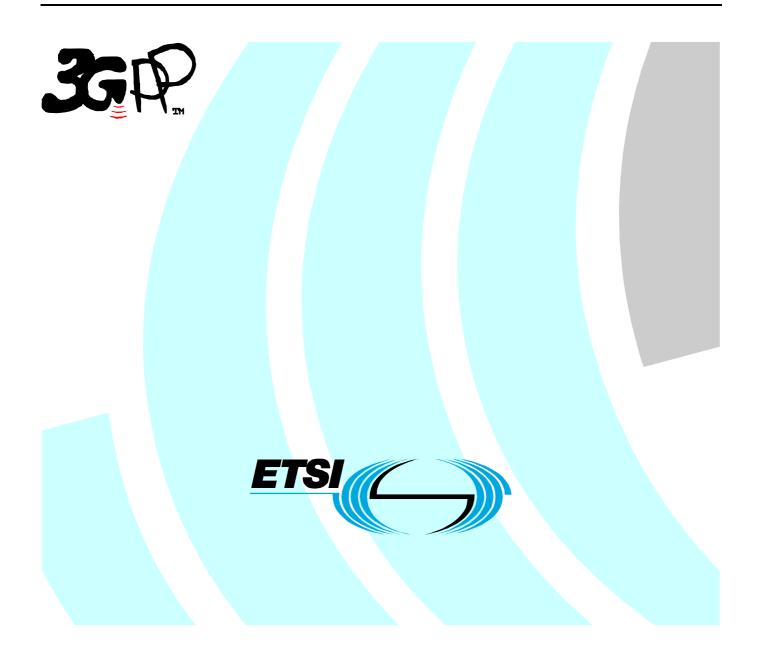
# ETSI TS 134 122 V5.4.0 (2006-06)

**Technical Specification** 

Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); Terminal conformance specification, Radio transmission and reception (TDD) (3GPP TS 34.122 version 5.4.0 Release 5)



Reference RTS/TSGR-0534122v540

> Keywords UMTS

## ETSI

#### 650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

#### Important notice

Individual copies of the present document can be downloaded from: http://www.etsi.org

The present document may be made available in more than one electronic version or in print. In any case of existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions, the reference version is the Portable Document Format (PDF). In case of dispute, the reference shall be the printing on ETSI printers of the PDF version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status. Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at <u>http://portal.etsi.org/tb/status/status.asp</u>

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: http://portal.etsi.org/chaircor/ETSI\_support.asp

#### **Copyright Notification**

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

> © European Telecommunications Standards Institute 2006. All rights reserved.

**DECT**<sup>TM</sup>, **PLUGTESTS**<sup>TM</sup> and **UMTS**<sup>TM</sup> are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **TIPHON**<sup>TM</sup> and the **TIPHON logo** are Trade Marks currently being registered by ETSI for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP**<sup>TM</sup> is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

## Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (http://webapp.etsi.org/IPR/home.asp).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

## Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under <u>http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp</u>.

## Contents

Intellectual Property Rights		
Forew	ord	2
Forew	ord	21
1	Scope	22
2	References	22
3	Definitions, abbreviations and equations	
3.1	Definitions	
3.2	Abbreviations	
3.3	Equations	24
4	Frequency bands and channel arrangement	
4.1	General	25
4.2	Frequency bands	25
4.3	TX-RX frequency separation	
4.3.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
4.3.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
4.4	Channel arrangement	
4.4.1	Channel spacing	
4.4.1.1	-,	
4.4.1.2	-,	
4.4.2	Channel raster	
4.4.3	Channel number	
4.4.4	UARFCN (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)	
5	Transmitter Characteristics	26
5.1	General	
5.2	User Equipment maximum output power	
5.2.1	Definition and applicability	
5.2.2	Minimum Requirements	
5.2.3	Test purpose	
5.2.4	Method of test	
5.2.4.1		
5.2.4.1		
5.2.4.1		
5.2.4.2		
5.2.5	Test Requirements	
5.3	UE frequency stability	
5.3.1	Definition and applicability	
5.3.2	Minimum Requirements	
5.3.3	Test purpose	
5.3.4	Method of test	
5.3.4.1	Initial conditions	
5.3.4.1	.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
5.3.4.1	.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
5.3.4.2		
5.3.5	Test Requirements	
5.4	Output Power Dynamics	
5.4.1	Uplink power control	
5.4.1.1		
5.4.1.1		
5.4.1.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
5.4.1.1		
5.4.1.1		
5.4.1.1		
5.4.1.1	.4.2 Procedure	

5.4.1.1.5	Test requirements	
5.4.1.2	Differential accuracy, controlled input (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)	
5.4.1.2.1	Definition and applicability	
5.4.1.2.2	Minimum requirements	
5.4.1.2.3	Test purpose	
5.4.1.2.4	Method of test	
5.4.1.2.4.1	Initial conditions	
5.4.1.2.4.2	Procedure	
5.4.1.2.5	Test requirements	
5.4.1.2A	Differential accuracy, controlled input	
5.4.1.3	Open loop power control (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)	
5.4.1.3.1	Definition and applicability	
5.4.1.3.2	Minimum requirements	
5.4.1.3.3	Test purpose	
5.4.1.3.4	Method of test	
5.4.1.3.4.1	Initial conditions	
5.4.1.3.4.2	Procedure	
5.4.1.3.5	Test requirements	
5.4.1.4	Closed loop power control (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)	
5.4.1.4.1	Definition and applicability	
5.4.1.4.2	Minimum requirements	
5.4.1.4.3	Test purpose	
5.4.1.4.4	Method of test	
5.4.1.4.4.1	Initial conditions	
5.4.1.4.4.2	Procedure	
5.4.1.4.5	Test requirements	
5.4.2	Minimum output power	
5.4.2.1	Definition and applicability	
5.4.2.2	Minimum Requirements	
5.4.2.2.1	3,84Mcps TDD Option	
5.4.2.2.2	1,28Mcps TDD Option	
5.4.2.3	Test purpose	
5.4.2.4	Method of test	
5.4.2.4.1	Initial conditions	
5.4.2.4.2	Procedure	
5.4.2.5	Test requirements	
5.4.2.5.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
5.4.2.5.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
5.4.3	Transmit OFF power	
5.4.3.1	Definition and applicability	
5.4.3.2	Minimum Requirements	
5.4.3.3	Test purpose	
5.4.3.4	Method of test	
5.4.3.5	Test requirements	41
5.4.4	Transmit ON/OFF Time mask	41
5.4.4.1	Definition and applicability	41
5.4.4.2	Minimum requirements	
5.4.4.2.1	3,84Mcps TDD Option	
5.4.4.2.2	1,28Mcps TDD Option	41
5.4.4.3	Test Purpose	
5.4.4.4	Method of test	
5.4.4.1	Initial conditions	
5.4.4.2	Procedure	
5.4.4.5	Test requirements	
5.4.5	Out-of-synchronisation handling of output power for continuous transmission	
5.4.5.1	Definition and applicability	43
5.4.5.2	Minimum Requirement	
5.4.5.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
5.4.5.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
5.4.5.3	Test purpose	45
5.4.5.4	Method of test	
5.4.5.4.2	Procedure	46

5.4.5.4.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	46
5.4.5.4.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
5.4.5.5	Test Requirements	
5.4.6	Out-of-synchronisation handling of output power for discontinuous transmission	
5.4.6.1	Definition and applicability	
5.4.6.2	Minimum Requirement	47
5.4.6.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
5.4.6.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
5.4.6.3	Test purpose	
5.4.6.4	Method of test	
5.4.6.4.2	Procedure	
5.4.6.4.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
5.4.6.4.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
5.4.6.5	Test Requirements	
5.5 (	Dutput RF spectrum emissions	
5.5.1	Occupied bandwidth	
5.5.1.1	Definition and applicability	
5.5.1.2	Minimum Requirements	
5.5.1.2.1	3,84Mcps TDD Option	
5.5.1.2.2	1,28Mcps TDD Option	
5.5.1.3	Test purpose	
5.5.1.4	Method of test	
5.5.1.4.1	Initial conditions	
5.5.1.4.2	Procedure	
5.5.1.5	Test requirements	
5.5.1.5.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
5.5.1.5.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
5.5.2	Out of band emission	
5.5.2.1	Spectrum emission mask	
5.5.2.1.1	Definition and applicability	
5.5.2.1.1.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
5.5.2.1.1.2		
	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
5.5.2.1.2	Minimum Requirements	
5.5.2.1.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
5.5.2.1.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
5.5.2.1.3	Test purpose	
5.5.2.1.4	Method of test	
5.5.2.1.5	Test requirements	
5.5.2.1.5.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
5.5.2.1.5.2		
	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
5.5.2.2	Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR)	
5.5.2.2.1	Definition and applicability	
5.5.2.2.2	Minimum Requirements	
5.5.2.2.2.1	3,84Mcps TDD Option	
5.5.2.2.2.2	1,28Mcps TDD Option	
5.5.2.2.3	Test purpose	
5.5.2.2.4	Method of test	
5.5.2.2.5	Test requirements	
5.5.2.2.5.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
5.5.2.2.5.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
5.5.3	Spurious emissions	
5.5.3.1	Definition and applicability	
5.5.3.2	Minimum Requirements	
5.5.3.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
5.5.3.2.2	1,28Mcps TDD Option	
5.5.3.3	Test purpose	
5.5.3.3.1	3,84 Mcps Option	
5.5.3.3.2	1,28 Mcps Option	
5.5.3.4	Method of test	
5.5.3.4.1	Initial conditions	
5.5.3.4.2	Procedure	60
5.5.3.5	Test requirements	
-	1	

	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	60
5.5.3.5.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
5.6	Transmit Intermodulation	61
5.6.1	Definition and applicability	61
5.6.2	Minimum Requirements	
5.6.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
5.6.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
5.6.3	Test purpose	
5.6.4	Method of test	
5.6.4.1	Initial conditions	
5.6.4.2	Procedure	
5.6.4.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
5.6.4.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
5.6.5	Test requirements	
5.6.5.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
5.6.5.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
5.7	Transmit Modulation	
5.7.1	Error Vector Magnitude	
5.7.1.1	Definition and applicability	
5.7.1.2	Minimum Requirements	
5.7.1.3	Test purpose	
5.7.1.4	Method of test Initial conditions	
5.7.1.4.1	Procedure	
5.7.1.4.2	Test requirements	
5.7.2	Peak code domain error	
5.7.2.1	Definition and applicability	
5.7.2.2	Minimum Requirement	
5.7.2.3	Test purpose	
5.7.2.4	Method of test	
5.7.2.4.1	Initial conditions	
5.7.2.4.1.		
5.7.2.4.1.2		
5.7.2.4.2	Procedure	
5.7.2.5	Test requirements	
6 Re	eceiver Characteristics	66
6.1	General	
6.2	Reference sensitivity level	
6.2.1	•	
6.2.2	Definition and applicability Minimum Requirements	66
6.2.2 6.2.2.1	Minimum Requirements	
6.2.2.1	Minimum Requirements	
6.2.2.1 6.2.2.2	Minimum Requirements 3,84 Mcps TDD Option. 1,28 Mcps TDD Option.	
6.2.2.1 6.2.2.2 6.2.3	Minimum Requirements 3,84 Mcps TDD Option 1,28 Mcps TDD Option Test purpose	
6.2.2.1 6.2.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.4	Minimum Requirements 3,84 Mcps TDD Option. 1,28 Mcps TDD Option. Test purpose. Method of test	
6.2.2.1 6.2.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.2.4.1 6.2.4.2 6.2.5	Minimum Requirements 3,84 Mcps TDD Option. 1,28 Mcps TDD Option. Test purpose Method of test Initial conditions	
6.2.2.1 6.2.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.2.4.1 6.2.4.2 6.2.5 6.2.5.1	Minimum Requirements 3,84 Mcps TDD Option. 1,28 Mcps TDD Option. Test purpose Method of test Initial conditions Procedure	
6.2.2.1 6.2.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.2.4.1 6.2.4.2 6.2.5 6.2.5.1 6.2.5.1	Minimum Requirements         3,84 Mcps TDD Option.         1,28 Mcps TDD Option.         Test purpose.         Method of test         Initial conditions         Procedure         Test requirements.         3,84 Mcps TDD Option.         1,28 Mcps TDD Option.         1,28 Mcps TDD Option.	
6.2.2.1 6.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.2.4.1 6.2.4.2 6.2.5 6.2.5.1 6.2.5.2 6.3	Minimum Requirements 3,84 Mcps TDD Option 1,28 Mcps TDD Option Test purpose Method of test Initial conditions Procedure Test requirements 3,84 Mcps TDD Option 1,28 Mcps TDD Option Maximum Input Level	
6.2.2.1 6.2.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.2.4.1 6.2.4.2 6.2.5 6.2.5.1 6.2.5.2 6.3 6.3.1	Minimum Requirements 3,84 Mcps TDD Option. 1,28 Mcps TDD Option. Test purpose. Method of test. Initial conditions Procedure Test requirements. 3,84 Mcps TDD Option. 1,28 Mcps TDD Option. Definition and applicability	
6.2.2.1 6.2.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.2.4.1 6.2.4.2 6.2.5 6.2.5.1 6.2.5.2 6.3 6.3.1 6.3.2	Minimum Requirements 3,84 Mcps TDD Option. 1,28 Mcps TDD Option. Test purpose Method of test Initial conditions Procedure Test requirements. 3,84 Mcps TDD Option. 1,28 Mcps TDD Option. 1,28 Mcps TDD Option. Definition and applicability Minimum requirements.	
6.2.2.1 6.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.2.4.1 6.2.4.2 6.2.5 6.2.5.1 6.2.5.2 6.3 6.3.1 6.3.2 6.3.2.1	Minimum Requirements 3,84 Mcps TDD Option. 1,28 Mcps TDD Option. Test purpose Method of test Initial conditions Procedure Test requirements 3,84 Mcps TDD Option. 1,28 Mcps TDD Option. Maximum Input Level. Definition and applicability Minimum requirements. 3,84 Mcps TDD Option.	
6.2.2.1 6.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.2.4.1 6.2.4.2 6.2.5 6.2.5.1 6.2.5.2 6.3 6.3.1 6.3.2 6.3.2.1 6.3.2.2	Minimum Requirements         3,84 Mcps TDD Option.         1,28 Mcps TDD Option.         Test purpose.         Method of test         Initial conditions         Procedure         Test requirements.         3,84 Mcps TDD Option.         1,28 Mcps TDD Option.	66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68
$\begin{array}{c} 6.2.2.1 \\ 6.2.2.2 \\ 6.2.3 \\ 6.2.4 \\ 6.2.4.1 \\ 6.2.4.2 \\ 6.2.5 \\ 6.2.5.1 \\ 6.2.5.2 \\ 6.3 \\ 6.3.1 \\ 6.3.2 \\ 6.3.2.1 \\ 6.3.2.2 \\ 6.3.3 \end{array}$	Minimum Requirements         3,84 Mcps TDD Option.         1,28 Mcps TDD Option.         Test purpose.         Method of test         Initial conditions         Procedure         Test requirements.         3,84 Mcps TDD Option.         1,28 Mcps TDD Option.         Test requirements.         3,84 Mcps TDD Option.         1,28 Mcps TDD Option.	66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68
$\begin{array}{c} 6.2.2.1 \\ 6.2.2.2 \\ 6.2.3 \\ 6.2.4 \\ 6.2.4.1 \\ 6.2.4.2 \\ 6.2.5 \\ 6.2.5.1 \\ 6.2.5.2 \\ 6.3 \\ 6.3.1 \\ 6.3.2 \\ 6.3.2.1 \\ 6.3.2.2 \\ 6.3.3 \\ 6.3.4 \end{array}$	Minimum Requirements 3,84 Mcps TDD Option. 1,28 Mcps TDD Option. Test purpose. Method of test Initial conditions Procedure Test requirements. 3,84 Mcps TDD Option. 1,28 Mcps TDD Option. Maximum Input Level. Definition and applicability Minimum requirements. 3,84 Mcps TDD Option. 1,28 Mcps TDD Option. Method of test	66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68
$\begin{array}{c} 6.2.2.1 \\ 6.2.2.2 \\ 6.2.3 \\ 6.2.4 \\ 6.2.4.1 \\ 6.2.4.2 \\ 6.2.5 \\ 6.2.5.1 \\ 6.2.5.2 \\ 6.3 \\ 6.3.1 \\ 6.3.2 \\ 6.3.2.1 \\ 6.3.2.1 \\ 6.3.2.2 \\ 6.3.3 \\ 6.3.4 \\ 6.3.4.1 \end{array}$	Minimum Requirements 3,84 Mcps TDD Option. 1,28 Mcps TDD Option. Test purpose. Method of test Initial conditions Procedure Test requirements. 3,84 Mcps TDD Option. 1,28 Mcps TDD Option. Maximum Input Level. Definition and applicability Minimum requirements. 3,84 Mcps TDD Option. 1,28 Mcps TDD Option. Initial conditions	66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 67 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68
$\begin{array}{c} 6.2.2.1 \\ 6.2.2.2 \\ 6.2.3 \\ 6.2.4 \\ 6.2.4.1 \\ 6.2.4.2 \\ 6.2.5 \\ 6.2.5.1 \\ 6.2.5.2 \\ 6.3 \\ 6.3.1 \\ 6.3.2 \\ 6.3.2.1 \\ 6.3.2.2 \\ 6.3.3 \\ 6.3.4 \\ 6.3.4.1 \\ 6.3.4.2 \end{array}$	Minimum Requirements 3,84 Mcps TDD Option. 1,28 Mcps TDD Option. Test purpose. Method of test. Initial conditions Procedure Test requirements. 3,84 Mcps TDD Option. 1,28 Mcps TDD Option. Maximum Input Level. Definition and applicability Minimum requirements. 3,84 Mcps TDD Option. 1,28 Mcps TDD Option. Procedure	66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 67 67
$\begin{array}{c} 6.2.2.1 \\ 6.2.2.2 \\ 6.2.3 \\ 6.2.4 \\ 6.2.4.1 \\ 6.2.4.2 \\ 6.2.5 \\ 6.2.5.1 \\ 6.2.5.2 \\ 6.3.1 \\ 6.3.2 \\ 6.3.1 \\ 6.3.2 \\ 6.3.2 \\ 6.3.3 \\ 6.3.4 \\ 6.3.4.1 \\ 6.3.4.2 \\ 6.3.5 \end{array}$	Minimum Requirements         3,84 Mcps TDD Option.         1,28 Mcps TDD Option.         Test purpose.         Method of test         Initial conditions         Procedure         Test requirements.         3,84 Mcps TDD Option.         1,28 Mcps TDD Option.         Maximum Input Level.         Definition and applicability         Minimum requirements.         3,84 Mcps TDD Option.         1,28 Mcps TDD Option.         Test purpose.         Method of test         Initial conditions         Procedure         Test requirements.	66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 67 67
$\begin{array}{c} 6.2.2.1 \\ 6.2.2.2 \\ 6.2.3 \\ 6.2.4 \\ 6.2.4.1 \\ 6.2.4.2 \\ 6.2.5 \\ 6.2.5.1 \\ 6.2.5.2 \\ 6.3 \\ 6.3.1 \\ 6.3.2 \\ 6.3.2.1 \\ 6.3.2.2 \\ 6.3.3 \\ 6.3.4 \\ 6.3.4.1 \\ 6.3.4.2 \end{array}$	Minimum Requirements 3,84 Mcps TDD Option. 1,28 Mcps TDD Option. Test purpose. Method of test. Initial conditions Procedure Test requirements. 3,84 Mcps TDD Option. 1,28 Mcps TDD Option. Maximum Input Level. Definition and applicability Minimum requirements. 3,84 Mcps TDD Option. 1,28 Mcps TDD Option. Procedure	

6.4.2	Minimum Requirements	70
6.4.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
6.4.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
6.4.3		
6.4.3 6.4.4	Test purpose	
6.4.4 6.4.4.1	Method of test	
6.4.4.1 6.4.4.2	Initial conditions	
	Procedure	
6.4.5	Test Requirements	
6.4.5.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
6.4.5.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
6.5	Blocking Characteristics	
6.5.1	Definition and applicability	
6.5.2	Minimum Requirements	
6.5.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
6.5.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
6.5.3	Test purpose	
6.5.4	Method of test	
6.5.4.1	Initial conditions	
6.5.4.2	Procedure	75
6.5.5	Test requirements	75
6.5.5.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	75
6.5.5.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	76
6.6	Spurious Response	77
6.6.1	Definition and applicability	
6.6.2	Minimum Requirements	77
6.6.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
6.6.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
6.6.3	Test purpose	
6.6.4	Method of test	
6.6.4.1	Initial conditions	
6.6.4.2	Procedure	
6.6.5	Test requirements	
6.6.5.1	3,84 Mcps TDD	
6.6.5.2	1,28 Mcps TDD	
6.7	Intermodulation Characteristics	
6.7.1	Definition and applicability	
6.7.2	Minimum Requirements	
6.7.2.1	-	
	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
6.7.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
6.7.3	Test purpose	
6.7.4	Method of test	
6.7.4.1	Initial conditions	
6.7.4.2	Procedure	
6.7.5	Test requirements	
6.7.5.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
6.7.5.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
6.8	Spurious Emissions	
6.8.1	Definition and applicability	
6.8.2	Minimum Requirements	82
6.8.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	82
6.8.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	82
6.8.3	Test purpose	82
6.8.4	Method of test	
6.8.4.1	Initial conditions	
6.8.4.2	Procedure	
6.8.5	Test requirements	
6.8.5.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
6.8.5.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
	Performance Requirements	
7.1	General	
7.1.2	Definition of Additive White Gaussian Noise (AWGN) Interferer	85

7.2	Demodulation in static propagation conditions	85
7.2.1	Demodulation of DCH	
7.2.1.1	Definition and applicability	85
7.2.1.2	Minimum requirements	85
7.2.1.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	85
7.2.1.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	86
7.2.1.3	Test purpose	86
7.2.1.4	Method of test	87
7.2.1.4.1	Initial conditions	87
7.2.1.4.2	Procedure	87
7.2.1.5	Test requirements	
7.3	Demodulation of DCH in multipath fading conditions	87
7.3.1	Multipath fading Case 1	
7.3.1.1	Definition and applicability	87
7.3.1.2	Minimum requirements	87
7.3.1.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	87
7.3.1.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
7.3.1.3	Test purpose	89
7.3.1.4	Method of test	89
7.3.1.4.1	Initial conditions	
7.3.1.4.2	Procedure	89
7.3.1.5	Test requirements	
7.3.2	Multipath fading Case 2	
7.3.2.1	Definition and applicability	
7.3.2.2	Minimum requirement	90
7.3.2.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	90
7.3.2.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	90
7.3.2.3	Test purpose	
7.3.2.4	Method of test	
7.3.2.4.1	Initial conditions	91
7.3.2.4.2	Procedure	
7.3.2.5	Test requirements	92
7.3.3	Multipath fading Case 3	
7.3.3.1	Definition and applicability	
7.3.3.2	Minimum requirements	92
7.3.3.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	92
7.3.3.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
7.3.3.3	Test purpose	94
7.3.3.4	Method of test	94
7.3.3.4.1	Initial conditions	94
7.3.3.4.2	Procedure	94
7.3.3.5	Test requirements	94
7.4	Base station transmit diversity mode for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option	94
7.4.1	Demodulation of BCH in SCTD mode.	94
7.5	Power control in downlink	94
7.5.1	Definition and applicability	94
7.5.2	Power control in downlink for 3,84 Mcps TDD option, constant BLER Target	
7.5.2.1	Minimum requirements	95
7.5.2.2	Test purpose	95
7.5.2.3	Method of test	95
7.5.2.3.1	Initial conditions	95
7.5.2.3.2	Procedure	96
7.5.2.4	Test Requirements	96
7.5.3	Power control in downlink for 1,28 Mcps TDD option, constant BLER Target	96
7.5.3.1	Definition and applicability	96
7.5.3.2	Minimum requirements	
7.5.3.3	Test purpose	97
7.5.3.4	Method of test	
7.5.3.4.1	Initial conditions	97
7.5.3.4.2	Procedure	97
7.5.3.5	Test Requirements	97
7.6	Uplink Power Control	98

7.6.1	Definition and applicability	
7.6.2	Minimum requirements	
7.6.3	Test purpose	
7.6.4	Method of test	
7.6.4.1	Initial conditions	
7.6.4.2	Procedure	
7.6.5	Test requirements	
	-	
8 I	Requirements for Support of RRM	100
8.1	General	100
8.2	Idle Mode Tasks	
8.2.1	RF Cell Selection Scenario	
8.2.1.1	Introduction	100
8.2.2	Cell Re-Selection	100
8.2.2.1	Scenario 1: TDD/TDD cell re-selection single carrier case	100
8.2.2.1.	1 Definition and applicability	100
8.2.2.1.	1.1         3,84 Mcps TDD Option	100
8.2.2.1.	1.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option	101
8.2.2.1.2	2 Minimum requirement	101
8.2.2.1.2	2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option	101
8.2.2.1.2	2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option	101
8.2.2.1.	- I I	
8.2.2.1.4	4 Method of test	101
8.2.2.1.4	4.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option	101
8.2.2.1.4	4.1.1 Initial conditions	101
8.2.2.1.4	4.1.2 Procedure	
8.2.2.1.4	4.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.2.2.1.		
8.2.2.1.:		
8.2.2.1.		
8.2.2.2	Scenario 2: TDD/TDD cell re-selection multi carrier case	
8.2.2.2.	1 Definition and applicability	
8.2.2.2.		
8.2.2.2.		
8.2.2.2.2		
8.2.2.2.2	2.1 3,84 Mcps Option	
8.2.2.2.2		
8.2.2.2.		
8.2.2.2.4	4 Method of test	
8.2.2.2.4	4.1 3,84 Mcps Option	
8.2.2.2.4	4.1.1 Initial conditions	
8.2.2.2.4	4.1.2 Procedure	
8.2.2.2.4	4.2 1,28 Mcps Option	
8.2.2.2.		
8.2.2.2.:		
8.2.2.2.:		
8.2.2.2A	A Scenario 2A: 3,84 Mcps TDD cell re-selection for 1,28 Mcps TDD UE	
8.2.2.3	Scenario 3: TDD/FDD Cell re-selection	
8.2.2.3.	1 Definition and applicability	110
8.2.2.3.	1.1 3,84 Mcps Option	
8.2.2.3.		
8.2.2.3.2	2 Minimum requirements	
8.2.2.3.	3 Test purpose	
8.2.2.3.4	4 Method of test	111
8.2.2.3.4		
8.2.2.3.4		
8.2.2.3.4	4.1.2 Procedure	
8.2.2.3.4	4.2 1,28 Mcps Option	
8.2.2.3.		
8.2.2.4	Scenario 4: inter RAT cell re-selection	
8.2.2.4.		
8.2.2.4.	1.1 3,84 Mcps Option	115

8.2.2.4.1.2	1,28 Mcps Option	115
8.2.2.4.2	Minimum requirement	
8.2.2.4.2.1	3,84 Mcps Option	
8.2.2.4.2.2	1,28 Mcps Option	
8.2.2.4.3	Test purpose	
8.2.2.4.4	Method of Test	
8.2.2.4.4.1	3,84 Mcps Option	
8.2.2.4.4.1.1	Initial conditions	
8.2.2.4.4.1.2	Procedure	
8.2.2.4.4.2	1,28 Mcps Option	
8.2.2.4.5	Test Requirements	
8.2.2.4.5.1	3,84 Mcps Option	
8.2.2.4.5.2	1,28 Mcps Option	
8.2.2.5	Scenario 4A: inter RAT cell acquisition and re-selection	
8.2.2.5.1	Definition and applicability	
8.2.2.5.1.1	3,84 Mcps Option	
8.2.2.5.1.2		
8.2.2.5.1.2	1,28 Mcps Option	
8.2.2.5.2.1	Minimum requirement	
	3,84 Mcps Option	
8.2.2.5.2.2	1,28 Mcps Option	
8.2.2.5.3	Test purpose	
8.2.2.5.4	Method of Test	
8.2.2.5.4.1	3,84 Mcps Option	
8.2.2.5.4.2	1,28 Mcps Option	
8.2.2.5.4.2.1	Initial conditions	
8.2.2.5.4.2.2	Procedure	
8.2.2.5.5	Test Requirements	
8.2.2.4.5.1	3,84 Mcps Option	
8.2.2.5.5.2	1,28 Mcps Option	
	FRAN Connected Mode Mobility	
8.3.1	TDD/TDD Handover for 3,84 Mcps Option	
8.3.1.1	Handover to intra-frequency cell	
8.3.1.1.1	Definition and applicability	
8.3.1.1.2	Minimum requirement	
8.3.1.1.3	Test purpose	122
8.3.1.1.4	Method of test	123
8.3.1.1.5	Test requirements	129
8.3.1.2	Handover to inter-frequency cell	129
8.3.1.2.1	Definition and applicability	129
8.3.1.2.2	Minimum requirement	129
8.3.1.2.3	Test purpose	130
8.3.1.2.4	Method of test	130
8.3.1.2.5	Test requirements	136
8.3.1A	TDD/TDD Handover for 1,28 Mcps Option	136
8.3.1A.1	Handover to intra-frequency cell	136
8.3.1A.1.1	Definition and applicability	
8.3.1A.1.2	Minimum requirement	
8.3.1A.1.3	Test purpose	
8.3.1A.1.4	Method of test	
8.3.1A.1.5	Test requirements	
8.3.1A.2	Handover to inter-frequency cell	
8.3.1A.2.1	Definition and applicability	
8.3.1A.2.2	Minimum requirement	
8.3.1A.2.3	Test purpose	
8.3.1A.2.4	Method of test	
8.3.1A.2.5	Test requirements	
8.3.2	TDD/FDD Handover for 3,84 Mcps Option	
8.3.2.1	Definition and applicability	
8.3.2.2	Minimum requirement	
8.3.2.2	Test purpose	
8.3.2.3 8.3.2.4	Method of test	
8.3.2.4 8.3.2.5		
0.5.2.5	Test requirements	

8.3.2A	TDD/FDD Handover for 1,28 Mcps Option	
8.3.2A.1	Definition and applicability	
8.3.2A.2	Minimum requirement	
8.3.2A.3	Test purpose	
8.3.2A.4	Method of test	
8.3.2A.4.1	Initial conditions	
8.3.2A.4.2	Procedure	
8.3.2A.5	Test requirements	
8.3.3	TDD/GSM Handover	
8.3.3.1	Definition and applicability	
8.3.3.1.1	3,84 Mcps option	
8.3.3.1.2	1,28 Mcps option	
8.3.3.2	Minimum requirement	
8.3.3.2.1	3,84 Mcps option	
8.3.3.2.2	1,28 Mcps option	
8.3.3.3	Test purpose	
8.3.3.3.1	3,84 Mcps option	
8.3.3.3.2	1,28 Mcps option	
8.3.3.4	Method of test	
8.3.3.4.1	3,84 Mcps option	
8.3.3.4.2	1,28 Mcps option	
8.3.3.5	Test requirements	
8.3.3.5.1	3,84 Mcps option	
8.3.3.5.2	1,28 Mcps option	
8.3.4	Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH	
8.3.4.1	Scenario 1: TDD/TDD cell re-selection single carrier case	
8.3.4.1.1	Definition and applicability	
8.3.4.1.1.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.4.1.1.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.4.1.2	Minimum requirement	
8.3.4.1.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.4.1.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.4.1.3	Test purpose	
8.3.4.1.4	Method of test	
8.3.4.1.4.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.4.1.4.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.4.1.5	Test Requirements	
8.3.4.1.5.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.4.1.5.2 8.3.4.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option Scenario 2: TDD/TDD cell re-selection multi carrier case	
8.3.4.2.1		
8.3.4.2.1	Definition and applicability	
8.3.4.2.1.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option 1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.4.2.2	Minimum requirement	
8.3.4.2.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.4.2.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.4.2.3	Test purpose	
8.3.4.2.4	Method of test	
8.3.4.2.4.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.4.2.4.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.4.2.5	Test Requirements	
8.3.4.2.5.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.4.2.5.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.5	Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH	
8.3.5.1	Scenario 1: TDD/TDD cell re-selection single carrier case	
8.3.5.1.1	Definition and applicability	
8.3.5.1.1.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.5.1.1.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.5.1.2	Minimum requirement	
8.3.5.1.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.5.1.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.5.1.3	Test purpose	

8.3.5.1.4	Method of test	
8.3.5.1.4.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.5.1.4.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.5.1.5	Test Requirements	
8.3.5.1.5.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	190
8.3.5.1.5.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option	190
8.3.5.2	Scenario 2: TDD/TDD cell re-selection multi carrier case	
8.3.5.2.1	Definition and applicability	
8.3.5.2.1.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.5.2.1.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option	191
8.3.5.2.2	Minimum requirement	
8.3.5.2.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.5.2.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option	191
8.3.5.2.3	Test purpose	
8.3.5.2.4	Method of test	
8.3.5.2.4.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.5.2.4.1.1	Initial conditions	
8.3.5.2.4.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.5.2.4.2.1	Initial conditions	
8.3.5.2.5	Test Requirements	
8.3.5.2.5.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.5.2.5.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.6	Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH	
8.3.6.1	Scenario 1: TDD/TDD cell re-selection single carrier case	
8.3.6.1.1	Definition and applicability	
8.3.6.1.1.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.6.1.1.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.6.1.2	Minimum requirement	
8.3.6.1.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.6.1.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.6.1.3	Test purpose	
8.3.6.1.4	Method of test	
8.3.6.1.4.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.6.1.4.1.1	Initial conditions	
8.3.6.1.4.1.2	Procedure	
8.3.6.1.4.2 8.3.6.1.4.2.1	1,28 Mcps TDD option Initial conditions	
8.3.6.1.4.2.2		
8.3.6.1.5	Procedure Test Requirements	
8.3.6.1.5.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.6.1.5.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.6.2	Scenario 2: TDD/TDD cell re-selection multi carrier case	
8.3.6.2.1	Definition and applicability	
8.3.6.2.1.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.6.2.1.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.6.2.2	Minimum requirement	
8.3.6.2.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.6.2.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.6.2.3	Test purpose	
8.3.6.2.4	Method of test	
8.3.6.2.4.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.6.2.4.1.2	Procedure	
8.3.6.2.4.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.6.2.5	Test Requirements	
8.3.6.2.5.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.3.6.2.5.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.4 RF	C Connection Control	
8.4.1	RRC re-establishment delay	
8.4.1.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.4.1.1.1	RRC re-establishment delay to a known target cell	
8.4.1.1.1.1	Definition and applicability	
8.4.1.1.1.2	Minimum requirement	

8.4.1.1.1.3	Test purpose	
8.4.1.1.1.4	Method of test	
8.4.1.1.1.4.1	Initial conditions	
8.4.1.1.1.4.2	Procedure	
8.4.1.1.1.5	Test requirements	
8.4.1.1.2	RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown target cell	
8.4.1.1.2.1	Definition and applicability	
8.4.1.1.2.2	Minimum requirement	
8.4.1.1.2.3	Test purpose	
8.4.1.1.2.4	Method of test	
8.4.1.1.2.4.1	Initial conditions	
8.4.1.1.2.4.2	Procedure	
8.4.1.1.2.5	Test requirements	
8.4.1.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.4.1.2.1	Test 1	
8.4.1.2.1.1	Definition and applicability	
8.4.1.2.1.2	Minimum requirement	
8.4.1.2.1.3	Test purpose	
8.4.1.2.1.4	Method of test	
8.4.1.2.1.5	Test requirements	
8.4.1.2.2	Test 2	
8.4.1.2.2.1	Definition and applicability	
8.4.1.2.2.2	Minimum requirement	
8.4.1.2.2.3	Test purpose	
8.4.1.2.2.4	Method of test	
8.4.1.2.2.4		
8.4.2	Test requirements	
8.4.2.1	Transport Format Combination selection in UE	
8.4.2.1	Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64 kbps	
	Definition and applicability	
8.4.2.1.1.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.4.2.1.1.1A	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.4.2.1.2	Minimum requirements	
8.4.2.1.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.4.2.1.2.1A	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.4.2.1.3	Test purpose	
8.4.2.1.3.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.4.2.1.3.1A	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.4.2.1.4	Method of test	
8.4.2.1.4.1	Initial conditions	
8.4.2.1.4.1.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.4.2.1.4.1.1A		
8.4.2.1.4.2	Procedure	
8.4.2.1.4.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.4.2.1.4.2.1A		
8.4.2.1.5	Test requirements	
8.4.2.1.5.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.4.2.1.5.1A	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
	ning Characteristics	
8.5.1	UE Timing Advance	
8.5.1.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.5.1.1.1	Definition and applicability	
8.5.1.1.2	Minimum requirement	
8.5.1.1.3.	Test purpose	
8.5.1.1.4	Method of test	
8.5.1.1.5	Test requirements	
8.5.1.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.5.2	UE Transmit Timing	
8.6 UE	Measurements Procedures	
8.6.1	TDD intra frequency measurements	
8.6.1.1	Event 1G triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions	
8.6.1.1.1	Definition and applicability	
8.6.1.1.1.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	

9 ( 1 1 1 2	1.20 Mars TDD Oction	227
8.6.1.1.1.2 8.6.1.1.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option Minimum requirement	
8.6.1.1.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.1.1.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.1.1.3	Test purpose	
8.6.1.1.3.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.1.1.3.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.1.1.4	Method of test	
8.6.1.1.4.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.1.1.4.1.1	Initial conditions	
8.6.1.1.4.1.2	Procedure	
8.6.1.1.4.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	232
8.6.1.1.5	Test requirements	237
8.6.1.1.5.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	237
8.6.1.1.5.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.1.2	Event 1H and 1I triggered reporting in AWGN propagation condition	
8.6.1.2.1	Definition and applicability	
8.6.1.2.1.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.1.2.1.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.1.2.2	Minimum requirement	
8.6.1.2.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.1.2.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.1.2.3	Test purpose	
8.6.1.2.3.1 8.6.1.2.3.2	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.1.2.3.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option Mathed of test	
8.6.1.2.4	Method of test 3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.1.2.4.1.1	Initial conditions	
8.6.1.2.4.1.2	Procedure	
8.6.1.2.4.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.1.2.5	Test requirements	
8.6.1.2.5.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.1.2.5.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.1.3	Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation conditions	
8.6.1.3.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.1.3.1.1	Definition and applicability	
8.6.1.3.1.2	Minimum requirement	251
8.6.1.3.1.3	Test purpose	251
8.6.1.3.1.4	Method of test	251
8.6.1.3.1.4.1	Initial conditions	251
8.6.1.3.1.4.2	Procedure	
8.6.1.3.1.5	Test requirements	
8.6.1.3.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.2	TDD inter frequency measurements	
8.6.2.1	Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	
8.6.2.1.1	Definition and applicability	
8.6.2.1.1.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.2.1.1.2 8.6.2.1.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.2.1.2	Minimum requirement	
8.6.2.1.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.2.1.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option Test purpose	
8.6.2.1.3.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.2.1.3.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.2.1.4	Method of test.	
8.6.2.1.4.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.2.1.4.1.1	Initial conditions	
8.6.2.1.4.1.2	Procedure	
8.6.2.1.4.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.2.1.5	Test requirements	
8.6.2.1.5.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.2.1.5.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	

0.6.2		0.65
8.6.3	FDD measurements	
8.6.3.1	Correct reporting of FDD neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	
8.6.3.1.1	Definition and applicability	
8.6.3.1.1.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.3.1.1.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.3.1.2	Minimum requirement	
8.6.3.1.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.3.1.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.3.1.3	Test purpose	
8.6.3.1.3.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.3.1.3.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.3.1.4	Method of test	
8.6.3.1.4.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.3.1.4.1.1	Initial conditions	
8.6.3.1.4.1.2	Procedure	
8.6.3.1.4.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.3.1.4.2.1	Test Procedure	
8.6.3.1.5	Test requirements	
8.6.3.1.5.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.3.1.5.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.6.4	GSM measurements	
8.6.4.1	Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	
8.6.4.1.1	3,84 Mcps TDD option	
8.6.4.1.2	1,28 Mcps TDD option	
8.6.4.1.2.1	Definition and applicability	
8.6.4.1.2.2	Minimum requirement	
8.6.4.1.2.2	Test purpose	
8.6.4.1.2.3		
	Method of test	
8.6.4.1.2.5	Test Procedure	
8.6.4.1.2.6	Test requirements	
	easurements Performance Requirements	
8.7.1	P-CCPCH RSCP	
8.7.1.1	Intra frequency measurement accuracy for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.7.1.1.1	Absolute accuracy requirement	
8.7.1.1.2	Relative accuracy requirement	
8.7.1.1A	Intra frequency measurement accuracy for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.7.1.1A.1	Absolute accuracy requirement	
8.7.1.1A.2	Relative accuracy requirement	
8.7.1.2	Inter frequency measurement accuracy for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.7.1.2.1	Relative accuracy requirement	
8.7.1.2A	Inter frequency measurement accuracy for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.7.1.2A.1	Relative accuracy requirement	
8.7.2	CPICH measurements (FDD)	
8.7.2.1	CPICH RSCP	
8.7.2.1.1	Absolute measurement accuracy for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.7.2.1.1.1	Definition and applicability	
8.7.2.1.1.2	Minimum Requirements	
8.7.2.1.1.3	Test purpose	
8.7.2.1.1.4	Method of test	
8.7.2.1.1.4.1	Initial conditions	
8.7.2.1.1.4.2	Procedure	
8.7.2.1.1.5	Test requirements	
8.7.2.1A.1	Absolute measurement accuracy for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.7.2.1A.1.1	Definition and applicability	
8.7.2.1A.1.2	Minimum Requirements	
8.7.2.1A.1.3	Test purpose	
8.7.2.1A.1.4	Method of test	
8.7.2.1A.1.4		
8.7.2.1A.1.4		
8.7.2.1.1.5	Test requirements	
8.7.2.2	CPICH Ec/Io	
8.7.3	Timeslot ISCP	
-		

8.7.3.1	Intra frequency measurement accuracy for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.7.3.1.1	Absolute accuracy requirement	
8.7.3.1A	Intra frequency measurement accuracy for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.7.3.1A.1	Absolute accuracy requirement	
8.7.3.1A.1.4.2	Procedure	
8.7.3.1A.1.5	Test requirements	
8.7.4	UTRA carrier RSSI.	
8.7.4.1	Absolute measurement accuracy for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.7.4.1.1	Definition and applicability	
8.7.4.1.2	Minimum Requirements	
8.7.4.1.3	Test Purpose	
8.7.4.1.4	Method of test	
8.7.4.1.4.1	Initial conditions	
8.7.4.1.4.2	Procedure	
8.7.4.1.5	Test requirements	
8.7.4.1A	Absolute measurement accuracy for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.7.4.1A	• • •	
8.7.4.1A.1 8.7.4.1A.2	Definition and applicability	
	Minimum Requirements	
8.7.4.1A.3	Test Purpose	
8.7.4.1A.4	Method of test	
8.7.4.1A.4.1	Initial conditions	
8.7.4.1A.4.2	Procedure	
8.7.4.1A.5	Test requirements	
8.7.4.2	Relative measurement accuracy for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.7.4.2.1	Definition and applicability	
8.7.4.2.2	Minimum Requirements	
8.7.4.2.3	Test Purpose	
8.7.4.2.4	Method of test	
8.7.4.2.4.1	Initial conditions	
8.7.4.2.4.2	Procedure	
8.7.4.2.5	Test requirements	
8.7.4.2A	Relative measurement accuracy for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.7.4.2A.1	Definition and applicability	
8.7.4.2A.2	Minimum Requirements	
8.7.4.2A.3	Test Purpose	
8.7.4.2A.4	Method of test	
8.7.4.2.4A.4.1		
8.7.4.2A.4.2	Procedure	
8.7.4.2A.5	Test requirements	
8.7.5	GSM carrier RSSI	
8.7.5.1.1	RSSI (RX_LEV) 3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.7.5.1A.1	RSSI (RX_LEV) 1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
8.7.5.1A.1.1	Definition and applicability	
8.7.5.1A.1.2	Minimum Requirements	
8.7.5.1A.1.3	Test purpose	
8.7.5.1A.1.4	Method of test	
8.7.5.1A.1.4.1		
8.7.5.1A.1.4.2		
8.7.2.1.1.5	Test requirements	
8.7.6	SIR	
8.7.7	Transport Channel BLER	
	*	
8.7.8 8.7.8.1	SFN-SFN observed time difference	
	SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1	
8.7.8.1.1	Measurement accuracy for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
8.7.8.1.1.1	Definition and applicability	
8.7.8.1.1.2	Minimum requirements	
8.7.8.1.1.3	Test purpose	
8.7.8.1.1.4	Method of test	
8.7.8.1.1.4.1	Initial conditions	
8.7.8.1.1.4.2	Procedure	
8.7.8.1.1.5	Test requirements	
8.7.8.1.1A	Measurement accuracy for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option	

8.7.8.2	SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2	
8.7.9	Observed time difference to GSM cell	
8.7.10	UE GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UP	
8.7.11	SFN-CFN observed time difference	
8.7.11.1	Intra frequency measurement requirement for 3,84 Mcps option	
8.7.11.1.1	Definition and applicability	
8.7.11.1.2	Minimum requirements	
8.7.11.1.3	Test Purpose	
8.7.11.1.4	Method of test	
8.7.11.1.5	Test requirements	
8.7.11.1A	Intra frequency measurement requirement for 1,28 Mcps option	
8.7.11.2	Inter frequency measurement requirement for 3,84 Mcps option	
8.7.11.2.1	Definition and applicability	
8.7.11.2.2	Minimum requirements	
8.7.11.2.3	Test purpose	
8.7.11.2.4	Method of test	
8.7.11.2.5	Test requirements	
8.7.11.2A	Inter frequency measurement requirement for 1,28 Mcps option	
8.7.12	UE transmitted power	
9 Per	formance requirements for HSDPA	339
9.1	General	
9.2	Performance requirement for 3.84 Mcps TDD option	
9.2.1	HS-DSCH throughput for Fixed Reference Channels	
9.2.1.1	Definition and applicability	
9.2.1.2	Minimum requirements	
9.2.1.3	Test purpose	
9.2.1.4	Method of test	
9.2.1.5	Test Requirements	
9.2.2	HS-DSCH throughput for Variable Reference Channels	
9.2.2.1	Definition and applicability	
9.2.2.2	Minimum requirements	
9.2.2.3	Test purpose	
9.2.2.4	Method of test	
9.2.2.5	Test Requirements	
9.2.3	Reporting of HS-DSCH Channel Quality Indicator	
9.2.3.1	Definition and applicability	
9.2.3.2	Minimum requirements	
9.2.3.3	Test purpose	
9.2.3.4	Method of test	
9.2.3.5	Test Requirements	
9.2.4	HS-SCCH Detection Performance	
9.3	Performance requirements for 1.28 Mcps TDD option	
9.3.1	HS-DSCH throughput for Fixed Reference Channels	
9.3.1.1	Definition and applicability	
9.3.1.2	Minimum requirements	
9.3.1.3	Test purpose	
9.3.1.4	Method of test	
9.3.1.4.1	Initial conditions	
9.3.1.4.2	Procedure	
9.3.1.5	Test Requirements	
9.3.2	HS-DSCH throughput for Variable Reference Channels	
9.3.2.1	Definition and applicability	
9.3.2.2	Minimum requirements	
9.3.2.3	Test purpose	
9.3.2.4	Method of test	
9.3.2.4.1	Initial conditions	
9.3.2.4.2	Procedure	
9.3.2.5	Test Requirements	
9.3.3	Reporting of HS-DSCH Channel Quality Indicator	
9.3.3.1	Definition and applicability	
9.3.3.2	Minimum requirements	

9.3.3.3	Test purpose	350
9.3.3.4	Method of test	
9.3.3.4.1	Initial conditions	351
9.3.3.4.2	Procedure	351
9.3.3.5	Test Requirements	
9.3.4	HS-SCCH Detection Performance	
9.3.4.1	Definition and applicability	
9.3.4.2	Minimum requirements	
9.3.4.3	Test purpose	
9.3.4.4	Method of test	
9.3.4.4.1	Initial conditions	
9.3.4.4.2	Procedure	
9.3.4.5	Test Requirements	
Annex A	A (informative): Connection Diagrams	
Annex I	3 (normative): Global In-Channel TX-Test	
B.1	General	359
B.2	Definition of the process	359
B.2.1	Basic principle	
B.2.2	Output signal of the TX under test	
B.2.3	Reference signal	
B.2.4	void	
B.2.5	Classification of measurement results	
B.2.6	Process definition to achieve results of type "deviation"	
B.2.7	Process definition to achieve results of type "residual"	
B.2.7.1	Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)	
B.2.7.2	Peak Code Domain Error (PCDE)	
B.3	Notes	
Annov	C (normative): Measurement channels	265
C.1	General	
C.1 C.2	UL Reference measurement channels	
C.2.1	UL reference measurement channel (12,2 kbps)	
C.2.1	3,84 TDD Option	
C.2.1.1 C.2.1.2	UL reference measurement channel (12,2 kbps) for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
C.2.1.2 C.2.2	UL multi code reference measurement channel (12,2 kbps) ioi 1,20 kbps)	
C.2.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
C.2.2.1 C.2.2.2	UL multi code reference measurement channel (12,2 kbps) for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
C.2.2	UL reference measurement channel (64 kbps)	
C.2.3.1	3.84 Mcps TDD Option	
C.2.3.1 C.2.3.2	1.28 Mcps TDD Option	
C.2.4	UL reference measurement channel (144 kbps)	
C.2.4.1	3.84 Mcps TDD Option	
C.2.4.2	1.28 Mcps TDD Option	
C.2.5	UL reference measurement channel (384 kbps)	
C.2.5.1	3.84 Mcps TDD Option	
C.2.5.2	1.28 Mcps TDD Option	
C.3	DL Reference measurement channels	
C.3.1	DL reference measurement channel (12,2 kbps)	
C.3.1.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
C.3.1.2	DL reference measurement channel (12,2 kbps) for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
C.3.2	DL reference measurement channel (64 kbps)	
C.3.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
C.3.2.1 C.3.2.2	DL reference measurement channel (64 kbps) for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
C.3.3	DL reference measurement channel (144 kbps).	
C.3.3.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
C.3.3.2	DL reference measurement channel (144 kbps) for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
C.3.4	DL reference measurement channel (384 kbps)	
C.3.4.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
C.3.4.2	DL reference measurement channel (384 kbps) for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
C.3.5	BCH reference measurement channel	

C.3.5.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
C.3.5.2	BCH reference measurement channel (12.3 kbps) for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
C.3.6	DL reference measurement channel (2 Mbps) for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
C.4	HSDPA reference measurement channels	
C.4.1	HSDPA reference measurement channels for 3,84 Mcps TDD option	
C4.1.1	Reference measurement channels for 7,3 Mbps – Category 8 - UE	
C4.1.1.1	QPSK modulation scheme for test 1, 2, 3	
C.4.1.1.2	QPSK modulation scheme for test 4	
C.4.1.1.3	16QAM modulation scheme for test 1, 2, 3	
C.4.1.1.4	16QAM modulation scheme for test 4	
C.4.2	HSDPA reference measurement channels for 1.28 Mcps TDD option	
C.4.2.1	Reference measurement channels for 1.4 Mbps UE class	
C.4.2.1.1	QPSK modulation scheme	
C.4.2.1.2	16QAM modulation scheme	
C.4.3	Variable Reference Channel definition for 3,84 Mcps and 1,28 Mcps TDD options	
Annex D	(normative): Propagation conditions	404
D.1	Test Environments	
D.2	Propagation Conditions	404
D.2.1	Static propagation condition	404
D.2.2	Multi-path fading propagation conditions	
D.2.2.1	3,84 Mcps TDD Option	
D.2.2.2	1,28 Mcps TDD Option	
A <b>T</b>	(a sum office) Comment DE to stand and Reference	107
E.1	(normative): Common RF test conditions	
E.1 E.2	Connection Set-up	
E.3	During connection	
E.3.1	Measurement of Tx Characteristics	
E.3.2	Measurement of Rx Characteristics	
E.3.3	Measurement of Performance requirements	
	(normative): General test conditions and declarations	
F.1	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System	408
F.1 F.1.1	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System Measurement of test environments	408 408
F.1 F.1.1 F.1.2	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System Measurement of test environments Measurement of transmitter	408 408 409
F.1 F.1.1 F.1.2 F.1.3	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System Measurement of test environments Measurement of transmitter Measurement of receiver	
F.1 F.1.1 F.1.2 F.1.3 F.1.4	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System Measurement of test environments Measurement of transmitter Measurement of receiver Performance requirement	408 408 409 410 410
F.1 F.1.1 F.1.2 F.1.3 F.1.4 F.1.5	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System Measurement of test environments Measurement of transmitter Measurement of receiver Performance requirement Requirements for support of RRM	
F.1 F.1.1 F.1.2 F.1.3 F.1.4 F.1.5 F.1.6	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System Measurement of test environments Measurement of transmitter Measurement of receiver Performance requirement Requirements for support of RRM Performance requirement (HSDPA)	
F.1 F.1.1 F.1.2 F.1.3 F.1.4 F.1.5 F.1.6 F.2	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System Measurement of test environments Measurement of transmitter Measurement of receiver Performance requirement Requirements for support of RRM Performance requirement (HSDPA) Test Tolerances (This clause is informative)	
F.1 F.1.1 F.1.2 F.1.3 F.1.4 F.1.5 F.1.6 F.2 F.2.1	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System	
F.1 F.1.1 F.1.2 F.1.3 F.1.4 F.1.5 F.1.6 F.2 F.2.1 F.2.2	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System	
F.1 F.1.1 F.1.2 F.1.3 F.1.4 F.1.5 F.1.6 F.2 F.2.1 F.2.2 F.2.3	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System	
F.1 F.1.1 F.1.2 F.1.3 F.1.4 F.1.5 F.1.6 F.2 F.2.1 F.2.2 F.2.3 F.2.4	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System	
$\begin{array}{c} F.1 \\ F.1.1 \\ F.1.2 \\ F.1.3 \\ F.1.4 \\ F.1.5 \\ F.1.6 \\ F.2 \\ F.2.1 \\ F.2.2 \\ F.2.3 \\ F.2.4 \\ F.2.4.1 \end{array}$	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System	
$\begin{array}{c} F.1 \\ F.1.1 \\ F.1.2 \\ F.1.3 \\ F.1.4 \\ F.1.5 \\ F.1.6 \\ F.2 \\ F.2.1 \\ F.2.2 \\ F.2.3 \\ F.2.4 \\ F.2.4.1 \\ F.2.4.1.1 \end{array}$	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System	
$\begin{array}{c} F.1\\ F.1.1\\ F.1.2\\ F.1.3\\ F.1.4\\ F.1.5\\ F.1.6\\ F.2\\ F.2.1\\ F.2.2\\ F.2.3\\ F.2.4\\ F.2.4.1\\ F.2.4.1.1\\ F.2.4.1.2\end{array}$	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System	
$\begin{array}{c} F.1\\ F.1.1\\ F.1.2\\ F.1.3\\ F.1.4\\ F.1.5\\ F.1.6\\ F.2\\ F.2.1\\ F.2.2\\ F.2.3\\ F.2.4\\ F.2.4.1\\ F.2.4.1.1\\ F.2.4.1.2\\ F.2.5\end{array}$	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System	
$\begin{array}{c} F.1 \\ F.1.1 \\ F.1.2 \\ F.1.3 \\ F.1.4 \\ F.1.5 \\ F.1.6 \\ F.2 \\ F.2.1 \\ F.2.2 \\ F.2.3 \\ F.2.4 \\ F.2.4.1 \\ F.2.4.1.1 \\ F.2.4.1.2 \\ F.2.5 \\ F.3 \end{array}$	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System	
$\begin{array}{c} F.1 \\ F.1.1 \\ F.1.2 \\ F.1.3 \\ F.1.4 \\ F.1.5 \\ F.1.6 \\ F.2 \\ F.2.1 \\ F.2.2 \\ F.2.3 \\ F.2.4 \\ F.2.4.1 \\ F.2.4.1.1 \\ F.2.4.1.2 \\ F.2.5 \\ F.3 \\ F.4 \end{array}$	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System	
F.1 F.1.1 F.1.2 F.1.3 F.1.4 F.1.5 F.1.6 F.2 F.2.1 F.2.2 F.2.3 F.2.4 F.2.4 F.2.4.11 F.2.4.1.2 F.2.5 F.3 F.4 F.5	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System Measurement of test environments Measurement of transmitter Measurement of receiver Performance requirement. Requirements for support of RRM Performance requirement (HSDPA) Test Tolerances (This clause is informative) Transmitter Receiver Performance requirements Requirements for support of RRM Requirements for support of RRM TDD/TDD Cell Reselection on intra-frequency cells 3,84 Mcps TDD Option 1,28 Mcps Option Performance requirements (HSDPA) Interpretation of measurement results Derivation of Test Requirements (This clause is informative) Acceptable uncertainty of Test Equipment (This clause is informative)	
F.1 F.1.1 F.1.2 F.1.3 F.1.4 F.1.5 F.1.6 F.2 F.2.1 F.2.2 F.2.3 F.2.4 F.2.4 F.2.4.1.1 F.2.4.1.2 F.2.5 F.3 F.4 F.5 F.5.1	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System	$\begin{array}{c}$
F.1 F.1.1 F.1.2 F.1.3 F.1.4 F.1.5 F.1.6 F.2 F.2.1 F.2.2 F.2.3 F.2.4 F.2.4 F.2.4.11 F.2.4.1.2 F.2.5 F.3 F.4 F.5 F.5.1 F.5.2	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System	$\begin{array}{c}$
F.1 F.1.1 F.1.2 F.1.3 F.1.4 F.1.5 F.1.6 F.2 F.2.1 F.2.2 F.2.3 F.2.4 F.2.4 F.2.4.11 F.2.4.1.1 F.2.4.1.2 F.2.5 F.3 F.4 F.5 F.5.1 F.5.2 F.5.3	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System	
F.1 F.1.1 F.1.2 F.1.3 F.1.4 F.1.5 F.1.6 F.2 F.2.1 F.2.2 F.2.3 F.2.4 F.2.4 F.2.4.1 F.2.4.1.1 F.2.4.1.2 F.2.5 F.3 F.4 F.5 F.5.1 F.5.2 F.5.3 F.5.5	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System	$\begin{array}{c}$
F.1 F.1.1 F.1.2 F.1.3 F.1.4 F.1.5 F.1.6 F.2 F.2.1 F.2.2 F.2.3 F.2.4 F.2.4 F.2.4.1 F.2.4.1.1 F.2.4.1.2 F.2.5 F.3 F.4 F.5 F.5.1 F.5.2 F.5.3 F.5.5 F.6	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System	$\begin{array}{c}$
F.1 F.1.1 F.1.2 F.1.3 F.1.4 F.1.5 F.1.6 F.2 F.2.1 F.2.2 F.2.3 F.2.4 F.2.4 F.2.4.1 F.2.4.1.1 F.2.4.1.2 F.2.5 F.3 F.4 F.5 F.5.1 F.5.2 F.5.3 F.5.5 F.6 F.6.1	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System         Measurement of test environments         Measurement of transmitter         Measurement of receiver         Performance requirement         Requirements for support of RRM         Performance requirement (HSDPA)         Test Tolerances (This clause is informative)         Transmitter         Receiver         Performance requirements         Receiver         Performance requirements         Requirements for support of RRM         TDD/TDD Cell Reselection on intra-frequency cells         3,84 Mcps TDD Option         1,28 Mcps Option         Performance requirements (HSDPA)         Interpretation of measurement results         Derivation of Test Requirements (This clause is informative)         Acceptable uncertainty of Test Equipment (This clause is informative)         Transmitter measurements         Performance measurements         Performance measurements         Receiver measurements         Receiver measurements         Receiver measurements         Performance measurements         Performance measurements         Performance measurements         Performance measurements         Performance measurements         Perf	$\begin{array}{c}$
F.1 F.1.1 F.1.2 F.1.3 F.1.4 F.1.5 F.1.6 F.2 F.2.1 F.2.2 F.2.3 F.2.4 F.2.4 F.2.4.11 F.2.4.1.2 F.2.5 F.3 F.4 F.5 F.5.1 F.5.2 F.5.3 F.5.5 F.6 F.6.1 F.6.1.1	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System	$\begin{array}{c}$
F.1 F.1.1 F.1.2 F.1.3 F.1.4 F.1.5 F.1.6 F.2 F.2.1 F.2.2 F.2.3 F.2.4 F.2.4 F.2.4.1.1 F.2.4.1.2 F.2.5 F.3 F.4 F.5 F.5.1 F.5.2 F.5.3 F.5.5 F.6 F.6.1 F.6.1.1 F.6.1.2	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System	$\begin{array}{c}$
F.1 F.1.1 F.1.2 F.1.3 F.1.4 F.1.5 F.1.6 F.2 F.2.1 F.2.2 F.2.3 F.2.4 F.2.4 F.2.4.11 F.2.4.1.2 F.2.5 F.3 F.4 F.5 F.5.1 F.5.2 F.5.3 F.5.5 F.6 F.6.1 F.6.1.1	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System	$\begin{array}{c}$

F.6.1.5	Definition of	f good pass fail decision	421
F.6.1.6	Good baland	ce between testtime and statistical significance	422
F.6.1.7	Pass fail dec	vision rules	422
F.6.1.8	Test conditi	ons for BER,BLER tests	423
F.6.1.9		e (informative)	
F.6.2	Statistical testing o	f RRM delay performance (3,84 Mcps TDD option)	426
F.6.2.1	Test Method		426
F.6.2.2	Bad Delay Rati	o (ER)	426
F.6.2.3	Test Criteria		426
F.6.2.4	Calculation ass	umptions	426
F.6.2.4.1	Statistical ir	idependence	426
F.6.2.4.2		nulas	
F.6.2.4.3		ion of the distribution	
F.6.2.5		ood pass fail decision.	
F.6.2.6		etween test-time and statistical significance	
F.6.2.7		on rules	
F.6.2.8	Test conditions	for RRM delay tests	429
F.6.2.9		nformative)	
F.6.2A	Statistical testing o	f RRM delay performance (1,28 Mcps TDD option)	430
F.6.3	Statistical Testing	of HSDPA Receiver Performance	430
F.6.3.1	Definition		430
F.6.3.2		hput to block error ratio	
F.6.3.3	Bad DUT facto	۲	431
F.6.3.3.1		ctor, range of applicability	
F.6.3.4	Minimum Test	time	433
F.6.3.5	Pass fail decision	on rules	433
Annex (	(normative):	Environmental conditions	438
G.1			
G.2		lirements	
G.2.1	1		
G.2.2			
G.2.3	-		
G.2.4		ency range	
0.2.1	speemea nequ	sieg runge	
Annex H	I (normative):	Terminal Baseline and Service Implementation Capabilities (TDD).	
H.1	Baseline Implement	tation Capabilities of 3.84 Mcps TDD	440
H.1A	Baseline Implement	tation Capabilities of 1.28 Mcps TDD	440
H.2	Service Implement	ation Capabilities:	440
Annex I	(normative):	Default Message Contents	442
Annex J	(informative):	Change history	446
History.			447

## Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by the 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
  - 1 presented to TSG for information;
  - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
  - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

## 1 Scope

This present document specifies the measurement procedure for the conformance test of the mobile station that contain transmitting characteristics, receiving characteristics and performance requirements in addition to requirements for support of RRM (Radio Resource Management) in both UTRATDD modes. The two options are the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively.

The requirements are listed in different clauses only if the corresponding parameters deviate. More generally, tests are only applicable to those mobiles that are intended to support the appropriate functionality. To indicate the circumstances in which tests apply, this is noted in the 'definition and applicability' part of the test.

For example only release 5 and later UE declared to support HSDPA shall be tested for this functionality. In the event that for some tests different conditions apply for different releases, this is indicated within the text of the test itself.

## 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.
- [1] 3GPP TS 25.102 (V4.0.0): "UTRA (UE) TDD; Radio Transmission and Reception (TDD)".
- [2] 3GPP TS 25.123: "Requirements for Support of Radio Resource Management (TDD)".
- [3] 3GPP TS 34.108 "Common Test Environments for User Equipment (UE) Conformance Testing"
- [4] 3GPP TS 34.109: "Terminal logical test interface; Special conformance testing functions".
- [5] 3GPP TS 25.224: "Physical Layer Procedures (TDD)".
- [6] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [7] 3GPP TR 25.990: "Vocabulary".
- [8] ITU-R Recommendation SM.328-9: "Spectra and bandwidth of emissions".
- [9] 3GPP TS 25.331: "Radio Resource Control (RRC) Protocol Specification".
- [10] 3GPP TS 25.433 "UTRAN lub Interface NBAP Signalling".
- [11] ITU-R Recommendation SM.329: "Spurious emissions".
- [12] 3GPP TS 25.304: "UE Procedures in Idle Mode and Procedures for Cell Reselection in Connected Mode".
- [13] 3GPP TS 25.303: "Interlayer Procedures in Connected Mode".
- [14] 3GPP TS 25.321: "Medium Access Control (MAC) protocol specification".
- [15] 3GPP TS 25.223: "Spreading and modulation (TDD)".
- [16] ETSI ETR 273-1-2: "Improvement of radiated methods of measurement (using test sites) and evaluation of the corresponding measurement uncertainties; Part 1: Uncertainties in the measuremement of mobile radio equipment characteristics; Sub-part 2: Examples and annexes".

[17] 3GPP TR 25.926: "UE Radio Access Capabilities". [18] 3GPP TR 21.904: "UE capability requirements". [19] 3GPP TS 25.221: "Physical channels and mapping of transport channels onto physical channels (TDD)". [20] 3GPP TS 45.008: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Radio subsystem link control". [21] 3GPP TS 34.123-1: "User Equipment (UE) Conformance Specification; Part 1: Protocol Conformance Specification". [22] 3GPP TS 25.225: "Physical Layer - Measurements (TDD)". [23] 3GPP TS 51.010-1: " Mobile Station (MS) conformance specification; Part 1: Conformance specification". 3GPP TS 25.306: "UE Radio Access capabilities definition". [24] ITU-T recommendation O.153: "Basic parameters for the measurement of error performance at bit [25] rates below the primary rate".

## 3 Definitions, abbreviations and equations

For the purposes of the present document, the definitions, symbols, abbreviations and equations used in the present document are listed in TR 21.905 [6] and TR 25.990 [7].

## 3.1 Definitions

For the purpose of the present document, the following definition applies:

**Power Spectral Density:** The units of Power Spectral Density (PSD) are extensively used in this document. PSD is a function of power versus frequency and when integrated across a given bandwidth, the function represents the mean power in such a bandwidth. When the mean power is normalised to (divided by) the chip-rate it represents the mean energy per chip. Some signals are directly defined in terms of energy per chip, (DPCH\_Ec, Ec, and P-CCPCH\_Ec) and others defined in terms of PSD (Io, Ioc, Ior and Îor). There also exist quantities that are a ratio of energy per chip to PSD (DPCH\_Ec/Ior, Ec/Ior etc.). This is the common practice of relating energy magnitudes in communication systems.

It can be seen that if both energy magnitudes in the ratio are divided by time, the ratio is converted from an energy ratio to a power ratio, which is more useful from a measurement point of view. It follows that an energy per chip of X dBm/3,84 MHz (3,84 Mcps TDD option) or X dBm/1,281,28 MHz (1,281,28 Mcps TDD option) can be expressed as a mean power per chip of X dBm. Similarly, a signal PSD of Y dBm/3,84 MHz (3,84 Mcps TDD option) or Y dBm/1,281,28 MHz (1,281,28 MHz (1,

**Maximum Output Power:** This is a measure of the maximum power the UE can transmit (i.e. the actual power as would be measured assuming no measurement error) in a bandwidth of at least  $(1 + \alpha)$  times the chip rate of the radio access mode. The period of measurement shall be a transmit timeslot excluding the guard period.

**Mean Power:** When applied to a CDMA modulated signal this is the power (transmitted or received) in a bandwidth of at least  $(1 + \alpha)$  times the chip rate of the radio access mode. The period of measurement shall be a transmit timeslot excluding the guard period unless otherwise stated.

**Output power:** The mean power of the UE delivered to a load with resistance equal to the nominal load impedance of the transmitter.

**RRC Filtered Mean Power:** The mean power as measured through a root raised cosine filter with roll-off factor  $\alpha$  and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate of the radio access mode.

**Nominal Maximum Output Power:** This is the nominal power defined by the UE power class. The period of measurement shall be a transmit timeslot excluding the guard period.

**Received Signal Code Power (RSCP):** Given only signal power is received, the RRC filtered mean power of the received signal after despreading and combining.

**Interference Signal Code Power (ISCP):** Given only interference power is received, the RRC filtered mean power of the received signal after despreading to the code and combining. Equivalent to the RSCP value but now only interference is received instead of signal.

NOTE 1: The RRC filtered mean power of a perfectly modulated CDMA signal is 0.246 dB lower than the mean power of the same signal.

NOTE 2: The roll-off factor  $\alpha$  is defined in section 6.8.1 of [1].

## 3.2 Abbreviations

For the purpose of the present document, the following abbreviations apply.

ACLR	Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio
ACS	Adjacent Channel Selectivity
AFC	Automatic Frequency Control
ATT CW	Attenuator
DPCH	Continuous wave (unmodulated signal) Dedicated physical channel
DPCH_Ec	Average energy per PN chip for DPCH
EVM	Error Vector Magnitude
FFS	For Further Study
Fuw	Frequency of unwanted signal. This is specified in bracket in terms of an absolute frequency(s) or
	frequency offset from the assigned channel frequency.
HYB	Hybrid
I <sub>BTS</sub>	Interference signal power level at BTS in dBm, which is broadcasted on BCH
l <sub>oac</sub>	The power spectral density of the adjacent frequency channel as measured at the UE antenna
	connector.
Ioc	The power spectral density (integrated in a noise bandwidth equal to the chip rate and normalized
	to the chip rate) of a band limited white noise source (simulating interference from cells which are
Inn	not defined in a test procedure) as measured at the UE antenna connector. The total transmit a grant standard density (integrated in a hear durid) of $(1 + x)$ times the ship rate
Ior	The total transmit power spectral density (integrated in a bandwidth of $(1+\alpha)$ times the chip rate and normalized to the chip rate) of the downlink signal at the BS antenna connector
Î <sub>or</sub>	The received power spectral density (integrated in a bandwidth of $(1+\alpha)$ times the chip rate and
	normalized to the chip rate) of the downlink signal as measured at the UE antenna connector
Iowc	Unwanted signal power level
OBW	Occupied Bandwidth
OCNS	Orthogonal Channel Noise Simulator, a mechanism used to simulate the users or control signals on
	the other orthogonal channels of a downlink.
PCDE	Peak Code Domain Error
PPM	Parts Per Million
PRBS	Pseudo Random Bit Sequence
RRC	Root-Raised Cosine
SCTD	Space Code Transmit Diversity
SIR	Signal to Interference ratio
SS TBD	System Simulator To Be Defined
TPC	Transmit Power Control
TS	Time Slot
10	

## 3.3 Equations

For the purpose of the present document, the following additional equations apply:

DPCH_Ec I <sub>or</sub>	The ratio of the average energy per PN chip of the DPCH to the total transmit power spectral density of the downlink at the BS antenna connector
$\frac{\Sigma \text{ DPCH}\_\text{Ec}}{I_{\text{or}}}$	The ratio of the sum of DPCH_Ec for one service in case of multicode to the total transmit power spectral density of the downlink at the BS antenna connector

## 4 Frequency bands and channel arrangement

## 4.1 General

The information presented in this clause is based on the chip rates of 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and 1,28 Mcps TDD Option.

## 4.2 Frequency bands

UTRA/TDD is designed to operate in the following bands;

a) 1 900 – 1 920 MHz:	Uplink and downlink transmission
2 010 – 2 025 MHz	Uplink and downlink transmission
b) 1 850 – 1 910 MHz: 1 930 – 1 990 MHz:	Uplink and downlink transmission (note) Uplink and downlink transmission
c) 1 910 – 1 930 MHz:	Uplink and downlink transmission (note)
NOTE: Used in ITU Region	2.

Additional allocations in ITU region 2 are for further study.

Deployment in existing or other frequency bands is not precluded.

## 4.3 TX–RX frequency separation

## 4.3.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

No TX-RX frequency separation is required as Time Division Duplex (TDD) is employed. Each TDMA frame consists of 15 timeslots where each timeslot can be allocated to either transmit or receive.

## 4.3.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

No TX-RX frequency separation is required as Time Division Duplex (TDD) is employed. Each subframe consists of 7 main timeslots where all main timeslots (at least the first one) before the single switching point are allocated DL and all main timeslots (at least the last one) after the single switching point are allocated UL.

## 4.4 Channel arrangement

## 4.4.1 Channel spacing

## 4.4.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The nominal channel spacing is 5 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

## 4.4.1.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The nominal channel spacing is 1,6 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

## 4.4.2 Channel raster

The channel raster is 200 kHz, which means that the carrier frequency must be a multiple of 200 kHz.

## 4.4.3 Channel number

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number (UARFCN). The value of the UARFCN in the IMT2000 band is defined as follows:

 $N_t = 5 * F$ 

 $0.0 \text{ MHz} \le F \le 3276.6 \text{ MHz}$  where F is the carrier frequency in MHz

## 4.4.4 UARFCN (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

The following UARFCN range shall be supported for each band.

### Table 4.4.1: UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number

Frequency Band	Frequency Range	UARFCN Uplink and Downlink transmission
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (a)	1900-1920 MHz 2010-2025 MHz	9512 to 9588 10062 to 10113
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (b)	1850-1910 MHz 1930-1990 MHz	9262 to 9538 9662 to 9938
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (c)	1910-1930 MHz	9562 to 9638

## 5 Transmitter Characteristics

## 5.1 General

Transmitting performance test of the UE is implemented during communicating with the SS via air interface. The procedure is uses normal call protocol until the UE is communicating on traffic channel basically. (Refer to TS 34.108 [3] Common Test Environments for User Equipment (UE) Conformance Testing) On the traffic channel, the UE provides special function for testing that is called Logical Test Interface and the UE is tested using this function. (Refer to TS 34.109 [4] Logical Test Interface; Special conformance testing functions).

Unless detailed the transmitter characteristic are specified at the antenna connector of the UE. For UE with integral antenna only, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed. Transmitter characteristics for UE(s) with multiple antennas/antenna connectors are for further study.

The UE antenna performance has a significant impact on system performance, and minimum requirements on the antenna efficiency are therefore intended to be included in future versions of the present document. It is recognized that different requirements and test methods are likely to be required for the different types of UE.

The common RF test conditions are defined in annex E, and each test conditions in this Clause should refer annex E. Individual test conditions are defined in the paragraph of each test.

## 5.2 User Equipment maximum output power

## 5.2.1 Definition and applicability

The nominal maximum output power and its tolerance are defined according to the Power Class of the UE.

The requirements in this test apply to all UTRA - TDD- UEs

Notes copied from TS 25.102 clause 6.2.1:

- NOTE 1: For multi-code operation the nominal maximum output power will be reduced by the difference of peak to average ratio between single and multi-code transmission.
- NOTE 2: The tolerance allowed for the nominal maximum power applies even at the multi-code transmission mode
- NOTE 3: For UE using directive antennas for transmission, a class dependent limit will be placed on the maximum EIRP (Equivalent Isotropic Radiated Power).

## 5.2.2 Minimum Requirements

The error of the UE maximum output power shall not exceed the tolerance shown in tables 5.2.2 a and b for single and multi-code.

Power Class	Nominal maximum output power	Tolerance
1	+30 dBm	+1dB/-3dB
2	+24 dBm	+1dB/-3dB
3	+21 dBm	+2dB/-2dB
4	+10 dBm	+4dB/-4dB

Table 5.2.2.a: Maximum Output Power single code

Power Class	Nominal maximum output power	Tolerance
1	+27 dBm (note)	+1dB/-3dB
2	21 dBm (note)	+1dB/-3dB

Table 5.2.2.b: Maximum Output Power multi code

	2	Z1 dBm (note)	+10B/-30B
	3	18 dBm (note)	+2dB/-2dB
	4	+7 dBm (note)	+4dB/-4dB
	"For n differe transn The fig (table (12,2	b figures are not mentioned in 25.102. In multi-code operation the maximum output ence of peak to average ratio between si nission." gures are calculated from maximum out 5.2.2.a) and UL multicode reference me kbit/s) (annex C.2.2.1 for the 3,84 TDD 0 28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively) cont	stead there is a note, saying: t power will be reduced by the ngle and multi-code put power single code easurement channel Option and annex C.2.2.2 for
L	ечиа		

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 6.2.1.

## 5.2.3 Test purpose

For the following reasons:

Limit interference.

Verify that the maximum output power is achievable.

It is the purpose of the test to verify that the UE's maximum output power is within its tolerance limits under all environmental conditions.

## 5.2.4 Method of test

## 5.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.
- 2) Calls are set up according to the Generic call setup procedure using parameters as specified in tables 5.2.4.1.1a and b for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and in tables 5.2.4.1.2a and b for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

## 5.2.4.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

#### Table 5.2.4.1.1a: Test parameters for Maximum Output Power single code (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Value/description
UL Reference measurement channel	12,2 kbps, according to annex C.2.1.1
Uplink Power Control	SS level and signalling values such that UE transmits maximum power.
Data content	real life (sufficient irregular)

#### Table 5.2.4.1.1b: Test parameters for Maximum Output Power multicode (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Value/description
Reference measurement channel	Multicode 12,2 kbps, according to annex C.2.2.1
Uplink Power Control	SS level and signalling values such that UE transmits maximum power
Data content	real life (sufficient irregular)

### 5.2.4.1.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

#### Table 5.2.4.1.2a: Test parameters for Maximum Output Power single code (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Value/description
UL Reference measurement channel	12,2 kbps, according to
	annex C.2.1.2.
Uplink Power Control	SS level and signalling
	values such that UE
	transmits maximum
	power.
Data content	real life (sufficient
	irregular)

Table 5.2.4.1.2b: Test parameters for Maximum Output Power multicode (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Value/description
Reference measurement channel	Multicode 12,2 kbps, according to annex C.2.2.2
Uplink Power Control	SS level and signalling values such that UE transmits maximum power
Data content	real life (sufficient irregular)

## 5.2.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Measure the mean power of the UE output signal.
- 2) Run step 1) for RF channels Low / Mid / High.

## 5.2.5 Test Requirements

The output power, measured in step 2) of clause 5.2.4.2, shall not exceed the prescribed tolerance in table 5.2.5 a and b.

Table 5.2.5.a:	Maximum	Output	Power	single code

Power Class	Nominal maximum output power	Tolerance
1	+30 dBm	[+1,7] dB / [-3,7] dB
2	+24 dBm	+1,7 dB / -3,7dB
3	+21 dBm	+2,7 dB / -2,7dB
4	+10 dBm	[+4,7] dB / [-4,7] dB

Power Class	Nominal maximum output power	Tolerance
1	27 dBm	+1,7 dB / -3,7 dB
2	21 dBm	+1,7dB / -3,7 dB
3	18 dBm	+2,7dB / -2,7 dB
4	7 dBm	+4,7 dB / -4,7 dB

- NOTE 1: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4.
- NOTE 2: Concerning multicode transmission this test applies only for UE power classes 2 and 3. It is intended, that additional test requirements for UE power classes 1 and 4 in this case are part of a later version of the present document.

## 5.3 UE frequency stability

## 5.3.1 Definition and applicability

The frequency stability is the difference of the modulated carrier frequency between the RF transmission from the UE and the RF transmission from the BS. The UE shall use the same frequency source for both RF frequency generation and chip clocking.

The requirements of this test apply to all types of UTRA- UE.

## 5.3.2 Minimum Requirements

The UE frequency stability, observed over a period of one timeslot, shall be within  $\pm 0.1$  ppm compared to signals received from the BS.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 6.3.

## 5.3.3 Test purpose

Reliable frequency stability of the UE's transmitter in certain tolerance limits is prerequisite for connectivity.

This test stresses the ability of the UE's receiver to derive correct frequency information from the received signal for the transmitter.

## 5.3.4 Method of test

## 5.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH, vibration; see clauses G.2.1, G.2.2 and G.2.3.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see clause G.2.4.

## 5.3.4.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.
- 2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure using parameters as specified in table 5.3.4.1.1.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

### Table 5.3.4.1.1: Test parameters for Frequency Stability (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Value/description
SS level (lor)	–105 dBm / 3,84 MHz
	(reference sensitivity)
UL reference measurement channel	12,2 kbps according to
	annex C.2.1.1.
Data content	real life (sufficient irregular)

## 5.3.4.1.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.
- 2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure using parameters as specified in table 5.3.4.1.2.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

#### Table 5.3.4.1.2: Test parameters for Frequency Stability (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Value/description
SS level (lor)	–108 dBm / 1,28 MHz
	(reference sensitivity)
UL reference measurement channel	12,2 kbps according to
	annex C.2.1.2
Data content	real life (sufficient irregular)

## 5.3.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure the frequency error delta f across the TS according to annex B.

- 2) Repeat step 1) for 200 bursts (time slots).
- 3) Run Step 1) and 2) for RF channels Low /Mid/ High.

## 5.3.5 Test Requirements

For all measured bursts (time slots), the frequency error, derived in clause 5.3.4.2, shall not exceed  $\pm (0,1 \text{ ppm} + 10 \text{ Hz})$ .

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4

## 5.4 Output Power Dynamics

Power control is used to limit the interference level.

## 5.4.1 Uplink power control

Uplink power control is the ability of the UE transmitter to sets its output power in accordance with measured downlink path loss, values determined by higher layer signalling and path loss weighting parameter  $\alpha$  as defined in TS 25.331 [9]. The output power is defined as the RRC filtered mean power of the transmit timeslot.

## 5.4.1.1 Initial accuracy (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

## 5.4.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

Initial Uplink power control is the ability of the UE transmitter to sets its output power in accordance with measured downlink path loss, and signalling values: I<sub>BTS</sub> and Constant value, received from the BCH and applicable for the PRACH.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA - UEs.

### 5.4.1.1.2 Minimum requirements

The UE power control, initial accuracy, is given in table 5.4.1.1.2.

#### Table 5.4.1.1.2: Initial uplink power control tolerance (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

Normal conditions	±9 dB	
Extreme conditions	±12 dB	

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 6.4.1.1.1.

## 5.4.1.1.3 Test purpose

The power of the received signal at the UE and the BCH information control the power of the transmitted UE signal with the target to transmit at lowest power, acceptable for proper communication.

The test stresses the ability of the receiver to measure the received power over the receiver dynamic range and to derive from this correct transmitter-power.

### 5.4.1.1.4 Method of test

### 5.4.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see clause G.2.4.

Connect the SS to the MS antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.

A call is set up according to the generic call setup procedure [3] using parameters as specified in table 5.4.1.1.4. The RACH procedure within the call setup is used for the test.

	Table 5.4.1.1.4: Test	parameters for u	plink Power	Control (3	,84 Mcp	s TDD O	otion)
--	-----------------------	------------------	-------------	------------	---------	---------	--------

	RX-Upper dynamic end	RX-middle	RX-Sensitivity level	
SS transmit power	-25 dBm/3,84 MHz	-65 dBm/3,84 MHz	-105 dBm/3,84 MHz	
Broadcasted transmit- power PCCPCH	35 dBm	35 dBm	24 dBm	
Simulated path loss =     60 dB     100 dB     129 dB       Broadcasted TX – SS TX     Power     100 dB     129 dB				
I BTS (UL interference)	-75 dBm -100 dBm -110 dBm			
Constant value	-10 dB -10 dB -10 dB			
Nominal expected UE TX     -25 dBm     -10 dBm     +9 dBm (note 2)				
NOTE 1: While the SS transmit power shall cover the UE receiver input dynamic range, the logical parameters: broadcasted transmit power, I <sub>BTS</sub> , and RACH constant value are chosen to achieve a UE TX power, located within the TX output power dynamic range of a class 3 UE.				
NOTE 2: Nominal TX output power 9 dBm allows to check the uplink power control algorithm within the entire tolerance range (9 dBm +-12 dB: 9 dBm +12 dB =21 dBm = max power class 3).				

#### 5.4.1.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Set the SS transmit power according to table 5.4.1.1.4.
- 2) Measure the RACH output power of the UE according to annex B.
- 3) Repeat the test for all SS transmit powers and parameters in table 5.4.1.1.4.

### 5.4.1.1.5 Test requirements

The deviation with respect to the nominal expected UE TX power (table 5.4.1.1.2), derived in step 2, shall not exceed the prescribed tolerance in table 5.4.1.1.5.

Expected UE TX power, normal conditions	-25 dBm ±10 dB	-10 dBm±10 dB	+9 dBm ±10 dB
Expected UE TX power, extreme conditions	-25 dBm ±13 dB	-10 dBm±13 dB	+9 dBm ±13 dB

Table 5.4.1.1.5: Test parameters for uplink Power Control

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4.

## 5.4.1.2 Differential accuracy, controlled input (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

### 5.4.1.2.1 Definition and applicability

Uplink power control, differential accuracy, is the ability of the UE transmitter to sets its output power in accordance with measured downlink path loss, and the signalling values: I <sub>BTS</sub>, SIR <sub>Target</sub>, Constant Value, received from higher layers and applicable for the DPCH.

Specifically, the uplink power control, differential accuracy, controlled input, is defined as the error in the UE transmitter power step as a result of a step in SIR<sub>TARGET</sub>,  $I_{BTS}$  or DPCH Constant Value when the path loss weighting parameter  $\alpha=0$ .

The requirements of this test apply to all types of UTRA -UE.

### 5.4.1.2.2 Minimum requirements

The step in SIR<sub>TARGET</sub> shall be rounded to the closest integer dB value. The power control error resulting from a change in SIR<sub>TARGET</sub>.  $I_{BTS}$  or DPCH Constant Value shall not exceed the values in table 5.4.1.2.2.

## Table 5.4.1.2.2: Transmitter power step tolerance as a result of control power step(3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

∆SIR <sub>TARGET</sub> [dB]	Transmitter power step tolerance [dB]	
$\Delta SIR_{TARGET} \leq 1$	± 0,5	
$1 < \Delta SIR_{TARGET} \le 2$	±1	
$2 < \Delta SIR_{TARGET} \le 3$	± 1,5	
$3 < \Delta SIR_{TARGET} \le 10$	±2	
$10 < \Delta SIR_{TARGET} \le 20$	±4	
$20 < \Delta SIR_{TARGET} \le 30$	±6	
$30 < \Delta SIR_{TARGET}$ $\pm 9$ (note)		
NOTE: Value is given for normal conditions. For extreme conditions value is $\pm 12$ .		

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 6.4.1.1.2.

### 5.4.1.2.3 Test purpose

It is verified if the UE sets correct uplink power steps in response to steps in the signalling value SIR <sub>Target</sub> and DPCH Constant Value, signalled via the downlink to the UE,under the following conditions: keeping the other signalling parameters constant and deactivating any influence due to varying pathloss.

### 5.4.1.2.4 Method of test

### 5.4.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect the SS to the MS antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.
- 2) A call is set up according to the generic call setup procedure using parameters as specified in table 5.4.1.2.4.

#### Table 5.4.1.2.4 : Test parameters for Uplink Power Control, Differential Accuracy, Controlled Input (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Value/description
UL reference measurement channel	12,2 kbps according to annex C clause C.2.1.1
BS Transmit to UE Transmit delay	7 TSs> α=0
SSTransmit power	-65 dBm
Reference transmit power broadcast on BCH	35 dBm
I <sub>BTS</sub>	-100
Constant value	-10
Data content	real life (sufficient irregular)

#### 5.4.1.2.4.2 Procedure

Using a combination of SIR <sub>Target</sub> and DPCH constant value signaled in the downlink, cover the UE-transmitter dynamic range by commanding the UEs power with the signalling value SIR <sub>Target</sub> in a step resolution (positive and negative direction) of:

1 dB	approx.	68 steps	up and	68 steps	down
2 dB	approx.	34 steps	up and 2	34 steps	down
3 dB	approx.	22 steps	up and 2	22 steps	down
10 dB	approx.	7 steps	up and	7 steps	down
20 dB	approx.	3 steps	up and	3 steps	down
30 dB	approx.	2 step	up and	2 step	down
maximum stepsize 1 step up and 1 step down					
Measure the power according to annex B.					

### 5.4.1.2.5 Test requirements

For the UE output power laying between

Max Power minus tolerance

Min Power

the step response shall not exceed the prescribed tolerance in table 5.4.1.2.5.

and

### Table 5.4.1.2.5: Transmitter power step tolerance as a result of control power step

∆SIR <sub>TARGET</sub> [dB]	Transmitter power step tolerance [dB]
$\Delta SIR_{TARGET} \leq 1$	± 0,6
$1 < \Delta SIR_{TARGET} \le 2$	± 1,15
$2 < \Delta SIR_{TARGET} \le 3$	± 1,7
$3 < \Delta SIR_{TARGET} \le 10$	± 2,5
$10 < \Delta SIR_{TARGET} \le 20$	± 4,7
$20 < \Delta SIR_{TARGET} \le 30$	± 6,7
30 < ∆SIR <sub>TARGET</sub>	± 10

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4.

## 5.4.1.2A Differential accuracy, controlled input

This is not tested.

### 5.4.1.3 Open loop power control (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)

### 5.4.1.3.1 Definition and applicability

Open loop power control is the ability of the UE transmitter to sets its output power to a specific value. The open loop power control tolerance is given in table 5.4.1.3.2.

#### 5.4.1.3.2 Minimum requirements

The UE open loop power is defined as the average power in a timeslot or ON power duration, whichever is available, and they are measured with a filter that has a Root-Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with a roll off  $\alpha = 0.22$  and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate of 1,28 Mcps. The open loop power control tolerance is given in table 5.4.1.3.2.

Table 5.4.1.3.2: Open loop power control tolerance (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)

Normal conditions	±9 dB
Extreme conditions	±12 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 6.4.1.2.1.1.

### 5.4.1.3.3 Test purpose

The power of the received signal and the BCCH information control the power of the transmitted signal with the target to transmit at lowest power acceptable for proper communication.

The test stresses the ability of the receiver to measure the received power correctly over the receiver dynamic range.

The test purpose is to verify that the UE open loop power control tolerance does not exceed the described value shown in table 5.4.1.3.2.

An excess error of the open loop power control decreases the system capacity.

## 5.4.1.3.4 Method of test

### 5.4.1.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.
- 2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to table 5.4.1.3.4a. The transmit power level by a UE on the UpPTS is measured. The network signals on BCH a power increment that is applied only for the access procedure. At each new transmission of a SYNC1 burst during the access procedure, the transmit power level can be increased by this power increment. According to the test purpose this power increment is set to zero.

See TS 34.108 [3] for details regarding generic call setup procedure.

#### Table 5.4.1.3.4a: Test parameters for Open Loop Power Control (UE) (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
Î <sub>or</sub>	See table 5.4.1.3.4b	dBm / 1,28 MHz

Parameter	RX Upper dynamic end	RX-middle	RX-Sensitivity level
SS transmit power Î <sub>or</sub>	–25 dBm / 1,28 MHz	– 66 dBm / 1,28 MHz	– 108 dBm / 1,28 MHz <sup>3)</sup>
broadcasted transmit power on BCH	+35 dBm	+24 dBm	+11 dBm
Simulated path loss = broadcasted TX – SS TX power	+60 dBm	+90 dB	+119 dB
PRX <sub>UpPCHdes</sub> (UL interference)	-85 dBm	–100 dBm	–110 dBm
Pwr <sub>ramp</sub> (Power Ramping Step)	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB
I (Max SYNC_UL Transmissions)	1	1	1
Expected nominal UE TX power $5$	-25 dBm	-10 dBm	+9 dBm <sup>2)</sup>

Table 5.4.1.3.4b: Test parameters for Open Loop Power Control (SS) (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)<sup>1)</sup>

- NOTE 1: While the SS transmit power shall cover the receiver input dynamic range, the logical parameters: broadcasted TX power, Desired UpPCH RX power at the BS receiver and Power Ramp step are chosen to achieve a UE TX power, located within the TX output power dynamic range of a class 3 UE.
- NOTE 2: Nominal TX output power 9 dBm allows to check the open loop power algorithm within the entire tolerance range (9 dBm ± 12 dB; 9 dBm + 12 dB = 21 dBm = max power class 3)
- NOTE 3: The reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 7.3.1.2.
- NOTE 4: This test applies only for max UE power classes 3. It is intended, that additional test requirements for UE power class 4 are part of a later release.
- NOTE 5: The Expected nominal UE TX power is calculated by using the equation in the clause 8.5.7 Open Loop Power Control of [9]

#### 5.4.1.3.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Set the TX output level of the SS to obtain  $\hat{I}_{or}$  at the UE antenna connector.  $\hat{I}_{or}$  shall be according to table 5.4.1.3.4b (-25 dBm / 1,28 MHz).
- 2) Measure the UpPCH RX power at the BS receiver and calculate the transmit power level by the UE on the UpPTS by using the equation in the clause 8.5.7 Open Loop Power Control of [9].
- 3) Repeat the above measurement for all SS levels in table 5.4.1.3.4b.

#### 5.4.1.3.5 Test requirements

The deviation with respect to the expected nominal UE TX power (table 5.4.1.3.4b), derived in step 2), shall not exceed the prescribed tolerance given in table 5.4.1.3.5.

### Table 5.4.1.3.5: Test parameters for open loop power control (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)

Expected UE TX power, normal conditions	-25 dBm ±10 dB	-10 dBm±10 dB	+9 dBm ±10 dB
Expected UE TX power, extreme conditions	-25 dBm ±13 dB	-10 dBm±13 dB	+9 dBm ±13 dB

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4.

# 5.4.1.4 Closed loop power control (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)

# 5.4.1.4.1 Definition and applicability

Closed loop power control in the Uplink is the ability of the UE transmitter to adjust its output power in accordance with one or more TPC commands received in the downlink.

The power control step is the change in the UE transmitter output power in response to a single TPC command, TPC\_cmd, arrived at the UE.

# 5.4.1.4.2 Minimum requirements

The UE transmitter shall have the capability of changing the output power with a step size of 1, 2 and 3 dB according to the value of  $\Delta_{TPC}$  in the slot immediately after the TPC\_cmd can be arrived.

- a) The transmitter output power step due to closed loop power control shall be within the range shown in table 5.4.1.4.2a.
- b) The transmitter average output power step due to closed loop power control shall be within the range shown in table 5.4.1.4.2b. Here a TPC\_cmd group is a set of TPC\_cmd values derived from a corresponding sequence of TPC commands of the same duration.

The closed loop power is defined as the relative power differences between RRC filtered mean power of original (reference) timeslot and RRC filtered mean power of the target timeslot without transient duration.

	Transmitter power control range					
TPC_cmd	1 dB ste	ep size	2 dB step size		3 dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
Up	+0,5 dB	+1,5 dB	+1 dB	+3 dB	+1,5 dB	+4,5 dB
Down	-0,5 dB	-1,5 dB	-1 dB	-3 dB	-1,5 dB	-4,5 dB

#### Table 5.4.1.4.2a: Transmitter power control range

	Transmitter power control range after 10 equal TPC_ cr					ps
TPC_cmd group	1 dB step size		2 dB step size		3 dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
Up	+8 dB	+12 dB	+16 dB	+24 dB	+24 dB	+36 dB
Down	-8 dB	-12 dB	-16 dB	-24 dB	-24 dB	-36 dB

#### 5.4.1.4.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is

- to verify that the UE inner loop power control size and response is meet to the described value shown in clause 5.4.1.4.2; and
- to verify that the TPC\_cmd is correctly derived from received TPC commands.

#### 5.4.1.4.4 Method of test

#### 5.4.1.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.

- 2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See TS 34.108 [3] and TS 34.109 [4] for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

#### 5.4.1.4.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Before proceeding with paragraph (2) (Step A) below, set the output power of the UE, measured at the UE antenna connector, to be in the range  $-10\pm$  9dBm. This may be achieved by setting the downlink signal ( $\hat{I}_{or}$ ) to yield an appropriate open loop output power and/or by generating suitable downlink TPC commands from the SS.
- 2) Step A: Configure the uplink channel to set the TPC step size to 1 dB. When the Configuration is complete, transmit a sequence of TPC commands with the value 1 until the UE output power is above the maximum power threshold.
- 3) Step B: Transmit a sequence of 68 (note) TPC commands with the value 0.
- 4) Step C: Transmit a sequence of 68 (note) TPC commands with the value 1.
- 5) Step D: Reconfigure the uplink channel to set the TPC step size to 2dB. When the reconfiguration is complete, transmit a sequence of TPC commands with the value 1 until the UE output power is above the maximum power threshold. Transmit a sequence of 34 (note) TPC commands with the value 0.
- 6) Step E: Transmit a sequence of 34 (note) TPC commands with the value 1.
- 7) Step F: Reconfigure the uplink channel to set the TPC step size to 3 dB. When the reconfiguration is complete, transmit a sequence of TPC commands with the value 1 until the UE output power is above the maximum power threshold. Transmit a sequence of 22 (note) TPC commands with the value 0.
- 8) Step G: Transmit a sequence of 22 (note) TPC commands with the value 1.
- NOTE: These numbers of TPC commands are given as examples. The actual number of TPC commands transmitted in these steps shall be sufficient to ensure that the UE reaches the relevant maximum or minimum power threshold.

#### 5.4.1.4.5 Test requirements

- a) During Step B, the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in table 5.4.1.4.2a for a TPC\_cmd of -1 and step size of 1 dB, until the output power reaches (Minimum power threshold +0,5 dB).
- b) During Step B, the change in mean output power over 10 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC\_cmd group of -1, and step size of 1 dB as given in table 5.4.1.4.2b, until the output power reaches (Minimum power threshold +0,5 dB).
- c) During Step C, the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in table 5.4.1.4.2a for a TPC\_cmd of +1 and step size of 1 dB, until the output power reaches (Maximum power threshold -0,5 dB).
- d) During Step C, the change in mean output power over 10 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC\_cmd group of +1, and step size of 1 dB as given in table 5.4.1.4.2b, until the output power reaches (Maximum power threshold -0,5 dB).
- e) During Step D, the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in table 5.4.1.4.2a for a TPC\_cmd of -1 and step size of 2 dB, until the output power reaches (Minimum power threshold +1 dB).
- f) During Step D, the change in mean output power over 10 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC\_cmd group of -1, and step size of 2 dB as given in table 5.4.1.4.2b, until the output power reaches (Minimum power threshold +1 dB).

- g) During Step E, the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in table 5.4.1.4.2a for a TPC\_cmd of +1 and step size of 2 dB, until the output power reaches (Maximum power threshold -1 dB).
- h) During Step E, the change in mean output power over 10 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC\_cmd group of +1, and step size of 2 dB as given in table 5.4.1.4.2b, until the output power reaches (Maximum power threshold -1 dB).
- i) During Step F, the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in table 5.4.1.4.2a for a TPC\_cmd of -1 and step size of 3 dB, until the output power reaches (Minimum power threshold +1 dB).
- j) During Step F, the change in mean output power over 10 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC\_cmd group of -1, and step size of 3 dB as given in table 5.4.1.4.2b, until the output power reaches (Minimum power threshold +1 dB).
- k) During Step G, the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in table 5.4.1.4.2a for a TPC\_cmd of +1 and step size of 3 dB, until the output power reaches (Maximum power threshold -1 dB).
- During Step G, the change in mean output power over 10 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC\_cmd group of +1, and step size of 3 dB as given in table 5.4.1.4.2b, until the output power reaches (Maximum power threshold -1 dB).

# 5.4.2 Minimum output power

## 5.4.2.1 Definition and applicability

The minimum controlled output power of the UE is when the power is set to a minimum value. The minimum output power is defined as the mean power in one time slot excluding the guard period.

The normative requirements of this test apply to all types of UTRA- UE.

#### 5.4.2.2 Minimum Requirements

### 5.4.2.2.1 3,84Mcps TDD Option

The minimum output power shall be lower than or equal to -44 dBm.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 6.4.2.1.1.

#### 5.4.2.2.2 1,28Mcps TDD Option

The minimum output power shall be better than–49 dBm.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 6.4.2.1.2.

### 5.4.2.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the UE to reduce its output power to a specified value.

### 5.4.2.4 Method of test

#### 5.4.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.

- 2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure using parameters as specified in table E.3.1.2.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

#### 5.4.2.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Configure the UE transmitter to enable power control steps of size 1 dB.
- 2) Set and send Down power control commands to the UE. The sequence shall be sufficiently long so that the UE output signal reached its minimum power.
- 2) Measure the mean power of the UE output signal according to annex B.
- NOTE: Annex B returns the power in the decision points (displayed as reference power and power offset). This is equivalent to thermal power at the air-interface. Insofar 5.4.2.2.1 minimum output power for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and 5.4.2.2.2 minimum output power for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option is consistent with 5.2 maximum output power.
- 3) Configure the UE transmitter to enable power control steps of 2 dB and of 3 dB, respectively, and repeat step 2).
- 4) Run step 2) for RF channels Low Mid and High.

### 5.4.2.5 Test requirements

### 5.4.2.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

For all measurements, the minimum output power derived in step 3) and 4) of 5.4.2.4.2 shall be below -43 dBm.

### 5.4.2.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

For all measurements, the minimum output power derived in step 3) and 4) of 5.4.2.4.2 shall be below -48 dBm.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4.

# 5.4.3 Transmit OFF power

# 5.4.3.1 Definition and applicability

Transmit OFF power is defined as the RRC filtered mean power measured over one chip when the transmitter is off. The transmit OFF power state is when the UE does not transmit.

The requirements of this test apply to all types of UTRA-UE.

#### 5.4.3.2 Minimum Requirements

The transmit OFF power shall be below -65 dBm.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 clause 6.5.1.

### 5.4.3.3 Test purpose

Refer clause 5.4.4.3.

### 5.4.3.4 Method of test

Refer clause 5.4.4.4.

### 5.4.3.5 Test requirements

The transmit OFF power shall be below –63.5 dBm.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4

# 5.4.4 Transmit ON/OFF Time mask

# 5.4.4.1 Definition and applicability

The transmit ON/OFF time mask defines the ramping time allowed for the UE between transmit OFF power and transmit ON power.

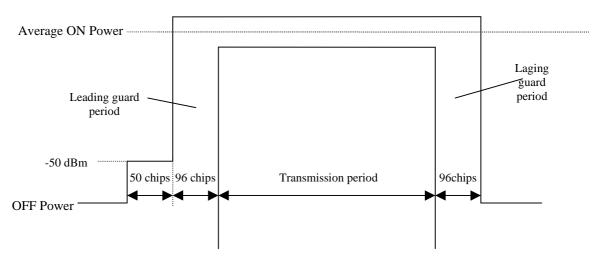
This test applies for all UTRA TTD UEs.

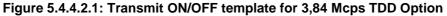
### 5.4.4.2 Minimum requirements

### 5.4.4.2.1 3,84Mcps TDD Option

The transmit power level versus time shall meet the mask specified in figure 5.4.4.2, where the transmission period refers to the burst without guard-period for a single transmission slot, and to the period from the beginning of the burst in the first transmission slot to the end of the burst without guard period in the last transmission timeslot for consecutive transmission slots.

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 6.5.2.1.1.





#### 5.4.4.2.2 1,28Mcps TDD Option

The transmit power level versus time shall meet the mask specified in figure 5.4.4.2.2, where the transmission period refers to the burst without guardperiod for a single transmission slot, and to the period from the beginning of the burst in the first transmission slot to the end of the burst without guard period in the last transmission timeslot for consecutive transmission slots.

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 6.5.2.1.2.

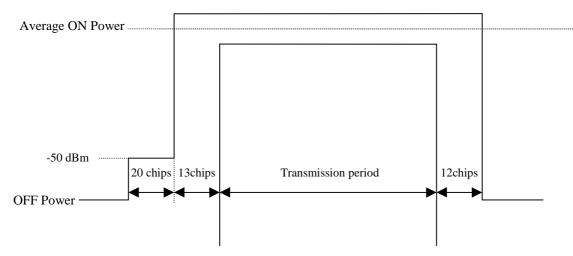


Figure 5.4.4.2.2: Transmit ON/OFF template for 1,28Mcps TDD Option

# 5.4.4.3 Test Purpose

It is tested if the UE TX signal uses the guard period for on-to-off and off-to-on transitions, where the time position of guard period is derived from the burst under test itself.

It is furtheron tested, if the UE TX signal is below certain limits outside transmission period and guard periods where the position in time is derived from the burst under test itself.

With this test interference to other UTRA TDD users are limited

# 5.4.4.4 Method of test

#### 5.4.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see clause G.2.4.

Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.

A call is set up according to the generic call setup procedure using parameters as specified in table E.3.1.2.

Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

#### 5.4.4.2 Procedure

- 1) The time position of the midamble of the burst under test (TimeSlot s in Frame f) shall be the reference for the time position of the leading and laging guard-periods of the burst under test and, alternatively, for the equivalent guard periods of the next 2 bursts.
- 2) Record the following time periods with at least 2 samples /chip through a matched filter (RRC 0.22, BW equal to the chiprate) : TS s-1 and TS s+1 in frame f or f+1 or f+2
- 3) Calculate power samples by averaging the recorded samples of one chip duration.

### 5.4.4.5 Test requirements

Each power sample shall be below the limits (off Power (clause 5.4.3) and -50 dBm), indicated in figure 5.4.4.2.1 for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and figure 5.4.4.2.2 for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively.

NOTE: In this test no power limits apply during guard period.

# 5.4.5 Out-of-synchronisation handling of output power for continuous transmission

# 5.4.5.1 Definition and applicability

The UE shall monitor the DPCH quality in order to detect a loss of the signal on Layer 1, as specified in TS 25.224. [5] The thresholds  $Q_{out}$  and  $Q_{in}$  specify at what DPCH quality levels the UE shall shut its power off and when it shall turn its power on, respectively. The thresholds are not defined explicitly, but are defined by the conditions under which the UE shall shut its transmitter off and turn it on, as stated in this clause.

The requirement of this clause shall apply to all types of UTRA-UE.

# 5.4.5.2 Minimum Requirement

# 5.4.5.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

When the UE estimates the DPCH quality over the last 160 ms period to be worse than a threshold  $Q_{out}$ , the UE shall shut its transmitter off within 40 ms. The UE shall not turn its transmitter on again until the DPCH quality exceeds an acceptable level  $Q_{in}$ . When the UE estimates the DPCH quality over the last 160 ms period to be better than a threshold  $Q_{in}$ , the UE shall again turn its transmitter on within 40 ms.

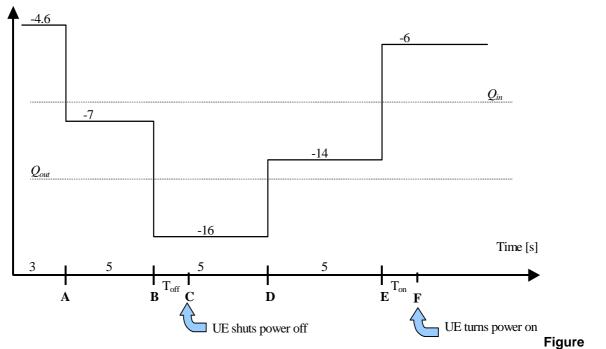
The quality levels at the thresholds  $Q_{out}$  and  $Q_{in}$  correspond to different signal levels depending on the downlink conditions DCH parameters. For the conditions in table 5.4.5.2.1, a signal with the quality at the level  $Q_{out}$  is generated by a  $\Sigma DPCH_Ec/Ior$  ratio of -13 dB, and a signal with  $Q_{in}$  by a  $\Sigma DPCH_Ec/Ior$  ratio of -9 dB. In this test, the DL reference measurement channel (12,2) kbps specified in clause C.3.1, where the CRC bits are replaced by data bits, and with static propagation conditions is used.

# Table 5.4.5.2.1: DCH parameters the of Out-of-synch handling test case test case – 3,84 Mcps TDD option – continuous transmission

Parameter	Unit	Value
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	1.1
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/3,84 MHz	-60
$\frac{\Sigma DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	See figure 5.4.5.2.1
Information Data Rate	kbps	13
TFCI	-	On

DPCH\_Ec/lor [dB]

44



# 5.4.5.2.1: Test case for out-of-synch handling in the UE. Conditions apply for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option – continuous transmission

The requirements for the UE are that:

- 1) The UE shall not shut its transmitter off before point B.
- 2) The UE shall shut its transmitter off before point C, which is  $T_{off} = 200$  ms after point B
- 3) The UE shall not turn its transmitter on between points C and E.
- 4) The UE shall turn its transmitter on before point F, which is Ton = 200 ms after Point E.

The normative reference for this test is TS 25.102 [1] clause 6.4.3.1.1.

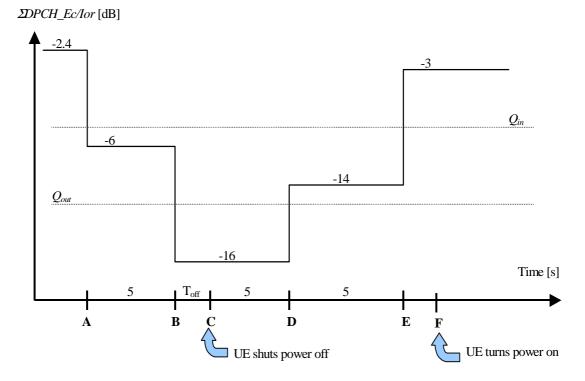
# 5.4.5.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The parameters in table 5.4.5.2.2 are defined using the DL reference measurement channel (12,2) kbps specified in annex C where the CRC bits are replaced by data bits, and with static propagation conditions.

Table 5.4.5.2.2: DCH	parameters	for test of	Out-of-s	ynch handling
----------------------	------------	-------------	----------	---------------

Parameter	Unit	Value
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1,28 MHz	-60
$\Sigma DPCH_E_c$	dB	See figure 5.4.5.2.2
I <sub>or</sub>		
Information Data Rate	kbps	12,2
TFCI	-	On

The conditions for when the UE shall shut its transmitter off and when it shall turn it on are defined by the parameters in table 5.4.5.1.2 together with the DPCH power level as defined in figure 5.4.5.1.



# Figure 5.4.5.2.2: Conditions for out-of-synch handling in the UE. The indicated thresholds Q<sub>out</sub> andQ<sub>in</sub> are only informative. Conditions apply for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option – continuous transmission

The requirements for the UE are that:

- 1. The UE shall not shut its transmitter off before point B.
- 2. The UE shall shut its transmitter off before point C, which is  $T_{off} = 200$  ms after point B
- 3. The UE shall not turn its transmitter on between points C and E.
- 4. The UE shall turn its transmitter on before point F, which is  $T_{on} = 200$  ms after Point E.

The normative reference for this test is TS 25.102 [1] clause 6.4.3.1.2.

# 5.4.5.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE monitors the DPCH quality and turns its transmitter on or off according to DPCH level diagram specified in figure 5.4.5.1

#### 5.4.5.4 Method of test

5.4.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.
- 2) Calls are set up according to the Generic call setup procedure using parameters as specified in table 5.4.5.1
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.
- 4) The handover triggering level shall be set very high [TBD] to ensure that the beacon channel power never exceeds the value of 10dB above it. Therefore the averaging time for signal quality will always be 160 milliseconds.

5.4.5.4.2 Procedure

#### 5.4.5.4.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

1) SS level and signalling values are set that the UE transmits maximum power (see annex E clause E.3.1)

$$\Sigma DPCH \_ E_{a}$$

2) Set the SS TX signal quality to  $I_{or} = -4.6[+0.4 - 0]$  dB and verify that the UE TX signal is on.

$$\Sigma DPCH\_E$$

3) Set the SS TX signal quality to  $I_{or} = -7[+0.4 - 0]$ dB and verify that the UE TX signal remains on continuously for at least 5 seconds.

$$EDPCH \_ E_c$$

4) Set the SS TX signal quality to  $I_{or} = -16[+0 - 0.4]$  dB and verify that the UE TX signal turns off 200 ms or earlier with respect to that instant.

$$\Sigma DPCH \_ E_c$$

5) Set the SS TX signal quality to  $I_{or} = -14[+0 - 0.4]$  dB and verify that the UE TX signal remains off continuously for at least 5 seconds.

$$\Sigma DPCH_E$$

6) Set the SS TX signal quality to  $I_{or} = -6[+0.4 - 0]$ dB and verify that the UE TX signal is switched on 200 ms or earlier with respect to that instant.

#### 5.4.5.4.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

1) The SS sends continuously Up power control commands to the UE until the UE transmitter power reaches maximum level

$$\Sigma DPCH \_ E_c$$

2) Set the SS TX signal quality to  $I_{or} = -2.4 [+0.3 - 0] \text{ dB}$  and verify that the UE TX signal is on.

$$\Sigma DPCH \_ E_{a}$$

3) Set the SS TX signal quality to  $I_{or} = -6[+0.3 - 0]$  dB and verify that the UE TX signal remains on continuously for at least 5 seconds.

$$EDPCH_E_c$$

4) Set the SS TX signal quality to  $I_{or} = -16[+0 - 0.3]$  dB and verify that the UE TX signal turns off 200 ms or earlier with respect to that instant.

$$\Sigma DPCH \_E_c$$

5) Set the SS TX signal quality to  $I_{or} = -14[+0 - 0.3]$  dB and verify that the UE TX signal remains off continuously for at least 5 seconds.

$$\Sigma DPCH \_ E_{a}$$

6) Set the SS TX signal quality to  $I_{or} = -3[+0.3 - 0]$  dB and verify that the UE TX signal is switched on 200 ms or earlier with respect to that instant.

### 5.4.5.5 Test Requirements

The UE TX on-criterion including tolerance window is derived from the initial conditions and is verified with the method of 5.4.2.4 minimum transmit power related to minimum requirements according to clause 5.4.2.2.1 for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and 5.4.2.2.2 for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively. The UE transmitter is considered to be on if the UE transmitted power is higher than the minimum output power.

The UE TX off criterion including tolerance is verified according to clause 5.4.3 of the present document (Transmit off power). The UE transmitter is considered to be off if the UE transmitted power is lower than the transmit OFF power.

To pass the test, steps 1 through 6 of the procedure must be fulfilled.

# 5.4.6 Out-of-synchronisation handling of output power for discontinuous transmission

# 5.4.6.1 Definition and applicability

Normally the UE monitors the DPCH quality in order to detect a loss of the signal on Layer 1, as specified in TS 25.224. [5] The thresholds Q<sub>out</sub> and Q<sub>in</sub> specify at what DPCH quality levels the UE shall shut its power off and when it shall turn its power on, respectively. The thresholds are not defined explicitly, but are defined by the conditions under which the UE shall shut its transmitter off and turn it on, as stated in this clause.

However, during DTX, there are periods when the UE will receive no data from the UTRAN. As specified in TS 25.224, in order to keep synchronization, Special Bursts shall be transmitted by the UTRAN during these periods of no data.

During these periods, the conditions for when the UE shall shut its transmitter on or off are defined by the power level of the received Special Bursts.

When the UE does not detect at least one special burst with a quality above a threshold  $Q_{sbout}$  over the last 160 ms period, the UE shall shut its transmitter off within 40 ms. The UE shall not turn its transmitter on again until the special burst quality exceeds an acceptable level  $Q_{sbin}$ . When the UE estimates the special burst quality to be better than a threshold  $Q_{sbin}$  over the last 160 ms, the UE shall again turn its transmitter on within 40 ms.

The requirement of this clause shall apply to all types of UTRA-UE.

# 5.4.6.2 Minimum Requirement

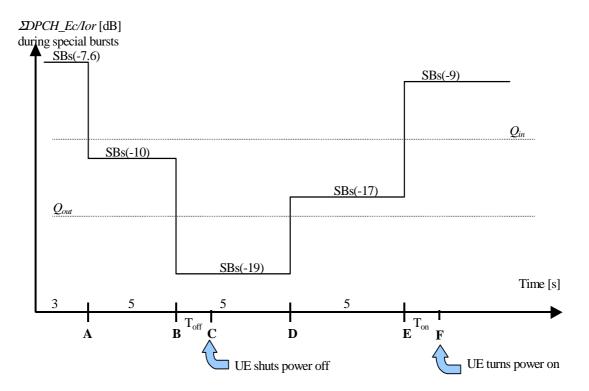
### 5.4.6.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

When the UE estimates the DPCH quality over the last 160 ms period to be worse than a threshold  $Q_{out}$ , the UE shall shut its transmitter off within 40 ms. The UE shall not turn its transmitter on again until the DPCH quality exceeds an acceptable level  $Q_{in}$ . When the UE estimates the DPCH quality over the last 160 ms period to be better than a threshold  $Q_{in}$ , the UE shall again turn its transmitter on within 40 ms.

The quality levels at the thresholds  $Q_{out}$  and  $Q_{in}$  correspond to different signal levels depending on the downlink conditions DCH parameters. For the conditions in table 5.4.6.2.1, a signal with the quality at the level  $Q_{out}$  is generated by a DPCH\_Ec/Ior ratio of -16 dB during special bursts, and a signal with  $Q_{in}$  by a DPCH\_Ec/Ior ratio of -12 dB.

# Table 5.4.6.2.1: DCH parameters the of Out-of-synch handling test case test case – 3,84 Mcps TDD option – discontinuous transmission

Parameter	Unit	Value
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	1.1
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/3,84 MHz	-60
$\frac{\Sigma DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	See figure 5.4.6.2.1
Bits/burst (including TFCI bits)	bits	244
TFCI	-	On



#### Figure 5.4.6.2.1: Test case for out-of-synch handling in the UE. Conditions apply for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option – discontinuous transmission

The requirements for the UE are that:

- 1) The UE shall not shut its transmitter off before point B.
- 2) The UE shall shut its transmitter off before point C, which is  $T_{off} = 200$  ms after point B
- 3) The UE shall not turn its transmitter on between points C and E.
- 4) The UE shall turn its transmitter on before point F, which is Ton = 200 ms after Point E.

The normative reference for this test is TS 25.102 [1] clause 6.4.3.1.1.

# 5.4.6.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

When the UE estimates the DPCH quality over the last 160 ms period to be worse than a threshold  $Q_{out}$ , the UE shall shut its transmitter off within 40 ms. The UE shall not turn its transmitter on again until the DPCH quality exceeds an acceptable level  $Q_{in}$ . When the UE estimates the DPCH quality over the last 160 ms period to be better than a threshold  $Q_{in}$ , the UE shall again turn its transmitter on within 40 ms.

The quality levels at the thresholds  $Q_{out}$  and  $Q_{in}$  correspond to different signal levels depending on the downlink conditions DCH parameters. For the conditions in table 5.4.6.2.2, a signal with the quality at the level  $Q_{out}$  is generated by a DPCH\_Ec/Ior ratio of -16 dB during special bursts, and a signal with  $Q_{in}$  by a DPCH\_Ec/Ior ratio of -12 dB.

Parameter	Unit	Value
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1,28 MHz	-60
$\frac{\Sigma DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	See figure 5.4.6.2.2
Bits/burst (including TFCI bits)	bits	88 per subframe
TFCI	-	On

Table 5.4.6.2.2: DCH parameters for test of Out-of-synch handling

The conditions for when the UE shall shut its transmitter off and when it shall turn it on are defined by the parameters in table 5.4.6.2.2 together with the DPCH power level as defined in figure 5.4.6.2.

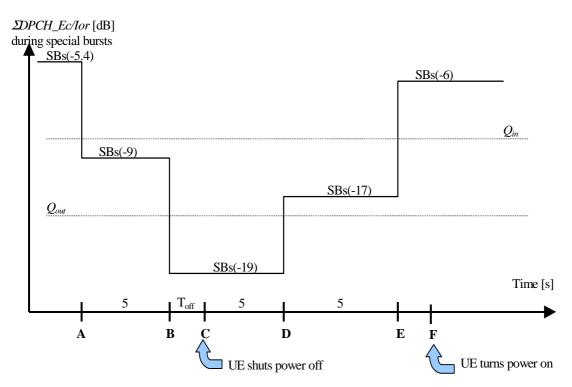


Figure 5.4.6.2.2: Conditions for out-of-synch handling in the UE. The indicated thresholds Q<sub>out</sub> andQ<sub>in</sub> are only informative. Conditions apply for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option– discontinuous transmission

The requirements for the UE are that:

- 1. The UE shall not shut its transmitter off before point B.
- 2. The UE shall shut its transmitter off before point C, which is  $T_{off} = 200$  ms after point B
- 3. The UE shall not turn its transmitter on between points C and E.
- 4. The UE shall turn its transmitter on before point F, which is  $T_{on} = 200$  ms after Point E.

The normative reference for this test is TS 25.102 [1] clause 6.4.3.1.2.

#### 5.4.6.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE monitors the DPCH quality and turns its transmitter on or off according to DPCH level diagram specified in figure 5.4.6.1

#### 5.4.6.4 Method of test

5.4.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.
- 2) Calls are set up according to the Generic call setup procedure using parameters as specified in table 5.4.6.1
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.
- 4) The handover triggering level shall be set very high [TBD] to ensure that the beacon channel power never exceeds the value of 10dB above it. Therefore the averaging time for signal quality will always be 160 milliseconds.

#### 5.4.6.4.2 Procedure

#### 5.4.6.4.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

1) SS level and signalling values are set that the UE transmits maximum power (see annex E clause E.3.1)

2) Set the SS TX signal quality to 
$$\frac{DPCH \_E_c}{I_{or}} = -7.6[+0.4 -0] \text{ dB and verify that the UE TX signal is on.}$$

$$DPCH \_ E_c$$

3) Set the SS TX signal quality to  $I_{or} = -10[+0.4 - 0]$  dB and verify that the UE TX signal remains on continuously for at least 5 seconds.

# $DPCH \_ E_c$

4) Set the SS TX signal quality to  $I_{or} = -19[+0 - 0.4]$  dB and verify that the UE TX signal turns off 200 ms or earlier with respect to that instant.

$$DPCH \_E_{c}$$

5) Set the SS TX signal quality to  $I_{or} = -17[+0 - 0.4]$  dB and verify that the UE TX signal remains off continuously for at least 5 seconds.

$$DPCH \_ E_a$$

6) Set the SS TX signal quality to  $I_{or} = -9[+0.4 - 0]$  dB and verify that the UE TX signal is switched on 200 ms or earlier with respect to that instant.

#### 5.4.6.4.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

1) The SS sends continuously Up power control commands to the UE until the UE transmitter power reaches maximum level

2) Set the SS TX signal quality to  $I_{or} = -5.4[+0.3 - 0]$  dB and verify that the UE TX signal is on.

 $DPCH \_ E_c$ 

3) Set the SS TX signal quality to  $I_{or} = -9+[+0,3-0]$  dB and verify that the UE TX signal remains on continuously for at least 5 seconds.

$$DPCH \_E_c$$

4) Set the SS TX signal quality to  $I_{or}$  = -19-[+0-0,3] dB and verify that the UE TX signal turns off 200 ms or earlier with respect to that instant.

$$DPCH \_E_c$$

5) Set the SS TX signal quality to  $I_{or} = -17$ -[=0-0,3] dB and verify that the UE TX signal remains off continuously for at least 5 seconds.

$$DPCH \_ E_c$$

6) Set the SS TX signal quality to  $I_{or} = -6+[+0,3-0]$  dB and verify that the UE TX signal is switched on 200 ms or earlier with respect to that instant.

# 5.4.6.5 Test Requirements

The UE TX on-criterion including tolerance window is derived from the initial conditions and is verified with the method of 5.4.2.4 minimum transmit power related to minimum requirements according to clause 5.4.2.2.1 for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and 5.4.2.2.2 for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively. The UE transmitter is considered to be on if the UE transmitted power is higher than the minimum output power.

The UE TX off criterion including tolerance is verified according to clause 5.4.3 of the present document (Transmit off power). The UE transmitter is considered to be off if the UE transmitted power is lower than the transmit OFF power.

To pass the test, steps 1 through 6 of the procedure must be fulfilled.

# 5.5 Output RF spectrum emissions

# 5.5.1 Occupied bandwidth

# 5.5.1.1 Definition and applicability

Occupied bandwidth is a measure of the bandwidth containing 99 % of the total integrated power for transmitted spectrum and is centered on the assigned channel frequency.

The requirements in this clause shall apply to all types of UTRA - UE.

### 5.5.1.2 Minimum Requirements

#### 5.5.1.2.1 3,84Mcps TDD Option

The occupied bandwidth shall be less than 5 MHz based on a chip rate of 3,84 Mcps.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 6.6.1.1.

### 5.5.1.2.2 1,28Mcps TDD Option

The occupied channel bandwidth shall be less than 1.6 MHz based on a chip rate of 1,28 Mcps.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 6.6.1.2.

# 5.5.1.3 Test purpose

The occupied bandwidth, defined in the Radio Regulations of the International Telecommunication Union ITU, is a useful concept for specifying the spectral properties of a given emission in the simplest possible manner; see also ITU-R Recommendation SM.328-9 [8].

The test purpose is to verify that the emission of the UE is sufficiently concentrated in the bandwidth for the service to be provided and is, therefore, not likely to create interference to other users of the spectrum beyond undue limits.

#### 5.5.1.4 Method of test

#### 5.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.
- 2) A call is set up according to the generic call setup procedure using parameters as specified in table E.3.1.2.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

#### 5.5.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Measure the power of the transmitted signal with a measurement filter of bandwidth [30 kHz]. The characteristic of the filter shall be approximately Gaussian (typical spectrum analyzer filter). The center frequency of the filter shall be stepped in contiguous 30 kHz steps from a minimum frequency, which shall be [7,5 0,015] MHz for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and [2,4 0,015] MHz for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively, below the assigned channel frequency of the transmitted signal, up to a maximum frequency, which shall be [7,5 0,015] MHz for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and [2,4 0,015] MHz for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively, above the assigned channel frequency of the transmitted signal. The step duration shall be sufficient slow to capture the active TS. The measured power shall be recorded for each step.
- 2) Determine the total transmitted power by accumulating the recorded power measurements results of all steps.
- 3) Sum up the power upward from the lower boundary of the measured frequency range in '(2)' and seek the limit frequency point by which this sum becomes 0.5 % of "Total Power" and save this point as "Lower Frequency".
- 4) Sum up the power downward from the upper boundary of the measured frequency range in '(2)' and seek the limit frequency point by which this sum becomes 0.5 % of "Total Power" and save this point as "Upper Frequency".
- 5) Calculate the difference ("Upper Frequency" "Lower Frequency" = "Occupied Bandwidth") between two limit frequencies obtained in '(4)' and '(5)'.

### 5.5.1.5 Test requirements

#### 5.5.1.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The measured Occupied Bandwidth, derived in step 5), shall not exceed 5 MHz for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4.

#### 5.5.1.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The measured Occupied Bandwidth, derived in step 5), shall not exceed [1.6] MHz for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4.

# 5.5.2 Out of band emission

Out of band emissions are unwanted emissions immediately outside the nominal channel resulting from the modulation process and non-linearity in the transmitter but excluding spurious emissions. This out of band emission limit is specified in terms of a spectrum emission mask and adjacent channel leakage power ratio (ACLR).

### 5.5.2.1 Spectrum emission mask

5.5.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

#### 5.5.2.1.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The spectrum emission mask of the UE is a requirement that applies to frequencies which are between 2,5 MHz and 12,5 MHz on both sides of the UE centre carrier frequency. The out of channel emission is specified relative to the RRC filtered mean power of the UE carrier.

The requirements of this test apply to all types of UTRA-UE.

#### 5.5.2.1.1.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The spectrum emission mask of the UE applies to frequencies, which are between 0,8 MHz and 4,0 MHz on both sides of the centre carrier frequency. The out of channel emission is specified relative to the RRC filtered mean power of the UE carrier.

#### 5.5.2.1.2 Minimum Requirements

#### 5.5.2.1.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The power of any UE emission shall not exceed the levels specified in table 5.5.2.1.2.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 clause 6.6.2.1.1.1.

Δ	Af in MHz (note 1)	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth	
2.5 - 3.5		$\left\{-35 - 15 \cdot \left(\frac{\Delta f}{MHz} - 2.5\right)\right\} dBc$	30 kHz (note 2)	
3.5 - 7.5		$\left\{-35 - 1 \cdot \left(\frac{\Delta f}{MHz} - 3.5\right)\right\} dBc$	1 MHz (note 3)	
7.5 - 8.5		$\left\{-39-10\cdot\left(\frac{\Delta f}{MHz}-7.5\right)\right\}dBc$	1 MHz (note 3)	
8.5 - 12.5		-49 dBc	1 MHz	
Note 1:	$\Delta f$ is the separation betwee	n the carrier frequency and the cent	re of the measuring filter.	
Note 2:	Note 2: The first and last measurement position with a 30 kHz filter is at $\Delta f$ equals to 2.515 MHz and 3.485 MHz.			
Note 3: The first and last measurement position with a 1 MHz filter is at ∆f equals to 4 MHz and 12 MHz. As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. To improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be different from the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.				
The lower is the high		MHz or the minimum requirement p	resented in this table which ever	

#### Table 5.5.2.1.2.1: Spectrum Emission Mask Requirement (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

#### 5.5.2.1.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The power of any UE emission shall not exceed the levels specified in table 5.5.2.1.2.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 clause 6.6.2.1.1.2.

Δf (note 1) in MHz	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth		
0.8	-35 dBc	30 kHz (note 2)		
0.8-1.8	$\left\{-35 - 14 \cdot \left(\frac{\Delta f}{MHz} - 0.8\right)\right\} dBc$	30 kHz (note 2)		
1.8-2.4	$\left\{-49-25\cdot\left(\frac{\Delta f}{MHz}-1.8\right)\right\}dBc$	30 kHz (note 2)		
2.4 - 4.0	-49 dBc	1MHz (note 3)		
NOTE 1: $\Delta f$ is the separation between	the carrier frequency and the centre	of the measuring filter.		
NOTE 2: The first and last measureme 2.385 MHz.	ent position with a 30 kHz filter is at /	\f equals to 0.815 MHz and		
NOTE 3: The first and last measurement position with a 1 MHz filter is at ∆f equals to 2.9MHz and 3.5MHz As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. To improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be different from the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.				
The lower limit shall be –55dBm/1,281,28 MHz or the minimum requirement presented in this table which ever is the higher.				

#### Table 5.5.2.1.2.2: Spectrum Emission Mask Requirement (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)

#### 5.5.2.1.3 Test purpose

This test supplements Occupied Bandwidth (verifying the spectral concentration of the UE's emissions) and Adjacent Channel Leakage Ratio (simulating the perception of other UTRA receivers) in a system independent way. It is the purpose of this test to limit interferences to other systems (wideband or narrowband).

#### 5.5.2.1.4 Method of test

5.5.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, high range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.
- 2) A call is set up according to the generic call setup procedure using parameters as specified in table E.3.1.2.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

#### 5.5.2.1.4.2 Procedure

- Measure the power of the transmitted signal with a measurement filter of bandwidths according to table 5.5.2.1.2.1 for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and 5.5.2.1.2.2 for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively. The characteristic of the filter shall be approximately Gaussian (typical spectrum analyzer filter). The center frequency of the filter shall be stepped in contiguous steps according to table 5.5.2.1.2.1 for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and 5.5.2.1.2.2 for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively. The step duration shall be sufficient slow to capture the active TS. The measured power shall be recorded for each step.
- 2) Measure the RRC filtered mean power centered on the assigned channel frequency according to annex B.
- 3) Display the results of 1) in dBc with respect to 2).

# 5.5.2.1.5 Test requirements

# 5.5.2.1.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The result 5.5.2.1.4.2. step 3) shall fulfil the requirements of table 5.5.2.1.5.1.

		D		
Table 5.5.2.1.5.1: Spectrum	Emission Mask	(3 Requirement	,84 Mcps	Option)

∆f i	in MHz (note 1)	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth	
2.5 - 3.5		$\left\{-33.5 - 15 \cdot \left(\frac{\Delta f}{MHz} - 2.5\right)\right\} dBc$	30 kHz	
3.5 - 7.5		$\left\{-33.5 - 1 \cdot \left(\frac{\Delta f}{MHz} - 3.5\right)\right\} dBc$	1 MHz	
7.5 - 8.5		$\left\{-37.5 - 10 \cdot \left(\frac{\Delta f}{MHz} - 7.5\right)\right\} dBc$	1 MHz	
8.5 - 12.5	12.5 -47.5 dBc 1 MHz			
Note 1:	$\Delta f$ is the separation betw	veen the carrier frequency and the cent	re of the measuring filter.	
Note 2: The first and last measurement position with a 30 kHz filter is at $\Delta f$ equals to 2.515 MHz and 3.485 MHz.				
Note 3: The first and last measurement position with a 1 MHz filter is at ∆f equals to 4 MHz and 12 MHz. As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. To improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be different from the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth				
The lower limit shall be -48.5dBm/3,84 MHz or the minimum requirement presented in this table which				
ever is the	higher.			

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

# 5.5.2.1.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The result 5.5.2.1.4.2. step 3) shall fulfil the requirements of table 5.5.2.1.5.2.

Δf (note 1) in MHz	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth	
0.8	-33.5 dBc	30 kHz (note 2)	
0.8-1.8	$\left\{-33.5 - 14 \cdot \left(\frac{\Delta f}{MHz} - 0.8\right)\right\} dB$	30 kHz (note 2)	
1.8-2.4	$\left\{-47.5 - 25 \cdot \left(\frac{\Delta f}{MHz} - 1.8\right)\right\} dB$	30 kHz (note 2)	
2.4 - 4.0	-47.5 dBc	1MHz (note 3)	
NOTE 1: $\Delta f$ is the separation between	the carrier frequency and the centre	of the measuring filter.	
NOTE 2: The first and last measurement position with a 30 kHz filter is at ∆f equals to 0.815 MHz and 2.385 MHz.			
NOTE 3: The first and last measurement position with a 1 MHz filter is at ∆f equals to 2.9MHz and 3.5MHz .As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. To improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be different from the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.			
The lower limit shall be –53.5 dBm/1,281,28 MHz or the minimum requirement presented in this table which ever is the higher.			

#### Table 5.5.2.1.5.2: Spectrum Emission Mask Requirement (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

# 5.5.2.2 Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR)

#### 5.5.2.2.1 Definition and applicability

Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR) is the ratio of the RRC filtered mean power centered on the assigned channel frequency to the RRC filtered mean power centered on an adjacent channel frequency.

The requirements in this clause shall apply to all types of UTRA-UE.

#### 5.5.2.2.2 Minimum Requirements

### 5.5.2.2.2.1 3,84Mcps TDD Option

If the adjacent channel RRC filtered mean power is greater than -50 dBm then the ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in table 5.5.2.2.2.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 6.6.2.2.1.1.

Power Class	Adjacent channel	ACLR limit
2, 3	UE-channel ± 5 MHz	33 dB
2, 3	UE-Channel ± 10 MHz	43 dB

Table 5.5.2.2.2.1: UE ACLR (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

#### 5.5.2.2.2.2 1,28Mcps TDD Option

If the adjacent channel RRC filtered mean power is greater than -55 dBm then the ACLR shall be better than the value specified in table 5.5.2.2.2.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 6.6.2.2.1.2.

Power Class	adjacent channel	ACLR limit
2, 3	UE channel ± 1.6 MHz	33 dB
2, 3	UE channel ± 3.2 MHz	43 dB

Table 5.5.2.2.2.2: UE ACLR (1,28Mcps TDD Option)

NOTE 1: The requirement shall still be met in the presence of switching transients.

NOTE 2: The ACLR requirements reflect what can be achieved with present state of the art technology.

NOTE 3: Requirement on the UE shall be reconsidered when the state of the art technology progresses.

### 5.5.2.2.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the UE to limit the interference produced by the transmitted signal to other UTRA receivers operating at the first or second adjacent RF channel.

#### 5.5.2.2.4 Method of test

5.5.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.
- 2) A call is set up according to the generic call setup procedure using parameters as specified in table E.3.1.2.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

#### 5.5.2.2.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Measure the RRC filtered mean power centered on the assigned channel frequency.
- 2) Measure RRC filtered mean power centered on the first lower adjacent channel frequency.
- 3) Calculate the ACLR by dividing the power measured in 1) by the power measured in 2).
- 4) Repeat steps 2) and 3) for the second lower adjacent RF channel (center frequency 10 MHz for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and 3,2 MHz for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively, below the assigned channel frequency of the transmitted signal) and also for the first and second upper adjacent RF channel (center frequency 5 MHz for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and 1,6 MHz for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively, and 10 MHz, for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and 3,2 MHz for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively).
- 7) Run step 1) to 4) for RF channels Low/Mid/High.
- 5.5.2.2.5 Test requirements
- 5.5.2.2.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The ACLR calculated in steps 3) and 4) of clause 5.5.2.2.4.2 shall be equal or greater than the limits given in table 5.5.2.2.5.1 for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option.

Power Class	Adjacent channel	ACLR limit
2, 3	UE-channel ± 5 MHz	32.2 dB
2, 3	UE-Channel ± 10 MHz	42.2 dB

Table 5.5.2.2.5.1: UE ACLR (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F.

#### 5.5.2.2.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The ACLR calculated in steps 3) and 4) of clause 5.5.2.2.4.2 shall be equal or greater than the limits given in table 5.5.2.2.5.2 for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option.

Power Class	Adjacent channel	ACLR limit
2, 3	UE-channel ± 1.6 MHz	32.2 dB
2, 3	UE-Channel ± 3.2 MHz	42.2 dB

Table 5.5.2.2.5.2: UE ACLR (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F.

# 5.5.3 Spurious emissions

### 5.5.3.1 Definition and applicability

Spurious emissions are emissions which are caused by unwanted transmitter effects such as harmonics emission, parasitic emission, intermodulation products and frequency conversion products, but exclude out of band emissions.

The frequency boundary and the detailed transitions of the limits between the requirement for out band emissions and spectrum emissions are based on ITU-R Recommendations SM.329 [8].

### 5.5.3.2 Minimum Requirements

#### 5.5.3.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

These requirements are only applicable for frequencies which are greater than 12.5 MHz away from the UE center carrier frequency.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 6.6.3.1.1.

#### Table 5.5.3.2.1a: General Spurious emissions requirements (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

Frequency Bandwidth	Resolution Bandwidth	Minimum requirement
9 kHz ≤ f < 150 kHz	1 kHz	-36 dBm
150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz	10 kHz	-36 dBm
30 MHz ≤ f < 1000 MHz	100 kHz	-36 dBm
1 GHz ≤ f < 12.75 GHz	1 MHz	-30 dBm

Frequency Bandwidth	Resolution Bandwidth	Minimum requirement
925 MHz ≤ f ≤ 935 MHz	100 kHz	-67 dBm*
935 MHz < f ≤ 960 MHz	100 kHz	-79 dBm*
1805 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1880 MHz	100 kHz	-71 dBm*

Table 5.5.3.2.1b: Additional Spurious emissions requirements (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

NOTE: The measurements are made on frequencies which are integer multiples of 200 kHz. As exceptions, up to five measurements with a level up to the applicable requirements defined in table 5.5.3.2.1a are permitted for each UARFCN used in the measurement.

#### 5.5.3.2.2 1,28Mcps TDD Option

These requirements are only applicable for frequencies which are greater than 4 MHz away from the UE center carrier frequency.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 6.6.3.1.2.

Frequency Bandwidth	Resolution Bandwidth	Minimum requirement
9 kHz ≤ f < 150 kHz	1 kHz	-36 dBm
150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz	10 kHz	-36 dBm
30 MHz ≤ f < 1000 MHz	100 kHz	-36 dBm
1 GHz ≤ f < 12.75 GHz	1 MHz	-30 dBm

#### Table 5.5.3.2.2b : Additional Spurious emissions requirements (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)

Frequency Bandwidth	Resolution Bandwidth	Minimum requirement
925 MHz ≤ f ≤ 935 MHz	100 KHz	-67 dBm*
935 MHz < f ≤ 960 MHz	100 KHz	-79 dBm*
1805 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1880 MHz	100 KHz	-71 dBm*

NOTE: The measurements are made on frequencies which are integer multiples of 200 kHz. As exceptions, up to five measurements with a level up to the applicable requirements defined in table 5.5.3.2.2a are permitted for each UARFCN used in the measurement.

### 5.5.3.3 Test purpose

#### 5.5.3.3.1 3,84 Mcps Option

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the UE to limit the interference caused by unwanted transmitter effects to other systems operating at frequencies which are more than 12,5 MHz away from of the UE's carrier frequency.

### 5.5.3.3.2 1,28 Mcps Option

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the UE to limit the interference caused by unwanted transmitter effects to other systems operating at frequencies which are more than 4 MHz away from of the UE's carrier frequency.

### 5.5.3.4 Method of test

#### 5.5.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.

- 2) A call is set up according to the generic call setup procedure using parameters as specified in table E.3.1.2.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

#### 5.5.3.4.2 Procedure

Measure the power of the spurious emissions applying measurement filters with bandwidths as specified in the relevant tables of 5.5.3.2.1 for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and tables 5.5.3.2.2 for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively. The characteristic of the filters shall be approximately Gaussian (typical spectrum analyzer filters). The center frequency of the filter shall be swept over the frequency bands as given in the tables. The sweep time shall be sufficiently low to capture the active time slots.

### 5.5.3.5 Test requirements

#### 5.5.3.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The spurious emissions measured according to clause 5.5.3.4.2 shall not exceed the limits specified in the relevant tables of 5.5.3.5.1a and 5.5.3.5.1b.

Frequency Bandwidth	Resolution Bandwidth	Test requirement
9 kHz ≤ f < 150 kHz	1 kHz	-36 dBm
150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz	10 kHz	-36 dBm
30 MHz ≤ f < 1000 MHz	100 kHz	-36 dBm
1GHz ≤ f < 12.75GHZ	1MHz	-30 dBm

#### Table 5.5.3.5.1a: General Spurious emissions requirements

#### Table 5.5.3.5.1b: Additional Spurious emissions requirements

Frequency Bandwidth	Resolution Bandwidth	Test requirement
925 MHz ≤ f ≤ 935 MHz	100 kHz	-67 dBm*
935 MHz < f ≤ 960 MHz	100 kHz	-79 dBm*
1805 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1880 MHz	100 kHz	-71 dBm*

- NOTE 1: The measurements are made on frequencies which are integer multiples of 200 kHz. As exceptions, up to five measurements with a level up to the applicable requirements defined in table 5.5.3.5.1a for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option are permitted for each UARFCN used in the measurement.
- NOTE 2: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4.

### 5.5.3.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The spurious emissions measured according to clause 5.5.3.4.2 shall not exceed the limits specified in the relevant tables of 5.5.3.5.2a and 5.5.3.5.2b.

Frequency Bandwidth	Resolution Bandwidth	Test requirement
9 kHz ≤ f < 150 kHz	1 kHz	-36 dBm
150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz	10 kHz	-36 dBm
30 MHz ≤ f < 1000 MHz	100 kHz	-36 dBm
1 GHz ≤ f < 12.75 GHz	1 MHz	-30 dBm

Frequency Bandwidth	Resolution Bandwidth	Test requirement
925 MHz ≤ f ≤ 935 MHz	100 KHz	-67 dBm*
935 MHz < f ≤ 960 MHz	100 KHz	-79 dBm*
1805 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1880 MHz	100 KHz	-71 dBm*

Table 5.5.3.5.2b: Additional Spurious emissions requirements (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)

- NOTE 1: The measurements are made on frequencies which are integer multiples of 200 kHz. As exceptions, up to five measurements with a level up to the applicable requirements defined in table 5.5.3.5.2a for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option are permitted for each UARFCN used in the measurement.
- NOTE 2: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4.

# 5.6 Transmit Intermodulation

# 5.6.1 Definition and applicability

The transmit intermodulation performance is a measure of the capability of the transmitter to inhibit the generation of signals in its non linear elements caused by the presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna.

User Equipment(s) transmitting in close vicinity of each other can produce intermodulation products, which can fall into the UE, or BS receive band as an unwanted interfering signal. The UE intermodulation attenuation is defined by the ratio of the RRC filtered mean power of the wanted signal to the RRC filtered mean power of the intermodulation product when an interfering CW signal is added at a level below the wanted signal.

The requirements of this test shall apply for all UTRA-UE.

# 5.6.2 Minimum Requirements

### 5.6.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The requirement of transmitting intermodulation for carrier spacing 5 MHz is prescribed in the table below.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 6.7.1.1.

Interference Signal Frequency Offset	5MHz	10MHz
Interference Signal Level	-40 dBc	
Interferer Modulation	CW	
	Note: BS Te	est uses a
	CDMA modulated signal	
Minimum Requirement	-31dBc	-41dBc

### 5.6.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The requirement of transmitting intermodulation for carrier spacing 1,6 MHz is prescribed in table 5.6.2.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 6.7.1.1.

Interference Signal Frequency Offset	1.6 MHz	3.2 MHz
Interference Signal Level	-40 dBc	
Interferer Modulation	CW	
	Note: BS Test uses a	
	CDMA modulated signal	
Minimum Requirement	-31dBc	-41dBc

Table 5.6.2.2: Transmit Intermodulation (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)

# 5.6.3 Test purpose

User Equipment(s) transmitting in close vicinity of each other can produce intermodulation products, which can fall into other UE, or BS receive band as an unwanted interfering signal.

It is the purpose of this test to limit interferences to the own and other systems due to intermodulation products.

# 5.6.4 Method of test

# 5.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect the SS and the interferer to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.2.
- 2) A call is set up according to the generic call setup procedure using parameters as specified in table E.3.1.2.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

Parameters of the interferer according to table 5.6.2.1 for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and table 5.6.2.2 for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively.

#### 5.6.4.2 Procedure

#### 5.6.4.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

1) Measure the unwanted emissions according to 5.6.2. in a carrier offset spacing of 5 MHz and in a frequency range [5 MHz to 12.75 GHz], using an interferer +5MHz offset.

The frequency occupied by the interferer is excluded from the measurement.

- 2) Repeat 1) with the other 3 interferer-configurations (-5Mz. +10 MHz, -10 MHz).
- 3) Measure the wanted power according to annex B.
- 4) Display 1) and 2) in dBc with respect to 3).

#### 5.6.4.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

 Measure the unwanted emissions according to 5.6.2.2 in a carrier offset spacing of 1.6 MHz and in a frequency range [1.6 MHz to 12.75GHz], using an interferer +1.6MHz offset.

The frequency occupied by the interferer is excluded from the measurement.

- 2) Repeat 1) with the other 3 interferer-configurations (-1.6 MHz, +3.2 MHz, -3.2 MHz).
- 3) Measure the wanted power according to annex B.
- 4) Display 1) and 2) in dBc with respect to 3).

# 5.6.5 Test requirements

# 5.6.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The results in 4) from clause 5.6.4.2.1 shall not exceed the predescribed values in table 5.6.5.1.

#### Table 5.6.5.1: Transmit Intermodulation (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

Interference Signal Frequency Offset	5MHz	10MHz
Interference Signal Level	-4(	) dBc
Interferer Modulation	Note: BS T	CW est uses a lulated signal
Minimum Requirement	[-31+TT] dBc	[-41+TT] dBc

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4.

# 5.6.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The results in 4) from clause 5.6.4.2.2 shall not exceed the predescribed values in table 5.6.5.2.

#### Table 5.6.5.2 : Transmit Intermodulation (1,28Mcps TDD Option)

Interference signal frequency offset	1.6MHz	3.2MHz
Interference signal level	[-40]	dBc
Minimum requirement of intermodulation products	[-31+TT]	[-41+TT]
	dBc	dBc

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4.

# 5.7 Transmit Modulation

# 5.7.1 Error Vector Magnitude

# 5.7.1.1 Definition and applicability

The Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) is a measure of the difference between the measured waveform and the theoretical modulated waveform (the error vector). Both waveforms pass through a matched Root Raised Cosine filter with bandwidth 3,84 MHz and roll-off  $\alpha$  =0,22. Both waveforms are then further modified by selecting the frequency, absolute phase, absolute amplitude and chip clock timing so as to minimise the error vector. The EVM result is defined as the square root of the ratio of the mean error vector power to the mean reference signal power expressed as a %. The measurement interval is one timeslot.

The requirement of this clause shall apply to all types of UTRA-UE.

# 5.7.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The Error Vector Magnitude shall not exceed 17,5 % for the parameters specified in table 5.7.1.2.

Parameter	Level	Unit
UE Output Power	≥-20	dBm
Operating conditions	Normal conditions	
Power control step size	1	dB

#### Table 5.7.1.2.: Test parameters for Error Vector Magnitude/Peak Code Domain Error

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 6.8.2.1.

# 5.7.1.3 Test purpose

The transmitter shall generate a sufficient precise waveform, to enable the receiver to achieve the specified receiver performances.

# 5.7.1.4 Method of test

# 5.7.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH, vibration; see clauses G.2.1, G.2.2 and G.2.3.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.
- 2) A call is set up according to the generic call setup procedure using parameters as specified in table E.3.1.2.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

#### 5.7.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Starting from the initial conditions, measure EVM (Error Vector Magnitude) of the UE according to annex B.
- 2) Set SS-level and signalling values such that the power level of the UE is between -20 and -19 dBm.
- 3) Measure EVM of the UE according to annex B.

# 5.7.1.5 Test requirements

The results in step 1) and 2) shall not exceed 17.5 % for parameters specified in table 5.7.1.2.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4.

# 5.7.2 Peak code domain error

### 5.7.2.1 Definition and applicability

The code domain error is computed by projecting the error vector power onto the code domain at a specific spreading factor. The error power for each code is defined as the ratio to the mean power of the projetion onto the code, to the mean power of the composite reference waveform expressed in dB. And the Peak Code Domain Error is defined as the maximum value for Code Domain Error. The measurement interval is one timeslot.

The present document is applicable for multi-code transmission only.

The requirement of this test applies to all UTRA-UE, applicable for multi-code transmission.

### 5.7.2.2 Minimum Requirement

The peak code domain error shall not exceed -21dB at spreading factor 16.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 6.8.3.1.

# 5.7.2.3 Test purpose

It is the purpose of this test to limit crosstalk among codes.

#### 5.7.2.4 Method of test

5.7.2.4.1 Initial conditions

#### 5.7.2.4.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.
- 2) A call is set up according to the generic call setup procedure using parameters as specified in table 5.7.2.4.1.1 for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

#### Table 5.7.2.4.1.1: Test parameters for Peak code Domain Error (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Value/description
Reference measurement channel	Multicode 12,2kbps, according to annex C.2.2.1
Uplink Power Control	SS level and signalling values such that UE transmits maximum power
Data content	real life (sufficient irregular)

#### 5.7.2.4.1.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.
- 2) A call is set up according to the generic call setup procedure using parameters as specified in table 5.7.2.4.1.2 for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

#### Table 5.7.2.4.1.2: Test parameters for Peak code Domain Error (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Value/description
Reference measurement channel	Multicode 12,2kbps, according
	to annex C.2.2.2
Uplink Power Control	SS level and signalling values
	such that UE transmits
	maximum power
Data content	real life
	(sufficient irregular)

# 5.7.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Starting from the initial conditions, measure peak code error(PCDE) of the UE according to annex B.

- 2) Set SS-level and signalling values such that the power level of the UE is between -20 and -19 dBm.
- 3) Measure PCDE of the UE according to annex B.

### 5.7.2.5 Test requirements

The results in step 1) and 2) shall nor exceed -20 dB. for parameters specified in table 5.7.1.2.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4.

# 6 Receiver Characteristics

# 6.1 General

Receiving performance test of the UE is implemented during communicating with the SS via air interface. The procedure uses normal call protocol until the UE is communicating on traffic channel basically. (Refer to TS 34.108 [3] Common Test Environments for User Equipment (UE) Conformance Testing.) On the traffic channel, the UE provides special function for testing that is described in Logical Test Interface and the UE is tested using this function. (Refer to TS 34.109 [3] Logical Test Interface (FDD/TDD) Special conformance testing functions.)

Unless otherwise stated the receiver characteristics are specified at the antenna connector of the UE. For UE(s) with an integral antenna only, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed. UE with an integral antenna may be taken into account by converting these power levels into field strength requirements, assuming a 0 dBi gain antenna. Receiver characteristics for UE(s) with multiple antennas/antenna connectors are for further study.

The UE antenna performance has a significant impact on system performance, and minimum requirements on the antenna efficiency are therefore intended to be included in future versions of the present document. It is recognized that different requirements and test methods are likely to be required for the different types of UE.

All the parameters in clause 6 are defined using the DL reference measurement channel (12,2 kbps) specified in clause C.3.3.

All Bit Error ratio (BER) measurements in clause 6 shall be performed according to the general rules for statistical testing in Annex F.6.

# 6.2 Reference sensitivity level

# 6.2.1 Definition and applicability

The reference sensitivity level is the minimum mean power received at the UE antenna connector at which the BER shall not exceed the specific value.

The requirements in this clause shall apply to all types of UTRA UE.

# 6.2.2 Minimum Requirements

### 6.2.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

For the DL reference measurement channel 12,2 kBit/s specified in annex C, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in table 6.2.2.1.

Parameter	Level	Unit
ΣDPCH_Ec	0	dB
I <sub>or</sub>		
	-105	dBm/3,84 MHz
Î <sub>or</sub>		

 Table 6.2.2.1: Test parameters for reference sensitivity (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 7.3.1.1.

# 6.2.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in table 6.2.2.2.

#### Table 6.2.2.2: Test parameters for reference sensitivity (1,28Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Level	Unit
ΣDPCH_Ec	0	dB
I <sub>or</sub>		
	-108	dBm/1,28 MHz
Î <sub>or</sub>		

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 7.3.1.2.

# 6.2.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the UE to receive a prescribed test signal at the lower end of the dynamic range under defined conditions (no interference, no multipath propagation) with a BER not exceeding a specified level. This test is also used as a reference case for other tests to allow the assessment of degradations due to various sources of interference.

# 6.2.4 Method of test

# 6.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.3.
- 2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.
- 4) The level of SS output signal measured at the UE antenna connector shall be -105 dBm for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and -108 dBm for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively.

### 6.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure the BER of DCH received from the UE at the SS.

# 6.2.5 Test requirements

# 6.2.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The measured BER, derived in step 1), shall not exceed 0.001 under conditions described in table 6.2.5.1 for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option.

Parameter	Level	Unit
ΣDPCH_Ec	0	dB
I <sub>or</sub>		
	-104.3	dBm/3,84 MHz
Î <sub>or</sub>		

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4.

# 6.2.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The measured BER, derived in step 1), shall not exceed 0.001 under conditions described in table 6.2.5.2 for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option.

Table 6.2.5.2: Test parameters for reference sensitivity (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Level	Unit
ΣDPCH_Ec	0	dB
I <sub>or</sub>		
	[-107.3]	dBm/1,28 MHz
Î <sub>or</sub>		

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4.

# 6.3 Maximum Input Level

# 6.3.1 Definition and applicability

The maximum input level is defined as the maximum mean power received at the UE antenna connector, which does not degrade the specified BER performance.

The requirements in this clause shall apply to all types of UTRA UE.

# 6.3.2 Minimum requirements

# 6.3.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The BER shall not exceed 0,001 for the parameters specified in table 6.3.2.1.

Parameter	Level	Unit
ΣDPCH_Ec	-7	dB
I <sub>or</sub>		
	-25	dBm/3,84 MHz
Î <sub>or</sub>		

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 7.4.1.1.

# 6.3.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in table 6.3.2.2.

#### Table 6.3.2.2: Maximum input level (1,28Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Level	Unit
$\frac{\Sigma DPCH\_Ec}{I_{or}}$	-7	dB
Î <sub>or</sub>	-25	dBm/1,28 MHz

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 7.4.1.2.

# 6.3.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the UE to receive a prescribed test signal at the upper end of the dynamic range under defined conditions (no interference, no multipath propagation) with BER not exceeding a specified value.

# 6.3.4 Method of test

### 6.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.3.
- 2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.
- 4) The level of SS output signal measured at the UE antenna connector shall be according to table 6.3.2.1 (3,84 Mcps TDD Option) and table 6.3.2.2(1,28 Mcps TDD Option), respectively.

# 6.3.4.2 Procedure

Measure the BER of DCH received from the UE at the SS.

# 6.3.5 Test requirements

The measured BER, derived in step 1), shall not exceed 0,001.

# 6.4 Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS)

# 6.4.1 Definition and applicability

Adjacent Channel Selectivity is a measure of a receiver's ability to receive a wanted signal at its assigned channel frequency in the presence of an adjacent channel signal at a given frequency offset from the centre frequency of the assigned channel. ACS is the ratio of the receive filter attenuation on the assigned channel frequency to the receiver filter attenuation on the adjacent channel(s).

The requirements of this test apply to all UTRA UE.

# 6.4.2 Minimum Requirements

# 6.4.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

For the UE of power class 2 and 3, the BER shall not exceed 0,001 for parameters specified in table 6.4.2. This test condition is equivalent to the ACS value 33 dB.

Parameter	Unit	Level
$\Sigma DPCH \_Ec$	dB	0
I <sub>or</sub>		
Î <sub>or</sub>	dBm/3,84 MHz	-91
l <sub>oac</sub> mean power	dBm	-52
(modulated)		
F <sub>uw</sub> offset	MHz	+5 or -5

#### Table 6.4.2.1: Test parameters for Adjacent Channel Selectivity (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

Explanatory note:

Within the reference sensitivity BER= 0.001 corresponds to a testsignal = -105 dBm/3,84 MHz and a noise level -99 dBm/3,84 MHz BW (S/I -6 dB).

Within ACS BER=0.001 is directly verified.

Known from the reference sensitivity, this corresponds to S/I –6dB in the wanted BW.

As a wanted signal of -91 dBm applied, an in-channel-interfering-signal of -85 dBm can be assumed.

Verifying a filter suppression of 33 dB indirectly, an adjacent-channel-interferer of -52 dBm is needed

The normative reference of this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 7.5.

# 6.4.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

For the UE of power class 2 and 3, the BER shall not exceed 0,001 for parameters specified in table 6.4.2.2. This test condition is equivalent to the ACS value 33 dB.

#### Table 6.4.2.2: Test parameters for Adjacent Channel Selectivity (1,28Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Unit	Level
$\frac{\Sigma DPCH\_Ec}{I_{or}}$	dB	0
Î <sub>or</sub>	dBm/1,28MHz	-91
l <sub>oac</sub> mean power (modulated)	dBm	-54
F <sub>uw</sub> offset	MHz	+1.6 or –1.6

Explanatory note:

Within the reference sensitivity BER= 0.001 corresponds to a test signal = -108 dBm/1,28 MHz and a noise level -104 dBm/1,28 MHz BW (S/I -4 dB).

Within ACS BER=0.001 is directly verified.

Known from the reference sensitivity, this corresponds to S/I -4dB in the wanted BW.

As a wanted signal of -91 dBm applied, an in-channel-interfering-signal of -87 dBm can be assumed.

Verifying a filter suppression of 33 dB indirectly, an adjacent-channel-interferer of 54 dBm is needed

The normative reference of this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 7.5.1.2.

# 6.4.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the UE-receiver to sufficiently suppress the interfering signal in the channel adjacent to the wanted channel.

# 6.4.4 Method of test

# 6.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect the SS and the interferer to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.4.
- 2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.
- 4) Set the signal generators to produce wanted and interference signals according table 6.4.2.1 for 3,84 Mcps TDD option and table 6.4.2.1.2 for 1,28 Mcps TDD option. The interference signal shall be equivalent to a continuously running wideband CDMA signal with one code and chip frequency 3,84 Mchip/s for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and 1,28 Mchp/s for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively and rolloff 0.22.

# 6.4.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Set the interference signal 5 MHz for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and 1.6 MHz for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively above the assigned channel frequency of the wanted signal.
- 2) Measure the BER of the wanted signal received from the UE at the SS.
- 3) Set the interference signal 5 MHz for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and 1.6 MHz for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively, below the assigned channel frequency of the wanted signal and repeat 2).

# 6.4.5 Test Requirements

# 6.4.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The measured BER, derived in step 2), shall not exceed 0,001 under conditions described in table 6.4.5.1 for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option.

#### Table 6.4.5.1: Test parameters for Adjacent Channel Selectivity (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Unit	Level
$\Sigma DPCH \_Ec$	dB	0
I		
Î <sub>or</sub>	dBm/3,84 MHz	-91
l <sub>oac</sub> mean power	dBm	-52
(modulated)		
F <sub>uw</sub> offset	MHz	+5 or -5

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

### 6.4.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The measured BER, derived in step 2), shall not exceed 0,001 under conditions described in table 6.4.5.2 for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option.

Parameter	Unit	Level
$\frac{\Sigma DPCH\_Ec}{I_{or}}$	dB	0
Î <sub>or</sub>	dBm/1,28MHz	-91
l <sub>oac</sub> mean power (modulated)	dBm	-54
F <sub>uw</sub> offset	MHz	+1.6 or -1.6

Table 6.4.5.2: Test parameters for	or Adjacent Cha	nnel Selectivity (1,28Mcp	s TDD Option)

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4.

# 6.5 Blocking Characteristics

## 6.5.1 Definition and applicability

The blocking characteristics is a measure of the receiver ability to receive a wanted signal at its assigned channel frequency in the presence of an unwanted interferer on frequencies other than those of the spurious response or the adjacent channels without this unwanted input signal causing a degradation of the performance of the receiver beyond a specified limit.. The blocking performance shall apply at all frequencies except those at which a spurious response occur.

The requirements of this test apply to all UTRA UE.

## 6.5.2 Minimum Requirements

### 6.5.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The BER shall not exceed 0,001 for the parameters specified in table 6.5.2.1a and table 6.5.2.1b. For table 6.5.2.1b up to 24 exceptions are allowed for spurious response frequencies in each assigned frequency channel when measured using a 1MHz step size for the interference signal.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 clause 7.6.1.1.

Parameter	Le	Unit	
$\frac{\Sigma DPCH\_Ec}{I_{or}}$	(	dB	
Î <sub>or</sub>	-1	dBm/3,84 MHz	
I <sub>ouw</sub> mean power (modulated)	-56 (for $F_{uw\;offset}\pm10$ MHz)	-44 (for $F_{uw\;offset}\pm$ 15 MHz)	dBm

Table 6.5.2.1a: In-band blocking (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

### Table 6.5.2.1b: Out of band blocking (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Band 1	Band 2	Band 3	Unit
$\frac{\Sigma DPCH\_Ec}{I_{or}}$	0	0	0	dB
Î <sub>or</sub>	-102	-102	-102	dBm/3,84 MHz
l <sub>ouw</sub>	-44	-30	-15	dBm
F <sub>uw</sub> For operation in frequency bands as definded in clause 4.2(a)	1840 <f <1885<br="">1935 <f <1995<br="">2040 <f <2085<="" td=""><td>1815 <f <1840<br="">2085 <f <2110<="" td=""><td>1&lt; f &lt;1815 2110&lt; f &lt;12750</td><td>MHz</td></f></f></td></f></f></f>	1815 <f <1840<br="">2085 <f <2110<="" td=""><td>1&lt; f &lt;1815 2110&lt; f &lt;12750</td><td>MHz</td></f></f>	1< f <1815 2110< f <12750	MHz
F <sub>uw</sub> For operation in frequency bands as definded in clause 4.2(b)	1790 < f < 1835 2005 < f < 2050	1765 < f < 1790 2050 < f < 2075	1 < f < 1765 2075 < f < 12750	MHz
F <sub>uw</sub> For operation in frequency bands as definded in clause 4.2(c)	1850 < f < 1895 1945 < f < 1990	1825 < f < 1850 1990 < f < 2015	1 < f < 1825 2015 < f < 12750	MHz

- NOTE 1: For operation referenced in 4.2(a), from 1885 <f< 1900 MHz, 1920 <f< 1935 MHz, 1995 <f< 2010 MHz and 2025 <f< 2040 MHz , the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in clause 6.4.2.1 shall be applied.
- NOTE 2: For operation referenced in 4.2(b), from 1835 < f < 1850 MHz and 1990 < f < 2005 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in clause 6.4.2.1 shall be applied.
- NOTE 3: For operation referenced in 4.2(c), from 1895 < f < 1910 MHz and 1930 < f < 1945 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in clause 6.4.2.1 shall be applied.

## 6.5.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in table 6.5.2.2a and table 6.5.2.2b. For table 6.5.2.2b up to 24 exceptions are allowed for spurious response frequencies in each assigned frequency channel when measured using a 1MHz step size.

The normative reference for this requirement is 3G TS 25.102 [1] clause 7.6.1.2.

Parameter	Le	vel	Unit
$\frac{\Sigma DPCH\_Ec}{I_{or}}$	0		dB
$\hat{I}_{or}$	-105		dBm/1,28 MHz
$I_{\mbox{\scriptsize ouw}}$ mean power (modulated)	-61 (for F <sub>uw</sub> offset ±3.2 MHz)	-49 (for F <sub>uw</sub> offset ±4.8 MHz)	dBm

Table 6.5.2.2a: In-band blocking (1,28Mcps TDD Option)

#### Table 6.5.2.2b: Out of band blocking (1,28Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Band 1	Band 2	Band 3	Unit
$\Sigma DPCH \_Ec$	0	0	0	dB
I or				
Î	-105	-105	-105	dBm/1,28 MHz
$I_{\rm ouw}$ (CW)	-44	-30	-15	dBm
F <sub>uw</sub> For operation in frequency bands as definded in clause 4.2(a)	1840 <f <1895.2<br="">1924.8 <f <2005.2<br="">2029.8 <f <2085<="" td=""><td>1815 <f <1840<br="">2085 <f <2110<="" td=""><td>1&lt; f &lt;1815 2110&lt; f &lt;12750</td><td>MHz</td></f></f></td></f></f></f>	1815 <f <1840<br="">2085 <f <2110<="" td=""><td>1&lt; f &lt;1815 2110&lt; f &lt;12750</td><td>MHz</td></f></f>	1< f <1815 2110< f <12750	MHz
F <sub>uw</sub> For operation in frequency bands as definded in clause 4.2(b)	1790 < f < 1845.2 1994.8 < f < 2050	1765 < f < 1790 2050 < f < 2075	1 < f < 1765 2075 < f < 12750	MHz
F <sub>uw</sub> For operation in frequency bands as definded in clause 4.2(c)	1850 < f < 1905.2 1934.8 < f < 1990	1825 < f < 1850 1990 < f < 2015	1 < f < 1825 2015 < f < 12750	MHz

- NOTE 1: For operation referenced in 4.2(a), from 1895.2 <f< 1900 MHz, 1920 <f< 1924.8 MHz, 2005.2 <f< 2010 MHz and 2025<f< 2029.8 MHz , the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in clause 6.4.2.2shall be applied.
- NOTE 2: For operation referenced in 4.2(b), from 1845.2 < f < 1850 MHz and 1990< f < 1994.8 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in clause 6.4.2.2 shall be applied.
- NOTE 3: For operation referenced in 4.2(c), from 1905.2 < f < 1910 MHz and 1930< f < 1934.8 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in clause 6.4.2.2 shall be applied.

# 6.5.3 Test purpose

"The test stresses the ability of the UE receiver to withstand high-level interference from unwanted signals at frequency offsets of 10 MHz or more, without undue degradation of its sensitivity."

# 6.5.4 Method of test

## 6.5.4.1 Initial conditions

For in-band case:

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

For out-of-band case:

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequency to be tested: 1 arbitrary frequency chosen from the low, mid or high range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect the SS and the interfering Signal generator to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.5.
- 2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

### 6.5.4.2 Procedure

- 1) The wanted signal frequency channel is set to mid range frequency. The wanted signal power level shall be set according to Table 6.5.5.1a for the 3,84 Mcps TDD option and Table 6.5.5.2a for the 1,28 Mcps TDD option.
- 2) The interfering Signal Generator is stepped through the frequency range indicated in table 6.5.2.1a for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and table 6.5.2.2a for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively with a step size of 1 MHz. The interfering signal level shall be set according to Table 6.5.5.1a for the 3,84 Mcps TDD option and Table 6.5.5.2a for the 1,28 Mcps TDD option.
- 3) The interference signal shall be equivalent to a continuously running wideband CDMA signal with one code and chip frequency 3,84 Mchip/s for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and 1,28 Mchp/s for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively and rolloff 0.22.
- 4) Measure the BER of the wanted signal received from the UE at the SS for each step of the interferer.
- 5) The wanted signal frequency channel is set to an arbitrary frequency chosen from the low, mid or high range. The level of the wanted signal shall be set according to Table 6.5.5.1b for the 3,84 Mcps TDD option and table 6.5.5.2b for the 1,28 Mcps TDD option.
- 6) The interfering Signal Generator is stepped through the frequency range indicated in table 6.5.2.1b for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and table 6.5.2.2b for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively with a step size of 1 MHz. The interfering signal level shall be set according to Table 6.5.5.1b for the 3,84 Mcps TDD option and Table 6.5.5.2b for the 1,28 Mcps TDD option.
- 7) The interference signal is a CW signal.
- 8) Measure the BER of the wanted signal received from the UE at the SS for each step of the interferer.
- 9) Record the frequencies for which BER exceed the test requirements in Table 6.5.5.1b for the 3,84 Mcps TDD option and table 6.5.5.2b for the 1,28 Mcps TDD option. These frequencies are further proceeding in subclause 6.6 Spurious Response.
- NOTE: Due to the large amount of time-consuming BER tests it is recommended to speed up a single BER test by reducing the 0.001-BER confidence level [10 000 bits under test or 10 errors] for screening the critical frequencies. Critical frequencies must be identified using standard BER confidence level. [30 000 bits or 30 errors].

## 6.5.5 Test requirements

## 6.5.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The measured BER, derived in step 4) shall not exceed 0,001 (without exception) under test conditions described in table 6.5.5.1a.

The measured BER, derived in step 8), shall not exceed 0,001 except for up to 24 different frequencies of the interfering signal under test conditions described in table 6.5.5.1b.

These frequencies are further processed in clause 6.6 Spurious response.

Parameter	Le	Unit	
$\frac{\Sigma DPCH\_Ec}{I_{or}}$	(	dB	
Î <sub>or</sub>	-1	dBm/3,84 MHz	
$I_{_{ouw}}$ mean power (modulated)	-56 (for $F_{uw\;offset}\pm10$ MHz)	-44 (for $F_{uw\;offset}\pm$ 15 MHz)	dBm

#### Table 6.5.5.1a: Test conditions In-band blocking (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

#### Table 6.5.5.1b: Test conditions Out of band blocking (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Band 1	Band 2	Band 3	Unit
$\Sigma DPCH \_Ec$	0	0	0	dB
or				
Î <sub>or</sub>	-102	-102	-102	dBm/3,84 MHz
louw (CW)	-44	-30	-15	dBm

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4.

## 6.5.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The measured BER, derived in step 4), shall not exceed 0,001 (without exception) under test conditions described in table 6.5.5.2a.

The measured BER, derived in step 8), shall not exceed 0,001 except for up to 24 different frequencies of the interfering signal under test conditions described in table 6.5.5.2b.

These frequencies are further processed in clause 6.6 Spurious response.

#### Table 6.5.5.2a: Test conditions In-band blocking (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Level		Unit
$\frac{\Sigma DPCH\_Ec}{I_{or}}$	0		dB
Î <sub>or</sub>	-105		dBm/1,28 MHz
$I_{\mbox{\scriptsize ouw}}$ mean power (modulated)	-61 (for F <sub>uw</sub> offset ±3.2 MHz)	-49 (for F <sub>uw</sub> offset ±4.8 MHz)	dBm

Table 6.5.5.2b: Test conditions Out of band blocking	(1,28 Mcps TDD Option)
--	------------------------

Parameter	Band 1	Band 2	Band 3	Unit
$\Sigma DPCH \_Ec$	0	0	0	dB
I <sub>or</sub>				
Î <sub>or</sub>	-105	-105	-105	dBm/1,28 MHz
l <sub>ouw</sub>	-44	-30	-15	dBm

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4

# 6.6 Spurious Response

# 6.6.1 Definition and applicability

Spurious response is a measure of the receiver's ability to receive a wanted signal on its assigned channel frequency without exceeding a given degradation due to the presence of an unwanted CW interfering signal at any other frequency at which a response is obtained i.e. for which the blocking limit is not met.

The requirements of this test apply to all types of UTRA for the UE.

## 6.6.2 Minimum Requirements

## 6.6.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The BER shall not exceed 0,001 for the parameters specified in table 6.6.2.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 clause 7.7.1.1.

Parameter	Value	Unit	
$\Sigma DPCH \_Ec$	0	dB	
I <sub>or</sub>			
Î <sub>or</sub>	-102	dBm/3,84 MHz	
I <sub>ouw</sub> (CW)	-44	dBm	
Fuw	Spurious response frequencies	MHz	

## Table 6.6.2.1: Spurious Response (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

## 6.6.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in table 6.6.2.2.

Table 6.6.2.2: Spurious Response (1,28Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Parameter Level Unit	
$\Sigma DPCH \_Ec$	0	dB
I <sub>or</sub>		
Î		dBm/1,28 MHz
1 <sub>or</sub>	-105	
$I_{ouw (CW)}$	-44	dBm
Fuw	Spurious response frequencies	MHz

# 6.6.3 Test purpose

Spurious response frequencies, identified in the blocking test, are measured against a less stringent test requirement. The test stresses the ability of the receiver to withstand high level interference signals without undue degradation of its sensitivity due to the receiver's frequency conversion concept.

# 6.6.4 Method of test

### 6.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequency to be tested: the same frequency as chosen in subclause 6.5.4.1 for Blocking characteristics out-of-band case.

- 1) Connect the SS and the unwanted signal to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.6.
- 2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

## 6.6.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Set the wanted signal frequency to the frequency used for the out-of-band blocking test. Set the power level of the wanted signal according to table 6.6.2.1 for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and table 6.6.2.2 for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively.
- 2) Set the frequency of the interferer signal according the recorded spurious response frequency values obtained from the out-of-band blocking test as described in 6.5.4.2, at which the blocking test failed. Set the power level of the interferer according to table 6.6.5.1 for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and table 6.6.5.2 for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively.
- 3) Measure the BER of DCH received from the UE at the SS.

# 6.6.5 Test requirements

## 6.6.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD

The measured BER, derived in step 3), shall not exceed 0,001 under. test conditions described in table 6.6.5.1 for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option.

Parameter	Parameter Value Unit	
$\Sigma DPCH \_Ec$	0	dB
I <sub>or</sub>		
Î <sub>or</sub>	-102	dBm/3,84 MHz
I <sub>ouw</sub> (CW)	-44	dBm
F <sub>uw</sub>	Spurious response frequencies	MHz

Table 6.6.5.1: Test Parameters Spurious Response (3,84 Mcps TDD Option
--

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4.

## 6.6.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD

The measured BER, derived in step 3), shall not exceed 0,001 under test conditions described in table 6.6.5.2 for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option.

Parameter	Value Unit	
$\Sigma DPCH \_ Ec$	0	dB
I or		
Î <sub>or</sub>	-105	dBm/1,28 MHz
I <sub>ouw</sub> (CW)	-44	dBm
F <sub>uw</sub>	Spurious response frequencies	MHz

#### Table 6.6.5.2: Test Parameters Spurious Response (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4.

# 6.7 Intermodulation Characteristics

## 6.7.1 Definition and applicability

Third and higher order mixing of the two interfering RF signals can produce an interfering signal in the band of the desired channel. Intermodulation response rejection is a measure of the capability of the receiver to receiver a wanted signal on its assigned channel frequency in the presence of two or more interfering signals which have a specific frequency relationship to the wanted signal.

The requirements of this test shall apply to all UTRA UE.

# 6.7.2 Minimum Requirements

## 6.7.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The BER shall not exceed 0,001 for the parameters specified in table 6.7.2.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 clause 7.8.1.1.

Parameter	Value	Unit
	0	ID

Table 6.7.2.1: Receive intermodulation characteristics (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Value	Unit
$\Sigma DPCH \_ Ec$	0	dB
I <sub>or</sub>		
Î <sub>or</sub>	-102	dBm/3,84 MHz
louw1(CW)	-46	dBm
louw2 mean power (modulated)	-46	dBm
F <sub>uw1</sub> (CW)	±10	MHz
F <sub>uw2</sub> (Modulated)	±20	MHz

## 6.7.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in table 6.7.2.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 clause 7.8.1.2.

Parameter	Level	Unit
$\Sigma DPCH \_Ec$		
$I_{or}$	0	dB
Î <sub>or</sub>	-105	dBm/1,28 MHz
louw1 (CW)	-46	dBm
I <sub>ouw2</sub> mean power	-46	dBm
(modulated)		
F <sub>uw1</sub> (CW)	±3.2	MHz
F <sub>uw2</sub> (Modulated)	±6.4	MHz

Table 6.7.2.2: Receive intermodulation characteristics (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)

# 6.7.3 Test purpose

The test stresses the ability of the receiver to withstand two or more high level interference signals without undue degradation of its sensitivity due to the receiver's non-linear elements.

# 6.7.4 Method of test

### 6.7.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect the SS and the unwanted signals to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.7.
- 2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

## 6.7.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Set the wanted and interfering signals as indicated in table 6.7.2.1 for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and table 6.7.2.2 for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option) with positive offset with respect to the wanted signal.
- 2) Measure the BER of DCH received from the UE at the SS.
- 3) Set the interfering signals as indicated in table 6.7.2.1 for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and table 6.7.2.2 for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option with negative offset with respect to the wanted signal and repeat 2).

# 6.7.5 Test requirements

## 6.7.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The measured BER, derived in step 2) and 3), shall not exceed 0,001 under test conditions described in table 6.7.5.1 for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option.

#### Table 6.7.5.1: Test parameters Receive intermodulation characteristics (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Value	Unit
$\Sigma DPCH \_Ec$	0	dB
I <sub>or</sub>		
ÎorWanted Signal Level	-102	dBm/3,84 MHz
I <sub>ouw1</sub> (CW)	-46	dBm
l <sub>ouw2</sub> mean power	-46	dBm
(modulated)		
F <sub>uw1</sub> (CW)	±10	MHz
F <sub>uw2</sub> (Modulated)	±20	MHz

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4.

#### 6.7.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The measured BER, derived in step 2) and 3), shall not exceed 0,001 under test conditions described in table 6.7.5.2 for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option.

Parameter	Parameter Level Unit	
$\Sigma DPCH \_Ec$		
I <sub>or</sub>	0	dB
Î <sub>or</sub>	-105	dBm/1,28 MHz
I <sub>ouw1 (CW)</sub>	-46	dBm
l <sub>ouw2</sub> mean power (modulated)	-46	dBm
F <sub>uw1</sub> (CW)	±3.2	MHz
F <sub>uw2</sub> (Modulated)	±6.4	MHz

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

# 6.8 Spurious Emissions

# 6.8.1 Definition and applicability

The Spurious Emissions Power is the power of emissions generated or amplified in a receiver that appear at the UE antenna connector.

The requirements of this test are applicable for all UTRA UE.

# 6.8.2 Minimum Requirements

# 6.8.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

## Table 6.8.2.1: Receiver spurious emission requirements (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

Band	Maximum level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
30 MHz – 1 GHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz	
1 GHz – 1,9 GHz and 1,92 GHz – 2,01 GHz and 2,025 GHz – 2,11 GHz	-47 dBm	1 MHz	With the exception of frequencies between 12,5MHz below the first carrier frequency and 12.5MHz above the last carrier frequency used by the UE.
1,9 GHz – 1,92 GHz and 2,01 GHz – 2,025 GHz and 2,11 GHz – 2,170 GHz	-60 dBm	3,84 MHz	With the exception of frequencies between 12,5MHz below the first carrier frequency and 12,5MHz above the last carrier frequency used by the UE.
2,170 GHz – 12,75 GHz	-47 dBm	1 MHz	

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 7.9.1.1.

# 6.8.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Band	Maximum level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
30 MHz – 1 GHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz	
1 GHz – 1.9 GHz and 1.92 GHz – 2.01 GHz and 2.025 GHz – 2.11 GHz	-47 dBm	1 MHz	With the exception of frequencies between 4MHz below the first carrier frequency and 4MHz above the last carrier frequency used by the UE.
1.9 GHz – 1.92 GHz and 2.01 GHz – 2.025 GHz and 2.11 GHz – 2.170 GHz	-64 dBm	1,28 MHz	With the exception of frequencies between 4MHz below the first carrier frequency and 4MHz above the last carrier frequency used by the UE.
2.170 GHz – 12.75 GHz	-47 dBm	1 MHz	

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 7.9.1.2.

# 6.8.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the UE's ability to limit interference caused by receiver spurious emissions to the own and the other systems. The test requirements are tighter than in clause 5.5.3 ((TX) Spurious Emissions) because the time of Receive–Only-Operation is generally much longer than RX-TX-Operation.

# 6.8.4 Method of test

## 6.8.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: 1 arbitrary frequency selected between low and high range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect the measurement equipment to the UE antenna connector according to figure A.8.

#### 3GPP TS 34.122 version 5.4.0 Release 5

- 2) RF parameters are setup according to table 6.8.4.1a for 3,84 Mcps TDD option and 6.8.4.1b for 1,28 Mcps TDD option respecively.
- 3) A call is set up according to the setup procedure specified in TS34.108 [3] sub-clause 7.3.3, with the following exceptions for information elements in System Information Block type3.

Information Element	Value/Remark	
- Cell selection and re-selection info		
- CHOICE mode	TDD	
- Sintrasearch	0 dB	
- Sintersearch 0 dB		
- RAT List This parameter is configurable		
- Ssearch,RAT	0 dB	
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	Power level where Pcompensation=0	

Note 1: The setup procedure (3) sets the UE into CELL\_FACH state. With this state and the SS level (2) it is ensured that UE continuously monitors the S-CCPCH and no cell reselections are performed [see 25.304, subcl. 5.2.3.and 5.2.6]. No transmission of the UE will interfere with the measurement.

Table 6.8.4.1a: RF parameters for receiver spurious test (3,84Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Unit	Level
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64

## Table 6.8.4.1b: RF parameters for receiver spurious test (1,28Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Unit	Level
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64

# 6.8.4.2 Procedure

Measure the power of spurious emissions by covering the frequency ranges of table 6.8.2.1 for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and table 6.8.2.2 for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively. Cover the UTRA/TDD and UTRA/FDD UE receive band in contiguous steps of 200 kHz. Cover the other frequency ranges in contiguous steps of 100 kHz. Apply the corresponding filters of table 6.8.2.1 for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and table 6.8.2.2 for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively. The step duration shall be sufficient slow to capture intermittent spurious emissions.

# 6.8.5 Test requirements

# 6.8.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The spurious emissions shall be according to table 6.8.5.1 for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option.

Band	Maximum level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
30 MHz – 1 GHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz	
1 GHz – 1,9 GHz and 1,92 GHz – 2,01 GHz and 2,025 GHz – 2,11 GHz	-47 dBm	1 MHz	With the exception of frequencies between 12,5 MHz below the first carrier frequency and 12,5 MHz above the last carrier frequency used by the UE.
1,9 GHz – 1,92 GHz and 2,01 GHz – 2,025 GHz and 2,11 GHz – 2,170 GHz	-60 dBm	3,84 MHz	With the exception of frequencies between 12,5 MHz below the first carrier frequency and 12,5 MHz above the last carrier frequency used by the UE.
2,170 GHz – 12,75 GHz	-47 dBm	1MHz	

Table 6.8.5.1: Receiver spurious emission test requirements (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4.

## 6.8.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The spurious emissions shall be according to table 6.8.5.2 for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option.

Table 6.8.5.2:	Receiver spurious emission requirements	(1,28Mcps TDD Option)
----------------	---	-----------------------

Band	Maximum level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
30 MHz – 1 GHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz	
1 GHz – 1,9 GHz and 1,92 GHz – 2,01 GHz and 2,025 GHz – 2,11 GHz	-47 dBm	1 MHz	With the exception of frequencies between 4 MHz below the first carrier frequency and 4 MHz above the last carrier frequency used by the UE.
1,9 GHz – 1,92 GHz and 2,01 GHz – 2,025 GHz and 2,11 GHz – 2,170 GHz	-64 dBm	1,28 MHz	With the exception of frequencies between 4 MHz below the first carrier frequency and 4 MHz above the last carrier frequency used by the UE.
2,170 GHz – 12,75 GHz	-47 dBm	1 MHz	

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in annex F clause F.4.

# 7 Performance Requirements

# 7.1 General

The performance requirements for the UE in this clause is specified for the measurement channels specified in annex C and the test environments specified in annex D.

All Block Error ratio (BLER) measurements in clause 7 shall be performed according to the general rules for statistical testing in Annex F.6.

# 7.1.2 Definition of Additive White Gaussian Noise (AWGN) Interferer

The minimum bandwidth of the AWGN interferer shall be 1.5 times chip rate of the radio access mode. (e.g. 5.76 MHz for a chip rate of 3,84 Mcps). The flatness across this minimum bandwidth shall be less than  $\pm 0.5$  dB and the peak to average ratio at a probability of 0.001% shall exceed 10 dB.

# 7.2 Demodulation in static propagation conditions

# 7.2.1 Demodulation of DCH

## 7.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH in static propagation conditions is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER). The BLER is specified for each individual data rate of the DCH. DCH is mapped into the Dedicated Physical Channel (DPCH).

The UE shall be tested only according to the datarates, supported. The data-rate-corresponding requirements shall apply to the UE.

## 7.2.1.2 Minimum requirements

## 7.2.1.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

For the parameters specified in table 7.2.1.2.1a the BLER shall not exceed the piece-wise linear BLER curve specified in table 7.2.1.2.1b. These requirements are applicable for TFCS size 16.

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 8.2.1.1.1.

Parameters	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Test 5
$\Sigma DPCH \_E_c$	dB	-6	-3	0	0	0
I <sub>or</sub>						
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/3,84 MHz	-60				
Cell Parameter*			0,1			
DPCH Channelization	C(k,Q)	C(i,16)	C(i,16) i=1	C(i,16)	C(i,16)	-
Codes*		i=1,2	5	i=19	i=18	
OCNS Channelization	C(k,Q)	C(3,16)	C(6,16)	-	-	-
Code*						
Information Data Rate	kbps	12,2	64	144	384	2048
Note: Refer to TS 25.223 for definition of channelization codes and cell parameter.						

Test Number	$rac{\hat{I}_{or}}{I_{oc}}$ [dB]	BLER
1	1,1	10 <sup>-2</sup>
2	3,5	10 <sup>-1</sup>
	3,8	10 <sup>-2</sup>
3	3,4	10 <sup>-1</sup>
	3,6	10 <sup>-2</sup>
4	2,7	10 <sup>-1</sup>
	3,0	10 <sup>-1</sup> 10 <sup>-2</sup>
5	3,5	10 <sup>-1</sup> 10 <sup>-2</sup>
	3,6	10 <sup>-2</sup>

#### Table 7.2.1.2.1b: Performance requirements in AWGN channel (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

## 7.2.1.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

For the parameters specified in table 7.2.1.2.2a the BLER should not exceed the piece-wise linear BLER curve specified in table 7.2.1.2.2b. The reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 8.2.1.1.2.

Parameters	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Number of DPCH <sub>o</sub>		8	2	2	0
Scrambling code and		0	0	0	0
basic midamble code					
number*					
DPCH Channelization	C(k,Q)	C(i,16)	C(i,16)	C(i,16)	C(i,16)
Codes*		i=1,2	i=18	i=18	i=1…10
DPCH <sub>o</sub> Channelization	C(k,Q)	C(i,16)	C(i,16)	C(i,16)	-
Codes*		3≤i≤10	9≤ i ≤10	9≤i≤10	
$\underline{DPCH_o \_ E_c}$	dB	-10	-10	-10	0
I <sub>or</sub>					
l <sub>oc</sub>	DBm/1,28MHz	-60			
Information Data Rate	Kbps	12.2	64	144	384
*Note: Refer to TS 25.223 for definition of channelization codes, scrambling code and basic midamble code.					

Table 7.2.1.2.2a: DCH parameters in static propagation conditions (1,28Mcps TDD Option)

#### Table 7.2.1.2.2b: Performance requirements in AWGN channel (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)

Test Number	$rac{\hat{I}_{or}}{I_{oc}}$ [dB]	BLER
1	3.6	10 <sup>-2</sup>
2	2.4	10 <sup>-1</sup>
	2.7	10 <sup>-2</sup>
3	2.8	10 <sup>-1</sup>
	3.2	10 <sup>-2</sup>
4	3.2	10 <sup>-1</sup>

## 7.2.1.3 Test purpose

While the receiver tests in clause 6 aims for the RF hardware, this performance requirement aims for the receiver's signal processing.

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the receiver to receive a predefined test signal ,representing a static propagation channel for the wanted and for the co-channel signals from serving and adjacent cells, with a block error ratio (BLER) not exceeding a specified value.

## 7.2.1.4 Method of test

### 7.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect the SS, AWGN Generator and additional components to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.9.
- 2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure. The characteristic of the call shall be according to the DL reference measurement channels (12,2 kbit/s) (64 kbit/s), (144 kbit/s), and (384 kbit/s) specified in annex C.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test. (test 1) and/or activate the Ack/Nack test mode (test 1 to test 4).
- 4) The levels of the wanted signal and the co-channel signals are set according to table 7.2.1.2.1a and b for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and table 7.2.1.2.2a and b for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively.

### 7.2.1.4.2 Procedure

Measure the BLER of DCH received from the UE at the SS for all tests specified in table 7.2.1.2.1a for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and table 7.2.1.2.2a for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively.

## 7.2.1.5 Test requirements

The measured BLER shall not exceed the values indicated in table 7.2.1.2.1b for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and table 7.2.1.2.2b for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively.

# 7.3 Demodulation of DCH in multipath fading conditions

## 7.3.1 Multipath fading Case 1

## 7.3.1.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER). The BLER is specified for each individual data ratio of the DCH. DCH is mapped into the Dedicated Physical Channel (DPCH).

The UE shall be tested only according to the dataratios, supported. The data-ratio-corresponding requirements shall apply to the UE.

### 7.3.1.2 Minimum requirements

### 7.3.1.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

For the parameters specified in table 7.3.1.2.1a the BLER shall not exceed the piece-wise linear BLER curve specified in table 7.3.1.2.1b. These requirements are applicable for TFCS size 16.

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 clause 8.3.1.1.1.

Parameters	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Test 5
$\Sigma DPCH \_ E_c$	DB	-6	-3	0	0	0
I <sub>or</sub>						
l <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/3,84 MHz			-60	·	
Cell Parameter				0,1		
(note)						
DPCH	C(k,Q)	C(i,16) i=1,2	C(i,16) i=1 .	C(i,16) i=1 .	C(i,16) i=1 .	-
Channelization			.5	.9	.8	
Codes (note)						
OCNS	C(k,Q)	C(3,16)	C(6,16)	-	-	-
Channelization Code						
(note)						
Information Data	kbps	12,2	64	144	384	2048
Rate						
Note: Refer to TS 25.223 for definition of channelization codes and cell parameter.						

Table 7.3.1.2.1a: DCH parameters in multipath Case 1 channel (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

#### Table 7.3.1.2.1b: Performance requirements in multipath Case 1 channel (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

Test Number	$rac{\hat{I}_{or}}{I_{oc}}$ [dB]	BLER
1	13,9	10 <sup>-2</sup>
2	13,7	10 <sup>-1</sup>
	19,8	10 <sup>-1</sup> 10 <sup>-2</sup>
3	14,1	10 <sup>-1</sup>
	20,6	10 <sup>-2</sup>
4	13,8	10 <sup>-1</sup>
	20,0	10 <sup>-2</sup>
5	13,2	10 <sup>-1</sup> 10 <sup>-2</sup>
	17,8	10 <sup>-2</sup>

## 7.3.1.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

For the parameters specified in table 7.3.1.2.2a the BLER should not exceed the piece-wise linear BLER curve specified in table 7.3.1.2.2b. The reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 8.3.1.1.2.

Parameters	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Number of DPCH <sub>o</sub>		8	2	2	0
Scrambling code and		0	0	0	0
basic midamble code					
number (see note)					
DPCH Channelization	C(k,Q)	C(i,16)	C(i,16)	C(i,16)	C(i,16)
Codes (see note)		i=1,2	i=18	i=18	i=110
DPCH <sub>o</sub> Channelization	C(k,Q)	C(i,16)	C(i,16)	C(i,16)	-
Codes (see note)		3≤ i ≤10	9≤ i ≤10	9≤ i ≤10	
$\underline{DPCH_o \_ E_c}$	DB	-10	-10	-10	0
I <sub>or</sub>					
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1,28MHz	-60			
Information Data Rate	Kbps	12.2	64	144	384
Note: Refer to TS 25.223 for definition of channelization codes, scrambling code and basic midamble code.					

Test Number	$rac{\hat{I}_{or}}{I_{oc}}$ [dB]	BLER
1	22.4	10 <sup>-2</sup>
2	15.8	10 <sup>-1</sup>
	22.9	10 <sup>-2</sup>
3	16.6	10 <sup>-1</sup>
	23.9	10 <sup>-2</sup>
4	16.5	10 <sup>-1</sup>
	23.5	10 <sup>-2</sup>

## 7.3.1.3 Test purpose

While the receiver tests in clause 6 aims for the RF hardware, this performance requirement aims for the receiver's signal processing.

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the receiver to receive a predefined test signal, representing a multipath propagation channel for the wanted and for the co-channel signals from serving and adjacent cells, with a block error ratio (BLER) not exceeding a specified value.

### 7.3.1.4 Method of test

#### 7.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect the SS, the fading simulator, the AWGN generator and additional components to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.10.
- A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure. The characteristic of the call shall be according to the DL reference measurement channels (12,2 kbit/s), (64 kbit/s), (144 kbit/s), and (384 kbit/s) specified in annex C.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test. (test 1) and/or activate the Ack/Nack test mode (test 1 to test 4).
- 4) The levels of the wanted signal and the co-channel signals are set according to table 7.3.1.2.1a and b for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and table 7.3.1.2.2a and b for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively.

#### 7.3.1.4.2 Procedure

Measure the BLER of DCH received from the UE at the SS for all tests specified in table 7.3.1.2.1a for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and table 7.3.1.2.2a for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively.

#### 7.3.1.5 Test requirements

The measured BLER shall not exceed the values indicated in table 7.3.1.2.1b for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and table 7.3.1.2.2b for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively.

## 7.3.2 Multipath fading Case 2

## 7.3.2.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER). The BLER is specified for each individual data rate of the DCH. DCH is mapped into the Dedicated Physical Channel (DPCH).

The UE shall be tested only according to the datarates, supported. The data-rate-corresponding requirements shall apply to the UE.

## 7.3.2.2 Minimum requirement

### 7.3.2.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

For the parameters specified in table 7.3.2.2.1a the BLER should not exceed the piece-wise linear BLER curve specified in table 7.3.2.2.1b. These requirements are applicable for TFCS size 16.

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 8.3.2.1.

#### Table 7.3.2.2.1a: DCH parameters in multipath Case 2 channel (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

Parameters	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Test 5
$\Sigma DPCH \_ E_c$	DB	-3	0	0	0	0
I <sub>or</sub>						
l <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/3,84 MHz			-60		
Cell Parameter (note)				0,1		
DPCH	C(k,Q)	C(i,16) i=1,2	C(i,16) i=1 .	C(i,16) i=1 .	C(i,16) i=1 .	-
Channelization Codes (note)			.5	.9	.8	
OCNS Channelization Code (note)	C(k,Q)	C(3,16)	-	-	-	-
Information Data Rate	kbps	12,2	64	144	384	2048
Note: Refer to TS 25.223 for definition of channelization codes and cell parameter.						

#### Table 7.3.2.2.1b: Performance requirements in multipath Case 2 channel (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

Test Number	$rac{\hat{I}_{or}}{I_{oc}}$ [dB]	BLER
1	5,8	10 <sup>-2</sup>
2	5,7	10 <sup>-1</sup>
	9,2	10 <sup>-2</sup>
3	9,3	10 <sup>-1</sup>
	12,7	10 <sup>-1</sup> 10 <sup>-2</sup>
4	8,8	10 <sup>-1</sup>
	12,0	10 <sup>-2</sup>
5	10,3	10 <sup>-1</sup> 10 <sup>-2</sup>
	12,7	10 <sup>-2</sup>

## 7.3.2.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

For the parameters specified in table 7.3.2.2.2a: the BLER should not exceed the piece-wise linear BLER curve specified in table 7.3.2.2.2b. The reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 8.3.2.1.2.

Parameters	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Number of DPCH <sub>o</sub>		8	2	2	0
Scrambling code and basic midamble code number (see note)		0	0	0	0
DPCH Channelization Codes (see note)	C(k,Q)	C(i,16) i=1,2	C(i,16) i=18	C(i,16) i=18	C(i,16) i=110
DPCH <sub>o</sub> Channelization Codes (see note)	C(k,Q)	C(i,16) 3≤ i ≤10	C(i,16) 9≤ i ≤10	C(i,16) 9≤ i ≤10	-
$\frac{DPCH_o \_E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-10	-10	-10	0
l <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1,28MHz	-60			
Information Data Rate	Kbps	12.2	64	144	384
Note Refer to TS 25.223 for definition of channelization codes, scrambling code and basic midamble code.					

#### Table 7.3.2.2.2a: DCH parameters in multipath Case 2 channel (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)

#### Table 7.3.2.2.2b: Performance requirements in multipath Case 2 channel (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)

Test Number	$rac{\hat{I}_{or}}{I_{oc}}$ [dB]	BLER
1	13.6	10 <sup>-2</sup>
2	9.8	10 <sup>-1</sup>
	13.9	10 <sup>-2</sup>
3	10.3	10 <sup>-1</sup>
	14.4	10 <sup>-2</sup>
4	10.5	10 <sup>-1</sup>
	14.4	10 <sup>-2</sup>

## 7.3.2.3 Test purpose

While the receiver tests in clause 6 aims for the RF hardware, this performance requirement aims for the receiver's signal processing.

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the receiver to receive a predefined test signal, representing a multipath propagation channel for the wanted and for the co-channel signals from serving and adjacent cells, with a block error ratio (BLER) not exceeding a specified value.

## 7.3.2.4 Method of test

#### 7.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect the SS, the fading simulator, the AWGN generator and additional components to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.10.
- 2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure. The characteristic of the call shall be according to the DL reference measurement channels (12,2 kbit/s) (64 kbit/s), (144 kbit/s), and (384 kbit/s) specified in annex C.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test. (test 1) and/or activate the Ack/Nack test mode (test 1 to test 4).
- 4) The levels of the wanted signal and the co-channel signals are set according to table 7.3.2.2.1a and b for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and table 7.3.2.2.2a and b for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively.

### 7.3.2.4.2 Procedure

Measure the BLER of DCH received from the UE at the SS for all tests specified in table 7.3.2.2.1a for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and table 7.3.2.2.2a for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively.

## 7.3.2.5 Test requirements

The measured BLER shall not exceed the values indicated in table 7.3.2.2.1b for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and table 7.3.2.2.2b for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively.

# 7.3.3 Multipath fading Case 3

## 7.3.3.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER). The BLER is specified for each individual data rate of the DCH. DCH is mapped into the Dedicated Physical Channel (DPCH).

The UE shall be tested only according to the datarates, supported. The data-rate-corresponding requirements shall apply to the UE.

## 7.3.3.2 Minimum requirements

### 7.3.3.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

For the parameters specified in table 7.3.3.2.1a the BLER should not exceed the piece-wise linear BLER curve specified in table 7.3.3.2.1b. These requirements are applicable for TFCS size 16.

The reference for this requirement is 3G TS 25.102 clause 8.3.3.1.1.

Parameters	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Test 5
$\Sigma DPCH \_E_c$	DB	-3	0	0	0	0
I <sub>or</sub>						
l <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/3,84 MHz			-60		
Cell Parameter (note)				0,1		
DPCH Channelization Codes (note)	C(k,Q)	C(i,16) i=1,2	C(i,16) i=1 . .5	C(i,16) i=1 . .9	C(i,16) i=1 . .8	-
OCNS Channelization Code (note)	C(k,Q)	C(3,16)	-	-	-	-
Information Data Rate	kbps	12,2	64	144	384	2048
Rate	kbps 5.223 for definition	•			384	2048

Test Number	$rac{\hat{I}_{or}}{I_{oc}}$ [dB]	BLER
1	4,8	10 <sup>-2</sup>
2	5,8	10 <sup>-1</sup>
	8,5	10 <sup>-2</sup>
	10,7	10 <sup>-3</sup>
3	10,3	10 <sup>-1</sup> 10 <sup>-2</sup> 10 <sup>-3</sup>
	13,3	10 <sup>-2</sup>
	16,0	10 <sup>-3</sup>
4	8,9	10 <sup>-1</sup>
	11,5	10 <sup>-2</sup>
	13,6	10 <sup>-2</sup> 10 <sup>-3</sup>
5	9,4	10 <sup>-1</sup>
	11,5	10 <sup>-2</sup>
	13,6	10 <sup>-3</sup>

#### Table 7.3.3.2.1b: Performance requirements in multipath Case 3 channel (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

## 7.3.3.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

For the parameters specified in table 7.3.3.2.2a the BLER should not exceed the piece-wise linear BLER curve specified in table 7.3.3.2.2b. The reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 8.3.3.1.2.

Parameters	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Number of DPCH <sub>o</sub>		8	2	2	0
Scrambling code and basic midamble code number (see note)		0	0	0	0
DPCH Channelization	C(k,Q)	C(i,16)	C(i,16)	C(i,16)	C(i,16)
Codes (see note)		i=1,2	i=18	i=18	i=110
DPCH <sub>o</sub> Channelization	C(k,Q)	C(i,16)	C(i,16)	C(i,16)	-
Codes (see note)		3≤ i ≤10	9≤ i ≤10	9≤ i ≤10	
$\frac{DPCH_o\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-10	-10	-10	0
l or					
l <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1,28MHz	-60			
Information Data Rate	Kbps	12.2	64	144	384
Note Refer to TS 25.223 for definition of channelization codes, scrambling code and basic midamble code.					

#### Table 7.3.3.2.2b: Performance requirements in multipath Case 3 channel (1,28 Mcps TDD Option)

Test Number	$rac{\hat{I}_{or}}{I_{oc}}$ [dB]	BLER
1	11.7	10 <sup>-2</sup>
2	9.0	10 <sup>-1</sup>
	11.7	10-2
	14.3	10 <sup>-3</sup>
3	9.1	10 <sup>-1</sup>
	11.2	10 <sup>-2</sup>
	12.7	10 <sup>-3</sup>
4	9.3	10 <sup>-1</sup>
	10.8	10 <sup>-2</sup>
	12.0	10 <sup>-3</sup>

## 7.3.3.3 Test purpose

While the receiver tests in clause 6 aims for the RF hardware, this performance requirement aims for the receiver's signal processing.

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the receiver to receive a predefined test signal ,representing a multipath propagation channel for the wanted and for the co-channel signals from serving and adjacent cells, with a block error ratio (BLER) not exceeding a specified value.

## 7.3.3.4 Method of test

#### 7.3.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect the SS, the fading simulator, the AWGN generator and additional components to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.10.
- A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure. The characteristic of the call shall be according to the DL reference measurement channels (12,2 kbit/s)(64 kbit/s), (144 kbit/s), and (384 kbit/s) specified in annex C.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test. (test 1) and/or activate the Ack/Nack test mode (test 1 to test 4).
- 4) The levels of the wanted signal and the co-channel signals are set according to table 7.3.3.2.1a and b for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and table 7.3.3.2.2a and b for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively.

### 7.3.3.4.2 Procedure

Measure the BLER of DCH received from the UE at the SS for all tests specified in table 7.3.3.2.1a for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and table 7.3.3.2.2a for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively.

### 7.3.3.5 Test requirements

The measured BLER shall not exceed the values indicated in table 7.3.3.2.1b for the 3,84 Mcps TDD Option and table 7.3.3.2.2b for the 1,28 Mcps TDD Option, respectively.

# 7.4 Base station transmit diversity mode for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

# 7.4.1 Demodulation of BCH in SCTD mode

This is not tested.

# 7.5 Power control in downlink

# 7.5.1 Definition and applicability

Power control in the uplink is the ability of the UE to converge to the required link quality set by the network while using minimum uplink power. The requirements of this test shall apply to the UTRA-TDD UE.

# 7.5.2 Power control in downlink for 3,84 Mcps TDD option, constant BLER Target

### 7.5.2.1 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in table 7.5.2.1 the downlink  $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$  averaged over one timeslot shall be below the specified value in table 7.5.2 more than 90% of the time. BLER shall be as shown in table 7.5.2.2 Downlink power control is ON during the test.

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
$DPCH \_E_c$	dB	0
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/3,84 MHz	-60
Information Data Rate	kbps	12,2
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0,01
Propagation condition		Case 1
DL Power Control step size,	dB	1
$\Delta_{TPC}$		
Maximum_DL_power (note)	dB	0
Minimum_DL_power (note)	dB	-27
NOTE: Refer to TS 25.224		
for description and definition		

Table 7.5.2.1: Test parameters for downlink power control - constant BLER Target

NOTE: DL power is relative to P-CCPCH power.

#### Table 7.5.2.2: Requirements for downlink power control - constant BLER Target

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	8,5
Measured quality on DTCH	BLER	0,01±30%

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 8.5.1.

### 7.5.2.2 Test purpose

To verify that the UE receiver is capable of converging to the required link quality set by the network while using as low power as possible.

## 7.5.2.3 Method of test

#### 7.5.2.3.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect SS, multipath fading simulator and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.10.
- 2) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure.
- 3) RF parameters are set up according to table 7.5.2.1
- 4) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

5) SS signals to UE target quality value on DTCH as specified in table 7.5.2.1. SS will vary the physical channel power in downlink according to the TPC commands from UE, and at the same time measure BLER. This is continued until the target quality value on DTCH is met, within the minimum accuracy requirement.

See TS 34.108 [3] and TS 34.109 [4] for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

#### 7.5.2.3.2 Procedure

- 1) After the target quality on DTCH is met, BLER is measured. Simultaneously the downlink  $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$  power ratio averaged over one slot is measured. This is repeated until adequate amount of measurements is done to reach the required confidence level.
- 2) The measured quality on DTCH (BLER) and the measured downlink  $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$  power ratio values averaged over one slot are compared to the limits in table 7.5.2.2.

## 7.5.2.4 Test Requirements

- a) The measured quality on DTCH does not exceed the values in table 7.5.2.2.
- b) The downlink  $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$  power ratio values, which are averaged over one slot, shall be below the values in table 7.5.2.2 more than 90 % of the time.

# 7.5.3 Power control in downlink for 1,28 Mcps TDD option, constant BLER Target

### 7.5.3.1 Definition and applicability

Power control in the downlink is the ability of the UE receiver to converge to required link quality set by the network while using as low power as possible in downlink. If a BLER target has been assigned to a DCCH (See clause C.3), then it has to be such that outer loop is based on DTCH and not on DCCH. The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the 1,28 Mcps TDD UE.

## 7.5.3.2 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in table 7.5.3.1 the downlink  $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$  averaged over one timeslot power shall be below the specified value in table 7.5.3.2 more than 90% of the time. BLER shall be as shown in table 7.5.3.2. Downlink power control is ON during the test.

Parameter	Unit	Value
$\frac{\Sigma DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	0
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1.28 MHz	-60
Information data rate	kbps	12.2
Target quality on DTCH	BLER 0.01	
Propagation condition	Case 1	
DL Power Control step size, $\Delta_{TPC}$	dB	1
Maximum_DL_power *	dB	0
Minimum_DL_power *	dB	-27

Note: DL power is compared to P-CCPCH power.

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	7.5	
Measured quality on DTCH	BLER	0,01±30%	

 Table 7.5.3.2: Requirements for downlink power control – constant BLER Target

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clause 8.5.1.

## 7.5.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE receiver is capable of converging to the required link quality set by the network while using as low power as possible.

## 7.5.3.4 Method of test

#### 7.5.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect SS, multipath fading simulator and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.10.
- 2) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure.
- 3) RF parameters are set up according to table 7.5.3.1
- 4) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.
- 5) SS signals to UE target quality value on DTCH as specified in table 7.5.3.1. SS will vary the physical channel power in downlink according to the TPC commands from UE, and at the same time measure BLER. This is continued until the target quality value on DTCH is met, within the minimum accuracy requirement.

See TS 34.108 [3] and TS 34.109 [4] for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

#### 7.5.3.4.2 Procedure

- 1) After the target quality on DTCH is met, BLER is measured. Simultaneously the downlink  $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$  power ratio averaged over one slot is measured. This is repeated until adequate amount of measurements is done to reach the required confidence level.
- 2) The measured quality on DTCH (BLER) and the measured downlink  $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$  power ratio values averaged over one slot are compared to the limits in table 7.5.3.2.

## 7.5.3.5 Test Requirements

- a) The measured quality on DTCH does not exceed the values in table 7.5.3.2.
- b) The downlink  $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$  power ratio values, which are averaged over one slot, shall be below the values in table 7.5.3.2.

# 7.6 Uplink Power Control

# 7.6.1 Definition and applicability

Power control in the uplink is the ability of the UE to converge to the required link quality set by the network while using minimum uplink power. The requirements of this test shall apply to all types of the UTRA-TDD UE.

# 7.6.2 Minimum requirements

During period T1, the PCCPCH and a second Beacon Channel are transmitted in the DL in designated slots within each frame and at the same power level.

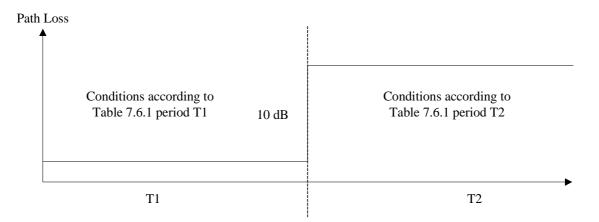
The UE transmits, using the channel of TS25.105, Annex A.2.1 UL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps) in one UL slot. For different parts of the test, different UL slots will be designated.

The values of table 7.6.1, period T1 shall be selected. Then, with the received PCCPCH and Beacon power set at -60 dBm, the value of DPCH constant value shall be adjusted so that the mean UE output power is 5 dBm. These conditions are held steady during period T1.

Periods T1 and T2 are each 5 seconds long.

		Period T1	Period T2
I <sub>BTS</sub> all slots	dBm	-60	
PCCPCH Power -Broadcast	dBm	18	
PCCPCH Power - Received	dBm	-60	-70
Mean UE transmit power	dBm	5	According to tables 7.6.2 and 7.6.3
SIR <sub>TARGET</sub>	dB	6	
$I_{oc}$ in PCCPCH and Beacon Slots	dBm	-60	
IE (information element) Alpha	As defined in 25.331	1.0	
PCCPCH slot position	Integer 0 -14		0
Beacon slot position	Integer 0 -14	8	

#### Table 7.6.1: UL Power Control Test Conditions



#### Figure 7.6.1

At the end of period T1, the PCCPCH and Beacon Received power shall be simultaneously decreased by 10 dB. These conditions are summarized in table 7.6.1, period T2.

For the first frame including the change in received power the UE output power shall satisfy the values in table 7.6.2.

For the 20<sup>th</sup> frame after the change in received power the UE output power shall satisfy the values in table 7.6.3.

#### Table 7.6.2: Required UE Output Power, Frame Containing Power Level Change

Parameter	Units	Value	
UL transmission slot position		1,9	7,14
UE output power	dBm	15 ±4.0	5 ±0.5

#### Table 7.6.3: Required UE Output Power, 20 Frames after Power Level Change

Parameter	Units	Value			
UL transmission slot position		1,9	7,14		
UE output power	dBm	15 ±4.0	15 ±4.0		

# 7.6.3 Test purpose

To verify the ability of the UE to converge to the required link quality set by the network while using minimum uplink power.

# 7.6.4 Method of test

#### 7.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect SS and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.9.
- 2) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure using SS levels and signalling values as specified in table 7.6.1 for Period P1 and table 7.6.4. The UE shall be signalled to transmit in timeslot position 1.

Parameter	Value/description
UL Reference measurement channel	12,2kbps, according to annex C.2.1
DPCH constant value	0
Data content	real life (sufficient irregular)

3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See TS 34.108 [3] and TS 34.109 [4] for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

## 7.6.4.2 Procedure

- 1) The SS adjusts the DPCH constant value until the UE transmit power is 5 dBm.
- 2) After the UE output power has has been held constant at 5 dBm for at least 5 seconds, the received PCCPCH power shall be decreased by 10 dB to -70 dBm as shown in figure 7.6.1.
- 3) Measure the transmit power according to annex B for the first frame including the pathloss change and the 20<sup>th</sup> frame after the pathloss change.
- 4) Set the received PCCPCH power to -60 dBm.
- 5) SS signals UE to transmit in timeslot 7. Repeat step 1 4.
- 6) SS signals UE to transmit in timeslot 9. Repeat step 1 4.
- 7) SS signals UE to transmit in timeslot 14. Repeat step 1 4.

# 7.6.5 Test requirements

The measured transmit power shall not exceed the prescribed tolerance in tables 7.6.5 and 7.6.6.

#### Table 7.6.5: Required UE Output Power, Frame Containing Power Level Change

Parameter	Units	Value		
UL transmission slot position		1,9	7,14	
UE output power	dBm	15 ±5.5	5 ±0.5	

#### Table 7.6.6: Required UE Output Power, 20 Frames after Power Level Change

Parameter	Units	Value		
UL transmission slot position		1,9	7,14	
UE output power	dBm	15 ±5.5	15 ±5.5	

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in annex F clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F clause F.4.

# 8 Requirements for Support of RRM

8.1 General

Void.

8.2 Idle Mode Tasks

# 8.2.1 RF Cell Selection Scenario

## 8.2.1.1 Introduction

After a UE has switched on and a PLMN has been selected, the Cell selection process takes place, as described in TS 25.304. This process allows the UE to select a suitable cell where to camp on in order to access available services. In this process the UE can use stored information (*Stored information cell selection*) or not (*Initial cell selection*).

## 8.2.2 Cell Re-Selection

### 8.2.2.1 Scenario 1: TDD/TDD cell re-selection single carrier case

- 8.2.2.1.1 Definition and applicability
- 8.2.2.1.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from a change of cell levels to the moment when this change causes the UE to camp on a new cell, and starts to send the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Location Registration on the new cell.

The requirements and this test apply to the 3,84 Mcps TDD UE.

#### 8.2.2.1.1.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST to perform a Location Registration on cell 2.

This test is applicable to 1,28 Mcps TDD UE.

#### 8.2.2.1.2 Minimum requirement

#### 8.2.2.1.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s when the DRX cycle length is 1,28 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]%.

#### NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:  $T_{evaluateTDD} + T_{SI}$ , where:

T <sub>evaluateTDD</sub>	A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate TDD}$ of 6.4s
	according to table 4.1 in clause 4.2.2.7 in [2].
T <sub>SI</sub>	Maximum repetition rate of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to
	camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 4.2.2 and A.4.2.1.

#### 8.2.2.1.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s when the DRX cycle length is 1,28 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

#### NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:  $T_{evaluateNTDD} + T_{SI}$ , where:

- $T_{evaluateNTDD}$ : A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a  $T_{evaluate NTDD}$  of 6.4s according to table 4.1A in clause 4.2 in [2].
- T<sub>SI</sub>: Time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 4.2.2 and A.4.2.1.

#### 8.2.2.1.3 Test purpose

This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in the single carrier case

### 8.2.2.1.4 Method of test

- 8.2.2.1.4.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option
- 8.2.2.1.4.1.1 Initial conditions

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 6 cells as given in table 8.2.2.1.1 and table 8.2.2.1.2. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

## Table 8.2.2.1.1: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	HCS		Not used	
UE_TX	PWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	Qrxlevmin	dBm	-102	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	ervice Class (ASC#0) rsistence value		1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	T <sub>SI</sub>	S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DR	X cycle length	S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	T1	S	15	
	T2	S	15	

## Table 8.2.2.1.2: Cell re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter	Unit		Cell 1			Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		(	0 8			(	0 8			0			3
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel			Chan	nel 1			Char	nnel 1			Char	nnel 1	
Number													
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		0	0	0	0	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10
PICH_Ec/lor	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	7	9	7	7	9	7	9	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64	-66			-66	-64			-74	-74		
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB			C3:0; C <sup>2</sup> C1, C6:				C3:0; C2 ; C2, C6:			1: 0; C3, C3, C5: 0		
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB			)				0				0	
Treselection	S		(	)			(	0			(	0	
Sintrasearch	dB		not	sent			not	sent			not	sent	
			Ce	II 4			Ce	II 5		Cell 6			
Timeslot		(	)	8	3	(	)	8	3		0 8		
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel			Chan	nel 1		Channel 1				Channel 1			
Number				-				-	-			-	-
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20	25	25	25	25
PICH_Ec/lor	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	S	0				0				Ö			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent not sent not sent											
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

#### 8.2.2.1.4.1.2 Procedure

- a) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters and monitors cell 1 and 2 for RRC CONNECTION REQUEST messages from the UE.
- b) The UE is switched on.
- c) The SS waits until the UE camps on Cell 1 and sends the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message.
- d) After 15 s, the parameters are changed as described for T2.
- e) The SS waits for RRC CONNECTION REQUEST messages from the UE.
- f) After another 15 s, the parameters are changed as described for T1.
- g) The SS waits for RRC CONNECTION REQUEST messages from the UE.
- h) Repeat steps d) to g) [TBD] times.
- 8.2.2.1.4.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option
- 8.2.2.1.4.2.1 Initial conditions

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 6 cells as given in table 8.2.2.1.1A and 8.2.2.1.2A.

#### Table 8.2.2.1.1A: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	HCS		Not used	
UE_TXPW	UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH dBm		21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qr	Qrxlevmin		-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	ce Class (ASC#0) stence value	01	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	T <sub>SI</sub>	S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX o	cycle length	S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	T1	S	15	
	T2	S	15	

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2				Cell 3				
Timeslot Number		C T1	) T2	DWI T1	PTS T2	( T1	) T2	DW T1	PTS T2	( T1	) T2	DW T1	PTS T2
UTRA RF Channel Number			Char		12		Chan		12		Chan		12
PCCPCH_Ec/lor DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB dB	-3	-3	0	0	-3	-3	0	0	-3	-3	0	0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	7	9	7	7	9	7	9	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64 C1	-66 , C2: 0;	C1, C3	8:0;	-66 C2	-64 , C1: 0;	C2, C3	3:0;	-74 C3	-74 , C1: 0;	C3, C2	2:0;
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB	С		C4:0 ; C1,C6	6:0	C2,C4:0 C2, C5: 0; C2, C6:0				C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3, C6:0			
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB			)			(	)			C	•	
Treselection	S			0			(	-		0			
Sintrasearch	dB			sent II 4		not sent Cell 5				not sent Cell 6			
Timeslot		0		DW	-	(	-		PTS	(	-		PTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		T1	<b>T2</b> Char	T1 nnel 1	T2	T1	<b>T2</b> Chan	T1 Inel 1	Т2	T1	<b>T2</b> Chan	T1 nel 1	T2
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/lor OCNS_Ec/lor	dB dB	-3	-3	0	0	-3	-3	0	0	-3	-3	0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
		C4		C4, C2	2:0;	C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0;				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0;			
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB	C4,0	C3:0 C4	4, C5:0; 5:0	C4,	C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB		(	C		0					Ċ		
Treselection	S	0			0				0				
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent					not	sent	
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1,28 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

#### Table 8.2.2.1.2A: Cell re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

### 8.2.2.1.4.2.2 Procedure

- a) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters and monitors cell 1 and 2 for SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending for RRC CONNECTION REQUEST messages from the UE.
- b) The UE is switched on.
- c) The SS waits until the UE camps on Cell 1 and sends the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message.
- d) After 15 s, the parameters are changed as described for T2.
- e) The SS waits for SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending RRC CONNECTION REQUEST messages from the UE.
- f) After another 15 s, the parameters are changed as described for T1.
- g) The SS waits for SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending RRC CONNECTION REQUEST messages from the UE.
- h) Repeat steps d) to g) [TBD] times.

#### 8.2.2.1.5 Test Requirements

#### 8.2.2.1.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

- 1) In step c), after the UE has responded on cell 1, it shall not respond on any other cell (cell selection).
- 2) In step e), the UE shall respond on cell 2 within 8 s.
- 3) In step g), the UE shall respond on cell 1 within 8 s.

For the test to pass, the total number of fulfilled test requirements 2) and 3) shall be more than [FFS]% of the cases.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

#### 8.2.2.1.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

- 1) In step c), after the UE has responded on cell 1, it shall not respond on any other cell (cell selection).
- 2) In step e), the UE shall respond on cell 2 within 8 s.
- 3) In step g), the UE shall respond on cell 1 within 8 s.
- NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

### 8.2.2.2 Scenario 2: TDD/TDD cell re-selection multi carrier case

- 8.2.2.2.1 Definition and applicability
- 8.2.2.2.1.1 3,84 Mcps Option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from a change of cell levels to the moment when this change causes the UE to camp on a new cell, and starts to send the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Location Registration on the new cell.

The requirements and this test apply to the 3,84 Mcps TDD UE.

#### 8.2.2.2.1.2 1,28 Mcps Option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST to perform a Location Registration on cell 2.

This test is applicable to 1,28 Mcps TDD UE.

#### 8.2.2.2.2 Minimum requirement

8.2.2.2.2.1 3,84 Mcps Option

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]%.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:  $T_{evaluateTDD} + T_{SI}$ , where:

 $T_{evaluateTDD}$  A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a  $T_{evaluateTDD}$  of 6.4s according to table 4.1 in clause 4.2.2.7 in [2].

 $T_{SI}$  Maximum repetition rate of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 4.2.2 and A.4.2.2.

#### 8.2.2.2.2.2 1,28 Mcps Option

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:  $T_{evaluateNTDD} + T_{SI}$ , where:

- $T_{evaluateNTDD}$  A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a  $T_{evaluate NTDD}$  of 6.4s according to table 4.1A in clause 4.2 in [2].
- T<sub>SI</sub> Time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 4.2.2 and A.4.2.2.

#### 8.2.2.2.3 Test purpose

This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in the multi carrier case.

8.2.2.2.4	Method of test
8.2.2.2.4.1	3,84 Mcps Option

8.2.2.2.4.1.1 Initial conditions

This scenario implies the presence of 2 carriers and 6 cells as given in table 8.2.2.2.1 and table 8.2.2.2.2. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

#### Table 8.2.2.2.1: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in Multi carrier case

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	HCS		Not used	
UE_T>	KPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	Qrxlevmin	dBm	-102	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value		1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	T <sub>SI</sub>	S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DI	RX cycle length	S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	T1	S	30	
	T2	S	15	

Parameter Timeslot Number UTRA RF Channel	Unit	0 T1	T2	Cell 1 DWPTS 2 T1 T2 hannel 1		0 T1 T2		II 2 DWPTS T1 T2 nnel 2		Ce 0 T1 T2 Char		II 3 DWPTS T1 T2 nnel 1	
Number PCCPCH_Ec/lor DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB dB	-3	-3	0	0	-3	-3	0	0	-3	-3	0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	10	7	10	7	7	10	7	10	-1	-1	-1	-1
		-	•	10	'		-	'	10	-	-		•
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-63	-66 C2·0·	C1 $C3$	·O·	-66	-63	C2 C2	<u>۱</u> ۰۰۰	-74	-74 C1·0·	C3 C2	····
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1, C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0C2, C5:0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5:0; C3, C6:0			
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	S	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent Cell 4				not sent Cell 5				not sent Cell 6			
Timeslot		0		DW	-	(			PTS	(			PTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		T1	<b>T2</b> Cha	<b>T1</b> nnel	Т2	T1	<b>T2</b> Chan	T1 nel 2	Т2	T1	<b>T2</b> Cha	T1 nnel	Т2
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB	Ũ	Ũ	0	0	U	Ũ	0	0	Ũ	Ũ	0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
		C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0;				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0;				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0;			
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB	C4,C3:0				C5,C3:0				C6,C3:0			
	10	C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	S	0 not cont				0 not cont				0 not sent			
Sintrasearch Sintersearch	dB dB	not sent not sent				not sent not sent				not sent			
	dBm/3,84	HUL SEIIL									not	sem	
$I_{oc}$	MHz						-7	70					
Propagation Condition							AW	GN					

#### Table 8.2.2.2.2: Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case

#### 8.2.2.2.4.1.2 Procedure

- a) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters and monitors cell 1 and 2 for RRC CONNECTION REQUEST messages from the UE.
- b) The UE is switched on.
- c) The SS waits until the UE camps on Cell 1 and sends the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message.
- d) After 15 s, the parameters are changed as described for T2.
- e) The SS waits for RRC CONNECTION REQUEST messages from the UE.
- f) After another 15 s, the parameters are changed as described for T1.
- g) The SS waits for RRC CONNECTION REQUEST messages from the UE.
- h) Repeat steps d) to g) [TBD] times.
- NOTE: T1 is initially 30 s to allow enough time for the UE to search for cells as it has no prior knowledge of these.

# 8.2.2.2.4.2 1,28 Mcps Option

### 8.2.2.2.4.2.1 Initial conditions

This scenario implies the presence of 2 carriers and 6 cells as given in table 8.2.2.2.1A and table 8.2.2.2.2A. For this test purpose the broadcast repetition period of the target cell shall be 1.28s. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Table 8.2.2.2.1A: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in Multi carrier case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition Active cell			Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	HCS		Not used	
UE_TXPW	/R_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qr	Qrxlevmin		-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	ice Class (ASC#0) stence value		1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	T <sub>SI</sub>	S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		S	30	
	T2	S	15	

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Ce	ll 2			Cell 3			
Timeslot Number			0 DWPTS		0	0 DWPTS		0		DWPTS			
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel			Char	nel 1			Chan	nel 2			Char	nel 1	
Number													
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	10	7	10	7	7	10	7	10	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-63	-66			-66	-63			-74	-74		
			, C2: 0;					C2, C3		C3	, C1: 0		2:0;
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB	C1,0	C4:0 C <sup>2</sup>		; C1,	C2,0		, C5:0;	C2,			C4:0	
				5:0			C6	-		C	3, C5:0		6:0
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB			)			0	-				0	
Treselection	S			)			C					0	
Sintrasearch	dB			sent		not sent			not sent				
Sintersearch	dB			sent		not sent			not sent				
		Cell 4			Cell 5			Cell 6					
Timeslot			D		PTS	0	-		PTS		0		PTS
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel			Char	nel 1			Chan	nel 2			Char	nnel 2	
Number		-		-	1			-	-		-	-	-
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
		C4	, C1: 0;		2:0;	C5,		C5, C2	2:0;	C6	, C1: 0		2:0;
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB			C3:0		C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0			C6,C3:0				
<b>2</b> 1	i	C2	1, C5:0;		5:0	C5			5:0	C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB			)		0						0	
Treselection	s			)		0						0	
Sintrasearch	dB			sent			not					sent	
Sintersearch	dB		not	sent			not	sent			not	sent	
T	dBm/1,						-7	70					
I <sub>oc</sub>	28												
Propagation Condition	MHz						AW	/GN					
Fropagation Condition													

Table 8.2.2.2.2A: Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case

# 8.2.2.2.4.2.2 Procedure

- a) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters and monitors cell 1 and 2 for SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending RRC CONNECTION REQUEST messages from the UE.
- b) The UE is switched on.
- c) The SS waits until the UE camps on Cell 1 and sends the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message.
- d) After 15 s, the parameters are changed as described for T2.
- e) The SS waits for SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending RRC CONNECTION REQUEST messages from the UE.
- f) After another 15 s, the parameters are changed as described for T1.
- g) The SS waits for SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending RRC CONNECTION REQUEST messages from the UE.
- h) Repeat steps d) to g) [TBD] times.

#### 3GPP TS 34.122 version 5.4.0 Release 5

110

NOTE: T1 is initially 30 s to allow enough time for the UE to search for cells as it has no prior knowledge of these.

# 8.2.2.2.5 Test Requirements

#### 8.2.2.2.5.1 3,84 Mcps Option

- 1) In step c), after the UE has responded on cell 1, it shall not respond on any other cell (cell selection).
- 2) In step e), the UE shall respond on cell 1 within 8 s.
- 3) In step g), the UE shall respond on cell 2 within 8 s.

For the test to pass, the total number of fulfilled test requirements 2) and 3) shall be more than [FFS]% of the cases.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

#### 8.2.2.2.5.2 1,28 Mcps Option

- 1) In step c), after the UE has responded on cell 1, it shall not respond on any other cell (cell selection).
- 2) In step e), the UE shall respond on cell 1 within 8 s.
- 3) In step g), the UE shall respond on cell 2 within 8 s.
- NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.2.2.2.A Scenario 2A: 3,84 Mcps TDD cell re-selection for 1,28 Mcps TDD UE

[FFS]

8.2.2.3 Scenario 3: TDD/FDD Cell re-selection

# 8.2.2.3.1 Definition and applicability

# 8.2.2.3.1.1 3,84 Mcps Option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from when the cell quality levels change to the moment when this change makes the UE reselect a better ranked cell, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Location Registration on the new cell.

This test is for the case where the UE camps on a 3,84 Mcps TDD cell and reselects to an FDD cell.

The requirements and this test apply to UEs supporting both 3,84 Mcps TDD and FDD.

# 8.2.2.3.1.2 1,28 Mcps Option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Location Registration on cell 2.

This test is for the case where the UE camps on a 1,28 Mcps TDD cell and reselects to an FDD cell.

The requirements and this test apply to UEs supporting both 1,28 Mcps TDD and FDD.

# 8.2.2.3.2 Minimum requirements

# 8.2.2.3.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s when the DRX cycle length is 1,28 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]%.

#### NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:  $T_{evaluateFDD} + T_{SI}$ , where:

T <sub>evaluateFDD</sub>	See TS 25.123 [2] table 4.1 in clause 4.2.2.
--------------------------	--

T<sub>SI</sub> Maximum repetition rate of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 4.2.2 and A.4.2.3.

## 8.2.2.3.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The minimum requirement for the cell re-selection delay is less than 8 s with a DRX cycle length of 1280ms.

This shall be verified in more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 4.2.2 and A4.2.3.

- NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:  $T_{evaluateFDD} + T_{SI}$ , where:
- $T_{evaluateFDD}$  A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a  $T_{evaluateFDD}$  of 6.4s according to table F2.4.1.A in Annex F clause F.2.4.
- T<sub>SI</sub> Maximum repetition rate of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7,68 s, allow 8 s in the test case.

# 8.2.2.3.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection.

- 8.2.2.3.4 Method of test
- 8.2.2.3.4.1 3,84 Mcps Option
- 8.2.2.3.4.1.1 Initial conditions

This scenario implies the presence of 1 TDD and 1 FDD cell as given in table 8.2.2.3.4.1 and table 8.2.2.3.4.2. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

# Table 8.2.2.3.4.1: General test parameters for the TDD/FDD cell re-selection

	Parameter		Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		Cell1	TDD cell
condition	Neighbour cells		Cell2	FDD cell
Final Active cell			Cell2	
-	HCS		Not used	
UE_T	UE TXPWR MAX RACH		21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	T <sub>SI</sub>	S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		S	30	
T2		S	15	

# Table 8.2.2.3.4.2: TDD/FDD cell re-selection

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2		
Timeslot Number		(	)	1	3	n.a	n.a.	
		T1	T2	T 1	T 2	T 1	T 2	
UTRA RF Channel Number			Char	nel 1		Channel 2		
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	n.	a.	n.	a.	-10	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-12	-12	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-12	-12	
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		0	0	0	0	n.a.	n.a.	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB			-3	-3	-15	-15	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-0,941	-0,941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3	-2	3	-2	-2	3	
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/3,8 4 MHz	-70						
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	n.	a.	n.	a.	-82	-77	
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm	-70	-75			n.a.	n.a.	
Cell_selection and reselectionquality _measure			CPICH_RSCP			CPICH	_RSCP	
Qrxlevmin	dBm		-1	02		-1	15	
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB		C1, C	2: -12		C2, C	1: +12	
Qhyst1₅	dB	0				(	)	
Treselection	S	0				0		
Sintersearch	dB	not sent			-	not	sent	
Propagation Condition			AW	'GN		AW	'GN	

# 8.2.2.3.4.1.2 Procedure

- a) The SS activates cell 1 and cell 2 with T1 defined parameters and monitors them for RRC CONNECTION REQUEST messages from the UE.
- b) The UE is switched on.
- c) The SS waits until the UE camps on Cell 1 and sends the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message.
- d) After 30 s, the parameters are changed as described for T2.
- e) The SS waits for RRC CONNECTION REQUEST messages from the UE.
- f) After another 15 s, the parameters are changed as described for T1.
- g) The SS waits for RRC CONNECTION REQUEST messages from the UE.

- h) Repeat steps d) to g) [TBD] times.
- 8.2.2.3.4.2 1,28 Mcps Option

8.2.2.3.4.2.1 Initial Conditions

This test is to verify the requirement for the 1,28 Mcps TDD OPTION/FDD cell re-selection delay reported in clause 4.2. in [2]

This scenario implies the presence 1.28Mps TDD serving cell, and 1 FDD cell to be selected. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 1.28Mcps TDD carrier and 1 FDD carrier. Test parameters are given in table 8.2.2.3.4.1A and table 8.2.2.3.4.2A.

Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Par	Parameter		Value	Comment
Initial condition Active cell			Cell1	1,28 Mcps TDD OPTION cell
	Neighbour cells		Cell2	FDD cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	FDD cell
	HCS		Not used	
UE_TXPW	R_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value		1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	T <sub>SI</sub>	S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX c	DRX cycle length		1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	T1	S	30	
T2		S	15	

Table 8.2.2.3.4.1A: General test parameters for the TDD/FDD cell re-selection

# Table 8.2.2.3.4.2A: Test parameters for the 1,28 Mcps TDD OPTION/FDD cell re-selection

Parameter	Unit		Cell 1				ell 2	
Timeslot Number			0	DwPts		n	.a.	
		T1	T2	T 1	T 2	T1	T2	
UTRA RF Channel Number				Char	nnel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-12	-12	
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			0	0	n	.a.	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	n	i.a.	n.	a.	-10	-10	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	n	i.a.	n.	a.	-12	-12	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB					-15	-15	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3		-0,941	-0,941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	8	2	8	2	-3	-3	
I <sub>oc</sub>			-70 dBm/1.28MHz			-70 dBm/3.84MHz		
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm	-65	-71			n.a.	n.a.	
CPICH_RSCP			n.a.			-83	-77	
Cell_selection_and_r eselection quality _measure		CPICH_RSCP			CPICH_RSCP			
Qrxlevmin	dBm		-103			-1	15	
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB	C1, C2: -12			C2, C	:1: +12		
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB	0				0		
Treselection	S	0				0		
Sintersearch	dB	not sent						
Propagation Condition		AWGN						

# 8.2.2.3.4.2.2 Procedure

- a) The SS activates cell 1 and cell 2 with T1 defined parameters and monitors them for RRC CONNECTION REQUEST messages from the UE.
- b) The UE is switched on.
- c) The SS waits until the UE camps on Cell 1 and sends the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message.
- d) After 30 s, the parameters are changed as described for T2.
- e) The SS waits for RRC CONNECTION REQUEST messages from the UE.

- f) After another 15 s, the parameters are changed as described for T1.
- g) The SS waits for SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending RRC CONNECTION REQUEST messages from the UE.
- h) Repeat steps d) to g) [TBD] times.

## 8.2.2.3.5 Test requirements

#### 8.2.2.3.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

- 1) In step c), after the UE has responded on cell 1, it shall not respond on any other cell (cell selection).
- 2) In step e), the UE shall respond on cell 2 within 8 s.
- 3) In step g), the UE shall respond on cell 1 within 8 s.

For the test to pass, the total number of fulfilled test requirements 2) and 3) shall be more than [FFS]% of the cases.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.2.2.3.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

- 1) In step c), after the UE has responded on cell 1, it shall not respond on any other cell (cell selection).
- 2) In step e), the UE shall respond on cell 2 within 8 s.
- 3) In step g), the UE shall respond on cell 1 within 8 s.

For the test to pass, the total number of fulfilled test requirements 2) and 3) shall be more than 90% of the cases.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.2.2.4 Scenario 4: inter RAT cell re-selection

8.2.2.4.1 Definition and applicability

#### 8.2.2.4.1.1 3,84 Mcps Option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from when the cell quality levels change to the moment when this change makes the UE reselect a better ranked cell, and starts to send LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST message to perform a Location update to the new cell.

This test is for the case where the UE camps on a 3,84 Mcps TDD cell and reselects to a GSM cell.

The requirements and this test apply to UEs supporting both 3,84 Mcps TDD and GSM.

### 8.2.2.4.1.2 1,28 Mcps Option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST message to perform a Location update.

This test is for the case where the UE camps on a 1,28 Mcps TDD cell and reselects to a GSM cell.

The requirements and this test apply to UEs supporting both 1,28 Mcps TDD and GSM.

# 8.2.2.4.2 Minimum requirement

8.2.2.4.2.1 3,84 Mcps Option

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than  $26 \text{ s} + T_{BCCH}$ , where  $T_{BCCH}$  is the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data in the GSM cell.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:

 $4 * T_{measureGSM} + T_{BCCH}$ 

where:

T<sub>measureGSM</sub> Specified in Table 4.1 in sub clause 4.2.2.7.1 in [2].

T<sub>BCCH</sub> Equal to 1.9 s, i.e. the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data when synchronised to a BCCH carrier from a GSM cell (specified in TS 45.005).

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]%.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 4.2.2 and A.4.2.4

8.2.2.4.2.2 1,28 Mcps Option

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s +  $T_{BCCH}$  where  $T_{BCCH}$  is the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:  $Max(3*T_{measure GSM}+1DRX) + T_{BCCH}$ , where:

T <sub>measureTDD</sub>	A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a T <sub>measureNTDD</sub>
	of 1.28s according to Table 4.1A in [2].

 $T_{measureGSM}$  A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a  $T_{measureGSM}$  of 6.4s according to Table 4.1A in [2].

DRX cycle length 1.28s is assumed, see Table A.4.1A in [2].

T<sub>BCCH</sub> Maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell in TS 45.005.

According to[20], the maximum time allowed to read the BCCH data, when being synchronized to a BCCH carrier, is 1.9 s.

This gives a total of 7.68s  $+T_{BCCH}$ , thus allow 8s  $+T_{BCCH}$ .

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 4.2.2 and A.4.2.4

# 8.2.2.4.3 Test purpose

This test verifies the UE meets the minimum requirement for the case where the UE camps on a TDD cell and reselects to a GSM cell.

#### 8.2.2.4.4 Method of Test

8.2.2.4.4.1 3,84 Mcps Option

8.2.2.4.4.1.1 Initial conditions

This scenario implies the presence of 1 3,84 Mcps TDD and 1 GSM cell as given in table 8.2.2.4.1, 8.2.2.4.2, and 8.2.2.4.3. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

P	Parameter		Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		Cell1	TDD Cell
condition Neighbour cell			Cell2	GSM Cell
Final Active cell condition			Cell2	
DR	DRX cycle length		1,28	UTRAN cell
BCCH repetition period (GSM cell)		S	1,87	In GSM the system information is scheduled according to an 8 x (51 x 8) cycle (i.e. a system information message is transmitted every 235 ms). The cell selection parameters in system info 3 and 4 are transmitted at least every second. (GSM 05.02)
T1		S	45	
	T2	S	35	

#### Table 8.2.2.4.2: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 1)

Parameter	Cell 1 (UTRA)				
Timeslot Number		0		8	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Chan	nel 1	Char	nel 1
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		0	0	0	0
PICH_Ec/lor	dB			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3	-2	3	-2
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70		-70	
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-70	-75		
Propagation Condition		AWGN		AWGN	
Treselection	S	0			
Ssearch <sub>RAT</sub>	dB		not	sent	

Table 8.2.2.4.3: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (GSM)		
Faranieter	Onit	T1	T2	
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1		
RXLEV	dBm	-90	-75	
RXLEV_ACCESS_MIN	dBm	-100		
MS_TXPWR_MAX_CCH	dBm	30		

# 8.2.2.4.4.1.2 Procedure

- a) The SS activates cell 1 and 2 with T1 defined parameters and monitors cell 1 and 2 for RRC CONNECTION REQUEST and LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST messages from the UE.
- b) The UE is switched on.
- c) The SS waits until the UE camps on Cell 1 and sends the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message.
- d) After 45 s, the parameters are changed as described for T2.
- e) The SS waits for LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST messages from the UE.
- f) After 35 s, the parameters are changed as described for T1.
- g) The SS waits for RRC CONNECTION REQUEST messages from the UE.

- h) Repeat steps d) to g) [TBD] times.
- 8.2.2.4.4.2 1,28 Mcps Option

8.2.2.4.4.2.1 Initial conditions

This scenario implies the presence of 1 1,28 Mcps TDD serving cell, and 1 GSM cell to be re-selected. Test parameters are given in table 8.2.2.4.1A, 8.2.2.4.2A, and 8.2.2.4.3A.

The ranking of the cells shall be made according to the cell reselection criteria specified in TS25.304. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different location areas.

# Table 8.2.2.4.1A: General test parameters for UTRAN (1,28 Mcps TDD OPTION) to GSM Cell Reselection

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition Active cell			Cell1	
Neighbour cell			Cell2	
Final condition	Final condition Active cell		Cell2	
DRX cycle length		S	1,28	
T1		S	15	
T2		S	15	

Parameter	Unit		Cell 1	(UTRA)	
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Chan	nel 1	Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	13	-12	13	-12
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1, 28 MHz		-80		
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-70	-95	n.a.	n.a.
Propagation Condition		AWGN AWGN		'GN	
Treselection	S	0			
Ssearch <sub>RAT</sub>	dB	Not sent			
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-103			
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB		C1, 0	C2: 0	
	1		,		

Table 8.2.2.4.2A: Cell re-selection	LITRAN to GSM cell case	
Table 6.2.2.4.2A. Cell re-Selection	UTRAN to GOW Cell case	

0

dB

Qhyst1s

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (GSM)		
	Unit	T1	T2	
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1		
RXLEV	dBm	-75 -75		
RXLEV_ACCESS_MIN	dBm	-104		
MS_TXPWR_MAX_CCH	dBm	33		

# 8.2.2.4.4.2.2 Procedure

- a) The SS activates cell 1 and 2 with T1 defined parameters and monitors cell 1 and 2 for RRC CONNECTION REQUEST and LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST messages from the UE.
- b) The UE is switched on.

- c) The SS waits until the UE camps on Cell 1 and sends the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message.
- d) After 15 s, the parameters are changed as described for T2.
- e) The SS waits for LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST messages from the UE.
- f) After 15 s, the parameters are changed as described for T1.
- g) The SS waits for RRC CONNECTION REQUEST messages from the UE.
- h) Repeat steps d) to g) [TBD] times.

# 8.2.2.4.5 Test Requirements

#### 8.2.2.4.5.1 3,84 Mcps Option

- 1) In step c), after the UE has responded on cell 1, it shall not respond on any other cell (cell selection).
- 2) In step e), the UE shall respond on cell 2 within 27.9 s.
- 3) In step g), the UE shall respond on cell 1.

For the test to pass, the total number of fulfilled test requirements in step 2) shall be at least 90% of the cases.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

#### 8.2.2.4.5.2 1,28 Mcps Option

- 1) In step c), after the UE has responded on cell 1, it shall not respond on any other cell (cell selection).
- 2) In step e), the UE shall respond on cell 2 within 9.7 s.
- 3) In step g), the UE shall respond on cell 1.
- NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.2.2.5 Scenario 4A: inter RAT cell acquisition and re-selection

- 8.2.2.5.1 Definition and applicability
- 8.2.2.5.1.1 3,84 Mcps Option
- Void
  - Note: Scenario 4A does not apply for 3,84 Mcps TDD, this section numbering is purely for consistency with TS 25.123, where corresponding sections are also void.

#### 8.2.2.5.1.2 1,28 Mcps Option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send RR Channel Request message for location update to Cell 2.

Unlike 1,28 Mcps scenario 4 the initial GSM RX\_LEV is set below monitoring threshold and GSM measurements do not start until the second phase of the test. The requirements and this test apply to UEs supporting both 1,28 Mcps TDD and GSM.

#### 8.2.2.5.2 Minimum requirement

8.2.2.5.2.1 3,84 Mcps Option

Void

8.2.2.5.2.2 1,28 Mcps Option

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 26 s+  $T_{BCCH}$ , where  $T_{BCCH}$  is the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell [21].

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The UE shall keep a running average of 4 measurements, thus gives  $4*T_{measureGSM}+T_{BCCH}$ , where:

A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a T<sub>measureGSM</sub> of 6.4s T<sub>measureGSM</sub> according to Table 4.1A in section 4.2. in [2].

T<sub>BCCH</sub> Maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell in TS 45.005 [20].

According to [21], the maximum time allowed to read the BCCH data, when being synchronized to a BCCH carrier, is 1.9 s.

This gives a total of 25,6s  $+T_{BCCH}$ , thus allow 26s  $+T_{BCCH}$ .

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 4.2.2 and A.4.2.4.3

#### 8.2.2.5.3 Test purpose

This test verifies the UE meets the minimum requirement for the case where the UE camps on a TDD cell and then acquires and reselects to a GSM cell

8.2.2.5.4	Method of Test
8.2.2.5.4.1	3,84 Mcps Option

Void

8.2.2.5.4.2 1,28 Mcps Option

8.2.2.5.4.2.1 Initial conditions

This scenario implies the presence of 1 1,28 Mcps TDD serving cell, and 1 GSM cell to be re-selected. Test parameters are given in table 8.2.2.5.1A, 8.2.2.5.2A, and 8.2.2.5.3A.

The ranking of the cells shall be made according to the cell reselection criteria specified in TS25.304. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different location areas.

### Table 8.2.2.5.1A: General test parameters for UTRAN (1,28 Mcps TDD OPTION) to GSM Cell Reselection Scenario 4A

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition Active cell			Cell1	1,28 Mcps TDD OPTION cell
Neighbour cell			Cell2	GSM cell
Final condition Active cell			Cell2	GSM cell
DRX o	DRX cycle length		1,28	
HCS			Not Used	
T1		S	45	
T2		S	45	

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA)				
Timeslot Number		C	)	Dwl	PTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Char	nel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			0	0	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3 -3			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	6	6	6	6	
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1, 28 MHz	-80				
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-77	-77			
Propagation Condition		AW	AWGN AWGN			
Treselection	S	0				
Ssearch <sub>RAT</sub>	dB	Not sent				
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-103				
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB	C1, C2: 0				
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB		(	C		

#### Table 8.2.2.5.2A: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 1) Scenario 4A

#### Table 8.2.2.5.3A: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 2) Scenario 4A

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (GSM)			
	Unit	T1	T2		
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1			
RXLEV	dBm	-90	-70		
RXLEV_ACCESS_MIN	dBm	-104			
MS_TXPWR_MAX_CCH	dBm	33			

# 8.2.2.5.4.2.2 Procedure

- a) The SS activates cell 1 and 2 with T1 defined parameters and monitors cell 1 and 2 for RRC CONNECTION REQUEST and LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST messages from the UE.
- b) The UE is switched on.
- c) The SS waits until the UE camps on Cell 1 and sends the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message.
- d) After 45 s, the parameters are changed as described for T2.
- e) The SS waits for RR Channel Request message for a location update to Cell 2 from the UE.
- f) After 45 s, the parameters are changed as described for T1.
- g) The SS waits for RRC CONNECTION REQUEST messages from the UE.
- h) Repeat steps d) to g) [TBD] times.

# 8.2.2.5.5 Test Requirements

8.2.2.4.5.1 3,84 Mcps Option

void

#### 8.2.2.5.5.2 1,28 Mcps Option

- 1) In step c), after the UE has responded on cell 1, it shall not respond on any other cell (cell selection).
- 2) In step e), the UE shall respond on cell 2 within 28 s.

- 3) In step g), the UE shall respond on cell 1.
- NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.3 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility

# 8.3.1 TDD/TDD Handover for 3,84 Mcps Option

8.3.1.1 Handover to intra-frequency cell

# 8.3.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

Handover interruption time is defined as the time between the end of the last TTI containing a transport block on the old DPCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the UTRA TDD UE.

# 8.3.1.1.2 Minimum requirement

The interruption time shall be less than 40 ms in the single carrier case when the cell is known by the UE and the SFN of the target cell does not need to be decoded. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]%.

The interruption time is dependent on whether the target cell is known for the UE or not.

If TDD/TDD intra-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than,

$$\Gamma_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{offset}} + T_{\text{UL}} + 30 * F_{\text{SFN}} + 20 * \text{KC} + 180 * \text{UC ms}$$

where,

T <sub>offset</sub>	Equal to 10 ms, the frame timing uncertainty between the old cell and the target cell and the time that can elapse until the appearance of a Beacon channel
T <sub>UL</sub>	Equal to 10 ms, the time that can elapse until the appearance of the UL timeslot in the target cell
F <sub>SFN</sub>	Equal to 1 if SFN decoding is required and equal to 0 otherwise
KC	Equal to 1 if a known target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying TDD/TDD handover and equal to 0 otherwise
UC	Equal to 1 if an unknown target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying TDD/TDD handover and equal to 0 otherwise

An intra-frequency TDD target cell shall be considered as known by the UE, if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- the target cell has been measured during the last 5 seconds
- the UE has had a radio link connected to the target cell during the last 5 seconds.

The interruption time requirements for an unknown target cell shall apply only if the signal quality of the unknown target cell is sufficient for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 5.1.2 and A.5.1.1.

# 8.3.1.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the intra-frequency handover delay in CELL\_DCH state in the single carrier case.

# 8.3.1.1.4 Method of test

#### 8.3.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.3.1.1.1 and 8.3.1.1.2. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used, and that P-CCPCH RSCP and SFN-CFN observed timed difference shall be reported together with Event 1G. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration message with activation time at the beginning of T3 with a new active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T3 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [16].

The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for both cell 1 and cell 2. The UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12.

Para	ameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parame	DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 clause A.2.2
Power Contro	bl		On	
Target quality DTCH	value on	BLER	0.01	
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	
conditions	litions Neighbour Cell 2 cell		Cell 2	
Final condition				
HCS			Not used	
0	0		0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trigg	er	ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1	
T1		S	10	
T2		S	10	
T3		S	10	

Table 8.3.1.1.1: General test parameters for Handover to intra-frequency cell

Unit	Cell 1 Cell 2											
		0		4				0			5	
	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
	Char			nnel 1			Channel 1					
dB		-3			n.a.			-3			n.a.	
dB		-9			n.a.			-9			n.a.	
dB		0			n.a.		5			n.a.		
dB		n.a.		Not	e 1	n.a.	n.a.		n.a		Note 1	
dB	-	-3,12		Not	e 2	n.a.	n.a3,12		n.a		Note 2	
dB				1			-Inf.	:	3	-Inf	-	3
dBm		-72			n.a.		-Inf.	-7	70		n.a.	
dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-70											
	AWGN											
	dB dB dB dB dB dBm/ 3,84 MHz	dB       dBm/       3,84       MHz	T1     T2       dB     -3       dB     -9       dB     0       dB     -3.12       dB     -3,12       dB     -72       dBm/     3,84       MHz     -72	T1     T2     T3       dB     -3     Cha       dB     -9        dB     0        dB     0.3,12        dB     -3,12        dB     -72        dBm/     3,84        MHz	T1     T2     T3     T1       dB     -3     Channel 1       dB     -9        dB     0        dB     -3,12     Note       dB     -72        dBm/     3,84       MHz	T1     T2     T3     T1     T2       Channel 1     Channel 1       dB     -3     n.a.       dB     -9     n.a.       dB     0     n.a.       dB     0.1     Note 1       dB     -3,12     Note 2       dB     -72     n.a.       dBm/     3,84	T1     T2     T3     T1     T2     T3       dB     -3     n.a.       dB     -9     n.a.       dB     0     n.a.       dB     -3,12     Note 1       dB     -72     n.a.       dBm/     3,84     -7       MHz     -7	T1     T2     T3     T1     T2     T3     T1       dB     -3     n.a.     -       dB     -9     n.a.     -       dB     0     n.a.     -       dB     0     n.a.     -       dB     0     n.a.     -       dB     0     n.a.     -       dB     -3,12     Note 1     n.a.       dB     -72     n.a.     -       dBm/     3,84     -70       MHz     -     -	T1     T2     T3     T1     T2     T3     T1     T2       dB     -3     n.a.     -3       dB     -9     n.a.     -9       dB     0     n.a.     -9       dB     0     n.a.     5       dB     1     1     1       dB     -3     0     1       dB     -9     1     1       dB     -3,12     Note 1     1       dB     -72     n.a.     -1nf.       dBm/     -72     n.a.     -70       MHz     -70     AWGN	T1     T2     T3     T1     T2     T3     T1     T2     T3       dB     -3     n.a.     -3     0     -3     0       dB     -9     n.a.     -3     -3       dB     0     n.a.     -9       dB     0     n.a.     -3       dB     0     n.a.     -9       dB     0     n.a.     -3       dB     0     n.a.     -9       dB     0     n.a.     -3       dB     0     n.a.     -3       dB     -3,12     Note 1     n.a.     n.a.       dB     -70     n.a.     -1nf.     3       dBm/     -72     n.a.     -70       dBm/     3,84     -72     -70	T1     T2     T3     T1     T2     T3     T1     T2     T3     T1       dB     -3     n.a.     -3     r.a.     -3     Channel 1       dB     -9     n.a.     -3     -3       dB     0     n.a.     -9     -3       dB     0     n.a.     -101     -3       dB     -3,12     Note 1     n.a.     n.a.       dB     -3,12     Note 2     n.a.     n.a.       dB     -72     n.a.     -10f.     3       dBm/     -72     n.a.     -70	T1     T2     T3     T1     T2     T3     T1     T2     T3     T1     T2       dB     -3     n.a.     n.a.     -3     n.a.     -3     n.a       dB     -9     n.a.     -3     n.a.     -9     n.a       dB     0     n.a.     1     1     1       dB     -3,12     Note 1     n.a.     n.a.     -3,12     n.a.       dB     -72     n.a.     -1nf.     3     -1nf.       dBm     -72     n.a.     -70     n.a       dBm/     3,84     -72     -70     MA       MHz     -70     AWGN     -70

# Table 8.3.1.1.2: Cell specific test parameters for Handover to intra-frequency cell

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor .

#### 8.3.1.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
- 2) The UE is switched on.
- 3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.4.
- [Editor's note: subclause 7.3.4 in TS 34.108 (Message sequence chart for Handover Test procedure) is not yet specified]
- 4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 5) After 10 seconds, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.
- 6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1G.
- 7) SS shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message with activation time at T3.
- 8) After 10 seconds, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3
- 9) UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the UL DCCH of cell 2. If the UE transmits the UL DPCH to cell 2 less than 40 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one.
- 10) After 10 seconds, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.

11)Repeat step 1-10 [TBD] times.

# Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (step 4):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier	
-Integrity check info	0 Not Present
Measurement Information elements	Not Flesent
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33) -Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	Not Present
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Measurement quantity list	1
-Measurement quantity	Primary CCPCH
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE (Note 1)
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE TRUE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5)	TALOE
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE (Note 1)
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Proposed TGSN reporting required	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	Depart all active act calls a calls within
-CHOICE reported cell	Report all active set cells + cells within
-Maximum number of reported cells	monitored set on used frequency 2
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Intra-frequency measurement reporting
	criteria
-Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39)	
-Parameters required for each event	1
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1G
-Triggering condition 2	Not Present
-Reporting Range Constant	Not Present
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present
-W	Not Present 0 dB
-Hysteresis -Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-Reporting deactivation threshold	Not Present
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Amount of reporting	Infinity
-Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 2)
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present

	Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark		
Note 1:	The SFN-CFN observed time difference is calculated	from the OFF and Tm parameters contained		
	in the IE "Cell synchronisation information ", TS 25.33	1, clause 10.3.7.6. According to TS 25.331,		
	8.6.7.7, this IE is included in MEASUREMENT REPORT if IE "Cell synchronisation information			
	reporting indicator" in IE "Cell reporting quantities" TS	25.331, clause 10.3.7.5 is set to TRUE in		
	MEASUREMENT CONTROL.			
Note 2:	Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical reporting	ng		

# PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message (step 7):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
-Integrity protection mode info	Not Present
-Ciphering mode info	Not Present
-Activation time	At T3
-New U-RNTI	Not Present
-New C-RNTI	Not Present
-RRC State Indicator	CELL_DCH
-UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	Not Present
CN Information Elements	
-CN Information info	Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements	
-URA identity	Not Present
RB information elements	
-Downlink counter synchronisation info	Not Present
-RB with PDCP information list	Not Present
-RB with PDCP information	Not Present
PhyCH information elements	
-Frequency info (10.3.6.36)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-UARFCN (Nt)	Same UARFCN as used for cell 2
Uplink radio resources	
-Maximum allowed UL TX power	33 dBm
-CHOICE channel requirement	Uplink DPCH info
-Uplink DPCH info (10.3.6.88)	
-Uplink DPCH power control info (10.3.6.91)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps TDD
-UL Target SIR	Not Present
-CHOICE UL OL PC info	Individually signalled
-CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps TDD
-Indivdual Timeslot interference info	1
-Individual timeslot interference (10.3.6.38)	
-Timeslot Number (10.3.6.84)	
-CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps TDD
-Timeslot number	12
-UL Timeslot Interference	-90 dBm
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Uplink timing advance control (10.3.6.96)	
-CHOICE Timing Advance	Disabled
-UL CCTrCH list	1
-UL Target SIR	TBD dB
-Time Info (10.3.6.83)	
-Activation Time	Т3
-Duration	Infinite
-Common timeslot info	Not Present
-Uplink DPCH timeslots and codes (10.3.6.94)	
-Dynamic SF Usage	False
-First individual timeslot info (10.3.6.37)	
-Timeslot Number (10.3.6.84)	
-CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps
-Timeslot number	12
-TFCI existence	True
-Midamble shift and burst type (10.3.6.41)	
-Choice TDD option	3,84 Mcps
-Choice Burst Type	Type 1
-Midamble Allocation Mode	Default
-Midamble configuration burst type 1 and 3	16
-Midamble shift	Not present
-CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps
-First timeslot code list	1
-First timeslot code list -Channelisation code -Choice more timeslots	1 8/1 No more timeslots

Information Element	Value/Remark
Downlink radio resources	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Downlink information common for all radio links (10.3.6.24)	
-Downlink DPCH info common for all RL (10.3.6.18)	
-Timing indicator	Initialise
-CFN-targetSFN frame offset	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH power control information (10.3.6.23)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-TPC Step size	1 dB
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps
-TX Diversity mode (10.3.6.86)	None
-Default DPCH Offset Value (10.3.6.16)	0
Downlink information per radio link list	1
-Downlink information for each radio link (10.3.6.27)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps
-CHOICE sync case	Case 2
-Timeslot	0
-Cell parameters ID	20
-SCTD indicator	False
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL (10.3.6.21)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-DL CCTrCH list	1
-TFCS ID	Not Present
-Time Info (10.3.6.83)	
-Activation Time	T3
-Duration	Infinite
-Common timeslot info	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH timeslots and codes (10.3.6.32)	
-First individual timeslot info (10.3.6.37)	
-Timeslot Number (10.3.6.84)	
-CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps
-Timeslot number	5
-TFCI existence	True
-Midamble shift and burst type (10.3.6.41)	
-CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps
-CHOICE Burst Type	Type 1
-Midamble Allocation Mode	Default
-Midamble configuration burst type 1 and 3	16
-Midamble shift	Not present
-CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps
-First timeslot channelisation codes (10.3.6.17)	
-CHOICE codes representation	Consecutive codes
-First channelisation code	16/1
-Last channelisation code	16/2
-CHOICE more timeslots	No more timeslots
-SCCPCH information for FACH (10.3.6.70)	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message (step 6)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Intra-frequency Measured results list
-Intra-frequency measured results	1
-Cell measured results (10.3.7.3)	
-Cell identity	Checked that this IE is present
-SFN-SFN observed time difference	Not Present
-Cell synchronisation info	Checked that this IE is present
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	20
-Proposed TGSN	Not Present
-Primary CCPCH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
-Pathloss	Not Present
-Timeslot list	Not Present
Measured results on RACH	Not Present
Additional measured results	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Intra-frequency measurement event results
-Intra-frequency event identity	1G
-Cell measurement event results (10.3.7.4)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	40

### 8.3.1.1.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]% of the cases.

Note: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.3.1.2 Handover to inter-frequency cell

# 8.3.1.2.1 Definition and applicability

The handover interruption time is defined as the time between the end of the last TTI containing a transport block on the old DPCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the UTRA TDD UE.

#### 8.3.1.2.2 Minimum requirement

The interruption time shall be less than 40 ms in the dual carrier case when the cell is known by the UE and the SFN of the target cell needs to be decoded. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]%.

The interruption time is dependent on whether the target cell is known for the UE or not.

If TDD/TDD inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than,

 $T_{interrupt} = T_{offset} + T_{UL} + 30*F_{SFN} + 20*KC + 180*UC ms$ 

where,

<b>3GPP TS 34</b>	.122 version	5.4.0 Release	5
-------------------	--------------	---------------	---

T <sub>offset</sub>	Equal to 10 ms, the frame timing uncertainty between the old cell and the target cell and the time that can elapse until the appearance of a Beacon channel
T <sub>UL</sub>	Equal to 10 ms, the time that can elapse until the appearance of the UL timeslot in the target cell
F <sub>SFN</sub>	Equal to 1 if SFN decoding is required and equal to 0 otherwise
KC	Equal to 1 if a known target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying TDD/TDD handover and equal to 0 otherwise
UC	Equal to 1 if an unknown target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying TDD/TDD handover and equal to 0 otherwise

An inter-frequency TDD target cell shall be considered as known by the UE, if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- the target cell has been measured during the last 5 seconds
- the UE has had a radio link connected to the target cell during the last 5 seconds.

The interruption time requirements for an unknown target cell shall apply only if the signal quality of the unknown target cell is sufficient for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 5.1.2 and A.5.1.2.

# 8.3.1.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the inter-frequency handover delay in CELL\_DCH state in the dual carrier case.

# 8.3.1.2.4 Method of test

# 8.3.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.3.1.2.1 and 8.3.1.2.2. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C shall be used. The PCCPCH RSCP and SFN-CFN observed time difference of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2C reporting. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration message with activation time at beginning of T3 with one active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T3 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [16].

The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for cell 1 and in timeslot 10 for cell 2. The UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12.

Par	Parameter Unit		Value	Comment			
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 clause A.2.2			
Power Contr	ol		On				
Target qualit DTCH	y value on	BLER	0.01				
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1				
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2				
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2				
HCS			Not used				
0		dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.			
Hysteresis		dB	0	Hysteresis parameter for event 2C			
Time to Trigg	ger	ms	0				
Threshold non-used frequency		dBm	-80	Applicable for Event 2C			
Filter coeffici	ent		0				
Monitored ce	ell list size		6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 TDD neighbours on Channel 2				
T <sub>SI</sub>		S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.			
T1		S	10				
T2		S	10				
Т3		S	10				

# Table 8.3.1.2.1: General test parameters for Handover to inter-frequency cell

# Table 8.3.1.2.2: Cell Specific parameters for Handover to inter-frequency cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 Cell 2											
DL timeslot number		0			4			2			5		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number				Cha	nnel 1			Char			nnel 2		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-3			n.a.			-3			n.a	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-9			n.a.			-9			n.a	
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>	dB	0			n.a.		5			n.a.			
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB		n.a.		Note 1 n.a.		n.a.		n.a.		n.a.		Note 1
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB		-3,12		Note	e 2	n.a.	n.a3,12		n.a.		Note 2	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	1			-Inf.	. 7		-Ir	nf	7			
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm		-72			n.a.		-Inf.	f66 n.a.				
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor.													

#### 8.3.1.2.4.2 Procedure

- 1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
- 2) The UE is switched on.
- 3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.4.
- [Editor's note: subclause 7.3.4 in TS 34.108 (Message sequence chart for Handover Test procedure) is not yet specified]
- 4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

- 5) After 10 seconds, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.
- 6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 2C.
- 7) SS shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message with activation time at T3.
- 8) After 10 seconds, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3
- 9) UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the UL DCCH of cell 2. If the UE transmits the UL DPCH to cell 2 less than 40 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one.
- 10) After 10 seconds, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.
- 11)Repeat step 1-10 [TBD] times.

#### Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] and in Annex A of 34.123-1 [21], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, event 2C (step 4):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement (10.3.7.16)	
-Inter-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.13)	Not Present
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.18)	
-CHOICE reporting criteria	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
-Inter-frequency reporting criteria	
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	Primary CCPCH RSCP
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.21)	
-UTRA Carrier RSSI	FALSE
-Frequency quality estimate	FALSE
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No Report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Proposed TGSN reporting required	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within monitored set on non-
	used frequency
<ul> <li>Maximum number of reported cells per reported non-used</li> </ul>	1
frequency	
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-Inter-frequency set update (10.3.7.22)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Inter-frequency measurement reporting
	criteria
-Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.19)	
-Parameters required for each event	1
-Inter-frequency event identity (10.3.7.14)	Event 2C
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-W used frequency	Not Present
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within monitored set on non-
	used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells per reported non-used	1
frequency	
-Parameters required for each non-used frequency	1
-Threshold non-used frequency	-80 dBm
-W non-used frequency	1
Dhysical shannel information elements	
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present

# PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message (step 7):

Information Element	Value/Remark				
Message Type					
UE Information Elements					
-RRC transaction identifier	0				
-Integrity check info	Not Present				
-Integrity protection mode info	Not Present				
-Ciphering mode info	Not Present				
-Activation time	At T3				
-New U-RNTI	Not Present				
-New C-RNTI	Not Present				
-RRC State Indicator	CELL_DCH				
-UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	Not Present				
CN Information Elements					
-CN Information info	Not Present				
UTRAN mobility information elements					
-URA identity	Not Present				
RB information elements					
-Downlink counter synchronisation info	Not Present				
-RB with PDCP information list	Not Present				
-RB with PDCP information	Not Present				
PhyCH information elements					
-Frequency info (10.3.6.36)	TDD				
-CHOICE mode	TDD				
-UARFCN (Nt)	Same UARFCN as used for cell 2				
Uplink radio resources					
-Maximum allowed UL TX power	33 dBm				
-CHOICE channel requirement	Uplink DPCH info				
-Uplink DPCH info (10.3.6.88)					
-Uplink DPCH power control info (10.3.6.91)					
-CHOICE mode	TDD				
-CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps TDD				
-UL Target SIR	Not Present				
-CHOICE UL OL PC info	Individually signalled				
-CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps TDD				
-Indivdual Timeslot interference info	1				
-Individual timeslot interference (10.3.6.38)					
-Timeslot Number (10.3.6.84)					
-CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps TDD				
-Timeslot number	12				
- UL Timeslot Interference	-90 dBm				
-CHOICE mode	TDD				
-Uplink timing advance control (10.3.6.96)					
-CHOICE Timing Advance	Disabled				
-UL CCTrCH list					
-UL Target SIR	TBD dB				
-Time Info (10.3.6.83)					
-Activation Time	T3				
-Duration	Infinite				
-Common timeslot info	Not Present				
-Uplink DPCH timeslots and codes (10.3.6.94)					
-Dynamic SF Usage	False				
-First individual timeslot info (10.3.6.37)					
-Timeslot Number (10.3.6.84)					
-CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps				
-Timeslot number	12				
-TFCI existence	True				
-Midamble shift and burst type (10.3.6.41)					
-CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps				
-CHOICE Burst Type	Type 1				
-Midamble Allocation Mode	Default				
-Midamble configuration burst type 1 and 3	16				
-Midamble shift	Not present				
-CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps				
-First timeslot code list	1				
-Channelisation code	8/1				

Information Element	Value/Remark
Downlink radio resources	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
Downlink information common for all radio links (10.3.6.24)	
-Downlink DPCH info common for all RL (10.3.6.18)	
-Timing indicator	Initialise
-CFN-targetSFN frame offset	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH power control information (10.3.6.23)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-TPC Step size	1 dB
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps
-TX Diversity mode (10.3.6.86)	None
-Default DPCH Offset Value (10.3.6.16)	0
Downlink information per radio link list	1
	1
-Downlink information for each radio link (10.3.6.27)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57)	TOD
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps
- CHOICE sync case	Case 2
- Timeslot	2
- Cell parameters ID	20
- SCTD indicator	False
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL (10.3.6.21)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
- DL CCTrCH list	1
-TFCS ID	Not Present
-Time Info (10.3.6.83)	
-Activation Time	T3
-Duration	Infinite
-Common timeslot info	Not Present
- Downlink DPCH timeslots and codes (10.3.6.32)	
- First individual timeslot info (10.3.6.37)	
- Timeslot Number (10.3.6.84)	
- CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps
- Timeslot number	5
- TFCI existence	True
- Midamble shift and burst type (10.3.6.41)	
- CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps
- CHOICE Burst Type	Type 1
- Midamble Allocation Mode	Default
- Midamble configuration burst type 1 and 3	16
- Midamble shift	Not present
- CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps
- First timeslot channelisation codes (10.3.6.17)	
	Consecutive codes
- CHOICE codes representation - First channelisation code	Consecutive codes 16/1
- Last channelisation code	16/2
- CHOICE more timeslots	No more timeslots
- SCCPCH information for FACH (10.3.6.70)	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message (step 6)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Inter-frequency Measured results list
-Inter-frequency measured results	1
-Frequency info	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-UARFCN(Nt)	Same frequency as channel 2 in Table 8.6.2.4.1.2
-UTRA carrier RSSI	Not Present
-Inter-frequency cell measured results	1
-Cell measured results (10.3.7.3)	
-Cell identity	Checked that this IE is present
-SFN-SFN observed time difference	Not Present
-Cell synchronisation info	Checked that this IE is present
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to cell parameters ID of Cell 2
-Proposed TGSN	Not Present
-Primary CCPCH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
-Pathloss	Not Present
-Timeslot list	Not Present
Measured results on RACH	Not Present
Additional measured results	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Inter-frequency measurement event results
-Inter-frequency event identity	2C
-Inter-frequency cells	1
-Frequency Info	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-UARFCN(Nt)	Same frequency as channel 2 in Table 8.6.2.4.1.2
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH Info	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE TDD Option	3,84 Mcps TDD
-CHOICE Sync Case	Not Present
-Cell Parameters ID	Set to cell parameters ID of Cell 2
-SCTD Indicator	FALSE

# 8.3.1.2.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]% of the cases.

Note: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.3.1A TDD/TDD Handover for 1,28 Mcps Option

# 8.3.1A.1 Handover to intra-frequency cell

# 8.3.1A.1.1 Definition and applicability

Handover delay of the UE is defined as the time from the end of the last TTI containing an RRC message implying hard handover to the transmission of the new uplink DPCH or the SYNC-UL in case that a handover with SYNCH uplink exchange is recommended, including the RRC procedure delay as defined in [9].

The requirements and this test apply to the UTRA TDD UE 1,28 Mcps option.

# 8.3.1A.1.2 Minimum requirement

The hard handover delay shall be less than 160 ms in the single carrier case when the cell is known by the UE and the SFN of the target cell does not need to be decoded. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 5.1.2 and A.5.1.2.

# 8.3.1A.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the intra-frequency handover delay in CELL\_DCH state in the single carrier case.

# 8.3.1A.1.4 Method of test

# 8.3.1A.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.3.1A.1.1 and 8.3.1A.1.2. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used, and that P-CCPCH RSCP and SFN-CFN observed timed difference shall be reported together with Event 1G. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration message with activation time 'now' with a new active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE during period T2, after the UE has reported event 1G. The starting point of T3 is defined as the end of the last TTI containing the physical channel reconfiguration message.

Parameter Unit		Unit	Value	Comment			
DCH parameters			DL and UL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 clause A.2.2.2 and A.2.1.2			
Power Contro	bl		On				
Target quality value on DTCH		BLER	0.01				
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1				
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2				
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2				
0		dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.			
Hysteresis		dB	0				
Time to Trigger		ms	0				
Filter coefficient			0				
Monitored cel	l list size		6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1				
T1		S	5				
T2		S	5				
T3		S	5				

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1								
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS			5			
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1								
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3 n.a.								
DwPCH Ec/lor			0			0				
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a. n.a.			Note1 n.		n.a.			
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB		-3						Note2	2
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB		3			3		3		
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/ 1,28 MHz	-70								
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm	-70 n.a. n.a.								
Propagation Condition		AWGN								
Parameter	Unit	Cell 2								
Timeslot Number			0			DwPTS			5	
		T1	T2	Т3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number					Cł	annel 1				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-3						n.a.	
DwPCH_Ec/lor		0								
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.		n.a.		n	i.a.	Not e1		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3			Note2		2			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-Inf.	5	5	-Inf.	5	5	-	Inf.	5
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/ 1,28 MHz	-70								
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm	-Inf68 n.a. n.a.								
Propagation Condition		AWGN								
Note 1:The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loopNote 2:The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell										

#### Table 8.3.1A.1.2: Cell specific test parameters for Handover to intra-frequency cell 1,28Mcps option

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I<sub>or</sub>

# 8.3.1A.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
- 2) The UE is switched on.
- 3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.4.
- 4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 5) After 5 seconds, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.
- 6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1G.
- 7) SS shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message with activation time 'now'.
- 8) After 5 seconds, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3
- 9) If the UE transmits the UL DPCH to cell 2 less than 160 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one.UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the UL DCCH of cell 2.

10) After 5 seconds, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.

11)Repeat step 1-10 [TBD] times.

# Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (step 4):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	1
-Measurement Identity	1 Modify
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46) -Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	Modify
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)	initia nequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Measurement quantity list	1
-Measurement quantity	Primary CCPCH
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE (Note 1)
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	TRUE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE (Note 1)
-Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode	TRUE
	TDD TRUE
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator -Proposed TGSN reporting required	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	TRUE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report all active set cells + cells within
	monitored set on used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	2
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Intra-frequency measurement reporting
	criteria
-Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39)	
-Parameters required for each event	1
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1G
-Triggering condition 2	Not Present
-Reporting Range Constant	Not Present
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57) -CHOICE <i>mode</i>	TDD
	1,28 Mcps
-(H)(H)(H)(H)(H)(H)	1,20 10003
-CHOICE TDD option	TRUE
TSTD indicator	
TSTD indicator -Cell parameters ID	0
TSTD indicator -Cell parameters ID -SCTD indicator	0 FALSE
TSTD indicator -Cell parameters ID -SCTD indicator -W	0 FALSE Not Present
TSTD indicator -Cell parameters ID -SCTD indicator -W -Hysteresis	0 FALSE Not Present 0 dB
TSTD indicator -Cell parameters ID -SCTD indicator -W -Hysteresis -Threshold used frequency	0 FALSE Not Present
TSTD indicator -Cell parameters ID -SCTD indicator -W -Hysteresis -Threshold used frequency -Reporting deactivation threshold	0 FALSE Not Present 0 dB Not Present
TSTD indicator -Cell parameters ID -SCTD indicator -W -Hysteresis -Threshold used frequency	0 FALSE Not Present 0 dB Not Present Not Present

	Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark	
-Reporting interval		0 ms (Note 2)	
-Repo	orting cell status	Not Present	
Physical	channel information elements		
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)		Not Present	
Note 1:			
Note 2:	Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical reporting		

# PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message (step 7):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
-Integrity protection mode info	Not Present
-Ciphering mode info	Not Present
-Activation time	At T3
-New U-RNTI	Not Present
-New C-RNTI	Not Present
-RRC State Indicator	CELL_DCH
-UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	Not Present
CN Information Elements	
-CN Information info	Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements	
-URA identity	Not Present
RB information elements	
-Downlink counter synchronisation info	Not Present
-RB with PDCP information list	Not Present
-RB with PDCP information	Not Present
PhyCH information elements	
-Frequency info (10.3.6.36)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-UARFCN (Nt)	Same UARFCN as used for cell 2
Uplink radio resources	
-Maximum allowed UL TX power	30 dBm
-CHOICE channel requirement	Uplink DPCH info
-Uplink DPCH info (10.3.6.88)	
-Uplink DPCH power control info (10.3.6.91)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps TDD
-PRX <sub>PDPCHdes</sub>	Not Present
-CHOICE UL OL PC info	Individually signalled
-CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps TDD
-Indivdual Timeslot interference info	1
-Individual timeslot interference (10.3.6.38)	
-Timeslot Number (10.3.6.84)	1 29 Mana TDD
-CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps TDD
-TPC step size	
-UL Timeslot Interference	-90 dBm
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Uplink timing advance control (10.3.6.96)	
-CHOICE Timing Advance	Disabled
-UL Target SIR	TBD dB
-Time Info (10.3.6.83)	
-Activation Time	now
-Duration	Infinite
-Common timeslot info	Not Present
-Uplink DPCH timeslots and codes (10.3.6.94)	
-Dynamic SF Usage	False
-First individual timeslot info (10.3.6.37)	
-Timeslot Number (10.3.6.84)	
-CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps
-Timeslot number	2
-TFCI existence	True
-Midamble shift and burst type (10.3.6.41)	
-Choice TDD option	1,28 Mcps
Midamble Allocation Mede	Default
-Midamble Allocation Mode	Default
-Midamble configuration	16
-Midamble shift	Not present
-CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps
-Modulation	QPSK
- SS-TPC Symbols	
-Additional TPC-SS Symbols	

Information Element	Value/Remark
-First timeslot code list	1
-Channelisation code	8/1
-Choice more timeslots	No more timeslots
Downlink radio resources	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Downlink information common for all radio links (10.3.6.24)	155
-Downlink DPCH info common for all RL (10.3.6.18)	
-Timing indicator	Initialise
-CFN-targetSFN frame offset	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH power control information (10.3.6.23)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-TPC Step size	1 dB
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps
-TX Diversity mode (10.3.6.86)	None
-Default DPCH Offset Value (10.3.6.16)	0
-Downlink information per radio link list	1
-Downlink information for each radio link (10.3.6.27)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps
TSTD indicator	TRUE
-Cell parameters ID	0
-SCTD indicator	False
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL (10.3.6.21)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-DL CCTrCH list	1
-TFCS ID	Not Present
-Time Info (10.3.6.83)	
-Activation Time	now
-Duration	Infinite
-Common timeslot info	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH timeslots and codes (10.3.6.32)	
-First individual timeslot info (10.3.6.37)	
-Timeslot Number (10.3.6.84)	
-CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps
-Timeslot number	5
-TFCI existence	True
-Midamble shift and burst type (10.3.6.41)	1.00 Mana
-CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps
-Midamble Allocation Mode	Default
-Midamble configuration	16 Not present
-Midamble shift	Not present
-CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps QPSK
-Modulation	
-SS-TPC Symbols	
-Additional TPC-SS Symbols	
-First timeslot channelisation codes (10.3.6.17) -CHOICE codes representation	Consecutive codes
-First channelisation code	16/1
-Last channelisation code	16/1
-CHOICE more timeslots	No more timeslots
-SCCPCH information for FACH (10.3.6.70)	Not Present

# MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

# 8.3.1A.1.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than [FFS] of the cases.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

## 8.3.1A.2 Handover to inter-frequency cell

### 8.3.1A.2.1 Definition and applicability

Handover delay of the UE is defined as the time from the end of the last TTI containing an RRC message implying hard handover to the transmission of the new uplink DPCH or the SYNC-UL in case that a handover with SYNCH uplink exchange is recommended, including the RRC procedure delay as defined in [9].

The requirements and this test apply to the UTRA TDD UE 1,28 Mcps option.

### 8.3.1A.2.2 Minimum requirement

The hard handover delay shall be less than 160ms in the dual carrier case when the cell is known by the UE and the SFN of the target cell needs to be decoded. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 5.1.2 and A.5.1.2.

### 8.3.1A.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the inter-frequency handover delay in CELL\_DCH state in the dual carrier case.

### 8.3.1A.2.4 Method of test

8.3.1A.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.3.1A.2.1 and 8.3.1A.2.2. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C shall be used. The PCCPCH RSCP and SFN-CFN observed time difference of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2C reporting. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration message with activation time"now" with one active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE during period T2, after the UE has reported event 2C, The starting point of T3 is defined as the end of the last TTI containing the physical channel reconfiguration message.

Para	Parameter		Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL and UL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 clause A.2.2.2 and A.2.1.2
Power Contro	I		On	
Target quality value on DTCH		BLER	0.01	
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	
Final condition			Cell 2	
Threshold nor frequency	Threshold non-used frequency		-75	Absolute threshold RSCP for Event 2C
0		dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trigge	er	ms	0	
Filter coefficie	Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 TDD neighbours on Channel 2	
T1		S	5	
T2		S	10	
Т3		S	5	

# Table 8.3.1A.2.1: General test parameters for Handover to inter-frequency cell

# Table 8.3.1A.2.2: Cell Specific parameters for Handover to inter-frequency cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1							
Timeslot Number		0			DwPTS	5			
		T1	T2 T3	T1	T2 T3	T1 T2	T3		
UTRA RF Channel				Ch	annol 1				
Number		Channel 1							
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-3			n.a.			
DwPCH_Ec/lor					0				
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB		n.a.		n.a.	Note1	n.a.		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB		-3			Note2	2		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB		3		3	3			
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/ 1,28 MHz				-70				
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm		-70		n.a.	n.a.			
Propagation Condition			AWGN						
Parameter	Unit	Cell 2							
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS		5			
		T1	T2 T3	T1	T2 T3	T1 T2	T3		
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 2							
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-3			n.a.			
DwPCH_Ec/lor				0					
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB		n.a.	n.a.		n.a.	Not e1		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB		-3			Note2			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-Inf.	9	-Inf.	9	-Inf.	9		
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/ 1,28 MHz	-70							
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm	-Inf64		n.a. n.a.					
Propagation Condition									
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop									
Note 2: The power of the	OCNS (	channel	that is added s	shall ma	ake the total p	ower from the	e cell		
to be equal to I <sub>or</sub>									

#### 3GPP TS 34.122 version 5.4.0 Release 5

146

#### 8.3.1A.2.4.2 Procedure

- 1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
- 2) The UE is switched on.
- 3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.4.
- 4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 5) After 5 seconds, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.
- 6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 2C.
- 7) SS shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message with activation time 'now'.
- 8) After 10 seconds, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3
- 9) If the UE transmits the UL DPCH to cell 2 less than 160 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one.UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the UL DCCH of cell 2.
- 10) After 5 seconds, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.

11)Repeat step 1-10 [TBD] times.

#### Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, event 2C (step 4):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement (10.3.7.16)	
-Inter-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.13)	Not Present
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.18)	
-CHOICE reporting criteria	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
-Inter-frequency reporting criteria	······································
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	Primary CCPCH RSCP
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.21)	,
-UTRA Carrier RSSI	FALSE
-Frequency quality estimate	FALSE
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	Type 1
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Proposed TGSN reporting required	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	TRUE
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	11102
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within monitored set on non-
	used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells per reported non-used	1
frequency	
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-Inter-frequency set update (10.3.7.22)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Inter-frequency measurement reporting
	criteria
-Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.19)	
-Parameters required for each event	1
-Inter-frequency event identity (10.3.7.14)	Event 2C
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-W used frequency	Not Present
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within monitored set on non-
	used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells per reported non-used	1
frequency	
-Parameters required for each non-used frequency	1
-Threshold non-used frequency	-75 dBm
-W non-used frequency	1
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present

# PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message (step 7):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0 Not Present
-Integrity check info	Not Present
-Integrity protection mode info -Ciphering mode info	Not Present Not Present
-Activation time	not Fresent
-New U-RNTI	Not Present
-New C-RNTI	Not Present
-RRC State Indicator	CELL_DCH
-UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	Not Present
CN Information Elements	
-CN Information info	Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements	
-URA identity	Not Present
RB information elements	
-Downlink counter synchronisation info	Not Present
-RB with PDCP information list	Not Present
-RB with PDCP information	Not Present
PhyCH information elements	
-Frequency info (10.3.6.36) -CHOICE <i>mode</i>	TDD
-UARFCN (Nt)	Same UARFCN as used for cell 2
Uplink radio resources	
-Maximum allowed UL TX power	30 dBm
-CHOICE channel requirement	Uplink DPCH info
-Uplink DPCH info (10.3.6.88)	
-Uplink DPCH power control info (10.3.6.91)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps TDD
-PRX <sub>PDPCHdes</sub>	Not Present
-CHOICE UL OL PC info	Individually signalled
-CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps TDD
-Indivdual Timeslot interference info	1
-Individual timeslot interference (10.3.6.38)	
-Timeslot Number (10.3.6.84)	
-CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps TDD
-TPC stepsize - UL Timeslot Interference	-90 dBm
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Uplink timing advance control (10.3.6.96)	
-CHOICE Timing Advance	Disabled
-UL CCTrCH list	1
-UL Target SIR	TBD dB
-Time Info (10.3.6.83)	
-Activation Time	Т3
-Duration	Infinite
-Common timeslot info	Not Present
-Uplink DPCH timeslots and codes (10.3.6.94)	
-Dynamic SF Usage	False
-First individual timeslot info (10.3.6.37)	
-Timeslot Number (10.3.6.84)	4.00 Mana
-CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps
-Timeslot number -TFCI existence	2 True
-Midamble shift and burst type (10.3.6.41)	
-CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps
-Midamble Allocation Mode	Default
-Midamble configuration	16
-Midamble shift	Not present
-CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps
-Modulation	QPSK
- SS-TPC Symbols	
-Additional TPC-SS Symbols	
-First timeslot code list	1

Information Element	Value/Remark
-Channelisation code	8/1
-CHOICE more timeslots	No more timeslots
Downlink radio resources	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Downlink information common for all radio links (10.3.6.24)	
-Downlink DPCH info common for all RL (10.3.6.18)	
-Timing indicator	Initialise
-CFN-targetSFN frame offset	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH power control information (10.3.6.23)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-TPC Step size	1 dB
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps
-TX Diversity mode (10.3.6.86)	None
-Default DPCH Offset Value (10.3.6.16)	0
-Downlink information per radio link list	1
-Downlink information for each radio link (10.3.6.27)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57)	100
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps
TSTD indicator	TRUE
- Cell parameters ID	0
- SCTD indicator	False
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL (10.3.6.21)	1 0150
-CHOICE mode	TDD
- DL CCTrCH list	1
- TFCS ID	Not Present
-Time Info (10.3.6.83)	Not riesent
-Activation Time	now
-Duration	Infinite
-Common timeslot info	Not Present
- Downlink DPCH timeslots and codes (10.3.6.32)	Not riesent
- First individual timeslot info (10.3.6.37)	
- Timeslot Number (10.3.6.84)	
- CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps
- Timeslot number	5
- TFCI existence	True
- Midamble shift and burst type (10.3.6.41)	IIde
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mons
	1,28 Mcps
- Midamble Allocation Mode	Default
- Midamble Anocation Mode	16
- Midamble configuration	Not present
- CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps
- First timeslot channelisation codes (10.3.6.17)	1,20 10000
- Modulation	QPSK
-SS-TPC Symbols	
-Additional TPC-SS Symbols	
- CHOICE codes representation	Consecutive codes
- First channelisation code	16/1
- First channelisation code	16/2
- CHOICE more timeslots	No more timeslots
- SCCPCH information for FACH (10.3.6.70)	Not Present

# MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Inter frequency test cases

This message is common for all inter frequency TDD test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

# 8.3.1A.2.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than [FFS] of the cases.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.3.2 TDD/FDD Handover for 3,84 Mcps Option

### 8.3.2.1 Definition and applicability

The handover interruption time is defined as the time between the end of the last TTI containing a transport block on the old DPCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the UTRA TDD / FDD UE.

### 8.3.2.2 Minimum requirement

The interruption time shall be less than 100 ms in the single carrier case when the cell is known by the UE and the SFN of the target cell does not need to be decoded. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]%.

The interruption time is dependent on whether the target cell is known for the UE or not.

If TDD/FDD handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than,

$$T_{interrupt} = T_{offset} + 40 + 50 * KC + 150 * UC ms$$

where,

ToffsetEqual to 10 ms, the frame timing uncertainty between the old cell and the target cell.KCEqual to 1 if a known target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying TDD/FDD handover<br/>and equal to 0 otherwiseUCEqual to 1 if an unknown target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying TDD/FDD<br/>handover and equal to 0 otherwise

An inter-frequency FDD target cell shall be considered known by the UE, if the target cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds.

The phase reference is the Primary CPICH.

The interruption time requirements for an unknown target cell shall apply only if the signal quality of the unknown target cell is sufficient for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 5.2 and A.5.2.

### 8.3.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the TDD/FDD handover delay in CELL\_DCH state.

### 8.3.2.4 Method of test

### 8.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.3.2.1, 8.3.2.2 and 8.3.2.3 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G and 2B shall be used. The CPICH\_RSCP of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2B reporting. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration message with activation time at the beginning of T3 with a new active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T3 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [16].

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 clause A.2.2
Power	Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH		BLER	0.01	
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	TDD cell
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	FDD cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	FDD cell
H	CS		Not used	
(	0		0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hysteresis		dB	3	Hysteresis parameter for event 2B
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Absolute threshold used frequency		dBm	-71	Applicable for Event 2B
Threshold non-used frequency		dBm	-80	Applicable for Event 2B
W non-use	d frequency		1	Applicable for Event 2B
Filter co	pefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 FDD neighbours on Channel 2	
T <sub>SI</sub>		S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Т	T1		5	
T2		S	15	
Т	Т3		5	

### Table 8.3.2.1: General test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

### Table 8.3.2.2: Cell 1 specific test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1					
DL timeslot number		0		2			
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number		Cha		Chan	nel 1		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-3			n.a.	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-9		n.a.		
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>	dB	0		n.a.			
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.		Note 1		n.a.	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3,12		Not	e 2	n.a.	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5 -1		5	-	1	
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-68 -74 n.a.					
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-70					
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: The DPCH level is					total pow	or from the	a cell to

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor.

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2				
		T1, T2	Т3			
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12				
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12				
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15				
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.	Note 1			
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0,941	Note 2			
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-83	-77			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3	3			
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70				
Propagation Condition AWGN						
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop						
Note 2 : The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total						
power from the cell to be equal to I <sub>or</sub>						

## Table 8.3.2.3: Cell 2 specific test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

#### 8.3.2.4.2 Procedure

- 1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
- 2) The UE is switched on.
- 3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.4.
- [Editor's note: subclause 7.3.4 in TS 34.108 (Message sequence chart for Handover Test procedure) is not yet specified]
- 4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 5) After 5 seconds, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.
- 6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 2B.
- 7) SS shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message with activation time at T3.
- 8) After 15 seconds, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3
- 9) UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the UL DCCH of cell 2. If the UE transmits the UL DPCCH to cell 2 less than 100 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one.
- 10) After 5 seconds, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.
- 11)Repeat step 1-10 [TBD] times.

#### **Specific Message Contents**

All messages indicated belowabove shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] and in Annex A of 34.123-1 [21], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, event 2B (step 4):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	,
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement (10.3.7.16)	
-Inter-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.13)	Not Present
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.18)	
-CHOICE reporting criteria	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
-Inter-frequency reporting criteria	inter nequency reporting enteria
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	CPICH RSCP
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.21)	
-UTRA Carrier RSSI	FALSE
-Frequency quality estimate	FALSE
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities (10.3.7.5)	TAESE
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No Report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	FALSE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	TALSE
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within monitored set on non-
	used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells per reported non-used	1
frequency	
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-Inter-frequency set update (10.3.7.22)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Inter-frequency measurement reporting
	criteria
-Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.19)	
-Parameters required for each event	1
-Inter-frequency event identity (10.3.7.14)	Event 2B
-Threshold used frequency	-71 dBm
-W used frequency	1
-Wysteresis	0 dB
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within monitored set on non-
	used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells per reported non-used	1
frequency	
-Parameters required for each non-used frequency	1
-Parameters required for each hon-used frequency -Threshold non-used frequency	-80 dBm
- Theshold holl-used hequency -W non-used frequency	-60 uBiii 1
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present
-Di On complesseu moue status inio (10.3.0.34)	

# PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message (step 7):

Value/Remark
0
Not Present
Not Present
Not Present
At T3
Not Present
Not Present
CELL_DCH
Not Present
Not Present
Not Present
Not Present
Not Present
Not Present
FDD
Same uplink UARFCN as used for cell 2
Same downlink UARFCN as used for cell 2
33 dBm
Uplink DPCH info
•
FDD
-6dB
1 frame
7 frames
Algorithm1
1dB
FDD
Long
0 (0 to 16777215)
Not Present(1)
SF is reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10
Parameter Set
TRUE
Not Present(0) Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10
Parameter Set
FDD
Not Present
Initialise
Not Present
0 (single)
FDD
FDD TBD
FDD
FDD TBD
FDD TBD Not Present
FDD TBD Not Present Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10
FDD TBD Not Present Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
FDD TBD Not Present Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set Flexible
FDD TBD Not Present Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set Flexible TRUE Not Present
FDD TBD Not Present Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set Flexible TRUE

Information Element	Value/Remark				
-TX Diversity mode (10.3.6.86)	None				
-SSDT information (10.3.6.77)	Not Present				
-Default DPCH Offset Value (10.3.6.16)	0				
-Downlink information per radio link list	1				
-Downlink information for each radio link (10.3.6.27)					
-CHOICE mode	FDD				
-Primary CPICH info (10.3.6.60)					
-Primary scrambling code	350				
-PDSCH with SHO DCH info (10.3.6.47)	Not Present				
-PDSCH code mapping (10.3.6.43)	Not Present				
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL (10.3.6.21)					
-CHOICE mode	FDD				
-Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used				
-DPCH frame offset	0 chips				
-Secondary CPICH info	Not Present				
-DL channelisation code					
-Secondary scrambling code	1				
-Spreading factor	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10				
	Parameter Set				
-Code number	SF-1(SF is reference to TS34.108 clause				
	6.10 Parameter Set)				
-Scrambling code change	No change				
-TPC combination index	0				
- SSDT Cell Identity	-a				
<ul> <li>Closed loop timing adjustment mode</li> </ul>	Not Present				
- SCCPCH information for FACH (10.3.6.70)	Not Present				
Note 1: IE "DPCH compressed mode info" is not needed as d					
been received in RADIO BEARER SETUP or RRC CONNECTION SETUP					

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Inter-frequency Measured results list
-Inter-frequency measured results	1
-Frequency info	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-UARFCN uplink (Nu)	Not Present
-UARFCN downlink (Nd)	Same frequency as channel 2 in Table 8.3.2.3
-UTRA carrier RSSI	Not Present
-Inter-frequency cell measured results	1
-Cell measured results (10.3.7.3)	
-Cell identity	Checked that this IE is present
-SFN-SFN observed time difference	Not Present
-Cell synchronisation info	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH Info	
-Primary scrambling code	Set to Primary scrambling code of Cell2
-CPICH Ec/No	Not Present
-CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
-Pathloss	Not Present
Measured results on RACH	Not Present
Additional measured results	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Inter-frequency measurement event results
-Inter-frequency event identity	2B
-Inter-frequency cells	1
-Frequency Info	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-UARFCN uplink (Nu)	Not Present
-UARFCN downlink (Nd)	Same frequency as channel 2 in Table 8.3.2.3
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH info	Cat to Drimony accompliant code of Call2
-Primary Scrambling Code	Set to Primary scrambling code of Cell2

# 8.3.2.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]% of the cases.

Note: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.3.2A TDD/FDD Handover for 1,28 Mcps Option

# 8.3.2A.1 Definition and applicability

The handover interruption time is defined as the time between the end of the last TTI containing a transport block on the old DPCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the UTRA 1,28Mcps TDD / FDD UE.

# 8.3.2A.2 Minimum requirement

The interruption time shall be less than 100 ms in the single carrier case when the cell is known by the UE and the SFN of the target cell does not need to be decoded. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]%.

The interruption time is dependent on whether the target cell is known for the UE or not.

If TDD/FDD handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than,

$$T_{interrupt} = T_{offset} + 40 + 50 * KC + 150 * UC ms$$

where,

$T_{\text{offset}}$	Equal to 10 ms, the frame timing uncertainty between the old cell and the target cell.
KC	Equal to 1 if a known target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying TDD/FDD handover and equal to 0 otherwise
UC	Equal to 1 if an unknown target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying TDD/FDD handover and equal to 0 otherwise

An inter-frequency FDD target cell shall be considered known by the UE, if the target cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds.

The phase reference is the Primary CPICH.

The interruption time requirements for an unknown target cell shall apply only if the signal quality of the unknown target cell is sufficient for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 5.2.2 and A.5.2.2

# 8.3.2A.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the TDD/FDD handover delay in CELL\_DCH state.

# 8.3.2A.4 Method of test

## 8.3.2A.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.3.2.1, 8.3.2.2 and 8.3.2.3 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G and 2B shall be used. The CPICH\_RSCP of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2B reporting. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration message with activation time at the beginning of T3 with a new active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T3 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [16].

Param	eter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH para	DCH parameters		DL and UL Reference Measurement Channels 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 annex A and TS 25.101 annex A
Power C	ontrol		On	
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	TDD cell
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	FDD cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	FDD cell
0		dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hystere	esis	dB	3	Hysteresis parameter for event 2B
Time to T	rigger	ms	0	
Absolute three freque		dBm	-71	Applicable for Event 2B
Threshold n freque		dBm	-80	Applicable for Event 2B
W non-used	frequency		1	Applicable for Event 2B
Filter coet	fficient		0	
Monitored ce	ell list size		6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 FDD neighbours on Channel 2	
T <sub>SI</sub>		S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		S	5	
T2		S	15	
T3		S	5	

# Table 8.3.2A.1: General test parameters for 1,28 Mcps TDD/FDD handover

# Table 8.3.2A.2: Cell 1 (1,28 Mcps TDD cell) specific test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

Parameter	Unit	nit Cell 1						
Timeslot number			0			5		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	
UTRA RF Channel				Chanr	ool 1			
Number				Chan				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-3			n.a.		
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a. Note 1 n.				n.a.		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB		-3		Note 2		n.a.	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5 -1 5 -1			-1			
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-68	-74			n.a.		
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/ 1,28 MHz	-70						
Propagation Condition		AWGN						
	evel is controlled by the power control loop							
Note 2: The power of	f the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell							
to be equal to	lor .							

Parameter	Parameter Unit Cell 2				
		T1	T2	T3	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-12		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-12		
PICH_Ec/lor	dB		-15		
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	n.	a.	Note 1	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.941 N		Note 2	
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-Inf		75	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-Inf		5	
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-/1)			
Propagation Condition		AWGN			
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop					
Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total					
power from the cell to be equal to $I_{\rm or}$					

Table 8.3.2A.3: Cell 2 (FDD cell) specific test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

### 8.3.2A.4.2 Procedure

- 1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
- 2) The UE is switched on.
- 3) A call is set up according to the test procedure to be specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.4.
- 4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 5) After 5 seconds, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.
- 6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 2B.
- 7) SS shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message with activation time at T3.
- 8) After 15 seconds, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3
- 9) UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the UL DCCH of cell 2. If the UE transmits the UL DPCCH to cell 2 less than 100 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one.
- 10) After 5 seconds, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.
- 11)Repeat step 1-10 [TBD] times.

#### Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated belowabove shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] and in Annex A of 34.123-1 [21], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, event 2B (step 4):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement (10.3.7.16)	
-Inter-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.13)	Not Present
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.18)	
-CHOICE reporting criteria	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
-Inter-frequency reporting criteria	
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	CPICH RSCP
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.21)	
-UTRA Carrier RSSI	FALSE
-Frequency quality estimate	FALSE
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No Report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	FALSE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within monitored set on non-
	used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells per reported non-used	1
frequency	
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-Inter-frequency set update (10.3.7.22)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Inter-frequency measurement reporting
,	criteria
-Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.19)	
-Parameters required for each event	1
-Inter-frequency event identity (10.3.7.14)	Event 2B
-Threshold used frequency	-71 dBm
-W used frequency	1
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within monitored set on non-
,	used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells per reported non-used	1
frequency	
-Parameters required for each non-used frequency	1
-Threshold non-used frequency	-80 dBm
-W non-used frequency	1
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present

# PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message (step 7):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
-Integrity protection mode info	Not Present
-Ciphering mode info	Not Present
-Activation time	At T3
-New U-RNTI	Not Present
-New C-RNTI	Not Present
-RRC State Indicator	CELL_DCH
-UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	Not Present
CN Information Elements	
-CN Information info	Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements	
-URA identity	Not Present
RB information elements	
-Downlink counter synchronisation info	Not Present
-RB with PDCP information list	Not Present
-RB with PDCP information	Not Present
	Not Present
PhyCH information elements	
-Frequency info (10.3.6.36)	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-UARFCN uplink(Nu)	Same uplink UARFCN as used for cell 2
-UARFCN downlink(Nd)	Same downlink UARFCN as used for cell 2
Uplink radio resources	
-Maximum allowed UL TX power	33 dBm
-CHOICE channel requirement	Uplink DPCH info
-Uplink DPCH info (10.3.6.88)	
-Uplink DPCH power control info (10.3.6.91)	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-DPCCH power offset	-6dB
- PC Preamble	1 frame
- SRB delay	7 frames
- Power Control Algorithm	Algorithm1
- TPC step size	1dB
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Scrambling code type	
-Scrambling code number	0 (0 to 16777215)
-Number of DPDCH	Not Present(1)
-Spreading factor	SF is reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10
	Parameter Set
-TFCI existence	TRUE
-Number of FBI bit	Not Present(0)
-Puncturing Limit	Reference to TS34,108 clause 6,10
	Parameter Set
Downlink radio resources	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Downlink PDSCH information	Not Present
-Downlink information common for all radio links (10.3.6.24)	
-Downlink DPCH info common for all RL (10.3.6.18)	
-Timing indicator	Initialise
-CFN-targetSFN frame offset	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH power control information (10.3.6.23)	
-DPC mode	0 (single)
	0 (single)
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Power offset Ppilot-DPDCH	TBD
-DL rate matching restriction information	Not Present
-Spreading factor	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10
. č	Parameter Set
-Fixed or Flexible Position	Flexible
	TRUE
	INUL
	Not Dropont
-CHOICE SF	Not Present
-CHOICE SF -Number of bits for Pilot bits(SF=128,256)	Not Present
-CHOICE SF	

Information Element	Value/Remark	
-TX Diversity mode (10.3.6.86)	None	
-SSDT information (10.3.6.77)	Not Present	
-Default DPCH Offset Value (10.3.6.16)	0	
-Downlink information per radio link list	1	
-Downlink information for each radio link (10.3.6.27)		
-CHOICE mode	FDD	
-Primary CPICH info (10.3.6.60)		
-Primary scrambling code	350	
-PDSCH with SHO DCH info (10.3.6.47)	Not Present	
-PDSCH code mapping (10.3.6.43)	Not Present	
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL (10.3.6.21)		
-CHOICE mode	FDD	
-Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used	
-DPCH frame offset	0 chips	
-Secondary CPICH info	Not Present	
-DL channelisation code		
-Secondary scrambling code	1	
-Spreading factor	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10	
	Parameter Set	
-Code number	SF-1(SF is reference to TS34.108 clause	
	6.10 Parameter Set)	
-Scrambling code change	No change	
-TPC combination index	0	
- SSDT Cell Identity	-a	
<ul> <li>Closed loop timing adjustment mode</li> </ul>	Not Present	
<ul> <li>SCCPCH information for FACH (10.3.6.70)</li> </ul>	Not Present	
Note 1: IE "DPCH compressed mode info" is not needed as d		
been received in RADIO BEARER SETUP or RRC CO	ONNECTION SETUP	

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Inter frequency test cases

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Inter-frequency Measured results list
-Inter-frequency measured results	1
-Frequency info	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-UARFCN uplink (Nu)	Not Present
-UARFCN downlink (Nd)	Same frequency as channel 2 in Table 8.3.2.3
-UTRA carrier RSSI	Not Present
-Inter-frequency cell measured results	1
-Cell measured results (10.3.7.3)	
-Cell identity	Checked that this IE is present
-SFN-SFN observed time difference	Not Present
-Cell synchronisation info	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH Info	
<ul> <li>Primary scrambling code</li> </ul>	Set to Primary scrambling code of Cell2
-CPICH Ec/No	Not Present
-CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
-Pathloss	Not Present
Measured results on RACH	Not Present
Additional measured results	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Inter-frequency measurement event results
-Inter-frequency event identity	2B
-Inter-frequency cells	1
-Frequency Info	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-UARFCN uplink (Nu)	Not Present
-UARFCN downlink (Nd)	Same frequency as channel 2 in Table 8.3.2.3
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH info	
-Primary Scrambling Code	Set to Primary scrambling code of Cell2

# 8.3.2A.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]% of the cases.

Note: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.3.3 TDD/GSM Handover

# 8.3.3.1 Definition and applicability

# 8.3.3.1.1 3,84 Mcps option

The UTRAN to GSM cell handover interruption time is defined as the time from the end of the last TTI containing an RRC message implying hard handover to the transmission on the channel of the new RAT.

The requirements and this test apply to the combined TDD (3,84 Mcps option) and GSM UE.

# 8.3.3.1.2 1,28 Mcps option

The UTRAN to GSM cell handover interruption time is defined as the time from the end of the last TTI containing an RRC message implying hard handover to the transmission on the channel of the new RAT.

The requirements and this test apply to the combined TDD (1,28 Mcps option) and GSM UE

# 8.3.3.2 Minimum requirement

# 8.3.3.2.1 3,84 Mcps option

The interruption time shall be less than 40 ms in the case where the UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]%.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 5.3.2 and A.5.3.

## 8.3.3.2.2 1,28 Mcps option

The UE shall begin to send access bursts on the new DCCH of the target cell less than 40 ms from the beginning of time period T3, as defined below.

# 8.3.3.3 Test purpose

## 8.3.3.3.1 3,84 Mcps option

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement.

## 8.3.3.3.2 1,28 Mcps option

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement.

# 8.3.3.4 Method of test

8.3.3.4.1 3,84 Mcps option

### 8.3.3.4.1.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4 for TDD conditions, and clause A1.2 of TS 51.010-1 [23] for the corresponding GSM conditions.

The test parameters are given in Table 8.3.3.1, 8.3.3.2 and 8.3.3.3 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 3C shall be used. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message with activation time at beginning of T3 with one active cell, cell 2. The HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the last the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T3 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [9]. In the GSM Handover command contained in this message, IE starting time shall not be included.

Cell 1 is a UTRA TDD cell and cell 2 is a GSM cell. The Beacon timeslot shall be transmitted in timeslot 0 for cell 1 and no second Beacon timeslot shall be provided for cell 1. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 1 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 3.

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2
-		12.2 kbps	· · · ·
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Initial conditions	Active cell	Cell 1	UTRA TDD cell
	Neighbour cell	Cell 2	GSM cell
Final condition	Active cell	Cell 2	GSM cell
Inter-RAT measurement guantity		GSM carrier RSSI	
BSIC verification required		Required	
Threshold other system	dBm	-80	Absolute GSM carrier RSSI threshold for Event 3C.
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		12 TDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1	Measurement control information is sent before the start of time period T1.
Tidentify abort	S	5	
Treconfirm abort	S	5	
T1	S	10	
T2	S	10	
Т3	S	10	

Table 8.3.3.1: General t	test parameters for	TDD/GSM handover
--------------------------	---------------------	------------------

# Table 8.3.3.2: Cell Specific Parameters for Handover UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1					
DL timeslot number			0 1				
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel		Channel 1					
Number				Chan			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-3			n.a.	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-9			n.a.	
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>	dB		0			n.a.	
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB		n.a.		No	te 1	n.a.
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB		-3,12		No	te 2	n.a.
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	6		6			
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm		-68			n.a.	
	dBm/						
I <sub>oc</sub>	3,84			-7	0		
	MHz						
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: The DPCH level	is control	led by the	power cont	rol loop			
		S channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell				the cell	
to be equal to lo	r.				-		

# Table 8.3.3.3: Cell Specific Parameters for Handover UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell	2
Falametei	Unit	T1	T2, T3
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFC	N 1
RXLEV	dBm	-85	-75

#### 8.3.3.4.1.2 Procedure

- 1) The RF parameters for cell 1 are set up according to T1.
- 2) The UE is switched on
- 3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.4
- 4) The RF parameters for cell 2 are set up according to T1 and the SS configures a traffic channel
- 5) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to cell 1
- 6) After 10 seconds, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2
- 7) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 3C
- 8) SS shall transmit a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message with activation time at T3 and indicating the traffic channel of the target GSM cell to the UE through DCCH of the serving UTRAN cell.
- 9) After 10 seconds, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3
- 10) UE shall transmit a burst on the traffic channel of cell 2 implying that it has switched to the GSM cell. The UE sends a HANDOVER ACCESS message. If the UE transmits access bursts on the new DCCH of the target cell less than 40 ms from the beginning of time period T3, then the number of successful tests is increased by one.
- [Editor's note: TS 34.108, 7.3.4 shall specify the messages HANDOVER ACCESS, PHYSICAL INFORMATION, SABM, UA and HANDOVER COMPLETE]
- 11) After 10 seconds, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.

12)Repeat step 1-11 [TBD] times

#### Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated below above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] with the following exceptions:

Note: Numbers in brackets after an item e.g 'Message Type (10.2.17)' in the IE description are references to clause numbers in TS 25.331 [9] describing that item in more detail.

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (step 5):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	4
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type	Inter-RAT measurement
-Inter-RAT measurement (10.3.7.27)	
-Inter-RAT measurement objects list (10.3.7.23)	Not Present
-Inter-RAT measurement quantity (10.3.7.29)	
-Measurement quantity for UTRAN quality estimate	
(10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Measurement quantity list	1
-Measurement quantity	Primary CCPCH RSCP
-CHOICE system	GSM
-Measurement quantity	GSM Carrier RSSI
-Filter coefficient	0
-BSIC verification required	Required
-Inter-RAT reporting quantity (10.3.7.32)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active set or within
	virtual active set or of the other RAT
-Maximum number of reported cells	2
-CHOICE report criteria	Inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria
-Inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.30)	
-Parameters required for each event	1
-Inter-RAT event identity (10.3.7.24)	Event 3C
-Threshold own system	Not Present
-W	Not Present
-Threshold other system	-80 dBm
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	Not Present
Physical channel information elements	Net Dresent
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present

### HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message (step 8):

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
-Activation time	At T3
RB information elements	
-RAB information list	1
-RAB Info	Not present
Other information elements	
-CHOICE System type	GSM
-Frequency Band	GSM/DCS 1800 Band
-GSM message	
-Single GSM message	[TBD]
-GSM message List	GSM HANDOVER COMMAND formatted
-	as BIT STRING(1512). The contents of
	the HANDOVER COMMAND see next
	table.

### HANDOVER COMMAND

Same as the HANDOVER COMMAND for M = 2 in clause 26.6.5.1 of TS 51.010, except that the CHANNEL MODE IE is included with value = speech full rate or half rate version 3

#### MEASUREMENT REPORT message (step 7)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Inter-RAT Measured results list
-Inter-RAT-frequency measured results (10.3.7.26)	1
-CHOICE System	GSM
-Measured GSM cells	1
-GSM Carrier RSSI	Checked that this IE is present
-CHOICE BSIC	Verified BSIC
-inter-RAT cell id	Checked that this IE is present
<ul> <li>Observed Time difference to GSM cell</li> </ul>	Not Present
Measured results on RACH	Not Present
Additional measured results	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Inter-RAT measurement event results
-Inter-RAT event identity	3C
-Cells to report	1
-CHOICE BSIC	Verified BSIC
-inter-RAT cell id	Checked that this IE is present

# 8.3.3.4.2 1,28 Mcps option

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4 for TDD conditions, and clause A1.2 of TS 51.010-1 [24] for the corresponding GSM conditions.

The test parameters are given in Table 8.3.4.1, 8.3.4.2 and 8.3.4.3 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 3C shall be used. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message with activation time "now" with one active cell, cell 2. The HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message shall be sent to the UE during period T2. The starting point of T3 is defined as the end of the last TTI containing the HO command. In the GSM Handover command contained in this message, IE starting time shall not be included.

Cell 1 is a UTRA TDD cell and cell 2 is a GSM cell. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 2.

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Initial conditions	Active cell	Cell 1	UTRA TDD cell
	Neighbour cell	Cell 2	GSM cell
Final condition	Active cell	Cell 2	GSM cell
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		GSM carrier RSSI	
BSIC verification required		Required	
Threshold other system	dBm	-80	Absolute GSM carrier RSSI threshold for Event 3C.
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		12 TDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1	Measurement control information is sent before the start of time period T1.
Tidentify abort	S	5	As specified in section 8.1A.2.5
Treconfirm abort	S	5	As specified in section 8.1A.2.5
T1	S	10	
T2	S	10	
Т3	S	10	

### Table 8.3.3.4.1: General test parameters for 1,28Mcps TDD/GSM handover

#### Table 8.3.3.4.2: Cell 1 (1,28Mcps )specific test parameters for TDD/GSM handover

Parameter	Unit			Ce	11		
DL timeslot number			0			DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number				Chan	nel 1		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-3				
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB					0	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB		-3				
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB		5			5	
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/ 1.28 MHz			-7	0		
Propagation Condition				AW	GN		

### Table 8.3.3.4.3: Cell 2 (GSM )specific test parameters for TDD/GSM handover

Parameter	Unit	Cel	2
Falameter	Onit	T1	T2, T3

Absolute R Number	F Channel		ARFC	N 1
RXLEV		dBm	-85	-75

### 8.3.3.4.2.2 Procedure

- 1) The RF parameters for cell 1 are set up according to T1.
- 2) The UE is switched on
- 3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.4
- 4) The RF parameters for cell 2 are set up according to T1 and the SS configures a traffic channel
- 5) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to cell 1
- 6) After 10 seconds, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2
- 7) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 3C
- 8) SS shall transmit a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message with activation time 'now' and indicating the traffic channel of the target GSM cell to the UE through DCCH of the serving UTRAN cell.
- 9) After 10 seconds, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3
- 10) UE shall transmit a burst on the traffic channel of cell 2 implying that it has switched to the GSM cell. The UE sends a HANDOVER ACCESS message. If the UE transmits access bursts on the new DCCH of the target cell less than 90 ms from the beginning of time period T3, then the number of successful tests is increased by one.
- [Editor's note: TS 34.108, 7.3.4 shall specify the messages HANDOVER ACCESS, PHYSICAL INFORMATION, SABM, UA and HANDOVER COMPLETE]
- 11) After 10 seconds, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.
- 12)Repeat step 1-11 [TBD] times

### Specific Message Contents

All messages shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] with the following exceptions:

Note: 10.x.y.z in the IE description refers to clauses in TS 25.331 [9].

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (step 5):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	4
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type	Inter-RAT measurement
-Inter-RAT measurement (10.3.7.27)	
-Inter-RAT measurement objects list (10.3.7.23)	Not Present
-Inter-RAT measurement quantity (10.3.7.29)	
-Measurement quantity for UTRAN quality estimate	
(10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Measurement quantity list	1
-Measurement quantity	Primary CCPCH RSCP
-CHOICE system	GSM
-Measurement quantity	GSM Carrier RSSI
-Filter coefficient	0
-BSIC verification required	Required
-Inter-RAT reporting quantity (10.3.7.32)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active set or within
	virtual active set or of the other RAT
-Maximum number of reported cells	2
-CHOICE report criteria	Inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria
-Inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.30)	
-Parameters required for each event	
-Inter-RAT event identity (10.3.7.24)	Event 3C
-Threshold own system	Not Present
-W	Not Present
-Threshold other system	-80 dBm
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	Not Present
Physical channel information elements	Not Drocont
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present

### HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message (step 8):

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
-Activation time	now
RB information elements	
-RAB information list	1
-RAB Info	Not present
Other information elements	
-CHOICE System type	GSM
-Frequency Band	GSM/DCS 1800 Band
-GSM message	
-Single GSM message	[TBD]
-GSM message List	GSM HANDOVER COMMAND formatted
5	as BIT STRING(1512). The contents of
	the HANDOVER COMMAND see next
	table.

### HANDOVER COMMAND

Same as the HANDOVER COMMAND for M = 2 in clause 26.6.5.1 of TS 51.010, except that the CHANNEL MODE IE is included with value = speech full rate or half rate version 3

# MEASUREMENT REPORT message (step 7)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Inter-RAT Measured results list
<ul> <li>Inter-RAT-frequency measured results (10.3.7.26)</li> </ul>	1
-CHOICE System	GSM
-Measured GSM cells	1
-GSM Carrier RSSI	Checked that this IE is present
-CHOICE BSIC	Verified BSIC
-inter-RAT cell id	Checked that this IE is present
<ul> <li>Observed Time difference to GSM cell</li> </ul>	Not Present
Measured results on RACH	Not Present
Additional measured results	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Inter-RAT measurement event results
-Inter-RAT event identity	3C
-Cells to report	1
-CHOICE BSIC	Verified BSIC
-inter-RAT cell id	Checked that this IE is present

# 8.3.3.5 Test requirements

### 8.3.3.5.1 3,84 Mcps option

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]% of the cases.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

#### 3GPP TS 34.122 version 5.4.0 Release 5

173

### 8.3.3.5.2 1,28 Mcps option

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95% of the cases.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.3.4 Cell Re-selection in CELL\_FACH

# 8.3.4.1 Scenario 1: TDD/TDD cell re-selection single carrier case

# 8.3.4.1.1 Definition and applicability

### 8.3.4.1.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from a change of cell levels to the moment when this change causes the UE to camp on a new cell, and starts to send the CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" in the new cell.

The requirements and this test apply to the 3,84 Mcps TDD UE.

### 8.3.4.1.1.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from a change of cell levels to the moment when this change causes the UE to camp on a new cell, and starts to send SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending the CELL UPDATE with cause value "cell reselection".

The requirements and this test apply to the 1,28 Mcps TDD UE.

### 8.3.4.1.2 Minimum requirement

### 8.3.4.1.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 2.5 s. The rate of correct cell re-selections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 5.4.2 and A.5.4.1.

### 8.3.4.1.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 1.6s. The rate of correct cell re-selections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 5.4.3 and A.5.4.2.

## 8.3.4.1.3 Test purpose

This test verifies that the UE meets the minimum requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL\_FACH for the single carrier case

## 8.3.4.1.4 Method of test

8.3.4.1.4.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

### 8.3.4.1.4.1.1 Initial conditions

This scenario contains 6 cells operating on the same carrier frequency. The test parameters are given in Tables 8.3.4.1.1.1, 8.3.4.1.1.2, 8.3.4.1.1.3, and 8.3.4.1.1.4.

 Table 8.3.4.1.1.1: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL\_FACH

F	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	HCS		Not used	
UE_TXF	PWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	Qrxlevmin	dBm	-102	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	ervice Class (ASC#0)		4	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by
- Per	rsistence value	-	I	the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	T <sub>SI</sub>	S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	T1	S	15	
	T2	S	15	

# Table 8.3.4.1.1.2: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH.

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	Kbps	24,4
Channel symbol rate	Ksps	12,2
Slot Format #	-	0
Frame allocation	-	Continuous frame allocation
Midamble allocation	-	Default Midamble

Parameter	FACH
Transport Channel Number	1
Transport Block Size	240
Transport Block Set Size	240
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolutional Coding
Coding Rate	1/2
Rate Matching attribute	256
Size of CRC	16

### Table 8.3.4.1.1.4: Cell specific test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL\_FACH

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2			Cell 3				
Timeslot Number		(	)	8	3	(	)	8	3	(	)	8	3
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number			Char	nel 1			Char	nel 1			Char	inel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		0	0	0	0	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10
PICH_Ec/lor	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28

#### ETSI TS 134 122 V5.4.0 (2006-06)

$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	7	9	7	7	9	7	9	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64	-66			-66	-64			-74	-74		
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1,C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5: 0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3, C6:0			
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB		(	)			(	0			(	) )	
Treselection			(	)			(	0			(	)	
Sintrasearch	dB		not	sent			not	sent			not	sent	
FACH measurement occasion info			not	sent			not	sent			not	sent	
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/3, 84 MHz						-7	70					
Propagation Condition							AW	/GN					
			Ce	ll 4			Ce	ll 5			Ce	ll 6	
Timeslot			)		3		0		8		0		3
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number			Char	nel 1		Channel 1			Channel 1				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20	25	25	25	25
PICH_Ec/lor	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB			C2:0; C4 C4, C6:		, í	C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0			C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB		(	C		0				0			
Treselection		0					(	0			(	)	
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not	sent			not	sent		
FACH measurement occasion info		not sent				not sent				not sent			
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

Note: S-CCPCH shall not be located in TS0.

#### 8.3.4.1.4.1.2 Procedure

- a) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters.
- b) The UE is switched on.
- c) A call is set up according to the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclauses 7.3.3 and 7.4.2 to place the UE in CELL\_FACH.
- d) After 15 s, the parameters are changed as described for T2.
- e) The SS waits for CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" from the UE. If the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15 s and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues.
- f) After another 15 s, the parameters are changed as described for T1.
- g) The SS waits for CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" from the UE. If the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15 s and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues.
- h) Repeat steps d) to g) [TBD] times.

## 8.3.4.1.4.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

### 8.3.4.1.4.2.1 Initial conditions

This scenario contains 6 cells operating on the same carrier frequency. The test parameters are given in Tables 8.3.4.1.4.2.1, 8.3.4.1.4.2.2, 8.3.4.1.4.2.3, and 8.3.4.1.4.2.4.

## Table 8.3.4.1.4.2.1: General test parameters for 1,28 Mcps Cell Re-selection in CELL\_FACH

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment		
initial	initial Active cell		Cell1			
condition	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6			
final condition	Active cell		Cell2			
	HCS		Not used			
UE_	UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH dBr		21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	Qrxlevmin d		-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.		
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.		
	T <sub>SI</sub>		T <sub>SI</sub> s		1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	T1		15 (initial), 5 (repetition)			
	T2	S	5			

## Table 8.3.4.1.4.2.2: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH.

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	kbps	35.2
Channel symbol rate	ksps	17.6
Slot Format #	-	0; 2
Frame allocation	-	Continuous frame allocation
Midamble allocation	-	Common Midamble

## Table 8.3.4.1.4.2.3: Transport channel parameters for S-CCPCH

Parameter	FACH
Transport Channel Number	1
Transport Block Size	240
Transport Block Set Size	240
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/2
Rate Matching attribute	256
Size of CRC	16

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2				Cell 3				
Timeslot Number		0	)	DWPTS		0	)	DWPTS		0	)	DW	PTS
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number			Chan	nel 1			Chan	nel 1		Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	7	9	7	7	9	7	9	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64	-66			-66	-64			-74	-74		
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB	C1,C4	2: 0; C1 4:0 1, C5:0			C2,C4:	:0	, C3:0; C2, C6	6:0	C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3, C6:0			
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB		(	)			0	)				<u>)</u>	
Treselection			C	)			0	)			(	C	
Sintrasearch	dB		not s	sent			not s	sent			not	sent	
FACH measurement occasion info			not s	sent			not s	sent		not sent			
			Ce	4			Cel	15		Cell 6			
Timeslot		C	)	DW	PTS	0	)	DW	PTS	0 DW		PTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number			Chan	nel 1		Channel 1			Channel 1				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0			C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0				
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB		C	)			0	)			(	C	
Treselection		0				0	)			(	C		
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent			not sent					not	sent		
FACH measurement occasion info		not sent			not sent			not sent					
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1, 28 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

## Table 8.3.4.1.4.2.4: Cell specific test parameters for 1,28 Mcps Cell Re-selection in CELL\_FACH

NOTE: S-CCPCH is located in an other downlink TS than TS0. Void.

### 8.3.4.1.4.2.2 Procedure

- a) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters.
- b) The UE is switched on.
- c) A call is set up according to the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause s 7.3.3 and 7.4.2 to place the UE in CELL\_FACH.
- d) After 15 s, the parameters are changed as described for T2.
- e) The SS waits for SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" from the UE. If the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues.

- f) After another 15 s, the parameters are changed as described for T1.
- g) The SS waits for SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" from the UE. If the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15 s and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues
- h) Repeat steps d) to g) [TBD] times.

#### 8.3.4.1.5 Test Requirements

#### 8.3.4.1.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

- 1) In step d), after the UE has responded on cell 1, it shall not respond on any other cell (cell selection).
- 2) In step e), the UE shall respond on cell 2 within 2.5 s.
- 3) In step g), the UE shall respond on cell 1 within 2.5 s.

For the test to pass, the total number of fulfilled test requirements 2) and 3) shall be more than [FFS]% of the cases.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

#### 8.3.4.1.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

- 1) In step d), after the UE has responded on cell 1, it shall not respond on any other cell (cell selection).
- 2) In step e), the UE shall respond on cell 2 within 1.6 s.
- 3) In step g), the UE shall respond on cell 1 within 1.6 s.

For the test to pass, the total number of fulfilled test requirements 2) and 3) shall be more than 90% of the cases.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.3.4.2 Scenario 2: TDD/TDD cell re-selection multi carrier case

- 8.3.4.2.1 Definition and applicability
- 8.3.4.2.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from a change of cell levels to the moment when this change causes the UE to camp on a new cell, and starts to send the CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" in the new cell.

The requirements and this test apply to the 3,84 Mcps TDD UE.

#### 8.3.4.2.1.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from a change of cell levels to the moment when this change causes the UE to camp on a new cell, and starts to send SYNCH-UL sequence in the UPPTS for sending the CELL UPDATE with cause value "cell reselection".

The requirements and this test apply to the 1,28 Mcps TDD UE.

### 8.3.4.2.2 Minimum requirement

#### 8.3.4.2.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 3 s. The rate of correct cell re-selections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 5.4.2 and A.5.4.2.

### 8.3.4.2.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 2 s. The rate of correct cell re-selections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 5.4.3 and A.5.4.2.2.

### 8.3.4.2.3 Test purpose

This test verifies that the UE meets the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL\_FACH for the multi carrier case.

# 8.3.4.2.4 Method of test

## 8.3.4.2.4.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

### 8.3.4.2.4.1.1 Initial conditions

This scenario contains 6 cells and 2 carrier frequencies. The test parameters are given in Tables 8.3.4.2.1.1, 8.3.4.2.1.2, 8.3.4.2.1.3, and 8.3.4.2.1.4.

Table 8.3.4.2.1.1: General test	parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH

F	Parameter		Value	Comment				
Initial	Active cell		Cell1					
condition	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6					
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2					
	HCS		Not used					
UE_TXF	UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH d		E_TXPWR_MAX_RACH dBm		21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.		
	Qrxlevmin dE		Qrxlevmin dBm		-102	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.		
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value		-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.				
T <sub>SI</sub>		S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.				
	T1		15					
	T2		15					

### Table 8.3.4.2.1.2: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH.

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	Kbps	24,4
Channel symbol rate	Ksps	12,2
Slot Format #	-	0
Frame allocation	-	Continuous frame allocation
Midamble allocation	-	Default Midamble

Parameter	FACH
Transport Channel Number	1
Transport Block Size	240
Transport Block Set Size	240
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolutional Coding
Coding Rate	1/2
Rate Matching attribute	256
Size of CRC	16

# Table 8.3.4.2.1.4: Cell specific test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL\_FACH

Parameter	Unit		Ce	ll 1			Ce	ll 2		Cell 3				
Timeslot Number		(	)	8	3	0 8				0 8				
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1 T2		T1 T2 T1		T1	T2	
UTRA RF Channel			Chan	nel 1			Char	nel 2		Channel 1				
Number														
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		0	0	0	0	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	3	9	3	3	9	3	9	-1	-1	-1	-1	
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64	-70			-70	-64			-74	-74			
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB		2: 0; C1, C1, C5:0					C3:0; C2 ; C2, C6:				C2:0; C3; C3; C3; C3; C3; C6;		
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB			)			(	C			(	C		
Treselection			(	)			(	)			(	)		
Sintrasearch	dB		not	sent			not	sent			not	sent		
Sintersearch	dB		not					sent				sent		
FACH measurement occasion info			not					sent			not	sent		
Inter-frequency TDD measurement indicator			TRUE TRUE TRUE											
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/3, 84 MHz		-70											
Propagation Condition							AW	'GN						
			Ce	II 4			Ce	II 5			Ce	ll 6		
Timeslot		(	)	8	3	(	)		3	(	)	1	3	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	
UTRA RF Channel Number			Chan			Channel 2				Channel 2				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20	25	25	25	25	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74			
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB		1: 0; C4, C4, C5:0;					C2:0; C5, C6:				C2:0; C6 C6, C5:		
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB			)				) )				)		
Treselection			(	)			(	C			(	)		
Sintrasearch	dB		not	sent			not	sent			not	sent		
Sintersearch	dB		not	sent			not	sent			not	sent		
FACH measurement occasion info			not sent not sent								not	sent		
Inter-frequency TDD measurement indicator			TR	UE		TRUE			TRUE					

I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70
Propagation Condition		AWGN

NOTE: S-CCPCH shall not be located in TS0.

### 8.3.4.2.4.1.2 Procedure

- a) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters.
- b) The UE is switched on.
- c) A call is set up according to the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclauses 7.3.3 and 7.4.2 to place the UE in CELL\_FACH. If the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues.
- d) After 15 s, the parameters are changed as described for T2.
- e) The SS waits for CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" from the UE.
- f) After another 15 s, the parameters are changed as described for T1. If the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues.
- g) The SS waits for CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" from the UE.
- h) Repeat steps d) to g) [TBD] times.
- 8.3.4.2.4.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option
- 8.3.4.2.4.2.1 Initial conditions

This scenario contains 6 cells and 2 carrier frequencies. The test parameters are given in Tables 8.3.4.2.4.2.1, 8.3.4.2.4.2.2, 8.3.4.2.4.2.3, and 8.3.4.2.4.2.4.

#### Table 8.3.4.2.4.2.1: General test parameters for 1,28Mcps Cell Re-selection in CELL\_FACH

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment						
initial	initial Active cell		Cell1							
condition	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6							
final condition	Active cell		Cell2							
	HCS		Not used							
UE_	UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH DB		21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.				
	Qrxlevmin		Qrxlevmin DB		-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.				
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.						
T <sub>SI</sub>		S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.						
T1		S	15(initial), 5 (repetition)							
	T2	S	5							

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	kbps	35.2
Channel symbol rate	ksps	17.6
Slot Format #	-	0; 2
Frame allocation	-	Continuous frame allocation
Midamble allocation	-	Common Midamble

Table 8.3.4.2.4.2.2 Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH.

Table 8.3.4.2.4.2.3 Transport channel parameters for S-CCPCH

Parameter	FACH
Transport Channel Number	1
Transport Block Size	240
Transport Block Set Size	240
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/2
Rate Matching attribute	256
Size of CRC	16

Parameter	Unit		Ce	II 1			Ce	II 2		Cell 3					
Timeslot Number		C			PTS	0 DWPTS				0 DWPTS					
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2		
UTRA RF Channel Number			Char	nnel 1		Channel 2			Channel 1						
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3				
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3	1			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	10	4	10	4	4	10	4	10	-1	-1	-1	-1		
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-63	-69			-69	-63			-74	-74				
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB	C1,C4:0 C2,C				C2,C4	C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5: 0; C2:C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3:C6:0				
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dBm			0				)			0				
Treselection	S			<u> </u>				)			0				
Sintrasearch	dB			sent		<u> </u>		sent			not s				
Sintersearch FACH measurement	dB		not	sent			not	sent			not s	sent			
occasion info			not	sent			not	sent			not s	sent			
occasion cycle length			4	4			4	4			4				
Inter-frequency TDD measurement indicator		TRUE			TRUE				TRUE						
Inter-frequency FDD measurement indicator		FALSE			FALSE				FALSE						
				II 4		Cell 5					Cel				
Timeslot		0		DW T1	PTS		) To		PTS		0 To		PTS		
UTRA RF Channel Number		T1	T2 Char	nnel 1	T2	T1	T2 Char	T1 nnel 2	T2	T1	T2 Chan	T1 nel 2	T2		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3				
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB	0		0	0			0	0			0	0		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3	0	Ŭ	-3	-3	Ű	Ű		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1		
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74				
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB		4,C3:0	; C4, C2 C4, C5 C6:0		C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5:C6:0			C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6:C5:0						
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB			0		0				0					
Treselection	s [			0				)			0				
Sintrasearch	dB			sent		<u> </u>		sent		not sent					
Sintersearch FACH measurement	dB		not	sent		-	not	sent			not s	sent			
occasion info			not	sent			not	sent			not s	sent			
FACH measurement occasion cycle length			4	4			4	4			4				
Inter-frequency TDD measurement indicator		TRUE			TRUE			TRUE							
Inter-frequency FDD measurement indicator		FALSE				FALSE				FALSE					
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/ 1,28 MHz							-70							
Propagation Condition			AWGN												

# Table 8.3.4.2.4.2.4: Cell specific test parameters for 1,28Mcps Cell re-selection in CELL\_FACH state

NOTE: S-CCPCH is located in an other downlink TS than TS0.

#### 8.3.4.2.4.2.2 Procedure

- a) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters.
- b) The UE is switched on.
- c) A call is set up according to the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclauses 7.3.3 7.4.2 to place the UE in CELL\_FACH.
- d) After 15 s, the parameters are changed as described for T2.
- e) The SS waits for SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" from the UE. If the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues
- f) After another 15 s, the parameters are changed as described for T1.
- g) The SS waits for SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" from the UE. If the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues
- h) Repeat steps d) to g) [TBD] times.

#### 8.3.4.2.5 Test Requirements

#### 8.3.4.2.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

- 1) In step d), after the UE has responded on cell 1, it shall not respond on any other cell (cell selection).
- 2) In step e), the UE shall respond on cell 1 within 3 s.
- 3) In step g), the UE shall respond on cell 2 within 3 s.

For the test to pass, the total number of fulfilled test requirements 2) and 3) shall be more than [FFS]% of the cases.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

#### 8.3.4.2.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

- 1) In step d), after the UE has responded on cell 1, it shall not respond on any other cell (cell selection).
- 2) In step e), the UE shall respond on cell 1 within 2 s.
- 3) In step g), the UE shall respond on cell 2 within 2 s.

For the test to pass, the total number of fulfilled test requirements 2) and 3) shall be more than 90% of the cases.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.3.5 Cell Re-selection in CELL\_PCH

# 8.3.5.1 Scenario 1: TDD/TDD cell re-selection single carrier case

8.3.5.1.1 Definition and applicability

# 8.3.5.1.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from a change of cell levels to the moment when this change causes the UE to camp on a new cell, and starts to send the CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" in the new cell.

The requirements and this test apply to the 3,84 Mcps TDD UE.

# 8.3.5.1.1.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from a change of cell levels to the moment when this change causes the UE to camp on a new cell, and starts to send SYNCH-UL sequence in the UPPTS for sending the CELL UPDATE with cause value "cell reselection".

The requirements and this test apply to the 1,28 Mcps TDD UE.

# 8.3.5.1.2 Minimum requirement

# 8.3.5.1.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

#### NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:  $T_{evaluateTDD} + T_{SI}$ , where:

T <sub>evaluateTDD</sub>	A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a T <sub>evaluate TDD</sub> of 6.4s
	according to TS 25.123 [2] table 4.1 in clause 4.2.2.7.
T <sub>SI</sub>	Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to
	camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.
This gives a tota	1 of 7.68 s allow 8s in the test case

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 5.5 and A.5.5.1.

8.3.5.1.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

#### NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:  $T_{evaluateNTDD} + T_{SI}$ , where:

T\_evaluateNTDDA DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a T\_evaluate TDD of 6.4s<br/>according to TS 25.123 [2] table 4.1a in clause 4.2.2.T\_SITime required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception<br/>procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a<br/>UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allowing 8s in the test case.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 5.5.2.2 and A.5.5.1.

# 8.3.5.1.3 Test purpose

This test verifies that the UE meets the minimum requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL\_PCH for the single carrier case

# 8.3.5.1.4 Method of test

8.3.5.1.4.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

# 8.3.5.1.4.1.1 Initial conditions

This scenario contains 6 cells operating on the same carrier frequency. The test parameters are given in Tables 8.3.5.1.1.1, and 8.3.5.1.1.2.

# Table 8.3.5.1.1.1: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

F	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		Cell1	
condition			Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	HCS		Not used	
UE_TXF	UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	Qrxlevmin	dBm	-102	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	T <sub>SI</sub>	S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		S	15	
	T2	S	15	

Parameter	Unit		Ce	II 1			Ce	ll 2		Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		(	)	8	3	(	)		3	0		8	3
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1			Channel 1			Channel 1					
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		0	0	0	0	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10
PICH_Ec/lor	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	7	9	7	7	9	7	9	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64	-66			-66	-64			-74	-74		
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB			C3:0; C <sup>2</sup> C1, C6:				C3:0; C2 ; C2, C6:		C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3, C6:0			
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB		(	)		0				0			
Treselection	S	0 0						(	0				
Sintrasearch	dB		not sent not sent						not sent				
			Ce	II 4		Cell 5				Cell 6			
Timeslot		(	)	8	3	(	)		3	0 8			3
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number			Char	nel 1		Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20	25	25	25	25
PICH_Ec/lor	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB			C4, C2: 5:0; C4,				C2:0; C5; C5; C6:		C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB	, -		)				)	•			)	•
Treselection	S		(	)		0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB			sent				sent			not	-	
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/3, 84 MHz		-70										
Propagation Condition			AWGN										

#### 8.3.5.1.4.1.2 Procedure

- a) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters.
- b) The UE is switched on.
- c) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.4.2.7.1 to place the UE in the CELL\_PCH state on Cell 1 and then the SS waits for this process to complete.
- d) After 15 s from the completion of step c) or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed as described for T2.
- e) If the UE responds on Cell 2 with a PRACH (CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded, the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure moves to step g).
- f) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received, the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step a). Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step g).
- g) After a total of 15 s from the beginning of T2, the parameters are changed as described for T1.

- h) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a PRACH (CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded and the procedure moves to step j).
- i) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T1 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step a). Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step j).
- j) Repeat steps d) to i) [TBD] times.
- NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 7.78s(Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 8s in the test case.

# Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

### RADIO BEARER SETUP (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State Indicator	CELL PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	7

8.3.5.1.4.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

# 8.3.5.1.4.2.1 Initial conditions

This scenario contains 6 cells operating on the same carrier frequency. The test parameters are given in Tables 8.3.5.1.4.2.1 and 8.3.5.1.4.2.2.

# Table 8.3.5.1.4.2.1: General test parameters for 1,28 Mcps Cell Re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Pa	rameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3, Cell4, Cell5,	
			Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	HCS		Not used	
UE_TXPW	/R_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qr	Qrxlevmin		-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Servi	Access Service Class (ASC#0)		1	Selected so that no additional
-– Persi	Persistence value			delay is caused by the random
				access procedure. The value shall
				be used for all cells in the test.
	T <sub>SI</sub>	S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in
				the test.
DRX o	cycle length	S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in
				the test.
	T1	S	15	
	T2	S	15	

Parameter	Unit		Ce	II 1			Ce	ll 2		Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		(	0	DW	PTS	(	0	DW	PTS		0	DW	PTS
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel			Channel 1		Channel 1			Channel 1					
Number		Channel 1											
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	7	9	7	7	9	7	9	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64	-66			-66	-64			-74	-74		
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB			C3:0; C <sup>2</sup> ); C1,C6:		C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5: 0; C2, C6:0			C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3, C6:0				
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB		,	0	•			<u>, e_, ee</u> )				<u>,,</u> 0	
Treselection	S							0					
Sintrasearch	dB		not sent not sent				not sent						
			Cell 4 Cell 5					Ce	ell 6				
Timeslot		(	D	DW	PTS	(	0	DW	PTS	(	0	DW	PTS
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number			Char	nnel 1		Channel 1			Channel 1				
PCCPCH Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB			C2:0; C4; C4; C4; C6;		C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB	0			0				0				
Treselection	S	0			0			0					
Sintrasearch	dB		not	sent			not	sent			not	sent	
$I_{oc}$	dBm/1, 28 MHz		-70										
Propagation Condition			AWGN										

#### Table 8.3.5.1.4.2.2: 1,28Mcps Cell re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

#### 8.3.5.1.4.2.2 Procedure

- a) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters.
- b) The UE is switched on.
- c) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.4.2.7.1 to place the UE in the CELL\_PCH state on Cell 1 and then the SS waits for this process to complete.
- d) After 15 s from the completion of step c) or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed as described for T2.
- e) If the UE responds on Cell 2 with a SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection" within 8s, then a success is recorded. After receiving the CELL UPDATE message cause 'cell reselection', the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure moves to step g).
- f) If the UE has failed to respond with a SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received, the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step a). Otherwise after receiving the CELL UPDATE message cause 'cell reselection', the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step g).
- g) After a total of 15 s from the beginning of T2, the parameters are changed as described for T1.
- h) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection" within 8s, then a success is recorded and the procedure moves to step j).

- i) If the UE has failed to respond with SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T1 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step a). Otherwise after receiving the CELL UPDATE message cause 'cell reselection', the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step j).
- j) Repeat steps d) to i) [TBD] times.
- NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 7.78s(Minimum requirement + 100ms), so allow 8s in the test case.

#### Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

### RADIO BEARER SETUP (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State Indicator	CELL PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	7

# 8.3.5.1.5 Test Requirements

#### 8.3.5.1.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

For the test to pass, the total number of successful attempts shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]% of the cases.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

#### 8.3.5.1.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

For the test to pass, the total number of successful attempts shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95% of the cases.

- NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.
- 8.3.5.2 Scenario 2: TDD/TDD cell re-selection multi carrier case
- 8.3.5.2.1 Definition and applicability
- 8.3.5.2.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from a change of cell levels to the moment when this change causes the UE to camp on a new cell, and starts to send the CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" in the new cell.

The requirements and this test apply to the 3,84 Mcps option TDD UE.

# 8.3.5.2.1.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from a change of cell levels to the moment when this change causes the UE to camp on a new cell, and starts to send SYNCH-UL sequence in the UPPTS for sending the CELL UPDATE with cause value "cell reselection".

The requirements and this test apply to the 1,28 Mcps TDD UE.

# 8.3.5.2.2 Minimum requirement

8.3.5.2.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:  $T_{evaluateTDD} + T_{SI}$ , where:

T <sub>evaluateTDD</sub>	A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate TDD}$ of 6.4s
	according to TS 25.123 [2] table 4.1 in clause 4.2.2.7.
T <sub>SI</sub>	Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to
	camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 5.5 and A.5.5.2.

8.3.5.2.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

# NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:  $T_{evaluateNTDD} + T_{SI}$ , where:

TevaluateNTDD	A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a T <sub>evaluate TDD</sub> of 6.4s
	according to TS 25.123 [2] table 4.1a in clause 4.2.2.
T <sub>SI</sub>	Time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception
	procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a
	UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.
This sizes a tate	1 of 7 (9 o allowing 9 o in the test ages

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allowing 8s in the test case.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 5.5.2 and A.5.5.2.2.

# 8.3.5.2.3 Test purpose

This test verifies that the UE meets the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL\_PCH for the multi carrier case.

- 8.3.5.2.4 Method of test
- 8.3.5.2.4.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

# 8.3.5.2.4.1.1 Initial conditions

This scenario contains 6 cells and 2 carrier frequencies. The test parameters are given in Tables 8.3.5.2.1.1 and 8.3.5.2.1.2.

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	HCS		Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-102	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T <sub>SI</sub>		S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DI	RX cycle length	S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	T1	S	30	
Τ2		S	15	

# Table 8.3.5.2.1.1: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in Multi carrier case

Timeslot Number         UTRA RF Channel         Number         PCCPCH_Ec/lor         SCH_Ec/lor         SCH_toffset         PICH_Ec/lor         OCNS_Ec/lor $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ PCCPCH RSCP         Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub> Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub> Treselection         Sintrasearch         Sintersearch	dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB s		<b>T2</b> Char -3 -9 0 -4,28 0 -73	<b>T1</b> nnel 1 -9 0 -3 -4,28 6	3 T2 -9 0 -3 -4,28	-3 -9 5	72 Chan -3 -9 5	-9	-9	-3 -9	<b>D</b> T2 Chan -3 -9		3 T2
NumberPCCPCH_Ec/lorSCH_Ec/lorSCH_toffsetPICH_Ec/lorOCNS_Ec/lor $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ PCCPCH RSCPQoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub> Qhyst1_sTreselectionSintrasearch	dB dB dB dB dBm dB dB dB s	-3 -9 0 -4,28 6 -67 C	Char -3 -9 0 -4,28 0 -73	-9 0 -3 -4,28	-9 0 -3	-3 -9	Chan -3 -9	nel 2 -9	-9	-3	Chan -3	nnel 1	<u>T2</u>
NumberPCCPCH_Ec/lorSCH_Ec/lorSCH_toffsetPICH_Ec/lorOCNS_Ec/lor $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ PCCPCH RSCPQoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub> Qhyst1_sTreselectionSintrasearch	dB dB dB dB dBm dB dB dB s	-9 0 -4,28 6 -67 C	-3 -9 0 -4,28 0 -73	-9 0 -3 -4,28	0 -3	-9	-3 -9	-9			-3		-
PCCPCH_Ec/lorSCH_Ec/lorSCH_toffsetPICH_Ec/lorOCNS_Ec/lor $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ PCCPCH RSCPQoffset1s,nQhyst1sTreselectionSintrasearch	dB dB dB dB dBm dB dB dB s	-9 0 -4,28 6 -67 C	-3 -9 0 -4,28 0 -73	-9 0 -3 -4,28	0 -3	-9	-3 -9	-9			-3		[
SCH_Ec/lorSCH_toffsetPICH_Ec/lorOCNS_Ec/lor $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ PCCPCH RSCPQoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub> Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub> TreselectionSintrasearch	dB dB dB dB dBm dB dB dB s	-9 0 -4,28 6 -67 C	-9 0 -4,28 0 -73	0 -3 -4,28	0 -3	-9	-9						ł
SCH_toffset         PICH_Ec/lor         OCNS_Ec/lor $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ PCCPCH RSCP         Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub> Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub> Treselection         Sintrasearch	dB dB dB dBm dB dB dB s	0 -4,28 6 -67 C	0 -4,28 0 -73	0 -3 -4,28	0 -3					-9	_0		<u> </u>
PICH_Ec/lor         OCNS_Ec/lor $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ PCCPCH RSCP         Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub> Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub> Treselection         Sintrasearch	dB dB dBm dB dB s	-4,28 6 -67 C	-4,28 0 -73	-3 -4,28	-3	5	5					-9	-9
$\begin{array}{c c} \hline OCNS\_Ec/lor \\ \hline \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} \\ \hline PCCPCH RSCP \\ \hline Qoffset1_{s,n} \\ \hline Qhyst1_s \\ \hline Treselection \\ \hline Sintrasearch \\ \hline \end{array}$	dB dB dBm dB dB s	6 -67 C	0 -73	-4,28			-	5	5	10	10	10	10
	dB dBm dB dB s	6 -67 C	0 -73		-4,28			-3	-3			-3	-3
PCCPCH RSCP         Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub> Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub> Treselection         Sintrasearch	dBm dB dB dB s	-67 C	-73	6		-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub> Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub> Treselection Sintrasearch	dB dB s	С			0	0	6	0	6	-3	-3	-3	-3
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub> Treselection Sintrasearch	dB s					-73	-67			-76	-76		
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub> Treselection Sintrasearch	dB s	C1.C		C1, C3:				C2, C3:0		C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0			
Treselection Sintrasearch	S	- )-	4:0C1, C	C5:0; C1,	C6:0	C2,C	4:0C2, C	5:0; C2,	C6:0	0	23, C5:0;	C3, C6:0	0
Sintrasearch	-			)			(			<u> </u>		)	
			0 0			0							
Sintersearch	dB	not sent			not sent			not sent					
Ontersearch	dB	not sent not sent				not sent							
			Ce	ll 4	Cell 5			Cell 6					
Timeslot		0			3	0 8		0 8					
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel			Char	nel 1		Channel 2			Channel 2				
Number					1								
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20	25	25	25	25
PICH_Ec/lor	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-76	-76			-76	-76			-76	-76		
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB			C2:0; C4 C4, C6:		C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB			<u>)</u>		0						)	
Treselection	S	0			0			0					
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent			not sent			not sent					
Sintersearch	dB			sent			not	sent			not	sent	
/	dBm/3, 84 MHz						-70						
Propagation	- · · · · · ·	AWGN											

Table 8.3.5.2.1.2: Co	ell re-selection multi	carrier multi cell case
-----------------------	------------------------	-------------------------

### 8.3.5.2.4.1.2 Procedure

- a) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters.
- b) The UE is switched on.
- c) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.4.2.7.1 to place the UE in the CELL\_PCH state on Cell 1 and then the SS waits for this process to complete.
- d) After 15 s from the completion of step c) or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed as described for T2.
- e) If the UE responds on Cell 2 with a PRACH (CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded, the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure moves to step g).
- f) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received, the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step a). Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step g).

- g) After a total of 15 s from the beginning of T2, the parameters are changed as described for T1.
- h) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a PRACH (CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded and the procedure moves to step j).
- Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T1 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step a). Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step j).
- j) Repeat steps d) to i) [TBD] times.
- NOTE 1: T1 is initially 30 s to allow enough time for the UE to search for cells as it has no prior knowledge of these.
- NOTE 2: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 7.78s(Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 8s in the test case.

#### RADIO BEARER SETUP (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State Indicator	CELL PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	7

8.3.5.2.4.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

#### 8.3.5.2.4.2.1 Initial conditions

This scenario contains 6 cells and 2 carrier frequencies. The test parameters are given in Tables 8.3.5.2.4.2.1 and 8.3.5.2.4.2.2.

Pa	rameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	5 7 7		Cell2, Cell3, Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	HCS		Not used	
UE_TXPW	/R_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qr	Qrxlevmin		-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T <sub>SI</sub>		S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX o	cycle length	S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	T1	S	30	
T2		S	15	

Parameter	Unit		Ce	11		Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		(	)	DW	PTS	0 DWPTS			0		DW	DWPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number			Chan	nel 1			Chan	nel 2		Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	10	7	10	7	7	10	7	10	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-63	-66			-66	-63			-74	-74		
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1, C6:0			C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0C2, C5:0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5:0; C3, C6:0				
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB		C	)			(	)				0	
Treselection	S		C	)		0						0	
Sintrasearch	dB		not s	sent		not sent				not sent			
Sintersearch	dB		not s			not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4			Cell 5			Cell 6					
Timeslot		0 DWPTS		0 DWP1			0		DWPTS				
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number			Chan	nel 1		Channel 2			Channel 1				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB		, C1: 0; C4,0 , C5:0;	0:02		C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0			C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0				
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB		C	)		0						0	
Treselection	S		C	)		0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent			not sent					not	sent		
Sintersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/ 1,28 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition			AWGN										

Table 8.3.5.2.4.2.2: Cell re-selection 1,28 Mcps multi carrier multi cell case

# 8.3.5.2.4.2.2 Procedure

- a) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters.
- b) The UE is switched on.
- c) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.4.2.7.1 to place the UE in the CELL\_PCH state on Cell 1 and then the SS waits for this process to complete.
- d) After 15 s from the completion of step c) or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed as described for T2.
- e) If the UE responds on Cell 2 with a SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection" within 8s, then a success is recorded. After receiving the CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection", the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure moves to step g).
- f) If the UE has failed to respond with SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTSwithin the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received, the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step a). Otherwise after receiving the CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection", the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step g).

- g) After a total of 15 s from the beginning of T2, the parameters are changed as described for T1.
- h) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection" within 8s, then a success is recorded and the procedure moves to step j).
- i) If the UE has failed to respond with SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T1 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step a). Otherwise after receiving the CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection", the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step j).
- j) Repeat steps d) to i) [TBD] times.
- NOTE 1: T1 should initially be 30 s to allow enough time for the UE to search for cells as it has no prior knowledge of these.
- NOTE 2: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 7.78s(Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 8s in the test case.

#### RADIO BEARER SETUP (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark				
RRC State Indicator	CELL PCH				
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	7				

### 8.3.5.2.5 Test Requirements

#### 8.3.5.2.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

For the test to pass, the total number of successful attempts shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]% of the cases.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.3.5.2.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

For the test to pass, the total number of successful attempts shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95% of the cases.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.3.6 Cell Re-selection in URA\_PCH

# 8.3.6.1 Scenario 1: TDD/TDD cell re-selection single carrier case

8.3.6.1.1 Definition and applicability

# 8.3.6.1.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from a change of cell levels to the moment when this change causes the UE to camp on a new cell , and starts to send the URA UPDATE message with cause value "change of URA" in the new cell.

The requirements and this test apply to the 3,84 Mcps TDD UE.

# 8.3.6.1.1.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from a change of cell levels to the moment when this change causes the UE to camp on a new cell, and starts to send the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending URA UPDATE message with cause value "change of URA" in the new cell.

The requirements and this test apply to the 1,28 Mcps TDD UE. The two cells shall belong to different UTRAN Registration Areas (URAs).

# 8.3.6.1.2 Minimum requirement

8.3.6.1.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

#### NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:  $T_{evaluateTDD} + T_{SI}$ , where:

TevaluateTDD	A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a T <sub>evaluate TDD</sub> of 6.4s					
	according to TS25.123 [2] table 4.1 in clause 4.2.2.7.					
T <sub>SI</sub>	Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to					
	camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.					
This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.						

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 5.6 and A.5.6.1.

# 8.3.6.1.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

#### NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:  $T_{evaluateNTDD} + T_{SI}$ , where:

TevaluateNTDD	A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a T <sub>evaluate TDD</sub> of 6.4s					
	according to TS 25.123 [2] table 4.1a in clause 4.2.2.					
T <sub>SI</sub>	Time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception					
	procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a					
	UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.					
This gives a total of 7.68 s, allowing 8s in the test case.						

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 5.6 and A.5.6.1.

#### 3GPP TS 34.122 version 5.4.0 Release 5

198

# 8.3.6.1.3 Test purpose

This test verifies that the UE meets the minimum requirement for the cell re-selection delay in URA\_PCH for the single carrier case.

- 8.3.6.1.4 Method of test
- 8.3.6.1.4.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option
- 8.3.6.1.4.1.1 Initial conditions

This scenario contains 6 cells operating on the same carrier frequency. The test parameters are given in Tables 8.3.6.1.1.1, and 8.3.6.1.1.2.

# Table 8.3.6.1.1.1: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment		
Initial	Active cell		Cell1			
condition	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6			
Final condition			Cell2			
	HCS		Not used			
UE_TXF	UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.		
	Qrxlevmin	dBm	-102	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.		
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.		
	T <sub>SI</sub>		1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.		
DR	DRX cycle length		1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.		
T1		S	15			
T2		S	15			

Parameter	Unit		Ce	II 1			Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		(	)	8	3	0 8			0		8			
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	
UTRA RF Channel Number			Char	nnel 1			Char	nnel 1		Channel 1				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		0	0	0	0	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	7	9	7	7	9	7	9	-1	-1	-1	-1	
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64	-66			-66	-64			-74	-74			
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB			C3:0; C1 ; C1,C6:0		C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5: 0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3, C6:0				
Qhyst1₅	dB		(	C		0					(	)		
Treselection	S		(	C		0				0				
Sintrasearch	dB		not	sent		not sent				not sent				
		Cell 4			Cell 5					Ce	ll 6			
Timeslot			)	8		0 8				0 8				
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	
UTRA RF Channel Number			Char	nel 1		Channel 1				Channel 1				
PCCPCH Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20	25	25	25	25	
PICH_Ec/lor	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74			
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB			C4, C2: 5:0; C4,		C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0				
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB	0			0				0					
Treselection	S	0				0				Ō				
Sintrasearch	dB		not	sent		not sent				not sent				
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/3, 84 MHz		-70											
Propagation Condition			AWGN											

Table 8.3.6.1.1.2: Cell re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

#### 8.3.6.1.4.1.2 Procedure

- a) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters.
- b) The UE is switched on.
- c) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.4.2.7.2 to place the UE in the URA\_PCH state on Cell 1 and then the SS waits for this process to complete.
- d) After 15 s from the completion of step c) or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed as described for T2.
- e) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a PRACH (URA UPDATE message cause "change of URA") within 8s, then a success is recorded, the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure moves to step g).
- f) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received, the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step a). Otherwise the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step g).
- g) After a total of 15 s from the beginning of T2, the parameters are changed as described for T1.

- h) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a PRACH (URA UPDATE message cause "change of URA") within 8s, then a success is recorded and the procedure moves to step j).
- i) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T1 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step a). Otherwise the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step j).
- j) Repeat steps d) to i) [TBD] times.
- NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 7.78s(Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 8s in the test case.

# RADIO BEARER SETUP (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark				
RRC State Indicator	URA PCH				
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	7				

#### 8.3.6.1.4.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

# 8.3.6.1.4.2.1 Initial conditions

This scenario contains 6 cells operating on the same carrier frequency. The test parameters are given in Tables 8.3.6.1.4.2.1, and 8.3.6.1.4.2.2. Cell 1 and Cell 2 shall belong to different UTRAN Registration Areas (URAs).

#### Table 8.3.6.1.4.2.1: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Pa	rameter	Unit	Value	Comment	
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1		
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6		
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2		
	HCS		Not used		
UE_TXPW	UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.	
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.	
Access Service Class (ASC#0) Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.	
Tsı		S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.	
DRX cycle length		S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.	
T1		S	15		
T2		S	15		

Parameter	Unit		Ce	ell 1			Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		(	0	DW	PTS	0 DWPTS			PTS			DW	/PTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	
UTRA RF Channel			Char	nnel 1			Char	nnel 1			Char	nnel 1		
Number			Griar				Unai	iner i			Gilai			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3			
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	7	9	7	7	9	7	9	-1	-1	-1	-1	
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64	-66			-66	-64			-74	-74			
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB			C3:0; C ; C1,C6:			C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5: 0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3, C6:0			
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB		(	0				0		0				
Treselection	S		0			0				0				
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent			not sent				not sent					
		Cell 4			Cell 5					Ce	ell 6			
Timeslot		(	0	DW	PTS	0 DWPTS				0 DWPTS				
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	
UTRA RF Channel Number			Char	nnel 1		Channel 1				Channel 1				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3			
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74			
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0			C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0					
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB			0		0						0		
Treselection	S	0			0				0					
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent					not sent			
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1,28 MHz		-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN												

#### 8.3.6.1.4.2.2 Procedure

- a) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters.
- b) The UE is switched on.
- c) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.4.2.7.2 to place the UE in the URA\_PCH state on Cell 1 and then the SS waits for this process to complete.
- d) After 15 s from the completion of step c) or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed as described for T2.
- e) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending URA UPDATE message cause "change of URA" within 8s, then a success is recorded. After receiving the URA UPDATE message cause "change of URA", the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure moves to step g).
- f) If the UE has failed to respond with a SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received, the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step a). Otherwise after receiving the URA UPDATE message cause "change of URA", the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step g).
- g) After a total of 15 s from the beginning of T2, the parameters are changed as described for T1.
- h) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a a SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending URA UPDATE message cause "change of URA" message within 8s, then a success is recorded and the procedure moves to step j).

- i) If the UE has failed to respond with a SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T1 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step a). Otherwise after receiving the URA UPDATE message cause "change of URA", the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step j).
- j) Repeat steps d) to i) [TBD] times.
- NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 7.78s(Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 8s in the test case.

# RADIO BEARER SETUP (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark				
RRC State Indicator	URA PCH				
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	7				

#### 8.3.6.1.5 Test Requirements

#### 8.3.6.1.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

For the test to pass, the total number of successful attempts shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]% of the cases.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

### 8.3.6.1.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

For the test to pass, the total number of successful attempts shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95% of the cases.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.3.6.2 Scenario 2: TDD/TDD cell re-selection multi carrier case

- 8.3.6.2.1 Definition and applicability
- 8.3.6.2.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from a change of cell levels to the moment when this change causes the UE to camp on a new cell, and starts to send the URA UPDATE message with cause value "change of URA" in the new cell.

The requirements and this test apply to the 3,84 Mcps TDD UE.

# 8.3.6.2.1.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from a change of cell levels to the moment when this change causes the UE to camp on a new cell, and starts to send a SYNCH-UL sequence in the UPPTS for sending the URA UPDATE message with cause value "change of URA" in the new cell.

The requirements and this test apply to the 1,28 Mcps TDD UE. The cells shall belong to different UTRAN Registration Areas (URAs).

# 8.3.6.2.2 Minimum requirement

8.3.6.2.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:  $T_{evaluateTDD} + T_{SI}$ , where:

TevaluateTDDA DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a Tevaluate TDD of 6.4s<br/>according to TS25.123 [2] table 4.1 in clause 4.2.2.7.T<sub>SI</sub>Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to<br/>camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 5.6 and A.5.6.1.

8.3.6.2.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:  $T_{evaluateNTDD} + T_{SI}$ , where:

TevaluateNTDDA DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a Tevaluate TDD of 6.4s<br/>according to TS 25.123 [2] table 4.1a in clause 4.2.2.TSITime required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception<br/>procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a<br/>UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allowing 8s in the test case.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 5.6.2 and A.5.6.2.1.2

# 8.3.6.2.3 Test purpose

This test verifies that the UE meets the minimum requirement for the cell re-selection delay in URA\_PCH for the Multiple carrier case

8.3.6.2.4 Method of test

8.3.6.2.4.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

8.3.6.2.4.1.1 Initial conditions

This scenario contains 6 cells operating on the same carrier frequency. The test parameters are given in Tables 8.3.6.2.1.1, and 8.3.6.2.1.2.

# Table 8.3.6.2.1.1: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment		
Initial	Active cell		Cell1			
condition	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6			
Final condition			Cell2			
	HCS		Not used			
UE_TX	UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.		
	Qrxlevmin	dBm	-102	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.		
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.		
T <sub>SI</sub>		S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.		
DRX cycle length		RX cycle length s		The value shall be used for all cells in the test.		
T1		S	15			
T2		S	15			

# Table 8.3.6.2.1.2: Cell re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		-	)		8		0 8		-	0			3
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel			Char	nol 1			Char	nel 1			Channel 1		
Number													
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		0	0	0	0	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10
PICH_Ec/lor	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	7	9	7	7	9	7	9	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64	-66			-66	-64			-74	-74		
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB			C3:0; C <sup>2</sup> ; C1,C6:0				C3:0; C2; ; C2, C6:		C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3, C6:0			
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB			)				)				)	
Treselection	S		(	)			(	)		0			
Sintrasearch	dB		not	sent			not	sent		not sent			
			Ce	II 4			Ce	II 5		Cell 6			
Timeslot		(	)	8	3	0 8			0 8			3	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel			Char	nol 1		Channel 1			Channel 1				
Number													
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20	25	25	25	25
PICH_Ec/lor	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB			C4, C2: 5:0; C4,				C2:0; C5, C6:			1: 0; C6, C6, C4:0;		
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB	0			0				0				
Treselection	S	0			0			0					
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent not sent not sent											
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition							AW	'GN					

#### 3GPP TS 34.122 version 5.4.0 Release 5

205

# 8.3.6.2.4.1.2 Procedure

- a) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters.
- b) The UE is switched on.
- c) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.4.2.7.2 to place the UE in the URA\_PCH state on Cell 1 and then the SS waits for this process to complete.
- d) After 15 s from the completion of step c) or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed as described for T2.
- e) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a PRACH (URA UPDATE message cause "change of URA") within 8s, then a success is recorded, the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure moves to step g).
- f) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received, the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step a). Otherwise the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step g).
- g) After a total of 15 s from the beginning of T2, the parameters are changed as described for T1.
- h) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a PRACH (URA UPDATE message cause "change of URA") within 8s, then a success is recorded and the procedure moves to step j).
- i) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T1 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step a). Otherwise the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step j).
- j) Repeat steps d) to i) [TBD] times.
- NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 7.78s (Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 8s in the test case.

# RADIO BEARER SETUP (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State Indicator	URA PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	7

8.3.6.2.4.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

8.3.6.2.4.2.1 Initial conditions

This scenario contains 6 cells and 2 carrier frequencies. The test parameters are given in Tables 8.3.6.2.4.2.1, and 8.3.6.2.4.2.2.

Cell1 and Cell2 shall belong to different UTRAN Registration Areas (URA).

# Table A.5.6.7: General test parameters for 1,28Mcps Cell Re-selection in Multi carrier case

Pa	Parameter		Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	HCS		Not used	
UE_TXPW	UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T <sub>SI</sub>		S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	T1	S	30	
	T2	S	15	

# Table A.5.6.8: Cell re-selection 1,28Mcps multi carrier multi cell case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2			Cell 3					
Timeslot Number		0		DW	PTS	(	0	DWPTS		0		DW	PTS
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number			Chan	nel 1			Char	nel 2		Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	10	7	10	7	7	10	7	10	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-63	-66			-66	-63			-74	-74		
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB			C1, C3 , C5:0; :0			C4:0C2	C2, C3 2, C5:0; 6:0		C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5:0; C3, C6:0			
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB		C	)			(	)				0	
Treselection	S		C	)			(	)				0	
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent			not sent			not sent					
Sintersearch	dB	not sent			not sent				not sent				
			Cel	14			Ce	II 5		Cell 6			
Timeslot		0		DW	PTS	(	0	DWPTS				DW	PTS
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number			Chan	nel 1		Channel 2			Channel 2				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0		C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0					
Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>	dB	0					(	)				0	
Treselection	S	0			0						0		
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent			not sent			not sent					
Sintersearch	dB		not s	sent			not	sent			not	sent	
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1,28 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition			AWGN										

#### 3GPP TS 34.122 version 5.4.0 Release 5

207

#### 8.3.6.2.4.2.2 Procedure

- a) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters.
- b) The UE is switched on.
- c) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.4.2.7.2 to place the UE in the URA\_PCH state on Cell 1 and then the SS waits for this process to complete.
- d) After 15 s from the completion of step c) or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed as described for T2.
- e) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending URA UPDATE message cause "change of URA" within 8s, then a success is recorded. After receiving the URA UPDATE message cause "change of URA", the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure moves to step g).
- f) If the UE has failed to respond with SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received, the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step a). Otherwise after receiving the URA UPDATE message cause "change of URA", the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step g).
- g) After a total of 15 s from the beginning of T2, the parameters are changed as described for T1.
- h) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending URA UPDATE message cause "change of URA" within 8s, then a success is recorded and the procedure moves to step j).
- i) Since the UE has failed to respond with SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T1 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step a). Otherwise after receiving the URA UPDATE message cause "change of URA", the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step j).
- j) Repeat steps d) to i) [TBD] times.
- NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 7.78s (Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 8s in the test case.

### RADIO BEARER SETUP (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State Indicator	URA PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	7

#### 8.3.6.2.5 Test Requirements

#### 8.3.6.2.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

For the test to pass, the total number of successful attempts shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]% of the cases.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

#### 8.3.6.2.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

For the test to pass, the total number of successful attempts shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95% of the cases.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.4 RRC Connection Control

- 8.4.1 RRC re-establishment delay
- 8.4.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

# 8.4.1.1.1 RRC re-establishment delay to a known target cell

#### 8.4.1.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

For UTRA TDD, the UE re-establishment delay  $T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ}$  is defined as the time between the moment when radio link failure is considered by the UE to when the UE starts sending the RRC CELL UPDATE message to the UTRAN on RACH.

 $T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ}$  is depending on whether the target cell is known by the UE or not. A cell is known if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- the UE has had a radio link connected to the cell during the last 5 seconds
- the cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds.

The requirements of this test apply to the TDD (3,84 Mcps option) UE.

### 8.4.1.1.1.2 Minimum requirement

The RRC re-establishment delay  $T_{RE-ESTABLISH}$  to a known target cell shall be less than 2 s.

The rate of successful RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in this test case can be expressed as,

 $T_{\text{RE-ESTABLISH}} = T_{\text{RRC-RE-ESTABLISH}} + T_{\text{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ-KNOWN}}$ 

where,

 $T_{RRC-RE-ESTABLISH} = 160ms + (N_{313}-1)*10ms + T_{313}$ 

 $T_{\text{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ-KNOWN}} = 50 \text{ms} + T_{\text{SEARCH-KNOWN}} + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{RA}},$ 

and,

N <sub>313</sub>	Equal to 20 and therefore resulting in 200 ms delay.
T <sub>313</sub>	Equal to 0 s.
T <sub>SEARCH-KNOWN</sub>	Equal to 100 ms
T <sub>SI</sub>	Equal to 1280 ms, the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure performance value of system information blocks defined in TS 25.331 [9] for a UTRAN cell.
T <sub>RA</sub>	Equal to 40 ms, the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 1820ms, allow 2 s in the test case.

# 8.4.1.1.1.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify that the RRC re-establishment delay to a known target cell is within the specified limits.

# 8.4.1.1.1.4 Method of test

### 8.4.1.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.4.1.1 and table 8.4.1.2 below. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE in order to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms. DRX cycle length shall be 1280ms. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that periodic reporting shall be used. The test consists of 2 successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively.

During T1, the DL DPCH in cell 1 shall be transmitted in timeslot 2 and the UL DPCH in cell 1 shall be transmitted in timeslot 10. At the beginning of time period T2, the DPCH shall be removed.

Cell 1 and cell shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing.

#### Table 8.4.1.1: General test parameters for RRC re-establishment delay, known target cell case

Pa	Parameter		Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL reference measurement channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2
Power Control			On	
Target quality	value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 2 shall be included in the
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	monitored set in Cell 1.
Final conditions	Active cell		Cell 2	
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value		-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
N313			20	
N315			1	
T313		Seconds	0	
T <sub>SI</sub>	T <sub>SI</sub>		1280	
Monitored cell list size			24 TDD neighbours on Channel 1	
Reporting frequency		Seconds	4	
T1			10	
T2			6	

# Table 8.4.1.2: Cell specific parameters for RRC re-establishment delay test, known target cell case

Parameter	Unit		Cell 1				Ce	ll 2	
Timeslot Number		(	0	5	8		0		3
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1			Channel 1				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3	n.a.	n.a.	-3	-3	n.a.	n.a.
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		0	0	0	0	15	15	15	15
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.	n.a.	-3	-3	n.a.	n.a.	-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3	-13	3	-13	5	5	5	5
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-70							
P-CCPCH_RSCP	dB	-70	-86	n.a.	n.a.	-68	-68	n.a.	n.a.
Propagation Condition					AW	'GN			

#### 3GPP TS 34.122 version 5.4.0 Release 5

210

# 8.4.1.1.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
- 2) The UE is switched on.
- 3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.4.
- [Editor's note: subclause 7.3.4 in TS 34.108 [3] (Message sequence chart for Handover Test procedure) is not yet specified.
- 4) The SS waits for random access requests from the UE on cell 2.
- 5) 10 s after step3 has completed, the parameters are changed to that as described for T2.
- 6) If the UE responds on cell 2 within 2.0 s from the beginning of time period T2 with a CELL\_UPDATE command then the number of successful tests is increased by one.
- 7) SS shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message to make the UE transit to idle mode.
- 8) After 6 seconds from the beginning of time period T2, the RF parameters are set up according to T1.
- 9) The SS shall wait for 30s to make the UE complete cell reselection to cell1.

10)Repeat step 3-9 [TBD] times.

NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in TS 25.331 [9] for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 1920ms (Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 2 s in the test case.

# 8.4.1.1.1.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]% of the cases.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.4.1.1.2 RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown target cell

# 8.4.1.1.2.1 Definition and applicability

For UTRA TDD, the UE re-establishment delay  $T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ}$  is defined as the time between the moment when radio link failure is considered by the UE to when the UE starts sending the RRC CELL UPDATE message to the UTRAN on RACH.

 $T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ}$  is depending on whether the target cell is known by the UE or not. A cell is known if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- the UE has had a radio link connected to the cell during the last 5 seconds
- the cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds.

The requirements of this test apply to the TDD (3,84 Mcps option) UE.

# 8.4.1.1.2.2 Minimum requirement

The RRC re-establishment delay  $T_{\text{RE-ESTABLISH}}$  to an unknown target cell shall be less than 3,7 s.

The rate of successful RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in this test case can be expressed as,

 $T_{RE-ESTABLISH} = T_{RRC-RE-ESTABLISH} + T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ-UNKNOWN}.$ 

where,

Т	$160ms \pm (N_{11}, 1) \times 10ms \pm T_{11}$
I RRC-RE-ESTABLISH	$160ms + (N_{313} - 1)*10ms + T_{313}$

 $T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ-KNOWN} = 50 ms + T_{SEARCH-UNKNOWN} * NF + T_{SI} + T_{RA}$ ,

and,

N <sub>313</sub>	Equal to 20 and therefore resulting in 200 ms delay.
T <sub>313</sub>	Equal to 0 s.
T <sub>SEARCH-UNKNOW</sub>	N Equal to 800 ms
NF	Equal to 2, the number of different frequencies in the monitored set of cell 1.
T <sub>SI</sub>	Equal to 1280 ms, the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure performance value of system information blocks defined in TS 25.331 [9] for a UTRAN cell.
T <sub>RA</sub>	Equal to 40 ms, the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 3320ms, allow 3,7 s in the test case.

### 8.4.1.1.2.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify that the RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown target cell is within the specified limits.

8.4.1.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.4.1.3 and table 8.4.1.4 below. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE in order to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms. DRX cycle length shall be 1280ms. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that periodic reporting shall be used. The test consists of 2 successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively.

During T1, the DL DPCH in cell 1 shall be transmitted in timeslot 2 and the UL DPCH in cell 1 shall be transmitted in timeslot 10. At the beginning of time period T2, the DPCH shall be removed.

Cell 1 and cell shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing.

# Table 8.4.1.3: General test parameters for RRC re-establishment delay, unknown target cell case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL reference measurement channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2
Pow	ver Control		On	
Target qual	Target quality value on DTCH		0.01	
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 2 shall not be included in the
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	monitored set in Cell 1.
Final conditions	Active cell		Cell 2	
Access Serv	Access Service Class (ASC#0)		1	Selected so that no additional
- Persistence value				delay is caused by the random
				access procedure. The value
				shall be used for all cells in the

			test.
N313		20	
N315		1	
T313	Seconds	0	
T <sub>SI</sub>	ms	1280	
Monitored cell list size		16 TDD neighbours on Channel 1 16 TDD neighbours on Channel 2	
Reporting frequency	Seconds	4	
T1		10	
T2		6	

# Table 8.4.1.4: Cell specific parameters for RRC re-establishment delay test, unknown target cell case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2				
Timeslot Number		0		8		0		8	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1			Channel 2				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3	n.a.	n.a.	-3	-3	n.a.	n.a.
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		0	0	0	0	15	15	15	15
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.	n.a.	-3	-3	n.a.	n.a.	-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3	-13	3	-13	5	5	5	5
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-70							
P-CCPCH_RSCP	dB	-70	-86	n.a.	n.a.	-68	-68	n.a.	n.a.
Propagation Condition		AWGN							

# 8.4.1.1.2.4.2 Procedure

- 1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
- 2) The UE is switched on.
- 3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.

[Editor's note: subclause 7.3.4 in TS 34.108 (Message sequence chart for Handover Test procedure) is not yet specified]

- 4) The SS waits for random access requests from the UE on cell 2.
- 5) 10 s after step3 has completed, the parameters are changed to that as described for T2.
- 6) If the UE responds on cell 2 within 3.7 s from the beginning of time period T2 with a CELL\_UPDATE command then the number of successful tests is increased by one.
- 7) SS shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message to make the UE transit to idle mode.
- 8) After 6 seconds the RF parameters are set up according to T1.
- 9) The SS shall wait for 30s to make the UE complete cell reselection to cell1.
- 10)Repeat step 3-9 [TBD] times

NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in TS 25.331 [9] for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 3420ms (Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 3.7s in the test case.

#### 8.4.1.1.2.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]% of the cases.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.4.1.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

8.4.1.2.1 Test 1

#### 8.4.1.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

The UE Re-establishment delay requirement ( $T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ}$ ) is defined as the time between the moment when radio link failure is considered by the UE, to when the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH.

 $T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ}$  is depending on whether the target cell is known by the UE or not. A cell is known if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- the UE has had radio links connected to the cell in the previous (old) active set.
- the cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds.

The requirements of this test apply to the TDD UE, 1,28 Mcps option..

#### 8.4.1.2.1.2 Minimum requirement

The Re-establishment delay  $T_{RE-ESTABLISH}$  to a known cell shall be less than 1.9 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The Re-establishment delay in this case can be expressed as

 $T_{RE-ESTABLISH} = T_{RRC-RE-ESTABLISH} + T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ-KNOWN}$ .

#### where

$T_{RRC-RE-ESTABLISH} = 160$	ms+(N <sub>313</sub> -1)*10ms+T <sub>313</sub>
------------------------------	--

 $T_{UE\text{-}RE\text{-}ESTABLISH\_REQ\text{-}KNOWN} = 50ms + T_{search} + T_{SI} + T_{RA},$ 

N <sub>313</sub> =	20
T <sub>313</sub> =	0s
$T_{search} =$	100ms
$T_{RA} =$	The additional delay caused by the random access procedure. 40 ms is assumed in this test case.
T <sub>SI</sub>	is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 1820ms, allow 1.9s in the test case.

8.4.1.2.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement.

8.4.1.2.1.4 Method of test

8.4.1.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G2.2

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4

The test parameters are given in table 8.4.1.5 and table 8.4.1.6 below. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms. And DRX cycle length shall be 1280ms. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that periodic reporting shall be used. The test consist of 2 successive time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time period T2, the dedicated channel is removed.

Table 8 / 1 5: General test	narameters for RRC	re-establishment delay, Test 1
Table 0.4. 1.5. General lest	parameters for KKC	re-establishinent delay, rest r

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH Parameters		DL and UL Reference	As specified in clause C.3.1 and C.2.1
		measurement channel	
		12.2 kbps	
Power Control		On	
Active cell, Initial		Cell 1	
condition			
Active cell, Final		Cell 2	
condition			
N313		20	
N315		1	
T313	Seconds	0	
Monitored cell list size		24	Monitored set shall only include intra frequency
			neighbours.
Cell 2			Included in the monitored set
Reporting frequency	Seconds	4	
T1	S	10	
T2	S	6	

#### Table 8.4.1.6: Cell specific parameters for RRC re-establishment delay test, Test 1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Ce	12	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	
Cell Frequency	ChNr	1		1		
CPICH_Ec/lor	DB	-*	10	-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	DB	-*	12	-12		
PICH_Ec/lor	DB	-15		-15		
DCH_Ec/lor	dB	-17 -Infinity		Not applicable		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-1.049 -0.941		-0.941		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	2,39 -Infinity 4,39		39		
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/ 1,28 MHz	-70				
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-15 -Infinity -13				
Propagation Condition		AWGN				

# 8.4.1.2.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1) The RF parameters are set up according to column T1 in table 8.4.1.3.4.2.
- 2) The UE is switched on.

- 3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.4
- 4) The SS waits for random access requests from the UE on cell 2.
- 5) 10 s after step3 has completed, the parameters are changed to that as described for column T2.
- 6) If the UE responds on cell 2 within 2.0 s from the beginning of time period T2 with a CELL\_UPDATE command then the number of successful tests is increased by one.
- 7) SS shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message to make the UE transit to idle mode.
- 8) After 6 seconds from the beginning of time period T2, the RF parameters are set up according to T1.
- 9) The SS shall wait for 30s to make the UE complete cell reselection to cell1.

10)Repeat step 3-9 [TBD] times.

NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 1920ms(Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 2s in the test case.

#### 8.4.1.2.1.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]% of the cases.

- NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.
- 8.4.1.2.2 Test 2

### 8.4.1.2.2.1 Definition and applicability

The UE Re-establishment delay requirement ( $T_{UE-E-ESTABLISH-REQ}$ ) is defined as the time between the moment when radio link failure is considered by the UE, to when the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH.

 $T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ}$  is depending on whether the target cell is known by the UE or not. A cell is NOT known if both of the following conditions are true:

- the UE has NOT had radio links connected to the cell in the previous (old) active set.
- the cell has NOT been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds.

The requirements of this test apply to the TDD UE, 1,28 Mcps option..

#### 8.4.1.2.2.2 Minimum requirement

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The Re-establishment delay in this case can be expressed as

 $T_{\text{RE-ESTABLISH}} = T_{\text{RRC-RE-ESTABLISH}} + T_{\text{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ-UNKNOWN}}.$ 

### where

```
T_{RRC-RE-ESTABLISH} = 160ms + (N_{313}-1)*10ms + T_{313}
```

 $T_{\text{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ-UNKNOWN}} = 50 \text{ms} + T_{\text{search}} * \text{NF} + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{RA}},$ 

N<sub>313</sub>= 20

T <sub>313</sub> =	0s
$T_{search} =$	800ms
NF	is the number of different frequencies in the monitored set. 3 frequencies are assumed in this test case.
$T_{RA} =$	The additional delay caused by the random access procedure. 40 ms is assumed in this test case.
T <sub>SI</sub>	is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms).1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 4120ms, allow 4.2s in the test case.

8.4.1.2.2.3	Test purpose
-------------	--------------

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement

- 8.4.1.2.2.4 Method of test
- 8.4.1.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G2.2

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4

The test parameters are given in table 8.4.1.7 and table 8.4.1.8 below. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms. And DRX cycle length shall be 1280ms. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that periodic reporting shall be used. The test consists of 2 successive time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time period T2, the dedicated channel is removed.

Table 8.4.1.7. General test parameters for RRC re-establishment delay, Test 2

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH Parameters		DL and UL Reference	As specified in clause A.3.1 and A.2.1
		measurement channel 12.2	
		kbps	
Power Control		On	
Active cell, initial condition		Cell 1	
Active cell, final condition		Cell 2	
N313		20	
N315		1	
T313	Seconds	0	
Monitored cell list size		24	Monitored set shall include 2 additional
			frequencies.
Cell 2			Cell 2 is not included in the monitored set.
			Cell 2 is located on one of the 2 additional
			frequencies of the monitored set.
Reporting frequency	Seconds	4	
T1	s	10	
T2	S	6	

Parameter	Unit Cell 1		ell 1	Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
Cell Frequency	ChNr	1		2	
CPICH_Ec/lor	DB	-	10	-1	0
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	DB	-	12	-1	2
PICH_Ec/lor	DB	-15		-15	
DCH_Ec/lor	DB	-17 -Infinity		Not applicable	
OCNS_Ec/lor	DB	-1.049 -0.941		-0.9	941
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	DB	-3,35	-Infinity	-Infinity	0,02
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/ 1,28 MHz			-70	
CPICH_Ec/lo	DB	-15	-Infinity	-Infinity	-13
Propagation Condition			A	WGN	

#### Table 8.4.1.8 Cell specific parameters for RRC re-establishment delay test, Test 2

#### 8.4.1.2.2.4.2 Procedure

- 1) The RF parameters are set up according to column T1 in table 8.4.1.4.2.
- 2) The UE is switched on.
- 3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.4
- 4) The SS waits for random access requests from the UE on cell 2.
- 5) 10 s after step3 has completed, the parameters are changed to that as described for column T2.
- 6) If the UE responds on cell 2 within 4.3 s from the beginning of time period T2 with a CELL\_UPDATE command then the number of successful tests is increased by one.
- 7) SS shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message to make the UE transit to idle mode.
- 8) After 6 seconds the RF parameters are set up according to T1.
- 9) The SS shall wait for 30s to make the UE complete cell reselection to cell1.
- 10)Repeat step 3-9 [TBD] times
- NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 4220ms(Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 4.3s in the test case.

#### 8.4.1.2.2.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]% of the cases.

Note: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

## 8.4.2 Transport Format Combination selection in UE

#### 8.4.2.1 Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64 kbps

8.4.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

#### 8.4.2.1.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

When the UE estimates that a certain TFC would require more power than the maximum transmit power, it shall limit the usage of transport format combinations for the assigned transport format combination set. This in order to make it possible for the network operator to maximise the coverage. Transport format combination selection is described in section 11.4 of TS 25.321 [14].

#### 8.4.2.1.1.1A 1,28 Mcps TDD option

When the UE estimates that a certain TFC would require more power than the maximum transmit power, it shall limit the usage of transport format combinations for the assigned transport format combination set. This allows the network operator to maximise the coverage. Transport format combination selection is described in section 11.4 of TS 25.321 [14].

#### 8.4.2.1.2 Minimum requirements

#### 8.4.2.1.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

The UE shall continuously evaluate based on the *Elimination*, *Recovery* and *Blocking* criteria defined below, how TFCs can be used for the purpose of TFC selection. The evaluation shall be performed using the estimated UE transmit power of a given CCTrCH in its associated timeslots.

In the case of a single CCTrCH or multiple CCTrCHs having mutually exclusive timeslot assignments, the UE shall consider the *Eliminiation* criterion for a given TFC of a CCTrCH to be fulfilled if for 3 successive frames the estimated UE transmit power is greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for at least one timeslot associated with the CCTrCH in each frame.

In the case of multiple CCTrCHs not having mutually exclusive timeslot assignments, if for a given CCTrCH for 3 successive frames the estimated UE transmit power is greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for at least one timeslot associated with the CCTrCH in each frame, the UE shall consider the *Elimination* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled if the use of this TFC will cause the estimated UE transmit power to continue to be greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power in at least one timeslot associated with the CCTrCH.

In the case of multi-frame operation of UL Physical Channels, the UE shall only consider active frames for the evaluation of the *Elimination* criterion.

If the *Elimination* criterion for a given TFC is fulfilled, the MAC in the UE shall consider that the TFC is in Excess-Power state for the purpose of TFC selection.

MAC in the UE shall indicate the available bitrate for each logical channel to upper layers within  $T_{notify}$  from the moment the *Elimination* criterion was fulfilled.

The UE shall not consider the *Recovery* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled until the use of this TFC will not cause the estimated UE transmit power to be greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for all UL timeslots associated with the TFC for a minimum of 3 successive frames.

In the case of multi-frame operation of UL Physical Channels, the UE shall only consider active frames for the evaluation of the *Recovery* criterion.

If the *Recovery* criterion for a given TFC is fulfilled, the MAC in the UE shall consider that the TFC is in Supported state for the purpose of TFC selection.

MAC in the UE shall indicate the available bitrate for each logical channel to upper layers within  $T_{notify}$  from the moment the *Recovery* criterion was fulfilled.

219

The UE shall consider the *Blocking* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled at the latest at the start of the longest uplink TTI after the moment at which the TFC will have been in Excess-Power state for a duration of

 $(T_{notify} + T_{modify} + T_{L1_{proc}}).$ 

where:

T<sub>notify</sub> equals 15 ms, and

 $T_{modify}$  equals MAX( $T_{adapt_max}, T_{TTI}$ ), and

T<sub>L1 proc</sub> equals 35 ms, and

T<sub>adapt\_max</sub> equals MAX(T<sub>adapt\_1</sub>, T<sub>adapt\_2</sub>, ..., T<sub>adapt\_N</sub>), and

N equals the number of logical channels that need to change rate, and

 $T_{adapt_n}$  equals the time it takes for higher layers to provide data to MAC in a new supported bitrate, for logical channel n. Table 6A.1 defines  $T_{adapt}$  times for different services. For services where no codec is used  $T_{adapt}$  shall be considered to be equal to 0 ms.

Service	T <sub>adapt</sub> [ms]
UMTS AMR	40
UMTS AMR 2	60

Table 8.4.2.1.1: T<sub>adapt</sub>

T<sub>TTI</sub> equals the longest uplink TTI of the selected TFC (ms).

The Maximum UE transmitter power is defined as follows

Maximum UE transmitter power = MIN(Maximum allowed UL TX Power, UE maximum transmit power)

where

Maximum allowed UL TX Power is set by SS and defined in TS 25.331 [9], and

UE maximum transmit power is defined by the UE power class, and specified in TS 25.102 [1].

The normative reference for these requirements is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 6A.2 and A.6A.2.

#### 8.4.2.1.2.1A 1,28 Mcps TDD option

The UE shall continuously evaluate based on the *Elimination*, *Recovery* and *Blocking* criteria defined below, how TFCs can be used for the purpose of TFC selection. The evaluation shall be performed using the estimated UE transmit power of a given TFC. The UE transmit power estimation shall be made using the UE transmitted power measured over the measurement period and the gain factors of the corresponding TFC.

The UE shall consider the *Eliminiation* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled if the estimated UE transmit power needed for this TFC is greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for at least X out of Y successive measurement periods. The MAC in the UE shall consider that the TFC is in Excess-Power state for the purpose of TFC selection.

MAC in the UE shall indicate the available bitrate for each logical channel to upper layers within [15 ms] from the moment the *Elimination* criterion was fulfilled.

The UE shall consider the *Recovery* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled if the estimated UE transmit power needed for this TFC has not been greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for at least Y successive measurement periods. The MAC in the UE shall consider that the TFC is in Supported state for the purpose of TFC selection.

MAC in the UE shall indicate the available bitrate for each logical channel to upper layers within  $T_{notify}$  from the moment the *Recovery* criterion was fulfilled.

The UE shall consider the *Blocking* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled at the latest at the start of the longest uplink TTI after the moment at which the TFC will have been in Excess-Power state for a duration of  $(T_{notify} + T_{modify} + T_{L1_proc})$ .

220

where:

T<sub>notify</sub> equals [15] ms, and

 $T_{modify}$  equals MAX( $T_{adapt max}, T_{TTI}$ ), and

 $T_{L1 proc}$  equals 15 ms, and

 $T_{adapt_max}$  equals MAX( $T_{adapt_1}$ ,  $T_{adapt_2}$ , ...,  $T_{adapt_N}$ ), and

N equals the number of logical channels that need to change rate, and

 $T_{adapt_n}$  equals the time it takes for higher layers to provide data to MAC in a new supported bitrate, for logical channel n. Table 8.4.2.1.1A defines  $T_{adapt}$  times for different services. For services where no codec is used  $T_{adapt}$  shall be considered to be equal to 0 ms.

Table 8.4.2.1.1A T<sub>adapt</sub> (1,28Mcps)

Service	T <sub>adapt</sub> [ms]
AMR	40

T<sub>TTI</sub> equals the longest uplink TTI of the selected TFC (ms).

The Maximum UE transmitter power is defined as follows

Maximum UE transmitter power = MIN(Maximum allowed UL TX Power, UE maximum transmit power)

#### Where

Maximum allowed UL TX Power is set by SS and defined in TS 25.331 [9], and

UE maximum transmit power is defined by the UE power class, and specified in TS 25.102 [1].

The normative reference for these requirements is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 6A.2.2.2 and A.6.A2.2.2

#### 8.4.2.1.3 Test purpose

#### 8.4.2.1.3.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

The purpose is to verify the UE blocks (stops using) a currently used TFC when the UE output power is not sufficient to support that TFC. This test will verify the general requirement on TFC selection in section 8.4.2.1.2 for a RAB intended for packet data services, i.e. Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64kbps as defined in TS 34.108 [3].

#### 8.4.2.1.3.1A 1,28 Mcps TDD option

The purpose is to verify the UE blocks (stops using) a currently used TFC when the UE output power is not sufficient to support that TFC. This test will verify the general requirement on TFC selection in section 8.4.2.1.2A for a RAB intended for packet data services, i.e. Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64kbps as defined in TS 34.108 [3].

#### 8.4.2.1.4 Method of test

8.4.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

#### 8.4.2.1.4.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in Tables 8.4.2.1.2, 8.4.2.1.3, Table 8.4.2.1.4 and Table 8.4.2.1.5 below. The test consists of 2 successive time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

Details on the UL reference RAB in table 8.4.2.1.3 can be found in TS 34.108 [3] section "Interactive or background / UL:64 DL: 64 kbps / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH".

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
TFCS size		10	
TFCS		UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1,	Gain factors for TFC0 to TFC9 shall be set to 1.
		UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3,	
		UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5,	
		UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7,	
		UL_TFC8, UL_TFC9	
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Maximum allowed UL TX power	dBm	0	Value of IE "Maximum allowed UL Tx power
Primary CCPCH Tx power	dBm	18	Value of IE "Primary CCPCH Tx power"
UL timeslot interference	dBm	-80	Value of IE "UL timeslot interference"
			This value shall apply to all timeslots
α		1	IE "Alpha" either not sent or explicitly set to value
UL target SIR	dB	6	
DPCH constant offset	dB	adjustable	Value of IE "DPCH constant power
T1	S	10	
T2	S	10	

#### Table 8.4.2.1.2: General test parameters

# Table 8.4.2.1.3: Transport channel parameters for UL reference RAB, Interactive or Background and DCCH

Parameter	Unit	64 kbps RAB	DCCH 3.4kbps
Transport Channel Number		1	2
Transmission Time Interval	ms	20	40
Type of Error Protection		Turbo coding	Convolutional coding
Coding Rate		1,	/3
Size of CRC	bits	1	6
Transport Block Size	bits	336	148
Transport Block Set Size	bits	336*B (B=0,1,2,3,4)	148*B (B=0,1)
Transport Format Set TF0 TF1 TF2 TF3	bits	0x336 1x336 2x336 3x336	0x148 1x148 N/A N/A
TF4		4x336	N/A

#### Table 8.4.2.1.4: UL TFCI

TFCI	(64 kbps RAB, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC2	(TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC4	(TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC6	(TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC7	(TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC8	(TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC9	(TF4, TF1)

Parameter	Unit	Value	
UL timeslot		7	
Burst type		1	
Resource units		{(spreading factor 16 x 1 code) + (spreading factor 4 x 1 code)}	
		x 1 time slot	
TFCI	Bits	16	
TPC	Bits	2	
Frame allocation		Continuous	

 Table 8.4.2.1.5: Physical channel parameters

The test shall be performed in AWGN channel propagation conditions. The P-CCPCH in the DL shall be transmitted in timeslot 0.

The amount of available user data shall be sufficient to allow uplink transmission at the highest bit rate (UL\_TFC8 or UL\_TFC9) during the entire test and it shall be ensured that the UE is using UL\_TFC8 or UL\_TFC9 at the end of T1.

#### 8.4.2.1.4.1.1A 1,28 Mcps TDD option

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in Tables 8.4.2.1.5A, 8.4.2.1.5B and Table 8.4.2.1.5C below. The test consists of 2 successive time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

Details on the UL reference RAB in table 8.4.2.1.3 can be found in TS 34.108 [3] section "Interactive or background / UL:64 DL: 64 kbps / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH".

Table 8.4.2.1.5A General tes	t parameters
------------------------------	--------------

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
TFCS size		10	
TFCS		UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC9	
Power Control		On	
TPC step size	dB	1	
Maximum allowed UL TX power	dBm	21	
T1	S	30	
T2	S	10	

	TFI	64 kbps RAB (20ms TTI)	DCCH 3.4kbps (40ms TTI)
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	3x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	4x336	N/A

TFCI	(64 kbps RAB, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC2	(TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC4	(TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC6	(TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC7	(TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC8	(TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC9	(TF4, TF1)

Table 8.4.2.1.5C	: UL TFCI	
------------------	-----------	--

The test shall be performed in AWGN channel propagation conditions.

The amount of available user data shall be sufficient to allow uplink transmission at the highest bit rate (UL\_TFC8 or UL\_TFC9) during the entire test and it shall be ensured that the UE is using UL\_TFC8 or UL\_TFC9 at the end of T1

#### 8.4.2.1.4.2 Procedure

8.4.2.1.4.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

- 1) The UE is switched on.
- 2) The SS shall signal to the UE the allowed TFCS according to table 8.4.2.1.2.
- 3) For T1=30 secs the SS shall ensure that the received P-CCPCH power level in the UE is set to -60dBm and that the value of the DPCH constant value is adjusted such that the mean UE output power is -10dBm.
- 4) The SS shall decrease the received P-CCPCH power level in the UE by 20 dB.
- 5) The time from the beginning of T2 until the UE blocks (stops using) UL\_TFC8 and UL\_TFC9 shall be measured by the SS. The UE shall stop using UL\_TFC8 and UL\_TFC9 within 170 ms from beginning of time period T2.
- 6) Repeat steps 3-5 [50] times.

#### 8.4.2.1.4.2.1A 1,28 Mcps TDD option

- 1. The UE is switched on.
- 2. The SS shall signal to the UE the allowed TFCS according to table above.
- 3. For T1=30 secs the SS shall ensure that the received P-CCPCH power level in the UE is set to -60dBm and that the value of the DPCH constant value is adjusted such that the mean UE output power is 10dB below the UE Maximum allowed UL TX power..
- 4. The system simulator shall continously send TPC\_cmd=Up to the UE from the beginning of T2 until the end of T2.

NOTE: This will guarantee that UL\_TFC8 to UL\_TFC9 can not be supported beacuse the UE reaches the maximum UL Tx power and the UTRAN SS continues sending power-up commands.

- 1. The time from the beginning of T2 until the UE blocks (stops using) UL\_TFC8 and UL\_TFC9 shall be measured by the SS. The UE shall stop using UL\_TFC8 and UL\_TFC9 within [250] ms from beginning of time period T2.
- 2. Repeat steps 3-5 [50] times.
- NOTE: The delay from the begining of T2 can be expressed as:  $T_{ramp} + T_{detect\_block} + T_{notify} + T_{L1\_proc} + T_{align\_TTI}$ , where:

#### 3GPP TS 34.122 version 5.4.0 Release 5

224

$T_{ramp}$	Margin added for the increase of UE output power to the UE maximum power. A margin of 7 frames (70ms) is used, i.e. 14 TPC commands.
$T_{detect\_block}$	The time needed to detect that UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9 can no longer be supported, i.e. defines the maximum time to detect that the <i>Limited TFC Set</i> criterion is fulfilled for UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9. This figure is currently TBD as X and Y in the general requirement, see section 6.4.2 of TS25.123 [2], are not finalised yet.
$T_{notify} \\$	Equal to [15] ms, the time allowed for MAC to indicate to higher layers that UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9 can no longer be supported.
$T_{\text{modify}}$	Equal to MAX( $T_{adapt_max}, T_{TTI}$ ) = MAX(0, 40)=40ms
$T_{adapt\_max}$	Equals to 0ms for the case without codec.
$T_{L1\_proc}$	Equals 15ms.
$T_{align\_TTI}$	Align with the longest uplink TTI where the new TFC can be selected. The worst case equals 40ms in this test case.
T <sub>TTI</sub>	Equals 40 ms in the test case.

This gives a maximum delay of  $(70 + T_{detect_{block}} + [15] + 40 + 15 + 40)$  ms from the beginning of T2.

### 8.4.2.1.5 Test requirements

### 8.4.2.1.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]% of the cases.

Note: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

### 8.4.2.1.5.1A 1,28 Mcps TDD option

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]% of the cases.

Note: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.

# 4.8.5 Timing Characteristics

# 8.5.1 UE Timing Advance

8.5.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

### 8.5.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

Timing advance is the correction to UE transmit timing required in order to avoid large delay spread at the Node B. The timing advance value is provided to the UE by UTRAN.

The requirements and this test apply to the TDD (3,84 Mcps option) UE.

### 8.5.1.1.2 Minimum requirement

The UE shall adjust the timing of its transmissions with an accuracy better than or equal to  $\pm 0.5$  chip to the signalled timing advance value.

225

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 7.1.1. and A.7.1.1

#### 8.5.1.1.3. Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement.

#### 8.5.1.1.4 Method of test

8.5.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.5.1.1 and table 8.5.1.2. The test consists of two successive time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE shall transmit with the Uplink Timing Advance value set to zero, i.e. Timing Advance disabled.

During time period T1, UTRAN shall send an Uplink Physical Channel control message with activation time at the beginning of T2. The Uplink Physical Channel Control message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T2 is greater than or equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [9].

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2
			Channel 12.2 kbps	
Powe	er Control		On	
Target qu	ality value on	BLER	0.01	
D	TCH			
Initial	Timing		0	IE "Uplink timing advance control" value
conditions	Advance value			disabled.
Final	Timing		5	IE "Uplink timing advance" value set to 5.
condition	Advance value			
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbors on Channel 1	
T <sub>SI</sub>		S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the
				test.
T1		S	5	
	T2	S	5	

Unit	Cell 1			
	0		2	
	T1 T2		T1	T2
	Channel 1			
	Channel 1			
dB	ey ey	5	n.a.	
dB			n.a.	
dB	0		n.a.	
dB	n.a.		Note 1	
dB	-3,12		Note 2	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ dB 3				
dBm/	-70			
3,84 MHz				
Propagation Condition AWGN				
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop				
Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to				
be equal to lor.				
	dB dB dB dB dB dBm/ 3,84 MHz is controlled	dB     -3       dB     -3       dB     -9       dB     0       dB     0       dB     0       dB     -3,7       dB     -3,7       dB     -3,7       dB     -3,7       is controlled by the power co	0           T1         T2           Chann         Chann           dB         -3           dB         -9           dB         0           dB         -3,12           dB         -3,12           dB         -70           3,84 MHz         -70           is controlled by the power control loop	0         1           T1         T2         T1           Channel 1         Channel 1           dB         -3         n           dB         -9         n           dB         0         n           dB         0         n           dB         -3,12         No           dB         -3,12         No           dB         -3,12         No           dB         -70         AWGN           is controlled by the power control loop         AWGN

#### 3GPP TS 34.122 version 5.4.0 Release 5

226

#### 8.5.1.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
- 2) The UE is switched on.
- 3) A call is set up according to the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.4.2 to place the UE in CELL\_DCH.
- 4) At the start of time interval T1, the SS shall transmit an UPLINK PHYSICAL CHANNEL CONTROL message with timing advance disabled
- 5) During the interval T1, the SS shall transmit an UPLINK PHYSICAL CHANNEL CONTROL message with timing advance enabled and the timing advance value set to 5.
- 6) UE shall apply the signalled timing advance value.
- 7) After 10 seconds, the UE is switched off.
- 8) Repeat Step 1-7 [TBD] times

#### Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] with the following exceptions:

#### UPLINK PHYSICAL CHANNEL CONTROL message (step 4):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
PhyCH Information elements	
-CCTrCH Power Control Info	Not Present
-Choice TDD Option	3,84 Mcps TDD
-Alpha	Not Present
-Special Burst Scheduling	Not Present
-Timing Advance Control (10.3.6.96)	
-Choice Timing Advance	Disabled
-PRACH Constant Value	Not Present
-PUSCH Constant Value	Not Present
-UE positioning related parameters	Not Present

#### UPLINK PHYSICAL CHANNEL CONTROL message (step 5):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
PhyCH Information elements	
-CCTrCH Power Control Info	Not Present
-Choice TDD Option	3,84 Mcps TDD
-Alpha	Not Present
-Special Burst Scheduling	Not Present
-Timing Advance Control (10.3.6.96)	
-Choice Timing Advance	Enabled
-Choice TDD Option	3,84 Mcps TDD
-UL Timing Advance (10.3.6.9.95)	5
-Activation Time	At T2
-PRACH Constant Value	Not Present
-PUSCH Constant Value	Not Present
-UE positioning related parameters	Not Present

#### 8.5.1.1.5 Test requirements

The UE shall apply the signalled Timing Advance value to the UL DPCH transmission timing at the designated activation time, i.e the beginning of time period T2. The Timing Advance adjustement accuracy shall be within  $\pm 0.5$  chip.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]% of the cases.

8.5.1.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

Void.

## 8.5.2 UE Transmit Timing

Void.

## 8.6 UE Measurements Procedures

- 8.6.1 TDD intra frequency measurements
- 8.6.1.1 Event 1G triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions
- 8.6.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

#### 8.6.1.1.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the TDD (3,84 Mcps option) UE.

#### 8.6.1.1.1.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of event 1G (Change of best TDD cell). This test will partly verify the requirements in [2].

#### 8.6.1.1.2 Minimum requirement

8.6.1.1.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra-frequency TDD cell belonging to the monitored set within  $T_{identify intra}$  ms, where  $T_{identify intra} = 800$  ms.

When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

In CELL\_DCH state, the UE shall be capable of performing P-CCPCH RSCP measurements for  $X_{measurement intra}$  identified intra-frequency TDD cells of the monitored set with a measurement period for intra-frequency P-CCPCH RSCP measurements  $T_{measurement period intra}$ , where

 $X_{\text{measurement intra}} = 6 \text{ (cells)}$ 

 $T_{\text{measurement period intra}} = 200 \text{ ms}$ 

The UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting these measurements to higher layers with the measurement period  $T_{measurement period intra}$ .

228

If the UE has identified more than  $X_{\text{measurement intra}}$  intra-frequency TDD cells, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of P-CCPCH RSCP measurements of cells from the UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.. The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the section 9.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 8.1.2.2.1, 8.1.2.2.2 and A.8.1.1

#### 8.6.1.1.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The UE shall be able to identify a new inrra frequency TDD cell belonging to the monitored set, meeting the following timings.

The UE shall send one Event 1G triggered measurement report for cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 200 ms from the beginning of time period T2 as defined in the test method below.

The UE shall send one Event 1G triggered measurement report for Cell 3 with a measurement reporting delay less than 800ms from the beginning of time period T3 as defined in the test method below.

- 8.6.1.1.3 Test purpose
- 8.6.1.1.3.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement.

8.6.1.1.3.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

To verify the UE meets the minimum requirements.

- 8.6.1.1.4 Method of test
- 8.6.1.1.4.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option
- 8.6.1.1.4.1.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in Table 8.6.1.1.1 and 8.6.1.1.2. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Three cells shall be present in the test, cell 1 being the serving cell and cell 2 and cell 3 being neighbour cells on the used frequency. All cells shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing.

In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used, and that P-CCPCH RSCP shall be reported together with Event 1G. The Measurement control message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T1 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [9].

The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for both cell 1 and cell 2. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 2 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 10. The TTI of the uplink DCCH shall be 20ms.

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2
Power Contro	Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH		BLER	0.01	
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2, Cell 3	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 1	
0		dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hysteresis	Hysteresis		0	
Time to Trigge	Time to Trigger		0	
Threshold used frequency		dBm	-70	Applicable for Event 1G
Filter coefficient			0	
Monitored cell list size			12 TDD neighbours on Channel 1	
T1		S	6	
T2		S	6	
Т3		S	6	

# Table 8.6.1.1.1: General test parameters for Event 1G triggered reporting in AWGN propagation condition

# Table 8.6.1.1.2: Cell specific parameters for Event 1G triggered correct reporting in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit		Cell 1			Cell 2			Cell 3	
		T1	T2	Т3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
DL timeslot number			0			0			0	
UTRA RF Channel Number			Channel 1			Channel 1	l		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-3			-3			-3	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9		-9			-9			
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>			0			5		10		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB		-3,12			-3,12		-3,12		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	7	5	5	5	7	-Inf	-1	nf	7
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-66	-6	8	-68	-66	-Inf	-	nf	-66
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm / 3,84 MHz		-70							
Propagation Condition						AWGN				

#### 8.6.1.1.4.1.2 Procedure

- 1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
- 2) The UE is switched on.
- 3) A call is set up according to the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.4.2 to place the UE in CELL\_DCH.
- 4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 5) After 6 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.
- 6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1G for cell 2. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 240 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
- 7) After 6 seconds from the beginning of T2, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3.

#### 3GPP TS 34.122 version 5.4.0 Release 5

- 8) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1G for cell 3. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T3 shall be less than 840 ms. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of successful tests is increased by one.
- 9) After 6 seconds from the beginning of T3, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.

10)Repeat steps 1-9 [TBD] times.

#### Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (step 4):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0 Not Drosent
-Integrity check info Measurement Information elements	Not Present
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	1 Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	Widdify
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)	
-Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Measurement quantity list	1
-Measurement quantity	Primary CCPCH
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	TRUE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator -Proposed TGSN reporting required	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	Not resent
-CHOICE reported cell	Report all active set cells + cells within
	monitored set on used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	1
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Intra-frequency measurement reporting
	criteria
-Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39)	
-Parameters required for each event	1
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1G
-Triggering condition 2	Not Present
-Reporting Range Constant	Not Present
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present
-W	Not Present
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-Reporting deactivation threshold	Not Present
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
Time a ta tuin na n	0 ms
-Time to trigger	Infinity
-Amount of reporting	
-Amount of reporting -Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 1)
-Amount of reporting -Reporting interval -Reporting cell status	
-Amount of reporting -Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 1)

MEASUREMENT REPORT message (step 6)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Intra-frequency Measured results list
-Intra-frequency measured results	1
-Cell measured results (10.3.7.3)	
-Cell identity	Not Present
-SFN-SFN observed time difference	Not Present
-Cell synchronisation info	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to Cell parameters ID of Cell 2
-Proposed TGSN	Not Present
-Primary CCPCH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
-Pathloss	Not Present
-Timeslot list	Not Present
Measured results on RACH	Not Present
Additional measured results	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Intra-frequency measurement event results
-Intra-frequency event identity	1G
-Cell measurement event results (10.3.7.4)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to Cell parameters ID of Cell 2

#### MEASUREMENT REPORT message (step 8)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Intra-frequency Measured results list
-Intra-frequency measured results	1
-Cell measured results (10.3.7.3)	
-Cell identity	Not Present
-SFN-SFN observed time difference	Not Present
-Cell synchronisation info	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to Cell parameters ID of Cell 3
-Proposed TGSN	Not Present
-Primary CCPCH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
-Pathloss	Not Present
-Timeslot list	Not Present
Measured results on RACH	Not Present
Additional measured results	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Intra-frequency measurement event results
-Intra-frequency event identity	1G
-Cell measurement event results (10.3.7.4)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to Cell parameters ID of Cell 3

### 8.6.1.1.4.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

Test environment : normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

233

Frequencies to be tested : mid range ;see clauses G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in Table 8.6.1.1.4A and 8.6.1.1.4B below. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Three cells shall be present in the test, cell 1 being the serving cell and cell 2 and cell 3 being neighbour cells on the used frequency. All cells shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing.

In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used, and that P-CCPCH RSCP shall be reported together with Event 1G reporting. The Measurement control message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T1 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [9]. The cell specific test parameters are given in Table 8.6.1.1B below.

The TTI of the uplink DCCH shall be 20ms.

# Table 8.6.1.1.4A: General test parameters for Event 1G triggered reporting in AWGN propagation condition 1,28Mcps option

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DPCH parameters active cell		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A. The DPCH is located in an other timeslot than 0
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		Cell 2, Cell 3	
0	DB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hysteresis	DB	0	
Time to Trigger	Ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list		12 TDD neighbours on Channel 1	
size		-	
T1	S	6	
T2	S	6	
Т3	S	6	

# Table 8.6.1.1.4B: Cell specific parameters for Event 1G triggered correct reporting in AWGN propagation condition 1,28 Mcps option

Parameter	Unit			Ce	ll 1					Ce	ll 2					Cell 3			
DL timeslot number			0		0	)wPT	S		0		0	DwPT	S		0		C	)wPT	S
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number				Chan	inel 1					Chan	inel 1					Chan	nel 1		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-3			-3 -3													
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB					0						0						0	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB		-3						-3						-3				
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	6	4	1	6	4	4	4	6	-Inf	4	6	-Inf	-1	nf	6	-1	nf	6
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-67	-6	69				-69	-67	-Inf				-I	nf	-67			
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm / 1,28 MHz									-7	0								
Propagation Condition										AW	'GN								

NOTE: The DPCH of all cells are located in a timeslot other than 0.

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.

- 2) The UE is switched on.
- 3) A call is set up according to the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.4.2 to place the UE in CELL\_DCH.
- 4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 5) After 6 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.
- 6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1G for cell 2. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 240 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
- 7) After 6 seconds from the beginning of T2, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3.
- 8) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1G for cell 3. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T3 shall be less than 840 ms. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
- 9) After 6 seconds from the beginning of T3, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.

10)Repeat steps 1-9 [TBD] times.

#### Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (step 4):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier	
-Integrity check info	0 Not Present
Measurement Information elements	Not Fresent
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	mouny
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)	
-Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	
-CHOICE <i>mode</i> -Measurement quantity list	TDD
-Measurement quantity -Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	Primary CCPCH
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	TRUE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Proposed TGSN reporting required -Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	FALSE TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report all active set cells + cells within
	monitored set on used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	1
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Intra-frequency measurement reporting
	criteria
-Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39)	
-Parameters required for each event	1 Event 10
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1G
-Triggering condition 2 -Reporting Range Constant	Not Present Not Present
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps
-Timeslot	0
-Cell parameters ID	0
-SCTD indicator	FALSE
-W	Not Present
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-Reporting deactivation threshold	Not Present
	Not Present
-Replacement activation threshold	
-Replacement activation threshold -Time to trigger -Amount of reporting	0 ms Infinity

236

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 1)
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present
Note 1: Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical rep	porting

### MEASUREMENT REPORT message (step 6)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Intra-frequency Measured results list
-Intra-frequency measured results	1
-Cell measured results (10.3.7.3)	
-Cell identity	Not Present
-SFN-SFN observed time difference	Not Present
-Cell synchronisation info	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to Cell parameters ID of Cell 2
-Proposed TGSN	Not Present
-Primary CCPCH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
-Pathloss	Not Present
-Timeslot list	Not Present
Measured results on RACH	Not Present
Additional measured results	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Intra-frequency measurement event results
-Intra-frequency event identity	1G
-Cell measurement event results (10.3.7.4)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to Cell parameters ID of Cell 2

MEASUREMENT REPORT message (step 8)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Intra-frequency Measured results list
-Intra-frequency measured results	1
-Cell measured results (10.3.7.3)	
-Cell identity	Not Present
-SFN-SFN observed time difference	Not Present
-Cell synchronisation info	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to Cell parameters ID of Cell 3
-Proposed TGSN	Not Present
-Primary CCPCH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
-Pathloss	Not Present
-Timeslot list	Not Present
Measured results on RACH	Not Present
Additional measured results	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Intra-frequency measurement event results
-Intra-frequency event identity	1G
-Cell measurement event results (10.3.7.4)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to Cell parameters ID of Cell 3

#### 8.6.1.1.5 Test requirements

#### 8.6.1.1.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The UE shall send one Event 1G triggered measurement report for Cell 2 with a measurement reporting delay less than 240ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one Event 1G triggered measurement report for Cell 3 with a measurement reporting delay less than 840ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]% of the cases.

#### 8.6.1.1.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The UE shall not send any incorrect event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of events correctly reported within the minimum required time during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### 8.6.1.2 Event 1H and 1I triggered reporting in AWGN propagation condition

- 8.6.1.2.1 Definition and applicability
- 8.6.1.2.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

In the event triggered reporting, the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a

238

delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the TDD (3,84 Mcps option) UE.

#### 8.6.1.2.1.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of events 1H (timeslot ISCP below threshold) and 1I (timeslot ISCP above threshold). This test will partly verify the requirements in [2]

#### 8.6.1.2.2 Minimum requirement

#### 8.6.1.2.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

In CELL\_DCH state the measurement period for intra frequency Timeslot ISCP measurements on arbitrary DL timeslots, including Beacon timeslots is 400 ms. When no inter frequency measurement is scheduled, the UE shall be capable of performing Timeslot ISCP measurements for a total of 10 different combinations of an arbitrary DL timeslot and an intra-frequency cell, including the current serving cell.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 8.1.2.2.2.A and A.8.1.2

#### 8.6.1.2.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The UE shall send one event 1I triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 400 ms from the beginning of time period T2 as defined in the test method below.

The UE shall send one event 1H triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 400 ms from the beginning of time period T3 as defined in the test method below.

The UE shall send one event 1H triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 400 ms from the beginning of time period T4 as defined in the test method below.

#### 8.6.1.2.3 Test purpose

8.6.1.2.3.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement.

8.6.1.2.3.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirements.

- 8.6.1.2.4 Method of test
- 8.6.1.2.4.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option
- 8.6.1.2.4.1.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in Tables 8.6.1.2.1, 8.6.1.2.2 and 8.6.1.2.3. The test consists of five successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Two cells shall be present in the test, cell 1 being the current serving cell and cell 2 being a neighbour cell on the used frequency.

In the measurement control information it shall be indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with event 1H and event 1I shall be used and that Timeslot ISCP and P-CCPCH RSCP shall be reported together with event 1H and 1I. Measurement control information shall be sent to the UE before the beginning of time period T1.

The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for both cell 1 and cell 2. The UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 10. In addition, timeslots 3 and 4 shall be allocated as DL timeslots. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing.

# Table 8.6.1.2.1: General test parameters for correct event 1H and event 1I reporting in AWGN propagation condition

Para	meter	Unit	Value	Comment			
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2			
Power Control			On				
Target quality value on DTCH		BLER	0.01				
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1				
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2				
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 1				
HCS			Not used				
0		dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.			
Timeslot list c	Timeslot list cell 1		2, 3, 4	Timeslot numbers in IE "Cell info" for Cell			
Timeslot list c	ell 2		4	Timeslot numbers in IE "Cell info" for Cell 2			
Threshold used frequency		dBm	-68	Threshold 1 applicable for event 1H, cell 1 timeslots 2, 4 and cell 2 timeslot 4			
Threshold use	ed frequency	dBm	-73	Threshold 2 applicable for event 1H, cell 1 timeslots 2, 3, 4 and cell 2 timeslot 4			
Threshold use	Threshold used frequency		-67	Applicable for event 1I, cell 1 timeslots 2, 4 and cell 2 timeslot 4			
Hysteresis		dB	0				
Time to Trigge	er	ms	0				
Filter coefficie	ent		0				
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1	Cell 2 shall belong to the monitored set			
T1		S	5				
T2		S	5				
T3		S	5				
T4		S	5				
T5		S	5				

Parameter	Unit					Ce	ell 1						
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5		
UTRA RF Channel						Char	nnel 1						
Number						Char	iner i						
DL timeslot number				0					2				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB			-3					n.a.				
SCH_Ec/lor	dB												
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>	dB			5					n.a.				
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB			n.a.					Note 1				
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB			-3,12					Note 2				
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB								4				
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm			-69					n.a.				
$I_{oc}$	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition						AM	/GN						
DL timeslot number				3					4				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB			n.a.				n.a.					
SCH_Ec/lor	dB			n.a.					n.a.				
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>	dB			n.a.			4 n.a. n.a. n.a. n.a.						
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB			n.a.					n.a.				
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB			0					0				
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB			3					0		6		
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm			n.a.					n.a.				
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm / 3,84 MHz		n.a.         n.a.           n.a.         n.a.           0         0           3         0										
Propagation Condition						AM	/GN						
Note 1: The DPCH level													
Note 2: The power of the	OCNS chann	el that	is added	shall ma	ike the to	otal powe	er from th	ne cell to	be equal	to lor			

# Table 8.6.1.2.2: Cell 1 specific parameters for correct event 1H and 1I reporting in AWGN propagation condition

Table 8.6.1.2.3: Cell 2 specific parameters for correct event 1H and 1I reporting in AWGN propagation
condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2									
		T1 T2 T3 T4 T5						T2	T3	T4	T5
UTRA RF Channel						Char	nol 1				
Number		Channel 1									
DL timeslot number				0					2		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-3 n.a.								
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-9 n.a.								
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>	dB			10					n.a.		
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB		n.a. n.a.								
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB		-3,12 0								
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	1					0	6		0	
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm			-72					n.a.		
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm /						70				
	3,84 MHz										
Propagation Condition		AWGN									
DL timeslot number				3					4		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB			n.a.					n.a.		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a. n.a.									
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>	dB	n.a. n.a.									
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a. n.a.									
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	0 0									
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3 6 0						0			
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	n.a. n.a.									
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm / 3,84 MHz					-7	70				
Propagation Condition	.,					AW	/GN				

#### 8.6.1.2.4.1.2 Procedure

- 1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
- 2) The UE is switched on.
- 3) A call is set up according to the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.4.2 to place the UE in CELL\_DCH.
- 4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 5) After 5 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.
- 6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1I for cell 1 in timeslot 2. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 480 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
- 7) After 5 seconds from the beginning of T2, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3.
- 8) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1H for cell 1 in timeslot 2. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T3 shall be less than 480 ms. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of successful tests is increased by one.
- 9) After 5 seconds from the beginning of T3, the SS shall switch the power settings from T3 to T4.
- 10) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1H for cell 1 in timeslot 4. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T3 shall be less than 480 ms. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
- 11) After 5 seconds from the beginning of T4, the SS shall switch the power settings from T4 to T5.
- 12) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1I for cell 2 in timeslot 4. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T3 shall be less than 480 ms. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
- 13) After 5 seconds from the beginning of T5, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.
- 14)Repeat steps 1-13 [TBD] times.

#### Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (step 4):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0 Not Drocort
-Integrity check info Measurement Information elements	Not Present
-Measurement Identity	
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49) -Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
	-
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Event trigger Not Present
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	
	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36) -Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	Not Flesent
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	0 TDD
-Measurement quantity list	•
-Measurement quantity	Timeslot ISCP
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5)	Ne report
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Proposed TGSN reporting required	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Proposed TGSN reporting required	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report all active set cells + cells within
	monitored set on used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	1
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Intra-frequency measurement reporting
	criteria
-Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39)	
-Parameters required for each event	2
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1H
-Triggering condition 2	Not Present
-Reporting Range Constant	Not Present
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present
-W	Not Present
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Threshold used frequency	-68
-Reporting deactivation threshold	Not Present
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Amount of reporting	Infinity
-Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 1)
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1H
-Triagering condition 2	Not Present
-Triggering condition 2 -Reporting Range Constant	Not Present Not Present

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark				
-W	Not Present				
-Hysteresis	0 dB				
-Threshold used frequency	-73				
-Reporting deactivation threshold	Not Present				
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present				
-Time to trigger	0 ms				
-Amount of reporting	Infinity				
-Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 1)				
-Reporting cell status	Not Present				
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1I				
-Triggering condition 2	Not Present				
-Reporting Range Constant	Not Present				
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present				
-W	Not Present				
-Hysteresis	0 dB				
-Threshold used frequency	-67				
-Reporting deactivation threshold	Not Present				
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present				
-Time to trigger	0 ms				
-Amount of reporting	Infinity				
-Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 1)				
-Reporting cell status	Not Present				
Physical channel information elements					
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present				
Note 1: Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical reporting					

### MEASUREMENT REPORT message (step 6)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Intra-frequency Measured results list
-Intra-frequency measured results	1
-Cell measured results (10.3.7.3)	
-Cell identity	Not Present
-SFN-SFN observed time difference	Not Present
-Cell synchronisation info	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to Cell parameters ID of cell 1
-Proposed TGSN	Not Present
-Primary CCPCH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
-Pathloss	Not Present
-Timeslot list	4
-Timeslot ISCP	Checked that this IE is present for 4 timeslots
Measured results on RACH	Not Present
Additional measured results	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Intra-frequency measurement event results
-Intra-frequency event identity	11
-Cell measurement event results (10.3.7.4)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to Cell parameters ID of cell 1

MEASUREMENT REPORT message (step 8)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Intra-frequency Measured results list
-Intra-frequency measured results	1
-Cell measured results (10.3.7.3)	
-Cell identity	Not Present
-SFN-SFN observed time difference	Not Present
-Cell synchronisation info	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to Cell parameters ID of cell 1
-Proposed TGSN	Not Present
-Primary CCPCH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
-Pathloss	Not Present
-Timeslot list	4
-Timeslot ISCP	Checked that this IE is present for 4 timeslots
Measured results on RACH	Not Present
Additional measured results	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Intra-frequency measurement event results
-Intra-frequency event identity	1H
-Cell measurement event results (10.3.7.4)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to Cell parameters ID of cell 1

### MEASUREMENT REPORT message (step 10)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Intra-frequency Measured results list
-Intra-frequency measured results	1
-Cell measured results (10.3.7.3)	
-Cell identity	Not Present
-SFN-SFN observed time difference	Not Present
-Cell synchronisation info	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to Cell parameters ID of cell 1
-Proposed TGSN	Not Present
-Primary CCPCH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
-Pathloss	Not Present
-Timeslot list	4
-Timeslot ISCP	Checked that this IE is present for 4 timeslots
Measured results on RACH	Not Present
Additional measured results	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Intra-frequency measurement event results
-Intra-frequency event identity	1H
-Cell measurement event results (10.3.7.4)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to Cell parameters ID of cell 1

MEASUREMENT REPORT message (step 12)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Intra-frequency Measured results list
-Intra-frequency measured results	1
-Cell measured results (10.3.7.3)	
-Cell identity	Not Present
-SFN-SFN observed time difference	Not Present
-Cell synchronisation info	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to Cell parameters ID of cell 2
-Proposed TGSN	Not Present
-Primary CCPCH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
-Pathloss	Not Present
-Timeslot list	1
-Timeslot ISCP	Checked that this IE is present
Measured results on RACH	Not Present
Additional measured results	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Intra-frequency measurement event results
-Intra-frequency event identity	11
-Cell measurement event results (10.3.7.4)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to Cell parameters ID of cell 2

#### 8.6.1.2.4.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

Test environment : normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested : mid range ;see clauses G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in Table 8.6.1.2.4.2A, Table 8.6.1.2.4.2B and Table 8.6.1.2.4.2C below. The test consists of four successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2, T3 and T4 respectively. Two cells shall be present in the test, cell 1 being the current serving cell and cell 2 being a neighbour cell on the used frequency.

In the measurement control information it shall be indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with event 1H and event 1I shall be used and that Timeslot ISCP and P-CCPCH RSCP shall be reported together with event 1H and 1I. Measurement control information shall be sent to the UE before the beginning of time period T1.

The UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 2. In addition, timeslots 5 and 6 shall be allocated as DL timeslots.

Par	ameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parame	eters active cell		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.
Power Contr	ol		On	
Target qualit	y value on	BLER	0.01	
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 1	
0	·	dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Timeslot list	cell 1		5, 6	Timeslot numbers in IE "Cell info" for Cell 1
Timeslot list	cell 2		6	Timeslot numbers in IE "Cell info" for Cell 2
Threshold us	ed frequency	dBm	-68	Applicable for event 1H, cell 1 timeslots 5, 6 and cell 2 timeslot 6
Threshold us	ed frequency	dBm	-66	Applicable for event 1I, cell 1 timeslots 5, 6 and cell 2 timeslot 6
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trigg	ger	ms	0	
Filter coeffici	ent		0	
Monitored ce	ell list size		6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1	Cell 2 shall belong to the monitored set
T1		S	5	
T2		S	5	
Т3		S	5	
T4		S	5	

# Table 8.6.1.2.4.2A: General test parameters for correct event 1H and 1I reporting in AWGN propagation condition 1,28Mcps option

# Table 8.6.1.2.4.2B: Cell 1 specific test parameters for correct event 1H and 1I reporting in AWGN propagation condition 1,28Mcps Option

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1											
		T1 T2 T3 T4 T1 T2 T3 T4 T1 T2 T3							T4				
UTRA RF Channel Number			Channel 1										
DL timeslot number			0 5 6										
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-3										
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB		Note 1										
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB		-3 Note 2 0										
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	4 3 0 6 0											
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm		-69 n.a. n.a.										
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm / 1,28 MHz	-70											
Note 1: The DPCH lev Note 2: The power of						the tota	al powe	r from t	he cell	to be e	equal t	o lor	

# Table 8.6.1.2.4.2C: Cell 2 specific test parameters for correct event 1H and 1I reporting in AWGN propagation condition 1,28Mcps option

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2							
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4
UTRA RF Channel		Channel 1							
Number					Ghai				
DL timeslot number			0 6						
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3							
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB								
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3 0							
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB			4		6	;	(	C
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-69 n.a.							
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm / 1,28 MHz	-70							

#### Procedure

- 1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
- 2) The UE is switched on.
- 3) A call is set up according to the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.4.2 to place the UE in CELL\_DCH.
- 4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 5) After 5 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.
- 6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1I for cell 1 in timeslot 6. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 480 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
- 7) After 5 seconds from the beginning of T2, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3.
- 8) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1H for cell 2 in timeslot 6 . The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T3 shall be less than 480 ms. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesful tests is increased by one.
- 9) After 5 seconds from the beginning of T3, the SS shall switch the power settings from T3 to T4.
- 10) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1H for cell 1 in timeslot 6. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T3 shall be less than 480 ms. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
- 11) After 5 seconds from the beginning of T4, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.
- 12)Repeat steps 1-13 [TBD] times.

#### **Specific Message Contents**

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (step 4):

Message Type (10.2.17)         UE information elements         -RRC transaction identifier         -Integrity check info         Measurement Information elements         -Measurement Identity         -Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)         -Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)         -Measurement Report Transfer Mode         -Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode         -Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)         -CHOICE Measurement type         -Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)         -Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)         -Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0 Not Present 1 Modify AM RLC Event trigger Not Present
-RRC transaction identifier-Integrity check infoMeasurement Information elements-Measurement Identity-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)-Measurement Report Transfer Mode-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)-CHOICE Measurement type-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)-Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.38)	Not Present 1 Nodify AM RLC Event trigger Not Present
-Integrity check infoMeasurement Information elements-Measurement Identity-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)-Measurement Report Transfer Mode-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)-CHOICE Measurement type-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)-Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.38)	Not Present 1 Nodify AM RLC Event trigger Not Present
Measurement Information elements-Measurement Identity-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)-Measurement Report Transfer Mode-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)-CHOICE Measurement type-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)-Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	1 Modify AM RLC Event trigger Not Present
-Measurement Identity -Measurement Command (10.3.7.46) -Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49) -Measurement Report Transfer Mode -Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1) -CHOICE <i>Measurement type</i> -Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36) -Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33) -Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	Modify AM RLC Event trigger Not Present
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46) -Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49) -Measurement Report Transfer Mode -Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1) -CHOICE <i>Measurement type</i> -Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36) -Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33) -Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	Modify AM RLC Event trigger Not Present
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49) -Measurement Report Transfer Mode -Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1) -CHOICE <i>Measurement type</i> -Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36) -Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33) -Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	AM RLC Event trigger Not Present
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode -Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1) -CHOICE <i>Measurement type</i> -Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36) -Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33) -Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	Event trigger Not Present
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1) -CHOICE <i>Measurement type</i> -Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36) -Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33) -Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	Event trigger Not Present
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1) -CHOICE Measurement type -Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36) -Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33) -Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type -Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36) -Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33) -Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	
-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36) -Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33) -Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	
-Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33) -Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	
	Not Present
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	
	0
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Measurement quantity list	1
-Measurement quantity	Timeslot ISCP
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Proposed TGSN reporting required	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	-
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5)	FALSE
	No report
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Proposed TGSN reporting required	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report all active set cells + cells within
	monitored set on used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	1
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Intra-frequency measurement reporting
	criteria
-Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39)	
-Parameters required for each event	2
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1H
-Triggering condition 2	Not Present
-Reporting Range Constant	Not Present
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present
-W	Not Present
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Threshold used frequency	-68
-Reporting deactivation threshold	Not Present
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Amount of reporting	Infinity
-Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 1)
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 11
-Triggering condition 2 -Reporting Range Constant	Not Present Not Present

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark	
-W	Not Present	
-Hysteresis	0 dB	
-Threshold used frequency	-66	
-Reporting deactivation threshold	Not Present	
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present	
-Time to trigger	0 ms	
-Amount of reporting	Infinity	
-Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 1)	
-Reporting cell status	Not Present	
Physical channel information elements		
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present	
Note 1: Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical reporting		

#### MEASUREMENT REPORT message (step 6)

### MEASUREMENT REPORT message (step 6)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Intra-frequency Measured results list
-Intra-frequency measured results	1
-Cell measured results (10.3.7.3)	
-Cell identity	Not Present
-SFN-SFN observed time difference	Not Present
-Cell synchronisation info	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to Cell parameters ID of cell 1
-Proposed TGSN	Not Present
-Primary CCPCH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
-Pathloss	Not Present
-Timeslot list	6
-Timeslot ISCP	Checked that this IE is present for 4 timeslots
Measured results on RACH	Not Present
Additional measured results	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Intra-frequency measurement event results
-Intra-frequency event identity	11
-Cell measurement event results (10.3.7.4)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to Cell parameters ID of cell 1

MEASUREMENT REPORT message (step 8)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Intra-frequency Measured results list
-Intra-frequency measured results	1
-Cell measured results (10.3.7.3)	
-Cell identity	Not Present
-SFN-SFN observed time difference	Not Present
-Cell synchronisation info	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to Cell parameters ID of cell 2
-Proposed TGSN	Not Present
-Primary CCPCH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
-Pathloss	Not Present
-Timeslot list	6
-Timeslot ISCP	Checked that this IE is present for 4 timeslots
Measured results on RACH	Not Present
Additional measured results	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Intra-frequency measurement event results
-Intra-frequency event identity	1H
-Cell measurement event results (10.3.7.4)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to Cell parameters ID of cell 2

## MEASUREMENT REPORT message (step 10)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Intra-frequency Measured results list
-Intra-frequency measured results	1
-Cell measured results (10.3.7.3)	
-Cell identity	Not Present
-SFN-SFN observed time difference	Not Present
-Cell synchronisation info	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to Cell parameters ID of cell 1
-Proposed TGSN	Not Present
-Primary CCPCH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
-Pathloss	Not Present
-Timeslot list	6
-Timeslot ISCP	Checked that this IE is present for 4 timeslots
Measured results on RACH	Not Present
Additional measured results	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Intra-frequency measurement event results
-Intra-frequency event identity	1H
-Cell measurement event results (10.3.7.4)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to Cell parameters ID of cell 1

#### 3GPP TS 34.122 version 5.4.0 Release 5

251

#### 8.6.1.2.5 Test requirements

#### 8.6.1.2.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The UE shall send one event 1I triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 480 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one event 1H triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 480 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The UE shall send one event 1H triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 480 ms from the beginning of time period T4.

The UE shall send one event 1I triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 480 ms from the beginning of time period T5.

The UE shall not send event 1H or 1I triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]% of the cases.

#### 8.6.1.2.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The UE shall not send event 1H or 1I triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### 8.6.1.3 Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation conditions

8.6.1.3.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

#### 8.6.1.3.1.1 Definition and applicability

In the event triggered reporting, the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the TDD (3,84 Mcps option) UE.

8.6.1.3.1.2 Minimum requirement

The requirements are the same as in sub clause 8.6.1.1.2

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 8.1.2.2.2.1, 8.1.2.2.2 and A.8.1.3

8.6.1.3.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirements and also verify that the UE performs sufficient layer 1 filtering of the measurements. The test is performed in fading propagation conditions.

8.6.1.3.1.4 Method of test

8.6.1.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in Tables 8.6.1.3.1 and 8.6.1.3.2. The test consists of one time period with time duration of T1. Two cells shall be present in the test, cell 1 being the current serving cell and cell 2 being a neighbour cell on the used frequency. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing.

In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used, and that P-CCPCH RSCP shall be reported together with Event 1G.

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12. The TTI of the UL DCCH shall be 20ms.

# Table 8.6.1.3.1: General test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

Para	meter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2
Power Contro	bl		On	
Target quality value on DTCH		BLER	0.01	
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	
conditions	conditions Neighbour cell		Cell 2	
Final condition			Cell 1	
0		dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trigger		ms	200	
Filter coefficient			0	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1	Sent before the beginning of time period T1
T1		S	200	

# Table 8.6.1.3.2: Cell specific test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	C	ell 1	Ce	ll 2
		T1	T1	T1	T1
DL timeslot number		0	8	0	8
UTRA RF Channel Number		Cha	nnel 1	Char	nnel 1
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	n.a.	-3	n.a.
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		0	0	2	2
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.	-3	n.a.	-3
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	7	7	2	2
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-66	n.a.	-71	n.a.
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-7(		)	
Propagation Condition		Case 4	l as specified in Anr	nex DTS25.102 Ar	inex B

# 8.6.1.3.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
- 2) The UE is switched on.
- 3) A call is set up according to the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.4.2 to place the UE in CELL\_DCH.

### 3GPP TS 34.122 version 5.4.0 Release 5

- 4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 5) After 200 seconds from the beginning of T1, the UE is switched off.
- 6) Repeat steps 1-5 [TBD] times.

# Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (step 4):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0 Nat Present
-Integrity check info Measurement Information elements	Not Present
-Measurement Identity	
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	1 Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	Woully
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)	
-Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Measurement quantity list	1
-Measurement quantity	Primary CCPCH
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Proposed TGSN reporting required	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	Descritell active actively a cells within
-CHOICE reported cell	Report all active set cells + cells within
Maximum aurahan of reported calls	monitored set on used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	1 Not Droppet
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51) -CHOICE report criteria	Not Present
	Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria
-Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39)	Cinteria
-Parameters required for each event	1
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1G
-Triggering condition 2	Not Present
-Reporting Range Constant	Not Present
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present
-W	Not Present
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-Reporting deactivation threshold	Not Present
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Amount of reporting	Infinity
-Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 1)
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present
Note 1: Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical reporti	

### 8.6.1.3.1.5 Test requirements

The number of Event 1G triggered measurement reports during time period T1 shall be less than 60.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]% of the cases.

8.6.1.3.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

Void.

# 8.6.2 TDD inter frequency measurements

8.6.2.1 Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

8.6.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

## 8.6.2.1.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the TDD (3,84 Mcps option) UE.

## 8.6.2.1.1.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event within the required times when doing inter frequency measurements on a neighbouring TDD cell. The test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1A.2 and 9.1. of [2]. The requirements and this test apply to the TDD (1.28 Mcps option) UE.

## 8.6.2.1.2 Minimum requirement

## 8.6.2.1.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

When idle intervals are used for inter-frequency TDD measurements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter-frequency TDD cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$\mathbf{T}_{\text{identify inter}} = Max \left\{ 5000, \mathbf{N}_{\text{basic identify TDD inter}} \cdot \frac{\mathbf{T}_{\text{measurement period TDD inter}}}{\mathbf{N}_{\text{TDD inter}}} \cdot N_{Freq} \right\} ms$$

If the UE does not require idle intervals to perform inter-frequency TDD measurements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter-frequency TDD cell belonging to the monitored set within 5000 ms.

When idle intervals are used for TDD inter frequency measurements, the UE shall be capable of performing P-CCPCH RSCP measurements for  $X_{measurement TDD inter}$  inter-frequency TDD cells per TDD frequency of the monitored set.

The UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in section 9 and with a measurement period of  $T_{measurement inter}$ .

$$T_{\text{measurement inter}} = Max \left\{ T_{\text{measurement period TDD inter}}, N_{\text{basic measurement TDD inter}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{measurement period TDD inter}}}{N_{\text{TDD inter}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \right\} ms$$

If the UE does not require idle intervals to perform TDD inter-frequency measurements, the measurement period for inter frequency P-CCPCH RSCP measurements shall be 480 ms.

Where,

 $X_{\text{measurement TDD inter}} = 6 \text{ (cells)}$ 

 $T_{measurement\_period inter} = 480$  ms. The time period used for calculating the measurement period  $T_{measurement\_inter}$  for inter frequency P-CCPCH RSCP measurements.

 $N_{TDD inter}$ : This is the available number of measurement opportunities for a Beacon timeslot of an inter-frequency TDD cell during the time period  $T_{TDD inter}$ . The UE shall consider that a measurement opportunity on a Beacon timeslot of an inter-frequency TDD cell is provided if an idle interval of length equal to or greater than 3 timeslots less 2\*0.5 ms implementation margin for frequency switching per idle interval completely overlaps in time with the Beacon timeslot of the inter-frequency TDD cell.

 $N_{basic\_identify\_TDD inter} = 80$ . This is a number of measurement opportunities for a Beacon timeslot of an interfrequency TDD cell during the time period used in the inter frequency TDD equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new detectable inter-frequency TDD cell is defined.

 $N_{basic\_measurement\_TDD inter} = 5$ . This is a number of measurement opportunities for a Beacon timeslot of an inter-frequency TDD cell during the time period  $T_{TDD inter}$  used in the inter-frequency TDD equation where the measurement period for inter-frequency P-CCPCH RSCP measurements is defined.

 $N_{\text{Freq TDD}}$ : This is the number of TDD frequencies indicated in the inter frequency measurement control information.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than T  $_{identify inter}$  defined in 25.123 [2]. When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 8.1.2.3.1, 8.1.2.3.2 and A.8.2.1

#### 8.6.2.1.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The UE shall send the Event 2C triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than Tidentify inter s from the beginning of time period T2. When idle intervals are used for inter-frequency TDD measurements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify inter}} = Max \left\{ 5000, N_{\text{basic identify TDD,inter}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement Period,Inter}}}{N_{\text{Inter}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \right\} ms$$

when

N<sub>Inter</sub>:

This is the minimum number of sub-frame in that the signal of P-CCPCH and DwPCH can be received for inter frequency target cell during the period T<sub>Measurement\_Period inter</sub> with an arbitrarily chosen timing. It depends on the channel allocation and is calculated by assuming 2\*0.1ms for implementation margin (for the description of the idle intervals see Annex A of 25.225).

 $T_{\text{basic_identify_TDD,inter}}$  800ms. This is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new TDD cell is defined.

If the UE does not require idle intervals to perform inter-frequency TDD measurements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter-frequency TDD cell belonging to the monitored set within 5000 ms.

A cell shall be considered detectable when P-CCPCH Ec/Io  $\geq$  -8 dB and DwPCH\_Ec/Io  $\geq$  -5 dB. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The test consist of 2 successive time periods, with a time duration T1 and T2. The test parameters are given in tables A.8.2C and A.8.2D below. Two cells shall be present in the test, cell 1 being the active cell and cell 2 being a 1.28Mcps TDD option neighbour cell on the unused frequency.

In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C shall be used. P-CCPCH RSCP of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2C reporting. The

measurement control message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T1 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in 25.331 [9]

- 8.6.2.1.3 Test purpose
- 8.6.2.1.3.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement.

8.6.2.1.3.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

To verify that the UE meets the minimum time requirements for identifying neighbouring TDD cells

- 8.6.2.1.4 Method of test
- 8.6.2.1.4.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option
- 8.6.2.1.4.1.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in Table 8.6.2.1.1 and 8.6.2.1.2. The test consists of 2 successive time periods, with a time duration T1 and T2. Two cells shall be present in the test, cell 1 being the serving cell and cell 2 being a UTRA TDD neighbour cell on the unused frequency. All cells shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing.

In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C shall be used. P-CCPCH RSCP of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2C reporting. The Measurement control message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T1 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [9].

The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for both cell 1 and cell 2. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 1 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 3. The TTI of the uplink DCCH shall be 20 ms.

Table 8.6.2.1.1: General test parameters for Correct reporting of TDD inter-frequency neighbours in
AWGN propagation condition (3,84 Mcps option)

Pa	arameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DPCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement	As specified in Annex CTS 25.102
			Channel 12.2 kbps	annex A.2.2
Power Cont	rol		On	
Target quali	ty value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	UTRA TDD cell
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	UTRA TDD cell
Threshold n	on used frequency	dB	-71	Applicable for event 2C
Hysteresis		dB	0	Applicable for event 2C
Time to Trig	ger	ms	0	
Filter coeffic	ient		0	
Monitored cell list size			24 on channel 1	
			16 on channel 2	
T1		S	10	
T2		S	10	

# Table 8.6.2.1.2: Cell specific parameters for Correct reporting of TDD inter-frequency neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (3,84 Mcps option)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2				
Timeslot Number		(	)		8	(	C	8	3
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number			Char	nel 1			Char	nel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		0	0	0	0	15	15	15	15
PICH_Ec/lor				-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS		-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3	3	3	3	-Infinity	9	-Infinity	9
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/3,8 4 MHz				-	70			
PCCPCH_RSCP	dB	-70	-70			-Infinity	-64		
Propagation Condition					AW	/GN			

# 8.6.2.1.4.1.2 Procedure

- 1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
- 2) The UE is switched on.
- 3) A call is set up according to the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.4.2 to place the UE in CELL\_DCH.
- 4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 5) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.
- 6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 2c for cell 2. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 5080 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
- 7) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T3, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.
- 8) Repeat steps 1-7 [TBD] times.

### Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] with the following exceptions:

Note: Numbers in brackets after an item e.g 'Message Type (10.2.17)' in the IE description are references to clause numbers in TS 25.331 [9] describing that item in more detail.MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (step 4):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
Measurement Identity	
Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
CHOICE Measurement type	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement (10.3.7.16)	
-Inter-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.13)	
-CHOICE inter-frequency cell removal	No inter-frequency cells removed
-New inter-frequency cells	
-Inter-frequency cell id	1
-Frequency info (10.3.6.36)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-UARFCN(Nt)	Same frequency as channel 2
-Cell info (10.3.7.2)	
-Cell individual offset	Not Present
-Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
-Read SFN indicator	False
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps TDD
-CHOICE Sync case	2
-Timeslot	0
-cell parameters ID	Set to cell parameters ID of cell 2
-SCTD indicator	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH Tx power	Set to Primary CCPCH Tx power of cell 2
	as described in Table 8.6.2.1.2
-Timesllot list	Not Present
-Cell selection and re-selection info	Not Present
-Cell for measurement	Not Present
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.18)	
-CHOICE reporting critera	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	TDD
<ul> <li>Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate</li> </ul>	Primary CCPCH RSCP
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.21)	
-UTRA carrier RSSI	
-Frequency quality estimate	
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	
	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Proposed TGSN Reporting required	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	Not Present
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Inter-frequency measurement reporting
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	criteria
-Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.19)	
-Parameters required for each event	1
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 2C
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
	Net Dresent
-W Used frequency	Not Present
-W Used frequency -Hysteresis	0 dB
-W Used frequency -Hysteresis -Time to trigger	
-W Used frequency -Hysteresis	0 dB

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
	set on used frequency or within virtual active and/or monitored set on non-used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	3
-Parameters required for each non-used frequenc	
- Threshold non-used frequency	-71
- W non-used frequency	1
Physical channel information elements	
DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present

## MEASUREMENT REPORT message (step 6)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Inter-frequency Measured results list
-Inter-frequency measured results	1
-Frequency info	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-UARFCN(Nt)	Same frequency as channel 2
-UTRA carrier RSSI	Not Present
-Inter-frequency cell measured results	1
-Cell measured results (10.3.7.3)	
-Cell identity	Not Present
-SFN-SFN observed time difference	Not Present
-Cell synchronisation info	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to cell parameters ID of Cell 2
-Proposed TGSN	Not Present
-Primary CCPCH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
-Pathloss	Not Present
-Timeslot list	Not Present
Measured results on RACH	Not Present
Additional measured results	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Inter-frequency measurement event results
-Inter-frequency event identity	2C
-Inter-frequency cells	1
-Frequency Info	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-UARFCN(Nt)	Same frequency as channel 2
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH Info	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE TDD Option	3,84 Mcps TDD
-CHOICE Sync Case	Not Present
-Cell Parameters ID	Set to cell parameters ID of Cell 2
-SCTD Indicator	FALSE

# 8.6.2.1.4.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

Test environment : normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested : mid range ;see clauses G.2.4.

Cell 1 is the active cell, Cell 2 is a neighbour cell on the used frequency. The power level on Cell 1 is kept constant and the power level of Cell 2 is changed using "change of best cell event". General test parameters are given in the table 8.6.2.1.3 below and they are signalled from test device. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C shall be used. P-CCPCH RSCP of the best cell has to be reported together with Event 2C reporting. New measurement control information, which defines neighbour cells etc., is always sent before the event starts. The cell specific test parameters are shown in Table 8.6.2.1.4.

# Table 8.6.2.1.3: General test parameters for correct reporting of TDD inter frequency neighbours in AWGN propagation condition 1,28Mcps option

Pa	arameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DPCH parameters active cell			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2. The DPCH is located in an other timeslot than 0
Power Cont	rol		On	
Target quali	ty value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	1.28Mcps TDD cell
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	1.28Mcps TDD cell
Final condtions			Cell 1	
Threshold n	on used frequency	dBm	-71	Absolute P-CCPCH RSCP threshold for event 2C
W non-used	I frequency		1	Applicable for event 2C
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trig	iger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
Monitored cell list size			24 on channel 1 16 on channel 2	Measurement control information is sent before T1 starts.
T1		S	10	
T2		S	10	

# Table 8.6.2.1.4 Cell Specific Parameters for Correct Reporting of Neighbours in AWGN Propagation Condition 1,28Mcps option

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2				
Timeslot Number		(	)	DwPTS		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Chan		Channel 1		Channel		nel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3				-:	3		
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			0				0	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3				-3			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3	3			-Infinity	6		
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1. 28 MHz				-7	70			
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm	-70	-70			-Infinity	-67		
Propagation Condition					AM	/GN			

NOTE: The DPCH of all cells are located in a timeslot other than 0.

## 8.6.2.1.4.2.2 Test Procedure

- 1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
- 2) The UE is switched on.
- 3) A call is set up according to the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.4.2 to place the UE in CELL\_DCH.
- 4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 5) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.
- 6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 2c for cell 2. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 5080 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

### 3GPP TS 34.122 version 5.4.0 Release 5

262

- 7) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T3, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.
- 8) Repeat steps 1-7 [TBD] times.

## Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] and in Annex A of 34.123-1 [21], with the following exceptions:

Note: Numbers in brackets after an item e.g 'Message Type (10.2.17)' in the IE description are references to clause numbers in TS 25.331 [9] describing that item in more detail.

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (step 4):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17) JE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	Not i resent
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	Wodity
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement (10.3.7.16)	inter requerey measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.13)	
-CHOICE inter-frequency cell removal	No inter-frequency cells removed
-New inter-frequency cells	1
-Inter-frequency cell id	1
-Frequency info (10.3.6.36)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-UARFCN(Nt)	Same frequency as channel 2
-Cell info (10.3.7.2)	Came nequency as challer 2
-Cell individual offset	Not Present
-Cell Individual offset	Not Present
-Read SFN indicator	False
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57) -CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps TDD
-Timeslot	
-cell parameters ID	Set to cell parameters ID of cell 2
-SCTD indicator	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH Tx power	Set to Primary CCPCH Tx power of cell 2
<b>T</b>	as described in Table 8.6.2.1.2
-Timesllot list	Not Present
-Cell selection and re-selection info	Not Present
-Cell for measurement	Not Present
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.18)	
-CHOICE reporting critera	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	TDD
<ul> <li>Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate</li> </ul>	Primary CCPCH RSCP
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.21)	
-UTRA carrier RSSI	
-Frequency quality estimate	
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Proposed TGSN Reporting required	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61) -Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Inter-frequency measurement reporting
Inter frequency monocurrent and effect with the (40.0.7.40)	criteria
-Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.19)	
-Parameters required for each event	
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 2C
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-W Used frequency	Not Present
-Hysteresis	0 dB
Time to trigger	0 ms
-Time to trigger -Reporting Cell Status (10.361)	

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active and/or monitored set on used frequency or within virtual active and/or monitored set on non-used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	3
-Parameters required for each non-used frequenc	
- Threshold non-used frequency	-71
- W non-used frequency	1
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present

## MEASUREMENT REPORT message (step 6)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Inter-frequency Measured results list
-Inter-frequency measured results	1
-Frequency info	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-UARFCN(Nt)	Same frequency as channel 2
-UTRA carrier RSSI	Not Present
-Inter-frequency cell measured results	1
-Cell measured results (10.3.7.3)	
-Cell identity	Not Present
-SFN-SFN observed time difference	Not Present
-Cell synchronisation info	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to cell parameters ID of Cell 2
-Proposed TGSN	Not Present
-Primary CCPCH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
-Pathloss	Not Present
-Timeslot list	Not Present
Measured results on RACH	Not Present
Additional measured results	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Inter-frequency measurement event results
-Inter-frequency event identity	2C
-Inter-frequency cells	1
-Frequency Info	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-UARFCN(Nt)	Same frequency as channel 2
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH Info	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE TDD Option	3,84 Mcps TDD
-CHOICE Sync Case	Not Present
-Cell Parameters ID	Set to cell parameters ID of Cell 2
-SCTD Indicator	FALSE

# 8.6.2.1.5 Test requirements

# 8.6.2.1.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The UE shall send one Event 2C triggered measurement report for Cell 2 with a measurement reporting delay less than 5080ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]% of the cases.

### 8.6.2.1.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The UE shall send an EVENT 2C message of cell 2 within 5080mS from the beginning of the time T2

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of events correctly reported during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# 8.6.3 FDD measurements

# 8.6.3.1 Correct reporting of FDD neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

## 8.6.3.1.1 Definition and applicability

## 8.6.3.1.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the combined FDD and TDD (3,84 Mcps option) UE.

## 8.6.3.1.1.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when measuring on UTRA FDD cells. This test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1A.2 and 9.1. of [2]

The test consists of two successive time periods, with a time duration T1 and T2. Two cells shall be present in the test, cell 1 being current active 1.28Mcps TDD cell and cell 2 being a UTRA FDD neighbouring cell.

In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE hat event-triggered reporting with Event 2C shall be used and the CPICH RSCP of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2C.The measurement control message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T1 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in 25.331 [9].

## 8.6.3.1.2 Minimum requirement

## 8.6.3.1.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

When idle intervals are used for inter-frequency FDD measurements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter-frequency FDD cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$\mathbf{T}_{\text{identify FDD inter}} = Max \left\{ 5000, \mathbf{T}_{\text{basic identify FDD inter}} \cdot \frac{\mathbf{T}_{\text{measurement period FDD inter}}}{\mathbf{T}_{\text{FDD inter}}} \cdot N_{Freq} \right\} ms$$

If the UE does not require idle intervals to perform FDD inter-frequency measurements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter-frequency FDD cell belonging to the monitored set within 5000 ms.

When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

An inter-frequency FDD cell shall be considered detectable, when CPICH Ec/Io  $\geq$  -20 dB, SCH\_Ec/Io  $\geq$  -17 dB and SCH\_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code.

When idle intervals are used for FDD inter frequency measurements, the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement period given by

$$T_{\text{measurement FDD inter}} = Max \left\{ T_{\text{measurement period FDD inter}}, T_{\text{basic measurement FDD inter}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{measurement period FDD inter}}}{T_{\text{FDD inter available}}} \cdot N_{Freq, FDD} \right\} ms$$

If the UE does not require idle intervals to perform FDD inter-frequency measurements, the measurement period for inter frequency CPICH measurements shall be 480 ms.

The UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for  $X_{measurement FDD inter}$  inter-frequency FDD cells per frequency of the monitored set and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of  $T_{measurement FDD inter}$ .

 $X_{\text{basic measurement FDD inter}} = 6$  (cells)

- $T_{measurement\_period FDD inter} = 480 \text{ ms.}$  The time period used for calculating the measurement period  $T_{measurement\_FDD inter}$  for inter frequency CPICH measurements.
- T<sub>FDD inter: available</sub>: This is the available time for measurements on inter-frequency FDD cells. T<sub>FDD inter available</sub> shall be derived from T<sub>FDD inter</sub> by assuming 2\*0.5 ms implementation margin for frequency switching per idle interval and by only taking into account the remaining number of full timeslots per idle interval. Idle intervals smaller than 3 timeslots shall not be taken into account for calculating T<sub>FDD inter available</sub>.

 $T_{\text{basic_identify}_{\text{FDD inter}}} = 800 \text{ ms.}$  This is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new detectable inter-frequency FDD cell is defined.

 $T_{\text{basic\_measurement\_FDD inter}} = 50 \text{ ms.}$  This is the time period used in the inter-frequency equation for defining the measurement period for inter frequency CPICH measurements.

N<sub>Freq</sub>: This is the number of FDD frequencies indicated in the inter frequency measurement control information.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than T  $_{identify inter}$  defined in 25.123 [2]. When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 8.1.2.4 and A.8.3.1

## 8.6.3.1.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The UE shall send the Event 2C triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 5.08 s from the beginning of time period T2.

- 8.6.3.1.3 Test purpose
- 8.6.3.1.3.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement.

8.6.3.1.3.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

To verify that the UE meets the minimum time requirements for identifying neighbouring FDD cells.

- 8.6.3.1.4 Method of test
- 8.6.3.1.4.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

8.6.3.1.4.1.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in Table 8.6.3.1.1 and 8.6.3.1.2. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. Two cells shall be present in the test, cell 1 being the serving UTRA TDD cell and cell 2 being a UTRA FDD neighbour cells on the unused frequency.

In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C shall be used and that CPICH Ec/I0 of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2C. The Measurement control message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T1 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [9].

The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for cell 1. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 1 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 3. The TTI of the uplink DCCH shall be 20 ms.

# Table 8.6.3.1.1: General test parameters for Correct reporting of FDD inter-frequency neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (3,84 Mcps option)

Pa	Parameter Unit		Value	Comment
DPCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2
Power Contr	rol		On	
	ty value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	UTRA TDD cell
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	UTRA FDD cell
Final conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
Threshold no frequency	on used	dB	-18	Applicable for event 2C
W non-used	frequency		1	Applicable for event 2C
Hysteresis	• •	dB	0	Applicable for event 2C
Time to Trig	ger	ms	0	
Filter coeffic	ient		0	
Monitored ce	ell list size		6 TDD neighbours on channel 1 6 FDD neighbours on channel 2	
T1		S	15	
T2		S	10	

# Table 8.6.3.1.2: Cell specific parameters for Correct reporting of FDD inter-frequency neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (3,84 Mcps option)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cel	12		
Timeslot Number		0		0 8		n.a	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Chan	nel 2		
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	n.	a.	n.	a.	-1	0
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-1	2
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-1	2
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		0	0	0	0	n.a	a.
PICH_Ec/lor				-3	-3	-1	5
OCNS	dB	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-0,9	41
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3	3	3	3	-infinity	-1.8
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-70 -7		-7	0		
CPICH_Ec/lo		n.a.		-infinity	-14		
PCCPCH_RSCP	dB	-70 -70 -70 -70		n.a	à.		
Propagation Condition		AWGN AWGN		GN			

## 8.6.3.1.4.1.2 Procedure

- 1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
- 2) The UE is switched on.

- 3) A call is set up according to the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.4.2 to place the UE in CELL\_DCH.
- 4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 5) After 15 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.
- 6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 2C for cell 2. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 5040 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
- 7) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T2, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.
- 8) Repeat steps 1-7 [TBD] times.

## Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] with the following exceptions:

Note: 10.x.y.z in the IE description refers to clauses in TS 25.331 [9].

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (step 4):

Information Element/Group name Message Type (10.2.17)	Value/Remark
UE information elements	
RRC transaction identifier	0
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
Measurement Identity	1
Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
CHOICE Measurement type	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement (10.3.7.16)	
-Inter-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.13)	
-CHOICE inter-frequency cell removal	No inter-frequency cells removed
-New inter-frequency cells	1
-Inter-frequency cell id	1
-Frequency info (10.3.6.36)	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-UARFCN uplink (Nu)	Not Present
-UARFCN downlink (Nd)	Same frequency as channel 2
-Cell info (10.3.7.2)	
-Cell individual offset	Not Present
-Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
-Read SFN indicator	False
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH info	
-Primary scrambling code	Set to Primary scrambling code of Cell2
-Primary CPICH Tx Power	Set to Primary CPICH Tx Power of Cell2
	described in Table 8.6.3.1.2
-Tx Diversity Indicator	FALSE
-Cell selection and re-selection info	Not Present
-Cell for measurement	Not Present
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.18)	
-CHOICE reporting critera	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9) -CHOICE <i>mode</i>	0 FDD
-Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	CPICH_Ec/No
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.21)	
-UTRA carrier RSSI	
-Frequency quality estimate	
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	Not Present
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Inter-frequency measurement reporting
Inter frequency measurement reporting criteria (40.0.7.40)	criteria
-Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.19)	1
-Parameters required for each event	Event 2C
-Intra-frequency event identity	Not Present
-Threshold used frequency	
-W Used frequency	Not Present 0 dB
-Hysteresis	0 dB 0 ms
-Time to trigger	0 1115
-Reporting Cell Status (10.361) -CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active and/or monitored
	set on used frequency or within virtual
	active and/or monitored set on non-used
	frequency

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-Maximum number of reported cells	3
-Parameters required for each non-used frequenc	
<ul> <li>Threshold non-used frequency</li> </ul>	-18
- W non-used frequency	1
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present

# MEASUREMENT REPORT message (step 6)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Inter-frequency Measured results list
-Inter-frequency measured results	1
-Frequency info	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-UARFCN uplink (Nu)	Not Present
-UARFCN downlink (Nd)	Same frequency as channel 2
-UTRA carrier RSSI	Not Present
-Inter-frequency cell measured results	1
-Cell measured results (10.3.7.3)	
-Cell identity	Not Present
-SFN-SFN observed time difference	Not Present
-Cell synchronisation info	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH Info	
-Primary scrambling code	Set to Primary scrambling code of Cell2
-CPICH Ec/No	Checked that this IE is present
-CPICH RSCP	Not Present
-Pathloss	Not Present
Measured results on RACH	Not Present
Additional measured results	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Inter-frequency measurement event results
-Inter-frequency event identity	2C
-Inter-frequency cells	1
-Frequency Info	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-UARFCN uplink (Nu)	Not Present
-UARFCN downlink (Nd)	Same frequency as channel 2
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH info	
-Primary Scrambling Code	Set to Primary scrambling code of Cell2

# 8.6.3.1.4.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

Cell 1 is current active TDD cell, Cell 2 is a FDD cell. The power level of CPICH RSCP of cell 2 and the P-CCPCH RSCP of cell 1 is changed. General test parameters are given in the table 8.6.3.1.3 below and they are signalled from test device. New measurement control information, which defines neighbour cells etc., is always sent before the handover starts. The test parameters are given in Table 8.6.3.1.4 below.

Para	Parameter Unit Value		Value	Comment
DPCH parameters active DL Reference Meas cell 12.2 kbps		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A. The DPCH is located in an other timeslot than 0.	
Power Cont	rol		On	
Target quali DTCH	ty value on	BLER	0.01	
Active cell	Active cell		Cell 1	1.28Mcps TDD cell
Initial conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell2	FDD cell
Final conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	1.28Mcps TDD cell
Threshold n frequency	on used	dBm	-86	Absolute CPICH RSCP threshold for event 2C
Hysteresis		dB	0	
W non-used	frequency		1	Applicable for event 2C
Time to Trig	ger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 FDD neighbours on Channel 2	Measurement control information is sent before T1 starts.
T1 s		S	10	
T2		S	10	

# Table 8.6.3.1.3: General test parameters for Correct reporting of FDD neighbours in AWGN propagation condition 1,28Mcps option

# Table 8.6.3.1.4 Cell Specific parameters for Correct reporting of FDD neighbours in AWGN propagation condition: 1,28Mcps option

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Ce	ll 2
Timeslot Number		0		0 DwPTS		n.a	n.a.
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Chan	inel 2
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	n.	.a.	n.	a.	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-12	-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	-15	-15
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			0	0	n.a.	n.a.
OCNS	dB	-3	-3			-0,941	-0,941
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3	3	3	3	-Infinity	-2
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1.28 MHz	-70					
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/3.84 MHz					-7	70
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	n.a.				-Infinity	-82
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm	-70	-70			n.a.	n.a.
Propagation Condition		AWGN				AW	GN

Note: The DPCH of cell 1 is located in a timeslot other than 0.

# 8.6.3.1.4.2.1 Test Procedure

- 1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
- 2) The UE is switched on.
- 3) A call is set up according to the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.4.2 to place the UE in CELL\_DCH.
- 4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

- 5) After 15 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.
- 6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 2C for cell 2. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 5040 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
- 7) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T2, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.
- 8) Repeat steps 1-7 [TBD] times.

#### Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] and in Annex A of 34.123-1 [21], with the following exceptions:

Note: 10.x.y.z in the IE description refers to clauses in TS 25.331 [9].

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (step 4):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17) UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	
	0 Not Present
-Integrity check info Measurement Information elements	Not Present
Measurement Identity	
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement (10.3.7.16)	
-Inter-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.13)	
-CHOICE inter-frequency cell removal	No inter-frequency cells removed
-New inter-frequency cells	1
-Inter-frequency cell id	1
-Frequency info (10.3.6.36)	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-UARFCN uplink (Nu)	Not Present
-UARFCN downlink (Nd)	Same frequency as channel 2
-Cell info (10.3.7.2)	
-Cell individual offset	Not Present
-Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
-Read SFN indicator	False
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH info	
-Primary scrambling code	Set to Primary scrambling code of Cell2
-Primary CPICH Tx Power	Set to Primary CPICH Tx Power of Cell2
	described in Table 8.6.3.1.2
-Tx Diversity Indicator	FALSE
-Cell selection and re-selection info	Not Present
-Cell for measurement	Not Present
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.18)	Not Flesent
-CHOICE reporting critera	Inter frequency reporting criteria
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	CPICH_RSCP
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.21)	
-UTRA carrier RSSI	
-Frequency quality estimate	
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	Not Present
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Inter-frequency measurement reporting
GROUP report ontena	criteria
Inter-fraguency measurement reporting aritaria (10.2.7.10)	
-Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.19)	1
-Parameters required for each event	1 Fuert 20
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 2C
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-W Used frequency	Not Present
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Reporting Cell Status (10.361)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active and/or monitored
	set on used frequency or within virtual
	active and/or monitored set on non-used
	frequency

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-Maximum number of reported cells	3
-Parameters required for each non-used frequenc	
<ul> <li>Threshold non-used frequency</li> </ul>	-86
- W non-used frequency	1
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present

### MEASUREMENT REPORT message (step 6)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Inter-frequency Measured results list
-Inter-frequency measured results	1
-Frequency info	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-UARFCN uplink (Nu)	Not Present
-UARFCN downlink (Nd)	Same frequency as channel 2
-UTRA carrier RSSI	Not Present
-Inter-frequency cell measured results	1
-Cell measured results (10.3.7.3)	
-Cell identity	Not Present
-SFN-SFN observed time difference	Not Present
-Cell synchronisation info	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH Info	
-Primary scrambling code	Set to Primary scrambling code of Cell2
-CPICH Ec/No	Checked that this IE is present
-CPICH RSCP	Not Present
-Pathloss	Not Present
Measured results on RACH	Not Present
Additional measured results	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Inter-frequency measurement event results
-Inter-frequency event identity	2C
-Inter-frequency cells	1
-Frequency Info	
-CHOICE mode	FDD Not Present
-UARFCN uplink (Nu)	Not Present
-UARFCN downlink (Nd) -CHOICE mode	Same frequency as channel 2 FDD
	רטט
-Primary CPICH info	Set to Primary scrambling code of Coll2
-Primary Scrambling Code	Set to Primary scrambling code of Cell2

# 8.6.3.1.5 Test requirements

## 8.6.3.1.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

The UE shall send one Event 2C triggered measurement report for Cell 2 with a measurement reporting delay less than 5040ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of [FFS]% of the cases.

# 8.6.3.1.5.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

The UE shall send one Event 2C triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 5080ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall not send any measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# 8.6.4 GSM measurements

8.6.4.1 Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

8.6.4.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD option

FFS

8.6.4.1.2 1,28 Mcps TDD option

# 8.6.4.1.2.1 Definition and applicability

.In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing inter frequency measurements on a neighbouring GSM cell. The test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.4 of [2].

The requirements and this test apply to the combined GSM and TDD (1,28Mcps option) UE.

# 8.6.4.1.2.2 Minimum requirement

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing inter-RAT GSM measurements.

# 8.6.4.1.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum time requirements for identifying neighbouring GSM cells.

# 8.6.4.1.2.4 Method of test

Two cells shall be present in the test, Cell 1 is current active TDD cell, cell 2 is a GSM cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. The test parameters are given in Tables 8.6.4.1.2.1 and 8.6.4.1.2.2 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 3B and 3C shall be used. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2. The power level of cell 2 is increased and then reduced, and a measurement report should be triggered at each transition.

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel	As specified in TS 25.102 section
		12.2 kbps	A.2.2. The DPCH is located in an other timeslot than 0.
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		GSM Carrier RSSI	
BSIC verification		Required	
required			
Threshold other system	dBm	-80	Absolute GSM carrier RSSI threshold for event 3B and 3C.
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		12 TDD neighbours on Channel 1	Measurement control information is
		6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1	sent before T1 starts.
T Identify abort	S	5.0	
T Reconfirm abort	S	5.0	
T1	S	20	
T2	S	5	
Т3	S	5	

# Table 8.6.4.1.2.1 General test parameters for Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

# Table 8.6.4.1.2.2 Cell specific test parameters for Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (cell 1) LCR TDD

Parameter	Unit		Cell 1		
Farameter	Onic	T1	, T2, T3		
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS		
UTRA RF Channel		Ch	annel 1		
Number		011			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3			
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB		0		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3			
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1.28 MHz	-70			
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm	-70			
Propagation Condition		AWGN			
Note 1: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor.					
Note 2: PCCPCH RSCP levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not					
	arameters themse				

# Table 8.6.4.1.2.3 Cell specific test parameters for Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (cell 2) GSM

Parameter	Unit		Cell 2		
Falametei	Unit	Unit T1		T3	
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1			
RXLEV	dBm	-85	-75	-85	

#### 3GPP TS 34.122 version 5.4.0 Release 5

277

# 8.6.4.1.2.5 Test Procedure

- 1) The RF parameters are set up according to test T1.( see Table 8.6.4.1.2.2 and Table 8.6.4.1.2.3)
- 2) The UE is switched on.
- 3) A call is set up according to the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.4.2 to place the UE in CELL\_DCH.
- 4) SS shall transmit the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 5) After 20 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the GSM level setting from T1 to T2.
- 6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 3C for cell 2. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 960 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
- 7) After 5 seconds from the beginning of T2, the SS shall switch the GSM level setting from T2 to T3.
- 8) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 3B for cell 2. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T3 shall be less than 960 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
- 9) After 5 seconds from the beginning of T3, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.
- 10) After 5 seconds from the beginning of T3, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.
- 11)Repeat steps 1-7 [TBD] times.

## Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] with the following exceptions.:

Note: Numbers in brackets after an item e.g 'Message Type (10.2.17)' in the IE description are references to clause numbers in TS 25.331 [9] describing that item in more detail.

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (step 4):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	2
Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type	Inter-RAT measurement
-Inter-RAT measurement (10.3.7.27)	
-Inter-RAT measurement objects list (10.3.7.23)	Not Present
-Inter-RAT measurement quantity (10.3.7.29)	
-Measurement quantity for UTRAN quality estimate	
(10.3.7.38)	_
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Measurement quantity	PCcPCH_RSCP
-CHOICE system	GSM
-Measurement quantity	GSM Carrier RSSI
-Filter coefficient	0
-BSIC verification required	Required
-Inter-RAT reporting quantity (10.3.7.32)	
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria
-Inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.30)	
-Parameters required for each event	2 Event 2D
-Inter-RAT event identity (10.3.7.24	Event 3B
-Threshold own system	Not Present
-W	Not Present
-Threshold other system	-80 dBm 0 dB
-Hysteresis	• • • •
-Time to trigger -Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	0 ms
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active set or within
	virtual active set or of the other RAT
-Maximum number of reported cells	2
-Inter-RAT event identity (10.3.7.24)	Event 3C
-Threshold own system -W	Not Present Not Present
-vv -Threshold other system	-80 dBm
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active set or within
	virtual active set or of the other RAT
-Maximum number of reported cells	2
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present

First MEASUREMENT REPORT message (step 6)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Inter-frequency Measured results list
-Inter-frequency measured results	1
-Frequency info	
-CHOICE mode	GSM
-UARFCN uplink (Nu)	Not Present
-UARFCN downlink (Nd)	Same frequency as channel 2
-UTRA carrier RSSI	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Inter-frequency measurement event results
-Inter-frequency event identity	3C
-Inter-frequency cells	1

## Second MEASUREMENT REPORT message (step 8)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Inter-frequency Measured results list
-Inter-frequency measured results	1
-Frequency info	
-CHOICE mode	GSM
-UARFCN uplink (Nu)	Not Present
-UARFCN downlink (Nd)	Same frequency as channel 2
-UTRA carrier RSSI	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Inter-frequency measurement event results
-Inter-frequency event identity	3B
-Inter-frequency cells	1

## 8.6.4.1.2.6 Test requirements

The UE shall send one Event 3C triggered measurement report for cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 960 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one Event 3B triggered measurement report for cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 960 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of events correctly reported during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# 8.7 Measurements Performance Requirements

Unless explicitly stated:

- Reported measurements shall be within defined range in 90 % of the cases.
- Measurement channel is 12.2 kbps as defined in annex C, sub-clause C.3.1. This measurement channel is used in active cell and cells to be measured.
- Cell 1 is the active cell.
- Single task reporting.

- Power control is active.

# 8.7.1 P-CCPCH RSCP

8.7.1.1 Intra frequency measurement accuracy for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

## 8.7.1.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

8.7.1.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

The absolute accuracy of P-CCPCH RSCP is defined as the P-CCPCH RSCP meaasured from one cell compared to the actual P-CCPCH RSCP power from the same cell.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA TDD UE.

## 8.7.1.1.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The absolute accuracy requirements in table 8.7.1.1.1.1 are valid under the following conditions:

P-CCPCH RSCP ≥ -102 dBm.

$$\left(\frac{P - CCPCH \_ E_c}{I_o}\right)\Big|_{in \ dB} \ge -8dB$$
$$\left(\frac{SCH \_ E_c}{I_o}\right)\Big|_{in \ dB} \ge -13dB$$

Table 8.7.1.1.1.1: P-CCPCH\_RSCP absolute accuracy

		Accura	acy [dB]	Conditions
Parameter	Unit	Normal condition	Extreme condition	lo [dBm/3.84MH z]
P-CCPCH RSCP	dBm	± 6	± 9	-9470
	dBm	± 8	± 11	-7050

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 9.1.1.1.1 and A.9.1.1.1.1.

## 8.7.1.1.1.3 Test Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the absolute P-CCPCH RSCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

## 8.7.1.1.1.4 Method of test

## 8.7.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for both cell 1 and cell 2. P-CCPCH RSCP intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.1.1.1.2.

Parameter	Unit	Tes	st 1	Test 2		Tes	st 3		
Falameter	Onit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2		
DL timeslot number		0	0	0	0	0	0		
UTRA RF Channel number		Char	inel 1	Channel 1		Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-	3	-3		-	3		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-	9	-	9	-9			
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		0	5	0	5	0	5		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3,12		-3,12		-3,12			
loc	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-7!	-75.7		-59.8		8.7		
Îor/loc	dB	5	2	9	2	3	0		
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-73.7	-76.7	-53.8	-60.8	-98.7	-101.7		
Io, Note 1	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-6	69	-5	50	-9	94		
Propagation condition		AW	GN	AW	'GN	AW	'GN		
	NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP and lo levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								

# Table 8.7.1.1.1.2: P-CCPCH RSCP intra frequency test parameters

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.1.1.1.2.

## 8.7.1.1.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 2) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.
- 3) SS shall check PCCPCH\_RSCP value in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. PCCPCH\_RSCP power of Cell 1 reported by UE is compared to actual PCCPCH\_RSCP power for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
- 4) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.1.1.1.2 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 2) and 3) above are repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.1.1.1.2 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 2) and 3) above are repeated.
- 5) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.
- 6) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

## **Specific Message Contents**

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] and in Annex I, with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (Step 1):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	Value/Remark
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
	4
-Measurement Identity	1 Modify
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting Not Present
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	
-CHOICE Measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)	
-Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Measurement quantity list	1
-Measurement quantity	Primary CCPCH RSCP
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Proposed TGSN reporting required	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report all active set cells + cells within
	monitored set on used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	1
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria (10.3.7.	
-Periodical reporting criteria (10.3.7.53)	
-Amount of reporting	Infinity
-Reporting interval	250 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present
- UT UT CUMPLESSEU MOUE SIGIUS IMU (10.3.0.34)	

## 8.7.1.1.1.5 Test requirements

The PCCPCH RSCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.1.1.1.2 for at least 900 of the measurement reports at each input level in step 4.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

## 8.7.1.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement

## 8.7.1.1.2.1 Definition and applicability

The relative accuracy of PCCPCH RSCP is defined as the PCCPCH RSCP measured from one cell compared to the PCCPCH RSCP measured from another cell on the same frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA TDD UE.

#### 8.7.1.1.2.2 Minimum Requirements

The relative accuracy requirements in table 8.7.1.1.2.1 are valid under the following conditions:

P-CCPCH RSCP  $\geq$  -102 dBm.

$$\left(\frac{P - CCPCH \_ E_c}{I_o}\right)\Big|_{in \ dB} \ge -8dB$$

$$\left(\frac{SCH \_ E_c}{I_o}\right)\Big|_{in \ dB} \ge -13dB$$

$$\left|P - CCPCH RSCP1\Big|_{in \ dB} - P - CCPCH RSCP2\Big|_{in \ dB}\right| \le 20dB$$

Relative Io difference  $[dB] \leq$  relative RSCP difference [dB]

It is assumed that the measurements of P-CCPCH RSCP1 and P-CCPCH RSCP2 can be performed within 20ms due to slot allocations in the cells concerned.

		Accurac	Conditions		
Parameter	Unit	Normal condition	Extreme condition	lo [dBm/3.8 4MHz]	relative RSCP difference [dB]
		±1	±1		<2
P-CCPCH_RSCP	dBm	±2	±2	-9450	214
		±3	± 3		>14

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 9.1.1.1.2 and A.9.1.1.1.1.

### 8.7.1.1.2.3 Test Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the relative P-CCPCH RSCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

## 8.7.1.1.2.4 Method of test

### 8.7.1.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for both cell 1 and cell 2. P-CCPCH RSCP intra frequency relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.1.1.1.2.

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.1.1.1.2.

## 8.7.1.1.2.4.2 Procedure

- 1) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 2) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.
- 3) SS shall check PCCPCH\_RSCP value of Cell 1 and Cell 2 in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. PCCPCH RSCP power value measured from Cell 1 is compared to PCCPCH RSCP power value measured from Cell 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
- 4) The result of step 3) is compared to actual power level difference of PCCPCH RSCP of Cell 1 and Cell 2.
- 5) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.1.1.1.2 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 3) and 4) above are repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.1.1.1.2 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 3) and 4) above are repeated.
- 6) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.
- 7) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

## Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] and in Annex I, with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for intra frequency measurement in clause 8.7.1.1.1.4.2 shall be used.

### 8.7.1.1.2.5 Test requirements

The PCCPCH RSCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.1.1.2.2 for at least 900 of the measurement reports at each input level in step 4.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

## 8.7.1.1A Intra frequency measurement accuracy for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

- 8.7.1.1A.1 Absolute accuracy requirement
- 8.7.1.1A.1.1 Definition and applicability

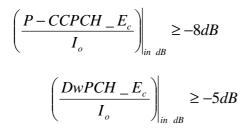
The absolute accuracy of P-CCPCH RSCP is defined as the P-CCPCH RSCP measured from one cell compared to the actual P-CCPCH RSCP power from the same cell.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA TDD UE 1,28 Mcps option.

# 8.7.1.1A.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The absolute accuracy requirements in table 8.7.1.1A.1.1 are valid under the following conditions:

### P-CCPCH RSCP $\geq$ -102 dBm.



# Table 8.7.1.1A.1.1: P-CCPCH\_RSCP absolute accuracy

		Accura	Conditions	
Parameter	Unit	Normal condition	Extreme condition	lo [dBm/1.28MH z]
P-CCPCH_RSCP	dBm	± 6	± 9	-9470
F-CUFUH_KSUF	dBm	± 8	± 11	-7050

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 9.1.1.1.1 and A.9.2.1.1.1.

## 8.7.1.1A.1.3 Test Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the absolute P-CCPCH RSCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

## 8.7.1.1A.1.4 Method of test

## 8.7.1.1A.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 5 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 2. P-CCPCH RSCP intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.1.1A.1.2.

			Test 1		
Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel		Channel 1		Channel 1	
Number PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	0	-3	0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-3	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB		5		2
	dBm/				
$I_{oc}$	1,28 MHz	-76.6			
PCCPCH RSCP,	dBm	-74.6		-77.6	
Note 1		7 1.0		11.0	
lo, Note 1	dBm/ 1,28 MHz	-69			
Propagation		AWGN			
condition		Test 2			
Parameter	Unit	Ce		Ce	2
Timeslot Number	0	0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel	-	Channel 1		Channel 1	
Number					
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-	-3	_
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9 2			
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/ 1,28 MHz	-60.2			
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-54.2		-61.2	
lo, Note 1	dBm/ 1,28 MHz	-50			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
Containen		Test 3			
Parameter	Unit	Ce	ell 1	Ce	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel		Channel 1		Channel 1	
Number PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	0	-3	0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3	0	-3	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB		5		3
• or / • oc	dBm/				,
I <sub>oc</sub>	1,28 MHz		-10	)1.9	
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-99.9		-101.9	
lo, Note 1	dBm/ 1,28 MHz	-94			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
NOTE 1: PCCPCH R purposes. 7			ers themselves.	other parameters	for information

# Table 8.7.1.1A.1.2: P-CCPCH RSCP Intra frequency test parameters

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.1.1A.1.2.

# 8.7.1.1A.1.4.2 Procedure

1) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

- 2) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.
- 3) SS shall check PCCPCH\_RSCP value in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. PCCPCH\_RSCP power of Cell 1 reported by UE is compared to actual PCCPCH\_RSCP power for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
- 4) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.1.1A.1.2 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 3) above is repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.1.1A.1.2 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 3) above is repeated.
- 5) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.
- 6) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

# Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] and in Annex I, with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (Step 1):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	Value/Remark
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	Not resent
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	setup
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)	Net Dresent
-Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Measurement quantity list	
-Measurement quantity	Primary CCPCH RSCP
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Proposed TGSN reporting required	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report all active set cells + cells within
	monitored set on used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	1
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria (10.3.7.	
-Periodical reporting criteria (10.3.7.53)	
-Amount of reporting	Infinity
-Reporting interval	250 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present

### 8.7.1.1A.1.5 Test requirements

The PCCPCH RSCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.1.1A.1.2 for at least 900 of the measurement reports at each input level in step 4.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

## 8.7.1.1A.2 Relative accuracy requirement

#### 8.7.1.1A.2.1 Definition and applicability

The relative accuracy of PCCPCH RSCP is defined as the PCCPCH RSCP measured from one cell compared to the PCCPCH RSCP measured from another cell on the same frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA TDD UE 1,28 Mcps option.

#### 8.7.1.1A.2.2 Minimum Requirements

The relative accuracy requirements in table 8.7.1.1A.2.1 are valid under the following conditions:

P-CCPCH RSCP ≥ -102 dBm.

$$\left(\frac{P - CCPCH \_E_c}{I_o}\right)\Big|_{in \ dB} \ge -8dB$$
$$\left(\frac{DwPCH \_E_c}{I_o}\right)\Big|_{in \ dB} \ge -5dB$$

 $\left| \mathbf{P} - \mathbf{CCPCH} \, \mathbf{RSCP1} \right|_{in \, dB} - \mathbf{P} - \mathbf{CCPCH} \, \mathbf{RSCP2} \right|_{in \, dB} \le 20 dB$ 

Relative Io difference  $[dB] \leq$  relative RSCP difference [dB]

It is assumed that the measurements of P-CCPCH RSCP1 and P-CCPCH RSCP2 can be performed within 20ms due to slot allocations in the cells concerned.

		Accurac	Conditions		
Parameter	Unit	Normal condition	Extreme condition	lo [dBm/1.2 8MHz]	relative RSCP difference [dB]
	dBm	±1	±1		<2
P-CCPCH_RSCP		±2	±2	-9450	214
		±3	± 3		>14

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 9.1.1.1.2 and A.9.2.1.1.1.

#### 8.7.1.1A.2.3 Test Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the relative P-CCPCH RSCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

## 8.7.1.1A.2.4 Method of test

#### 8.7.1.1A.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 5 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 2. P-CCPCH RSCP intra frequency relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.1.1A.1.2.

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.1.1A.1.2.

#### 8.7.1.1A.2.4.2 Procedure

- 1) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 2) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.
- 3) SS shall check PCCPCH\_RSCP value of Cell 1 and Cell 2 in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. PCCPCH RSCP power value measured from Cell 1 is compared to PCCPCH RSCP power value measured from Cell 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
- 4) The result of step 3) is compared to actual power level difference of PCCPCH RSCP of Cell 1 and Cell 2.
- 5) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.1.1A.1.2 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 3) and 4) above are repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.1.1A.1.2 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 3) and 4) above are repeated.
- 6) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.
- 7) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

#### **Specific Message Contents**

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] and in Annex I, with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for intra frequency measurement in clause 8.7.1.1A.1.4.2 shall be used.

#### 8.7.1.1A.2.5 Test requirements

The PCCPCH RSCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.1.1A.2.2 for at least 900 of the measurement reports at each input level in step 4.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

## 8.7.1.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

- 8.7.1.2.1 Relative accuracy requirement
- 8.7.1.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

The P-CCPCH\_RSCP inter-frequency relative accuracy is defined as the P-CCPCH\_RSCP measured from one cell compared to the P-CCPCH\_RSCP measured from another cell on a different frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA TDD UE.

#### 8.7.1.2.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The relative accuracy requirements in table 8.7.1.2.1.1 are valid under the following conditions:

#### P-CCPCH RSCP ≥ -102 dBm.

$$\left| P - CCPCH RSCP1 \right|_{in \, dB} - P - CCPCH RSCP2 \Big|_{in \, dB} \right| \le 20 dB$$
$$\left( \frac{P - CCPCH - E_c}{I_o} \right) \Big|_{in \, dB} \ge -8 dB$$
$$\left( \frac{SCH - E_c}{I_o} \right) \Big|_{in \, dB} \ge -13 dB$$

### Table 8.7.1.2.1.1 P-CCPCH\_RSCP inter-frequency relative accuracy

		Accuracy [dB]		Conditions
Parameter	Unit	Normal condition	Extreme condition	lo [dBm/3.84MH z]
P-CCPCH_RSCP	dBm	± 6	± 6	-9450

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 9.1.1.1.2 and A.9.1.1.

## 8.7.1.2.1.3 Test Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the relative P-CCPCH RSCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for the inter frequency case.

8.7.1.2.1.4 Method of test

8.7.1.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for cell 1 and in timeslot 10 for cell 2. P-CCPCH RSCP inter frequency relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.1.2.1.2.

Parameter	Unit	Tes	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
Parameter	arameter Onit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	
DL timeslot number		0	2	0	2	0	2	
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-	3	-	-3		.3	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-	9	-	9	-	.9	
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		0	5	0	5	0	5	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3,	,12	-3,	-3,12		,12	
loc	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-75.2	-75.2	-57.8	-54.1	-98.7	-97	
Îor/loc	dB	5	5	7	2	3	0	
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-73.2	-73.2	-54.8	-55.1	-98.7	-100	
Io, Note 1	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-69		-50		-94		
Propagation condition		AWGN		AW	/GN	AW	/GN	
NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP and lo levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.1.2.1.2.

#### 8.7.1.2.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1) SS shall transmit the MEASUREMENT CONTROL messages for intra frequency and inter frequency measurements.
- 2) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.
- 3) SS shall check PCCPCH\_RSCP value of Cell 1 and Cell 2 in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. PCCPCH RSCP power value measured from Cell 1 is compared to PCCPCH RSCP power value measured from Cell 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
- 4) The result of step 5) is compared to actual power level difference of PCCPCH RSCP of Cell 1 and Cell 2.
- 5) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.1.2.1.2 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 3) and 4) above are repeated.
- 6) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.
- 7) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

#### Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] and in Annex I, with the following exceptions:

First MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for intra frequency measurements (Step 1):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	Value/Kemark
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	Not i lesellit
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	Woully
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)	Initia-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	Not Flesent
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	
-Measurement quantity list	
-Measurement quantity	Primary CCPCH RSCP
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5) -SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
	No report FALSE
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
	FALSE
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator -Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5)	FALSE
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No roport
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	No report FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Proposed TGSN reporting required	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5) -Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report all active set cells + cells within
	monitored set on used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	1
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria (10.3.7.	
-Periodical reporting criteria (10.3.7.53)	
-Amount of reporting	Infinity
-Reporting interval	250 ms
Physical channel information elements	200 113
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present
	посттезенс

Second MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for inter frequency measurements (Step 1):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	2
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	ectup
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement (10.3.7.16)	Inter-nequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.13)	
-CHOICE inter-frequency cell removal	Not present
-New inter-frequency cells	Cell 2 information is included
-New Inter-nequency cens -Cell for measurement	Not Present
-Centrol measurement -Inter-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.18)	
-CHOICE reporting critera	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	Primary CCPCH RSCP
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.21)	
-UTRA carrier RSSI	FALSE
-Frequency quality estimate	TRUE
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-Centidentity reporting indicator	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Proposed TGSN Reporting required	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	FALSE
-CHOICE reported cell	Depart all active act calls + calls within
	Report all active set cells + cells within
-Maximum number of reported cells	monitored set on used frequency Virtual/active set cells + 2
-Maximum number of reported cells -Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not present
-Inter-frequency set update	Not present
-CHOICE report criteria (10.3.7.	nothesent
-Periodical reporting criteria (10.3.7.53)	
-Amount of reporting	Infinity
-Reporting interval	Infinity 500 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present
- UT UT UT PIESSEU HUUE SIAIUS IIIU (10.3.0.34)	

## 8.7.1.2.1.5 Test requirements

The PCCPCH RSCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.1.2.1.2 for at least 900 of the measurement reports at each input level in step 4.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.7.1.2A Inter frequency measurement accuracy for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

8.7.1.2A.1 Relative accuracy requirement

#### 8.7.1.2A.1.1 Definition and applicability

The P-CCPCH\_RSCP inter-frequency relative accuracy is defined as the P-CCPCH\_RSCP measured from one cell compared to the P-CCPCH\_RSCP measured from another cell on a different frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA TDD UE 1,28 Mcps option.

#### 8.7.1.2A.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The relative accuracy requirements in table 8.7.1.2A.1.1 are valid under the following conditions:

P-CCPCH RSCP ≥ -102 dBm.

$$\left| P - CCPCH RSCP1 \right|_{in \, dB} - P - CCPCH RSCP2 \right|_{in \, dB} \le 20 \, dB$$

$$\left(\frac{P - CCPCH \_ E_c}{I_o}\right)\Big|_{in \ dB} \ge -8dB$$
$$\left(\frac{DwPCH \_ E_c}{I_o}\right)\Big|_{in \ dB} \ge -5dB$$

## Table 8.7.1.2A.1.1 P-CCPCH\_RSCP inter-frequency relative accuracy

	Accur		acy [dB]	Conditions
Parameter	Unit	Normal condition	Extreme condition	lo [dBm/1.28MH z]
P-CCPCH_RSCP	dBm	± 6	± 6	-9450

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 9.1.1.1.2 and A.9.2.1.

#### 8.7.1.2A.1.3 Test Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the relative P-CCPCH RSCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for the inter frequency case.

#### 8.7.1.2A.1.4 Method of test

8.7.1.2A.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. P-CCPCH RSCP inter frequency relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.1.2A.1.2.

			Test 1		
Parameter	Unit		ell 1		ll 2
Timeslot Number	-	0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel		Cha	nnel 1	Char	nnel 2
Number	dB	-3	1	-3	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor DwPCH_Ec/lor	dВ	-3	0	-3	0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3	0	-3	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB		5		5
1 or / 1 oc	dBm/		0	5	
I <sub>oc</sub>	1,28 MHz	-7	75.2	-75.2	
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-73.2		-73.2	
Io, Note 1	dBm/ 1,28 MHz		-6	69	
Propagation condition			AW	/GN	
			Test 2		
Parameter	Unit	C	ell 1	Ce	ll 2
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Cha	nnel 1	Char	nnel 2
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-5	0	-5	0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3	<u> </u>	-3	Ŭ
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB		7	2	
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/ 1,28 MHz	-{	57.8	-54	4.1
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-53.8		-55.1	
Io, Note 1	dBm/ 1,28 MHz	-50			
Propagation condition	.,		AW	/GN	
Condition			Test 3		
Parameter	Unit	C	ell 1	Ce	11 2
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Cha	nnel 1	Char	nnel 2
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB		3	(	C
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/ 1,28 MHz	-98.7		-9	97
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-98.7		-100	
lo, Note 1	dBm/ 1,28 MHz	-94			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
NOTE 1: PCCPCH R purposes. 1			n calculated from outers themselves.	other parameters	for information

# Table 8.7.1.2A.1.2: P-CCPCH RSCP Inter frequency test parameters

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.1.2A.1.2.

# 8.7.1.2A.1.4.2 Procedure

1) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

- 2) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.
- 3) SS shall check PCCPCH\_RSCP value of Cell 1 and Cell 2 in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. PCCPCH RSCP power value measured from Cell 1 is compared to PCCPCH RSCP power value measured from Cell 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
- 4) The result of step 3) is compared to actual power level difference of PCCPCH RSCP of Cell 1 and Cell 2.
- 5) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.1.2A.1.2 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 3) and 4) above are repeated.
- 6) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.
- 7) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

## Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

First MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Intra frequency measurement (Step 1):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	
-Measurement Command	setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Periodical reporting
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting	Net Descent
Mode	Not Present
-Additional measurement list	Intra-frequency measurement
-CHOICE Measurement Type	
-Intra-frequency measurement	Not Drospot
- Intra-frequency measurement objects list	Not Present
-Intra-frequency cell info list	
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity	
-Filter coefficient	TDD
-CHOICE mode	PCCPCH RSCP
-Measurement quantity	
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity	TRUE
-Reporting quantities for active set cells	IRUE
-Cell synchronisation information reporting	TRUE
indicator	
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TDD FALSE
-CHOICE mode	FALSE
- Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Proposed TGSN Reporting required	FALSE
- Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells	TAESE
-Cell synchronisation information reporting	TRUE
indicator	FDD
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	FALSE
- Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	TRUE
<ul> <li>Proposed TGSN Reporting required</li> </ul>	FALSE
PCCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	Not Present
-Pathloss reporting indicator	Not Fresche
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells	Report all active set cells + cells within
-Reporting cell status	monitored set on used frequency
-CHOICE reported cell	Virtual/active set cells + 2
	Not Present
-Maximum number of reported cells	Periodical reporting criteria
-Measurement validity	Infinity
-CHOICE report criteria	250 ms
-Amount of reporting	
-Reporting interval	
Physical channel information elements	Net Deserve
-DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

Second MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Inter frequency measurement (step 1):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
Measurement Information elements	0
-Measurement Identity	2
-Measurement Command	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode	Setup
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting	Periodical reporting
Mode	
-Additional measurement list	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement Type	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement object list	Inter-frequency measurement
-CHOICE Inter-frequency cell removal	Not Present
-New inter-frequency cells	Cell 2 information is included
-Cell for measurement	Not Present
	Not Fresent
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity	Inter frequency reporting oritoria
-CHOICE reporting criteria -Filter coefficient	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
-CHOICE mode	PCCPCH RSCP
-Measurement quantity for frequency quality	
estimate	
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity	TOUE
-UTRA Carrier RSSI	TRUE
-Frequency quality estimate	TRUE
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities	TDUE
-Cell synchronisation information reporting	TRUE
indicator	TOUE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode	TRUE
	FDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
- Proposed TGSN Reporting required	FALSE TRUE
-PCCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	
-Reporting cell status	Report cells within monitored set on non-used
-CHOICE reported cell	frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	2
-Measurement validity	Not Present
-Inter-frequency set update	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	
-Amount of reporting	Periodical reporting criteria
-Reporting interval	Infinity
	500 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

## MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Inter frequency test cases

This message is common for all inter frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

# 8.7.1.2A.1.5 Test requirements

The PCCPCH RSCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.1.2A.1.2 for at least 900 of the measurement reports at each input level in step 4.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.7.2 CPICH measurements (FDD)

# 8.7.2.1 CPICH RSCP

# 8.7.2.1.1 Absolute measurement accuracy for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

## 8.7.2.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

The absolute accuracy of CPICH RSCP is defined as the CPICH RSCP measured in an UTRA FDD cell on one frequency compared to the actual CPICH RSCP power of that cell on the same frequency.

The requirements and this test apply only to UE supporting both UTRA TDD and UTRA FDD.

## 8.7.2.1.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in table 8.7.2.1.1.1 are valid under the following conditions:

- CPICH\_RSCP1,2 $|_{dBm} \ge -114 \text{ dBm}$ .

$$- \left. \frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)} \right|_{in\ dB} - \left. \left( \frac{CPICH - E_c}{I_{or}} \right) \right|_{in\ dB} \le 20 dB \, .$$

### Table 8.7.2.1.1.1: CPICH RSCP inter frequency absolute accuracy

		Accura	acy [dB]	Conditions
Parameter	Unit	Normal condition	Extreme condition	lo [dBm/ 3,84 MHz]
CPICH RSCP	dBm	± 6	± 9	-9470
CFICH_K3CF	dBm	± 8	± 11	-7050

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 9.1.1.2.1 and A.9.1.2.1.

### 8.7.2.1.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

8.7.2.1.1.4 Method of test

### 8.7.2.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. Cell 1 is a UTRA TDD cell and cell 2 is a UTRA FDD cell. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 1 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 3. No second Beacon timeslot shall be provided for cell 1. CPICH RSCP inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.2.1.1.2.

Parameter	Unit	Tes	st 1	Te	st 2
Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
DL timeslot number		0	n.a.	0	n.a.
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.	-10	n.a.	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-12	-3	-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-12	-9	-12
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		5	n.a.	5	n.a.
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.	-15	n.a.	-15
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3.12	-0.94	-3.12	-0.94
loc	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-57.7	-60	-84.7	-84
Îor/loc	dB	7	9.54	3	0
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-53.7	n.a.	-84.7	n.a.
CPICH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	n.a.	-60.46	n.a.	-94
Io, Note 1	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-50	-50	-80	-81
Propagation condition	-	AW	'GN	AW	/GN
NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP, C information purpose					meters for

Table 8.7.2.1.1.2: CPICH RSCP inter frequency tests parameters

A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.2.1.1.2.

#### 8.7.2.1.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1) SS shall transmit the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for inter frequency measurement.
- 2) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.
- 3) SS shall check CPICH RSCP value of Cell 2 in the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. CPICH RSCP levels of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the actual CPICH RSCP value of Cell 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
- 4) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.2.1.1.2 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 2) and 3) above are repeated.
- 6) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.
- 7) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

#### Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] and in Annex I, with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for inter frequency measurement (Step 1):

Information ElementValue/RemarkMessage TypeUE information elements -RRC transaction identifier0 -Integrity check info0 Not PresentMeasurement Information elements -Measurement Identity2 2 Setup2 -Measurement Command2 Setup-Measurement Report Transfer Mode - Measurement Report Transfer Mode - Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting ModeAcknowledged mode RLC Periodical reporting-Additional measurement list -CHOICE Measurement Type -Inter-frequency measurement object list -CHOICE Inter-frequency cell removalNot Present	
UE information elements       0         -RC transaction identifier       0         -Integrity check info       Not Present         Measurement Information elements       2         -Measurement Identity       2         -Measurement Command       Setup         -Measurement Reporting Mode       Acknowledged mode RLC         - Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting       Periodical reporting         Mode       Not Present         -Additional measurement Type       Inter-frequency measurement         -Inter-frequency measurement object list       Not Present	
-RRC transaction identifier       0         -Integrity check info       Not Present         Measurement Information elements       2         -Measurement Identity       2         -Measurement Command       Setup         -Measurement Reporting Mode       Acknowledged mode RLC         - Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting       Periodical reporting         Mode       Not Present         -Additional measurement Type       Inter-frequency measurement         -Inter-frequency measurement object list       Not Present	
Integrity check info       Not Present         Measurement Information elements       2         Measurement Identity       2         -Measurement Command       Setup         -Measurement Reporting Mode       Acknowledged mode RLC         - Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting       Periodical reporting         Mode       Not Present         -Additional measurement list       Not Present         -CHOICE Measurement Type       Inter-frequency measurement	
Measurement Information elements       2         -Measurement Identity       2         -Measurement Command       Setup         -Measurement Reporting Mode       Acknowledged mode RLC         - Measurement Report Transfer Mode       Acknowledged mode RLC         - Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting       Periodical reporting         Mode       Not Present         -CHOICE Measurement Type       Inter-frequency measurement	
-Measurement Identity2-Measurement CommandSetup-Measurement Reporting ModeAcknowledged mode RLC- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger ReportingPeriodical reportingModeNot Present-Additional measurement listNot Present-CHOICE Measurement TypeInter-frequency measurement	
-Measurement CommandSetup-Measurement Reporting ModeAcknowledged mode RLC- Measurement Report Transfer ModeAcknowledged mode RLC- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger ReportingPeriodical reportingModeNot Present-Additional measurement listNot Present-CHOICE Measurement TypeInter-frequency measurement	
-Measurement Reporting ModeAcknowledged mode RLC- Measurement Report Transfer ModeAcknowledged mode RLC- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger ReportingPeriodical reportingModeNot Present-Additional measurement listNot Present-CHOICE Measurement TypeInter-frequency measurement	
<ul> <li>Measurement Report Transfer Mode</li> <li>Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting</li> <li>Mode</li> <li>Additional measurement list</li> <li>CHOICE Measurement Type</li> <li>Inter-frequency measurement object list</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting</li> <li>Mode</li> <li>Additional measurement list</li> <li>CHOICE Measurement Type</li> <li>Inter-frequency measurement object list</li> </ul>	
Mode         -Additional measurement list         -CHOICE Measurement Type         -Inter-frequency measurement object list	
-Additional measurement list -CHOICE Measurement Type -Inter-frequency measurement object list	
-CHOICE Measurement Type Inter-frequency measurement -Inter-frequency measurement object list	
-Inter-frequency measurement object list	
-CHOICE Inter-frequency cell removal Not Present	
-New inter-frequency cells Cell 2 information is included	
-Cell for measurement Not Present	
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity	
-CHOICE reporting criteria Inter-frequency reporting criteria	
-Filter coefficient 0	
-CHOICE mode FDD	
-Measurement quantity for frequency quality CPICH RSCP	
estimate	
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity	
-UTRA Carrier RSSI FALSE	
-Frequency quality estimate TRUE	
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting No report	
indicator	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting FALSE	
indicator	
-Cell Identity reporting indicator FALSE	
-CHOICE mode FDD	
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator FALSE	
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator TRUE	
-Pathloss reporting indicator FALSE	
-Reporting cell status	
-CHOICE reported cell Report all active set cells + cells within	
monitored set on used frequency	
-Maximum number of reported cells Virtual/active set cells + 2	
-Measurement validity Not Present	
-Inter-frequency set update Not Present	
-CHOICE report criteria Periodical reporting criteria	
-Amount of reporting Infinity	
-Reporting interval 500 ms	
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info Not Present	

# 8.7.2.1.1.5 Test requirements

The CPICH RSCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.2.1.1.2.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

## 8.7.2.1A.1 Absolute measurement accuracy for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

#### 8.7.2.1A.1.1 Definition and applicability

The absolute accuracy of CPICH RSCP is defined as the CPICH RSCP measured in an UTRA FDD cell on one frequency compared to the actual CPICH RSCP power of that cell on the same frequency.

The requirements and this test apply only to UE supporting both UTRA TDD and UTRA FDD.

#### 8.7.2.1A.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in table 8.7.2.1A.1.1 are valid under the following conditions:

- CPICH\_RSCP1,2 $|_{dBm} \ge -114 \text{ dBm}.$ 

$$- \left. \frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)} \right|_{in\ dB} - \left( \frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}} \right) \right|_{in\ dB} \le 20dB.$$

#### Table 8.7.2.1A.1.1: FDD CPICH RSCP inter frequency absolute accuracy

		Accura	acy [dB]	Conditions
Parameter	Unit	Normal condition	Extreme condition	lo [dBm/ 3,84 MHz]
CPICH RSCP	dBm	± 6	± 9	-9470
	dBm	± 8	± 11	-7050

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 9.1.1.2.1 and A.9.1.2.1.

## 8.7.2.1A.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

#### 8.7.2.1A.1.4 Method of test

## 8.7.2.1A.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. Cell 1 is a UTRA 1,28Mcps TDD cell and cell 2 is a UTRA FDD cell. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 1 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 3. No second Beacon timeslot shall be provided for cell 1. CPICH RSCP inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.2.1A.1.2.

Parameter	Unit		Tes	st 1		Tes	st 2
Falailletei	Unit	Ce	1	Cell 2	Ce	ell 1	Cell 2
DL timeslot number		0	DwP TS	n.a.	0	DwP TS	n.a.
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1 Channel 2 C		Char	nnel 1	Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a10		n.	.a.	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-12	-3		-12
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB		0	n.a.		0	n.a.
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	n.	a.	-12	n.	.a.	-12
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	n.	a.	-15	n.	.a.	-15
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-0.94	-3		-0.94
loc, Note 2	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	n.	a.	-60	n.	.a.	-84
loc, Note 2	dBm/ 1.28 MHz	-57	-57.7 n.a.		-84.7		n.a.
Îor/loc	dB	7 9.54		;	3	0	
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-53.7		n.a.	- 84.7		n.a.
CPICH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	n.	a.	-60.46	n.	.a.	-94
lo, Notes 1, 2	dBm/3.84 MHz					-81	
lo, Notes 1, 2	dBm/1.28 MHz	-50 n.a.		n.a.	-80		n.a.
Propagation condition	-		AW			AW	•
NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP, CPICH RSCP and lo levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.         NOTE 2: loc and lo are given independently for TDD and FDD cells.							

Table 8.7.2.1A.1.2: CPICH RSCP inter frequency tests parameters

A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.2.1A.1.2.

#### 8.7.2.1A.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1) SS shall transmit the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for inter frequency measurement.
- 2) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.
- 3) SS shall check CPICH RSCP value of Cell 2 in the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. CPICH RSCP levels of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the actual CPICH RSCP value of Cell 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
- 4) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE.
- 5) After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.2.1A.1.2 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 2) and 3) above are repeated.
- 6) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.
- 7) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

#### Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for inter frequency measurement (Step 1):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	Valdo/KollialK
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	2
-Measurement Command	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode	
<ul> <li>Measurement Report Transfer Mode</li> </ul>	Acknowledged mode RLC
<ul> <li>Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting</li> </ul>	Periodical reporting
Mode	
-Additional measurement list	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement Type	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement object list	
-CHOICE Inter-frequency cell removal	Not Present
-New inter-frequency cells	Cell 2 information is included
-Cell for measurement	Not Present
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity	
-CHOICE reporting criteria	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity for frequency quality	CPICH RSCP
estimate	
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity	
-UTRA Carrier RSSI	FALSE
-Frequency quality estimate	TRUE
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting	No report
indicator	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting	FALSE
indicator	
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	FALSE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting cell status	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report all active set cells + cells within
	monitored set on used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	Virtual/active set cells + 2
-Measurement validity	Not Present
-Inter-frequency set update	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Periodical reporting criteria
-Amount of reporting	Infinity
-Reporting interval	500 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

## 8.7.2.1.1.5 Test requirements

The CPICH RSCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.2.1A.1.2 in at least 900 of the measurements in each test.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.7.2.2 CPICH Ec/lo

Void

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in TS 25.123 [2] currently no test covering requirements in section 9.1.1.3 of [2]exists.

# 8.7.3 Timeslot ISCP

8.7.3.1 Intra frequency measurement accuracy for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

### 8.7.3.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

8.7.3.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

The absolute accuracy of Timeslot ISCP is defined as the Timeslot ISCP meaasured from one cell / timeslot combination compared to the actual Timeslot ISCP level for the same cell / timeslot combination.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA TDD UE.

#### 8.7.3.1.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The absolute accuracy requirements in table 8.7.3.1.1.1 are valid under the following conditions:

P-CCPCH RSCP  $\geq$  -102 dBm.

$$\left(\frac{P - CCPCH \_ E_c}{I_o}\right)\Big|_{in \ dB} \ge -8dB$$
$$\left(\frac{SCH \_ E_c}{I_o}\right)\Big|_{in \ dB} \ge -13dB$$

#### Table 8.7.3.1.1.1: UE Timeslot ISCP intra frequency absolute accuracy (3,84Mcps option)

		Accura	Conditions	
Parameter	Unit	Normal condition	Extreme condition	lo [dBm/ 3.84 MHz]
Timeslot ISCP	dBm	± 6	± 9	-9470
Timesiot_ISCF	dBm	± 8	± 11	-7050

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 9.2.1.2.1.1 and A.9.1.3.

### 8.7.3.1.1.3 Test Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the Timeslot ISCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

8.7.3.1.1.4 Method of test

### 8.7.3.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for both cell 1 and cell 2. The Timeslot ISCP intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.3.1.1.2.

Parameter	Unit	Tes	st 1	Test 2		Test 3	
Farameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
DL timeslot number		0	0	0	0	0	0
UTRA RF Channel number		Char	nnel 1	Char	nel 1	Char	nel 1
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-	3	-	3	-	3
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9 -9		-	9		
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		0	5	0	5	0	5
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3,12		-3,12		-3,12	
loc	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-75.7		-59.8		-98	8.7
Îor/loc	dB	5	2	9	2	3	0
Timeslot ISCP, Note 1	dBm	-73.7	-70.7	-57.8	-50.8	-98.7	-95.7
Io, Note 1	dBm / 3,84 MHz -69 -50 -94						94
Propagation condition	Propagation condition AWGN AWGN AWGN						
NOTE 1: Timeslot ISCP and lo		culated from	m other pa	rameters f	or informat	ion purpos	es. They
are not settable parameters themselves.							

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.3.1.1.2.

#### 8.7.3.1.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 2) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.
- 3) SS shall check Timeslot ISCP values for Cell 1 / Timeslot 0 and Cell 2 / Timeslot 0 combinations in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. These Timeslot ISCP values reported by the UE are compared to the actual Timeslot ISCP levels for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
- 4) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.3.1.1.2 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 2) and 3) above are repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.3.1.1.2 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 2) and 3) above are repeated.
- 5) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.
- 6) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

## Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] and in Annex I, with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (Step 1):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0 Not Drocort
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)	
-Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)	
-CHOICE Intra-frequency cell removal	Not present
-New intra-frequency cells	2
-Intra-frequency cell id	1
-Cell info	
-Cell individual offset	0
-Reference time difference to cell	Not present
-Read SFN indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps TDD
-CHOICE Sync case	2
-Timeslot	0
-Cell parameters ID	Set to cell parameter ID of cell 1
-SCTD indicator	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH Tx power	Set to Primary CCPCH Tx power of cell 1
	as described in Table 8.7.3.1.2.
-Timeslot number	0
-Burst type	1
-Intra-frequency cell id	2
-Cell info	2
-Cell individual offset	0
-Reference time difference to cell	Not present
-Read SFN indicator	FALSE
	_
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57)	TOD
-CHOICE mode	
-CHOICE TDD option	3,84 Mcps TDD
-CHOICE Sync case	2
-Timeslot	0
-Cell parameters ID	Set to cell parameter ID of cell 2
-SCTD indicator	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH Tx power	Set to Primary CCPCH Tx power of cell 2
	as described in Table 8.7.3.1.2.
-Timeslot number	0
-Burst type	1
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Measurement quantity list	1
-Measurement quantity	Timeslot ISCP
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	
	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE FALSE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Proposed TGSN reporting required	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report all active set cells + cells within
	monitored set on used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	Virtual / active set cells + 1
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria (10.3.7.	
-Periodical reporting criteria (10.3.7.53)	
-Amount of reporting	Infinity
-Reporting interval	500 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present

## 8.7.3.1.1.5 Test requirements

The Timeslot ISCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.3.1.1.2 for at least 900 of the reported Timeslot ISCP levels at each input level in step 4 for both Cell 1 / Timeslot 0 and Cell 2 / Timeslot 0 combinations.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

## 8.7.3.1A Intra frequency measurement accuracy for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

## 8.7.3.1A.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

#### 8.7.3.1A.1.1 Definition and applicability

The absolute accuracy of Timeslot ISCP is defined as the Timeslot ISCP meaasured from one cell / timeslot combination compared to the actual Timeslot ISCP level for the same cell / timeslot combination.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA TDD UE.

#### 8.7.3.1A.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The absolute accuracy requirements in table 8.7.3.1A.1.1 are valid under the following conditions:

P-CCPCH RSCP  $\geq$  -102 dBm.

$$\left(\frac{P - CCPCH \_ E_c}{I_o}\right)_{in \ dB} \ge -8dB$$

$$\left(\frac{DwPCH\_E_c}{I_o}\right)_{in\ dB} \ge -5dB$$

#### Table 8.7.3.1A.1.1: UE TDD Timeslot ISCP intra frequency absolute accuracy (1,28 Mcps option)

		Accura	Conditions	
Parameter	Unit	Normal condition	Extreme condition	lo [dBm/ 1.28MHz]
Timeslot ISCP	dBm	± 6	± 9	-9470
Timesiot_ISCF	dBm	± 8	± 11	-7050

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clauses 9.2.1.2.1.2

8.7.3.1A.1.3 Test Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the Timeslot ISCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

8.7.3.1A.1.4 Method of test

8.7.3.1A.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. The Timeslot ISCP intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.3.1A.1.2.

			Test 1		
Parameter	Unit	Ce	ell 1	Ce	ll 2
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel		Channel 1 Channel 1			
Number		Channel 1 Char			inel 1
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB		5	:	2
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1.28 MHz		-7	6.6	
TS ISCP, Note 1	dBm	-74.6		-71.6	
lo, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz		-	69	
Propagation condition			AV	VGN	
	L		Test 2		
Parameter	Unit	Ce	ell 1	Ce	ll 2
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel		Oha		01	
Number		Channel 1 Channel 1			neri
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB		9	:	2
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1.28 MHz		-6	0.2	
TS ISCP, Note 1	dBm	-58.2		-51.2	
lo, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz		-	50	
Propagation condition			AV	VGN	
	•		Test 3		
Parameter	Unit	Ce	ell 1	Ce	ll 2
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel		Cha	nnel 1	Char	nnel 1
Number					-
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB	<u>^</u>	0		0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB		5	:	3
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1.28 MHz	-101.9			
TS ISCP, Note 1	dBm	-98.9		-96.9	
lo, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-94			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
NOTE 1: TS ISCP ar				arameters for info	rmation
purposes.	They are not s	ettable parame	ters themselves.		
· · · ·					

# Table 8.7.3.1A.1.2: Timeslot ISCP intra frequency test parameters

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.3.1A.1.2.

## 8.7.3.1A.1.4.2 Procedure

1) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

2) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.

- 3) SS shall check Timeslot ISCP values for Cell 1 / Timeslot 0 and Cell 2 / Timeslot 0 combinations in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. These Timeslot ISCP values reported by the UE are compared to the actual Timeslot ISCP levels for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
- 4) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.3.1.1.2 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 2) and 3) above are repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.3.1A.1.2 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 2) and 3) above are repeated.
- 5) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.
- 6) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

#### Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (Step 1):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17) UE information elements	
	0
-RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	Not Flesent
-Measurement Identity	1
Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	Modify
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
CHOICE Measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)	
-Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)	
-CHOICE Intra-frequency cell removal	Not present
-New intra-frequency cells	2
-Intra-frequency cell id	1
-Cell info	
-Cell individual offset	0
-Reference time difference to cell	Not present
-Read SFN indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57)	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps TDD
<b>_</b>	
-Timeslot	0
-Cell parameters ID	Set to cell parameter ID of cell 1
-SCTD indicator	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH Tx power	Set to Primary CCPCH Tx power of cell 1
Timeslet number	as described in Table 8.7.3.1A.2.
-Timeslot number	0
-Burst type -Intra-frequency cell id	1 2
-Cell info	Z
-Cell individual offset	0
-Reference time difference to cell	Not present
-Read SFN indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57)	100
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE TDD option	1,28 Mcps TDD
	, <b>-</b>
-Timeslot	0
-Cell parameters ID	Set to cell parameter ID of cell 2
-SCTD indicator	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH Tx power	Set to Primary CCPCH Tx power of cell 2
	as described in Table 8.7.3.1A.2.
-Timeslot number	0
-Burst type	1
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Measurement quantity list	1 Times lat 1000
-Measurement quantity	Timeslot ISCP
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	TRUE FALSE
	IFALSE

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Proposed TGSN reporting required	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report all active set cells + cells within
	monitored set on used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	Virtual / active set cells + 1
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria (10.3.7.	
-Periodical reporting criteria (10.3.7.53)	
-Amount of reporting	Infinity
-Reporting interval	500 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present

### 8.7.3.1A.1.5 Test requirements

The Timeslot ISCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.3.1A.1.2 for at least 900 of the reported Timeslot ISCP levels at each input level in step 4 for both Cell 1 / Timeslot 0 and Cell 2 / Timeslot 0 combinations.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.7.4 UTRA carrier RSSI

# 8.7.4.1 Absolute measurement accuracy for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

## 8.7.4.1.1 Definition and applicability

The absolute accuracy of UTRA carrier RSSI is defined as the UTRA carrier RSSI measured from one frequency compared to the actual UTRA carrier RSSI power of that same frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA TDD UE.

## 8.7.4.1.2 Minimum Requirements

### Table 8.7.4.1.1: UTRA carrier RSSI inter frequency absolute accuracy

			Accura	Conditions	
	Parameter	Unit	Normal condition	Extreme condition	lo [dBm/ 3,84 MHz]
	UTRA carrier RSSI	dBm	± 4	± 7	-9470
	UTRA camer KSSI	dBm	± 6	± 9	-7050

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clause 9.1.1.4.

## 8.7.4.1.3 Test Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UTRA carrier RSSI measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

## 8.7.4.1.4 Method of test

## 8.7.4.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for cell 1 and in timeslot 10 for cell 2. UTRA carrier RSSI absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.4.1.2.

Parameter	Unit	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2	Te	st 3
Farameter	Onit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
DL timeslot number		0	2	0	2	0	2
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-:	3	-	3	-	3
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-	9	-	9	-	9
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		0	5	0	5	0	5
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3,	12	-3,12		-3,12	
loc	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-75.2	-75.2	-57.8	-54.1	-98.7	-97
Îor/loc	dB	5	5	7	2	3	0
Io, Note 1	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-6	69	-5	50	-{	94
Propagation condition		AWGN AWGN AWGN				/GN	
NOTE 1: Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

Table 8.7.4.1.2: UTRA carrier RSSI inter frequency test parameters

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.4.1.2.

#### 8.7.4.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1) SS shall transmit the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for inter frequency measurements.
- 2) UE shall transmit periodically the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.
- SS shall check UTRA carrier RSSI value of Channel 2 in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. UTRA carrier RSSI power of Channel 2 reported by UE is compared to actual UTRA carrier RSSI value of Channel 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
- 4) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.4.1.2 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 2) and 3) above are repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.4.1.2 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 2) and 3) above are repeated.
- 5) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.
- 6) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

## Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] and in Annex I, with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for inter frequency measurement (Step 1):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	2
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement (10.3.7.16)	
-Inter-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.13)	Netweeent
-CHOICE inter-frequency cell removal	Not present Cell 2 information is included
-New inter-frequency cells -Cell for measurement	Not Present
-Den for measurement -Inter-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.18)	Not Flesent
-CHOICE reporting critera	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	Primary CCPCH RSCP
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.21)	
-UTRA carrier RSSI	TRUE
-Frequency quality estimate	TRUE
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Proposed TGSN Reporting required	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	Depart all active active line in the second
-CHOICE reported cell	Report all active set cells + cells within
Maximum number of reported calls	monitored set on used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	Virtual/active set cells + 2
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not present
-Inter-frequency set update -CHOICE report criteria (10.3.7.	Not present
-Periodical reporting criteria (10.3.7.53)	
-Amount of reporting	Infinity
-Reporting interval	500 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present
	1011100011

# 8.7.4.1.5 Test requirements

The UTRA carrier RSSI absolute measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.4.1.2. The effect of assumed thermal noise and noise generated in the receiver (–99 dBm) shall be added into the required accuracy defined in subclause 8.7.4.1.2 as shown in table 8.7.4.1.3.

		Accura	Conditions	
Parameter	Unit	Normal condition	Extreme condition	lo [dBm/3,84 MHz]
	dBm	-45.2	-78.2	-9487
UTRA carrier RSSI	dBm	± 4	± 7	-8770
	dBm	± 6	± 9	-7050

#### Table 8.7.4.1.3: UTRA carrier RSSI absolute accuracy

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clause A.9.1.4.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.7.4.1A Absolute measurement accuracy for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

## 8.7.4.1A.1 Definition and applicability

The absolute accuracy of UTRA carrier RSSI is defined as the UTRA carrier RSSI measured from one frequency compared to the actual UTRA carrier RSSI power of that same frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA TDD UE.

## 8.7.4.1A.2 Minimum Requirements

## Table 8.7.4.1A.1: 1,28Mcps UTRA carrier RSSI inter frequency absolute accuracy

		Accura	acy [dB]	Conditions
Parameter	Unit	Normal condition	Extreme condition	lo [dBm/ 1,28 MHz]
UTRA carrier RSSI	dBm	± 4	± 7	-9470
UTRA camer KSSI	dBm	± 6	± 9	-7050

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clause 9.1.1.4.

## 8.7.4.1A.3 Test Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UTRA carrier RSSI measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

### 8.7.4.1A.4 Method of test

8.7.4.1A.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing.. UTRA carrier RSSI absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.4.1A.2.

			Test 1		
Parameter	Unit	C	ell 1	C	ell 2
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel		Channel 1		Ch	annel 2
Number					
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	<u> </u>	-3	
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB	2	0	2	0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB		5		5
$I_{oc}$	dBm/1.28 MHz	-7	75.2	-	75.2
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz		-6	9	
Propagation condition			AW	GN	
_		-	Test 2	-	
Parameter	Unit		ell 1		ell 2
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel		Channel 1 Channel 2			annel 2
Number PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	0	-3	0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3	0	-3	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	7	0	2
$I_{or}/I_{oc}$		Z		2	
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1.28 MHz	-57.8 -54.1		54.1	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz		-5	0	
Propagation condition			AW	GN	
			Test 3		
Parameter	Unit		ell 1	C	ell 2
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel		Cha	nnel 1	Cha	annel 2
Number PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	0	-3	0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3	0	-3	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5	3	-0	0
1 or / 1 oc			5		U
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1.28 MHz	-98.7 -97			
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-94			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
NOTE 1: lo levels ha	ve been calcu e parameters t		er parameters for ir	nformation purp	oses. They are

## Table 8.7.4.1A.2: 1,28Mcps UTRA carrier RSSI inter frequency test parameters

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.4.1A.2.

#### 8.7.4.1A.4.2 Procedure

- 1) SS shall transmit the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for inter frequency measurements.
- 2) UE shall transmit periodically the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.
- SS shall check UTRA carrier RSSI value of Channel 2 in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. UTRA carrier RSSI power of Channel 2 reported by UE is compared to actual UTRA carrier RSSI value of Channel 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
- 4) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE.

- 5) After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.4.1A.2 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 2) and 3) above are repeated.
- 6) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.4.1A.2 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 2) and 3) above are repeated.
- 7) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.
- 8) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

### Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3]

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for inter frequency measurement (Step 1):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	Value/Keinark
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	2
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	Comp
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement (10.3.7.16)	
-Inter-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.13)	
-CHOICE inter-frequency cell removal	Not present
-New inter-frequency cells	Cell 2 information is included
-Cell for measurement	Not Present
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.18)	
-CHOICE reporting critera	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	Primary CCPCH RSCP
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.21)	
-UTRA carrier RSSI	TRUE
-Frequency quality estimate	TRUE
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Proposed TGSN Reporting required	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report all active set cells + cells within
	monitored set on used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	Virtual/active set cells + 2
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not present
-Inter-frequency set update	Not present
-CHOICE <i>report criteria</i> (10.3.7. -Periodical reporting criteria (10.3.7.53)	
-Amount of reporting	Infinity
-Reporting interval	Infinity 500 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present
	notriesell

# 8.7.4.1A.5 Test requirements

The UTRA carrier RSSI absolute measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.4.1A.2 for at least 900 of the reported RSSI levels at each input level. The effect of assumed thermal noise and noise generated in the receiver (–99 dBm) shall be added into the required accuracy defined in subclause 8.7.4.1A.2 as shown in table 8.7.4.1A.3. (only relevent for the lowest power test 3)

		Accura	Conditions	
Parameter	Unit	Normal condition	Extreme condition	lo [dBm/1,28 MHz]
	dBm	-45.2	-78.2	-9487
UTRA carrier RSSI	dBm	± 4	± 7	-8770
	dBm	± 6	± 9	-7050

#### Table 8.7.4.1A.3: 1,28Mcps UTRA carrier RSSI absolute accuracy (corrected for RX noise)

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clause A.9.1.4.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

## 8.7.4.2 Relative measurement accuracy for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

## 8.7.4.2.1 Definition and applicability

The relative accuracy requirement is defined as the UTRA carrier RSSI measured from one frequency compared to the UTRA Carrier RSSI measured from another frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA TDD UE.

### 8.7.4.2.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in table 8.7.4.2.1 are valid under the following condition:

| Channel 1\_Io $|_{dBm/3,84 \text{ MHz}}$  -Channel 2\_Io $|_{dBm/3,84 \text{ MHz}}$  | < 20 dB.

### Table 8.7.4.2.1: UTRA carrier RSSI inter frequency relative accuracy

		Accura	Conditions	
Parameter	Unit	Normal condition	Extreme condition	lo [dBm/3,84 MHz]
UTRA carrier RSSI	dBm	± 7	± 11	-9450

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clause 9.1.1.4.

### 8.7.4.2.3 Test Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UTRA carrier RSSI measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

## 8.7.4.2.4 Method of test

### 8.7.4.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for cell 1 and in timeslot 10 for cell 2. UTRA carrier RSSI absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.4.1.2.

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.4.1.2.

# 8.7.4.2.4.2 Procedure

- 1) SS shall transmit the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Inter-frequency measurements.
- 2) UE shall transmit periodically the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.
- 3) SS shall check UTRA carrier RSSI value of Channel 2 in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. UTRA carrier RSSI power of Channel 2 reported by UE is compared to actual UTRA carrier RSSI value of Channel 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
- 4) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.4.1.2 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 3) above is repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.4.1.2 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 3) above is repeated.
- 5) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.
- 6) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

# Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] and in Annex I, with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for inter frequency measurements in clause 8.7.4.1.4.2 is used.

# 8.7.4.2.5 Test requirements

The UTRA carrier RSSI absolute measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.4.2.2. The effect of assumed thermal noise and noise generated in the receiver (–99 dBm) shall be added into the required accuracy defined in subclause 8.7.4.2.2 as shown in table 8.7.4.2.2.

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	lo [dBm/3,84 MHz]
UTRA carrier RSSI	dBm	-45.2	-78.2	-9487
	dBm	± 4	± 7	-8770
	dBm	±6	± 9	-7050

Table 8.7.4.2.2: UTRA carrier RSSI relative accuracy

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clause A.9.1.4.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

# 8.7.4.2A Relative measurement accuracy for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

# 8.7.4.2A.1 Definition and applicability

The relative accuracy requirement is defined as the UTRA carrier RSSI measured from one frequency compared to the UTRA Carrier RSSI measured from another frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA TDD UE.

### 8.7.4.2A.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in table 8.7.4.2A.1 are valid under the following condition:

| Channel 1\_Io $|_{dBm/1.28 \text{ MHz}}$  -Channel 2\_Io $|_{dBm/1.28 \text{ MHz}}$  | < 20 dB.

#### Table 8.7.4.2A.1: UTRA carrier RSSI inter frequency relative accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	lo [dBm/1,28 MHz]
UTRA carrier RSSI	dBm	± 7	± 11	-9450

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clause 9.1.1.4.

## 8.7.4.2A.3 Test Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UTRA carrier RSSI measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

# 8.7.4.2A.4 Method of test

#### 8.7.4.2.4A.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing.. UTRA carrier RSSI absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.4.1A.2.

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.4.2A.2.

			Test 1		
Parameter	Unit		Cell 1 Cell 2		
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel		Ch	annel 1	Channel 2	
Number					
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5 5		5	
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1.28 MHz	-75.2		-75.2	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-69			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
Deremeter	Unit		Test 2		cell 2
Parameter Timeslot Number	Unit	(	DwPTS	<b>(</b>	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel					
Number		Channel 1		Cha	annel 2
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB	~	0	-	0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB		7		2
I <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1.28 MHz	-57.8		-54.1	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-50			
Propagation condition			AWO	GN	
			Test 3		
Parameter	Unit		Cell 1	C	cell 2
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel		Ch	annel 1	Channel 2	
Number	٩D	2		2	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB dB	-3	0	-3	0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3	0	-3	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5	3	0	0
	dBm/1.28				-
I <sub>oc</sub>	MHz	-98.7 -97		-97	
lo, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz		-94	4	
Propagation		AWGN			

#### Table 8.7.4.2A.2: 1,28Mcps UTRA carrier RSSI inter frequency test parameters

#### 8.7.4.2A.4.2 Procedure

- 1) SS shall transmit the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Inter-frequency measurements.
- 2) UE shall transmit periodically the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.
- SS shall check UTRA carrier RSSI value of Channel 2 in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. UTRA carrier RSSI power of Channel 2 reported by UE is compared to actual UTRA carrier RSSI value of Channel 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
- 4) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE.

- 5) After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.4.1.2 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 3) above is repeated.
- 6) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.4.1.2 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 3) above is repeated.
- 5) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.
- 6) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

#### Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] and in Annex I, with the following exceptions:

The same MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for absolute inter frequency measurements in clause 8.7.4.1A.4.2 is used.

#### 8.7.4.2A.5 Test requirements

The UTRA carrier RSSI absolute measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.4.2A.2 for at least 900 of the reported RSSI levels at each input level. The effect of assumed thermal noise and noise generated in the receiver (–99 dBm) shall be added into the required accuracy defined in subclause 8.7.4.2A.2 as shown in table 8.7.4.2A.3. (only relevent for the lowest power test 3)

		Accura	Conditions	
Parameter	Unit	Normal condition	Extreme condition	lo [dBm/1,28 MHz]
	dBm	-45.2	-78.2	-9487
UTRA carrier RSSI	dBm	± 4	± 7	-8770
	dBm	±6	± 9	-7050

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clause A.9.1.4.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

## 8.7.5 GSM carrier RSSI

8.7.5.1.1 RSSI (RX\_LEV) 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

Void

#### 8.7.5.1A.1 RSSI (RX\_LEV) 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

8.7.5.1A.1.1 Definition and applicability

The absolute accuracy of GSM RSSI is defined as the RX\_LEV measured in a GSM cell on one frequency compared to the actual power of that cell.

The requirements and this test apply only to UE supporting both 1,28Mcps UTRA TDD and GSM.

#### 8.7.5.1A.1.2 Minimum Requirements

Parameter	Unit	Accura	Accuracy [dB]		
Falailletei	Onit	Normal condition	Extreme condition	Input level dBm	
	dBm	± 4	± 6	-11070	
RX_LEV	dBm	± 6	± 6	-7048	
	dBm	± 9	± 9	-4838	

#### Table 8.7.5.1A.1.1: GSM RX\_LEV absolute accuracy

RXLEV 0 RXLEV 1 RXLEV 2	= = =	less than -110 dBm -109 dBm		-110 dB to to	8m. -109 dBm -108 dBm
		:			
		:			
RXLEV 62	=	-49 dBm	to	-48 dBr	n
RXLEV 63	=	greater than		-48 dBr	n

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 45.008 [20] clause 8.1.2

#### 8.7.5.1A.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the GSM RSSI absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.5 and A.9.1.5 of TS25.123.

#### 8.7.5.1A.1.4 Method of test

#### 8.7.5.1A.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

Cell 1 is a UTRA 1,28Mcps TDD cell and cell 2 is a GSM cell

A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test are set up according to table 8.7.5.1A.1.2.

#### Table 8.7.5.1A.1.2. General GSM RSSI test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL reference measurement channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		GSM carrier RSSI	
BSIC verification required		No	
Monitored cell list size		6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1	

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
DL timeslot number		0 DwPTS	
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB		0
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3	
Îor/loc	dB	3	
loc	dBm / 1.28MHz	-70	
Propagation condition		AWGN	

 Table 8.7.5.1A.1.4 Cell 2 specific GSM Cell test parameters

Parameter	Unit	TEST1	TEST2	TEST3
UTRA RF Channel number		2		
Cell Level	dBm/200KHz	-100	-75	-50
Propagation condition		AWGN	AWGN	AWGN

#### 8.7.5.1A.1.4.2

- 1) SS shall transmit the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for inter RAT measurement. In the measurement control information periodic reporting of the GSM carrier RSSI is requested to the UE.
- 2) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.

Procedure

- 3) SS shall check RX\_LEV value of Cell 2 in the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. Levels of Cell 2 reported by the UE are compared to the actual level of Cell 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
- 4) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the GSM cell RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.5.1A.1.4 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 2) and 3) above are repeated.
- 6) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the GSM cell RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.5.1A.1.4 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 2) and 3) above are repeated.
- 7) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.
- 8) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

#### Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

Note: Numbers in brackets after an item e.g 'Message Type (10.2.17)' in the IE description are references to clause numbers in TS 25.331 [9] describing that item in more detail.

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for GSM RSSI measurement (Step 1):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	Not Flesent
-Measurement Identity	2
-Measurement Command	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode	Setup
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting	Periodical reporting
Mode	Fenouical reporting
-Additional measurement list	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement Type	Inter-RAT measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement object list	Intel-KAT measurement
-CHOICE Inter-frequency cell removal	Not Present
-New inter-frequency cells	Cell 2 information is included
-Cell for measurement	Not Present
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity	Not i lesent
-CHOICE reporting criteria	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	GSM
-Measurement quantity	RX_LEV
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity	
-UTRA Carrier RSSI	
-Frequency quality estimate	FALSE
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities	FALSE
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting	
indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting	
indicator	
-Maximum number of reported cells	Report all active set cells + cells within
-Measurement validity	monitored set on used frequency
-Inter-frequency set update	Virtual/active set cells + 2
-CHOICE report criteria	Not Present
-Amount of reporting	Not Present
-Reporting interval	Periodical reporting criteria
	Infinity
	500 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

#### 8.7.2.1.1.5 Test requirements

The RX\_LEV measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.5.1A.1.1 for at least 900 of the reported levels at each input level.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

## 8.7.6 SIR

Void

## 8.7.7 Transport Channel BLER

Void

## 8.7.8 SFN-SFN observed time difference

8.7.8.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1

#### 8.7.8.1.1 Measurement accuracy for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

#### 8.7.8.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

This measurement is specified in clause 5.1.10 of TS 25.225 [22]. The reference point for the SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 shall be the antenna connector of the UE.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA TDD UE.

#### 8.7.8.1.1.2 Minimum requirements

The accuracy requirement in table 8.7.8.1.1.1 is valid under the following conditions:

P-CCPCH\_RSCP1,2  $\geq$  -102 dBm..

$$\left| P - CCPCH RSCP1 \right|_{in \ dBm} - P - CCPCH RSCP2 \Big|_{in \ dBm} \right| \le 20 dB$$
$$\left( \frac{P - CCPCH - E_c}{I_o} \right) \Big|_{in \ dB} \ge -8 dB$$
$$\left( \frac{SCH - E_c}{I_o} \right) \Big|_{in \ dB} \ge -13 dB$$

where the received P-CCPCH Ec/Io is defined as,

$$\left(\frac{P - CCPCH \_ E_c}{I_o}\right)\Big|_{in \ dB} = \left(\frac{P - CCPCH \_ E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\Big|_{in \ dB} - \frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}\Big|_{in \ dB}$$

and the received SCH Ec/Io is defined as,

$$\left(\frac{SCH\_E_c}{I_o}\right)\Big|_{in\ dB} = \left(\frac{SCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\Big|_{in\ dB} - \frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}\Big|_{in\ dB}$$

and SCH\_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and the sum of all secondary synchronisation codes, where the secondary synchronisation codes are also equally divided.

#### Table 8.7.8.1.1.1: SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 accuracy

			Conditions
Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	lo [dBm/3,84 MHz]
SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1	chip	+/-0,5	-9450

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clause 9.1.1.8 and A.9.1.8.

#### 8.7.8.1.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the measurement accuracy of SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 is within the limit specified in clause 8.7.8.1.1.2.

#### 8.7.8.1.1.4 Method of test

#### 8.7.8.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for cell 1 and in timeslot 10 for cell 2. During the test, the timing difference between cell 1 and cell 2 can be set to any value from 0...9830400 chip. The SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 accuracy requirements in the intra-frequency case are tested by using test parameters in Table 8.7.8.1.1.2.

Table 8.7.8.1.1.2: SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 intra frequency test parameters	Table 8.7.8.1.1.2:	SFN-SFN observed tim	e difference type	1 intra frequenc	v test parameters
--	--------------------	----------------------	-------------------	------------------	-------------------

Parameter	Unit	Tes	st 1	Test 2		Test 3	
Falameter	Onic	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
DL timeslot number		0	2	0	2	0	2
UTRA RF Channel		Chan	nel 1	Char	nnel 1	Channel 1	
number		Chan		Chai		Chai	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-:	3	-	3	-	-3
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-!	9	-	.9	-	.9
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		0	5	0	5	0	5
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3,12		-3,12		-3,12	
loc	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-75.2	-75.2	-57.8	-54.7	-98.7	-98.7
Îor/loc	dB	5	5	7	3	3	3
lo, Note 1	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-69		-50		-94	
Propagation condition		AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: lo levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.8.1.1.2.

#### 8.7.8.1.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1) SS shall transmit the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 2) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.
- SS shall check "SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1" value in MEASUREMENT REPORT message. The reported value shall be compared to the actually set SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 value for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
- 4) SS shall count the number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.8.1.1.2 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 2) and 3) above are repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.8.1.1.2 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 2) and 3) above are repeated.
- 5) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.
- 6) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

#### Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] and in Annex I, with the following exceptions:

#### MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (Step 1):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	would
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
	Initia-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36) -Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)	Not Present
	Not Flesent
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	0
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Measurement quantity list	
-Measurement quantity	Primary CCPCH RSCP
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	Type 1
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	TRUE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	Type 1
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Proposed TGSN reporting required	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	TRUE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report all active set cells + cells within
	monitored set on used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	Virtual/active set cells + 2
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria (10.3.7.	
-Periodical reporting criteria (10.3.7.53)	
-Amount of reporting	Infinity
	Infinity 250 mg
-Reporting interval	250 ms
Physical channel information elements	Not Descent
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present

#### 8.7.8.1.1.5 Test requirements

The SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.8.1.1.2.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

### 8.7.8.1.1A Measurement accuracy for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

Void

8.7.8.2 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2

Void

8.7.9 Observed time difference to GSM cell

Void

8.7.10 UE GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UP

Void

8.7.11 SFN-CFN observed time difference

## 8.7.11.1 Intra frequency measurement requirement for 3,84 Mcps option

8.7.11.1.1 Definition and applicability

The intra frequency SFN-CFN observed time difference is defined as the SFN-CFN observed time difference from the active cell to a neighbour cell that is in the same frequency. This measurement is specified in clause 5.1.11 of TS 25.225 [22]. The reference point for the SFN-CFN observed time difference shall be the antenna connector of the UE.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA TDD UE.

#### 8.7.11.1.2 Minimum requirements

The accuracy requirement in table 8.7.11.1.1 is valid under the following conditions:

P-CCPCH\_RSCP1,2  $\geq$  -102 dBm..

$$\left| P - CCPCH RSCP1 \right|_{in \ dBm} - P - CCPCH RSCP2 \right|_{in \ dBm} \left| \le 20 dB \right|_{in \ dBm} \left| \le 20 dB \right|_{in \ dBm} \left| \le 20 dB \right|_{in \ dBm} \right| \le -8 dB$$
$$\left( \frac{SCH - E_c}{I_o} \right)_{in \ dB} \ge -13 dB$$

where the received P-CCPCH Ec/Io is defined as,

$$\left(\frac{P - CCPCH \_ E_c}{I_o}\right)\Big|_{in \ dB} = \left(\frac{P - CCPCH \_ E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\Big|_{in \ dB} - \frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)}\Big|_{in \ dB}$$

and the received SCH Ec/Io is defined as,

$$\left(\frac{SCH\_E_c}{I_o}\right)\Big|_{in\ dB} = \left(\frac{SCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\Big|_{in\ dB} - \frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}\Big|_{in\ dB}$$

and SCH\_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and the sum of all secondary synchronisation codes, where the secondary synchronisation codes are also equally divided.

# Table 8.7.11.1.1: SFN-CFN observed time difference accuracy for an intra frequency UTRA TDD neighbour cell

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	Conditions lo [dBm/3,84 MHz]
SFN-CFN observed time difference	chip	+/-0,5	-9450

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clause 9.1.1.11 and A.9.1.10.

#### 8.7.11.1.3 Test Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the measurement accuracy of SFN-CFN observed time difference is within the limit specified in clause 8.7.11.1.2.

#### 8.7.11.1.4 Method of test

8.7.11.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for cell 1 and in timeslot 10 for cell 2. During the test, the timing difference between cell 1 and cell 2 can be set to any value from 0...255 frames. The SFN-CFN observed time difference accuracy requirements in the intra-frequency case are tested by using test parameters in Table 8.7.11.1.2.

Table 8.7.11.1.2: SFN-CFN observed time difference intra frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3		
Faiameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	
DL timeslot number		0	2	0	2	0	2	
UTRA RF Channel number		Chan	nel 1	Char	Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-:	3	-	3	-	.3	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-!	9	-	-9		.9	
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		0	5	0	5	0	5	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3,	12	-3,12		-3,12		
loc	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-75.2	-75.2	-57.8	-54.7	-98.7	-98.7	
Îor/loc	dB	5	5	7	3	3	3	
Io, Note 1	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-69		-50		-94		
Propagation condition		AWGN		AWGN		AWGN		

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.11.1.2.

#### 8.7.11.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1) SS shall transmit the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 2) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.

- 3) SS shall check "OFF" and "Tm" values in MEASUREMENT REPORT message and calculate SFN-CFN observed time difference value according to the definition in clause 5.1.11 of TS 25.225 [22]. This value shall be compared to the actually set SFN-CFN observed time difference value for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
- 4) SS shall count the number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.11.1.2 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 2) and 3) above are repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.11.1.2 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 2) and 3) above are repeated.
- 5) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.
- 6) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

#### **Specific Message Contents**

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] and in Annex I, with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (Step 1):

Information Flammat/One and a	Malue /Dave and
Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)	
-Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Measurement quantity list	1
-Measurement quantity	Primary CCPCH RSCP
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	TRUE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Proposed TGSN reporting required	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	TRUE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report all active set cells + cells within
	monitored set on used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	Virtual/active set cells + 2
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria (10.3.7.	
-Periodical reporting criteria (10.3.7.53)	
-Amount of reporting	Infinity
-Reporting interval	250 ms
Physical channel information elements	
	Not Brogont
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present

#### 8.7.11.1.5 Test requirements

The SFN-CFN observed time difference accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.11.1.2.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

## 8.7.11.1A Intra frequency measurement requirement for 1,28 Mcps option

Void

### 8.7.11.2 Inter frequency measurement requirement for 3,84 Mcps option

## 8.7.11.2.1 Definition and applicability

The inter frequency SFN-CFN observed time difference is defined as the SFN-CFN time difference from the active cell to a UTRA TDD neighbour cell that is in a different frequency. This measurement is specified in clause 5.1.11 of TS 25.225 [22]. The reference point for the SFN-CFN observed time difference shall be the antenna connector of the UE.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA TDD UE.

#### 8.7.11.2.2 Minimum requirements

The accuracy requirement in table 8.7.11.2.1 is valid under the following conditions:

P-CCPCH\_RSCP1,2 ≥ -102 dBm..

$$\left| P - CCPCH RSCP1 \right|_{in \ dBm} - P - CCPCH RSCP2 \Big|_{in \ dBm} \right| \le 20 dB$$
$$\left( \frac{P - CCPCH - E_c}{I_o} \right) \Big|_{in \ dB} \ge -8 dB$$
$$\left( \frac{SCH - E_c}{I_o} \right) \Big|_{in \ dB} \ge -13 dB$$

where the received P-CCPCH Ec/Io is defined as,

$$\left(\frac{P - CCPCH \_ E_c}{I_o}\right)\Big|_{in \ dB} = \left(\frac{P - CCPCH \_ E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\Big|_{in \ dB} - \frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}\Big|_{in \ dB}$$

and the received SCH Ec/Io is defined as,

$$\left(\frac{SCH\_E_c}{I_o}\right)\Big|_{in\ dB} = \left(\frac{SCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\Big|_{in\ dB} - \frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}\Big|_{in\ dB}$$

and SCH\_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and the sum of all secondary synchronisation codes, where the secondary synchronisation codes are also equally divided.

Table 8.7.11.2.1: SFN-CFN observed time difference accuracy for an inter frequency UTRA TDD neighbour cell

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	Conditions lo [dBm/3,84 MHz]
SFN-CFN observed time difference	chip	+/-0,5	-9450

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [2] clause 9.1.1.11 and A.9.1.10.

#### 8.7.11.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the measurement accuracy of SFN-CFN observed time difference is within the limit specified in clause 8.7.11.2.2.

#### 8.7.11.2.4 Method of test

#### 8.7.11.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case, UTRA TDD cell 1 and UTRA TDD cell 2 are on different frequencies. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for cell 1 and in timeslot 10 for cell 2. During the test, the timing difference between cell 1 and cell 2 can be set to any value from 0...256 frames. The SFN-CFN observed time difference accuracy requirements in the intra-frequency case are tested by using test parameters in Table 8.7.11.2.2.

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
Falameter	Onit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
DL timeslot number		0	2	0	2	0	2
UTRA RF Channel		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
number		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel I	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-	3	-:	3	-	-3
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-	9	-	9	-	-9
SCH_t <sub>offset</sub>		0	5	0	5	0	5
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3,	12	-3,12		-3,12	
loc	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-75.2	-75.2	-57.8	-54.7	-98.7	-98.7
Îor/loc	dB	5	5	7	3	3	3
lo, Note 1	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-6	9	-50		-94	
Propagation condition		AWGN AWGN AWGN				/GN	
NOTE 1: Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.11.2.2.

#### 8.7.11.2.4.2 Procedure

- 1) SS shall transmit the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 2) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.
- 3) SS shall check "OFF" and "Tm" values in MEASUREMENT REPORT message and calculate SFN-CFN observed time difference value according to the definition in clause 5.1.11 of TS 25.225 [22]. This value shall be compared to the actually set SFN-CFN observed time difference value for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
- 4) SS shall count the number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.11.2.2 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 2) and 3) above are repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.11.2.2 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 2) and 3) above are repeated.
- 5) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.
- 6) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

#### Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] and in Annex I, with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for inter frequency measurements (Step 1):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	2
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement type	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement (10.3.7.16)	
-Inter-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.13)	
-CHOICE inter-frequency cell removal	Not present
-New inter-frequency cells	Cell 2 information is included
-Cell for measurement	Not Present
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.18)	
-CHOICE reporting critera	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9) -CHOICE mode	0 TDD
-Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	Primary CCPCH RSCP
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.21)	
-UTRA carrier RSSI	FALSE
-Frequency quality estimate	TRUE
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities (10.3.7.5)	
-SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE
-Cell identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
-Proposed TGSN Reporting required	FALSE
-Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report all active set cells + cells within
	monitored set on used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	Virtual/active set cells + 2
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not present
-Inter-frequency set update	Not present
-CHOICE report criteria (10.3.7.	
-Periodical reporting criteria (10.3.7.53)	
-Amount of reporting	Infinity
-Reporting interval	500 ms
Physical channel information elements	Net Descent
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present

#### 8.7.11.2.5 Test requirements

The SFN-CFN observed time difference accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.11.2.2.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

## 8.7.11.2A Inter frequency measurement requirement for 1,28 Mcps option

Void

## 8.7.12 UE transmitted power

Void

## 9 Performance requirements for HSDPA

## 9.1 General

Receiving performance test of the UE is implemented during communicating with the SS via air interface. The procedure uses normal call protocol until the UE is communicating on traffic channel basically. (Refer to TS 34.108 [3] Common Test Environments for User Equipment (UE) Conformance Testing.) On the traffic channel, the UE provides special function for testing that is described in Logical Test Interface and the UE is tested using this function. (Refer to TS 34.109 [4] Logical Test Interface (FDD/TDD) Special conformance testing functions.)

Unless otherwise stated the receiver characteristics are specified at the antenna connector of the UE. For UE(s) with an integral antenna only, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed. UE with an integral antenna may be taken into account by converting these power levels into field strength requirements, assuming a 0 dBi gain antenna. Receiver characteristics for UE(s) with multiple antennas/antenna connectors are for further study.

The UE antenna performance has a significant impact on system performance, and minimum requirements on the antenna efficiency are therefore intended to be included in future versions of the present document. It is recognized that different requirements and test methods are likely to be required for the different types of UE.

All Bit Error ratio (BER) measurements shall be performed according to the general rules for statistical testing in Annex F.6.

## 9.2 Performance requirement for 3.84 Mcps TDD option

During the Fixed Reference Channel tests the behaviour of the Node-B emulator in response to the ACK/NACK signalling field of the HS-DPCCH is specified in Table 9.2.1:

HS-DPCCH ACK/NACK Field State	Node-B Emulator Behaviour
ACK	ACK: new transmission using 1 <sup>st</sup> redundancy and constellation version (RV)
NACK	NACK: retransmission using the next RV (up to the maximum permitted number or RV"s)
DTX	DTX: retransmission using the RV previously transmitted to the same H-ARQ process

#### Table 9.2.1: Node-B Emulator Behaviour in response to ACK/NACK/DTX

## 9.2.1 HS-DSCH throughput for Fixed Reference Channels

## 9.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

The HS-DSCH data throughput for fixed reference channels is defined by the capabilities of the UE as defined in [24], and the throughput is measured by counting the amount of data successfully received at the UE by monitoring the ACK/NACK signalling field of the HS-SICH received at the SS, while random data is streamed from the SS to the UE.

The normative reference for this test is 25.102 [2], section 9.

The requirements and this test apply to 3.84 Mcps TDD UE from release 5 and later that support HSDPA.

## 9.2.1.2 Minimum requirements

The requirements are specified in terms of minimum information bit throughput R for the DL reference channels specified in Annex C.4.1 with the addition of the relevant parameters in Tables 9.2.1.1 and 9.2.1.3.

Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements specified in tables 9.2.1.2 and 9.2.1.4.

# Table 9.2.1.1: Test parameters for fixed reference measurement channel requirements for 7,3 Mbps – Category 8 - UE (3,84 Mcps TDD Option) QPSK

Parameters	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
HS-PDSCH Modulation	-	QPSK				
Scrambling code and basic midamble code number*	-	0, 1				
Number of TS	-		8	3		
HS-PDSCH Channelization Codes*	C(k,Q)		C(i,16) i=116		C(i,16) i=114	
Number of Hybrid ARQ processes	-	4				
Maximum number of Hybrid ARQ transmissions	-	4				
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence**	-	{0,0,0,0} s=1, R=0, b=0				
$\frac{HS - PDSCH \_E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB		-12,04		-11.46	
$\frac{\sum HS - PDSCH \_E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB		C	)		
l <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/3,84 MHz	-60				
Note *: Refer to TS 25.223 for definition of channelization codes, scrambling code and basic midamble code.						
Note **: This sequence implies Chase combining						

Table 9.2.1.2: Performance requirements for fixed reference measurement channel requirement in multipath channels for 7,3 Mbps – Category 8 - UE (3,84 Mcps TDD Option) QPSK

Test Number	Propagation conditions	$rac{\hat{I}_{or}}{I_{oc}}$ [dB]	R (Throughput) [kbps]
1	PA3	8,5	1300
2	PB3	9,0	1300
3	VA30	9,75	1300
4	VA120	11,5	1400

# Table 9.2.1.3: Test parameters for fixed reference measurement channel requirements for 7,3 Mbps – Category 8 - UE (3,84 Mcps TDD Option) 16QAM

Parameters	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
HS-PDSCH Modulation	-		16Q	AM	
Scrambling code and basic midamble code number*	-	0, 1			
Number of TS	-		8	3	-
HS-PDSCH Channelization Codes*	C(k,Q)				C(i,16) i=114
Number of Hybrid ARQ processes	-	4			
Maximum number of Hybrid ARQ transmissions	-	4			
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence**	-	{0,0,0,0} s=1, r=0			
$\frac{HS - PDSCH \_E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB			-11,46	
$\frac{\sum HS - PDSCH \_E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	0			
l <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/3,84 MHz	-60			
Note *:       Refer to TS 25.223 for definition of channelization codes, scrambling code and basic midamble code.         Note **:       This sequence implies Chase combining					

## Table 9.2.1.4: Performance requirements for fixed reference measurement channel requirement in multipath channels for 7,3 Mbps – Category 8 - UE (3,84 Mcps TDD Option) 16QAM

Test Number	Propagation conditions	conditions $\overline{I_{oc}}$ [GB]	
1	PA3	16,0	2600
2	PB3	17,5	2600
3	VA30	18,5	2600
4	VA120	14,5	1600

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] clauses 9.1.1.1 and 9.1.1.2.

## 9.2.1.3 Test purpose

To verify the ability of the receiver to receive a predefined test signal, representing a multi-path fading channel with information bit throughput R not falling below a specified value.

#### 9.2.1.4 Method of test

9.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect the SS (node B emulator) and fader and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.10.
- 2) Set up an HSDPA call according to TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.6.3 with levels according to Annex E.3.
- 3) Set the node B emulator ACK/NACK/DTX behaviour according to table 9.2.1. Set the test parameters and levels for tests 1-4 according to tables 9.2.1.1. The reference channel configuration is defined in section C.4.1. The configuration of the TX power for downlink physical channels is annex in E.3.

- 4) The information bit data shall be pseudo random and not repeated before 10 different information bit payload blocks are processed. (e.g. Fixed reference Channel Definition (16 QAM, test 1,2,3): The information bit payload block is 52996 bits long. Hence the PRBSequence must be at least 52996 \* 10 bits long.) Use a PRBS from ITU-T 0.153 Ref [25].
- 5) Setup the fading simulator with fading conditions as described in table D.2.2.1A.

#### 9.2.1.4.2 Procedure

- a. Once the HSDPA connection is setup, start transmitting HSDPA data.
- b. For all relevant propagation conditions, for all relevant Ioc levels, for all relevant Ec/Ior, for all relevant Îor/Ioc defined in Tables 9.2 and 9.4 count the number of NACK, ACK and statDTX on the UL HS-SICH during the test interval and decide pass or fail according to Annex F.6.3 tables F.6.3.5.3 and F.6.3.5.4.

### 9.2.1.5 Test Requirements

Tables 9.2.1.1 to 9.2.1.4 define the primary level settings including test tolerance for all relevant throughput tests. The pass / fail decision for throughput is done according to Annex F.6.3.

## 9.2.2 HS-DSCH throughput for Variable Reference Channels

#### 9.2.2.1 Definition and applicability

The HS-DSCH data throughput for variable reference channels is defined by the capabilities of the UE as defined in [24], and the throughput is measured by counting the amount of data successfully received at the UE by monitoring the ACK/NACK signalling field of the HS-SICH received at the SS, while random data is streamed from the SS to the UE.

The normative reference for this test is 25.102 [2], section 9.

The requirements and this test apply to 3.84 Mcps TDD UE from release 5 and later that support HSDPA.

### 9.2.2.2 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 9.2.2.1 the measured throughput R shall exceed the throughput specified in Table 9.2.2.2 for each radio condition. The variable Reference Channel is specified in Annex C.4.3.

# Table 9.2.2.1: Test parameters for variable reference measurement channel requirements for 7,3Mbps – Category 8 - UE (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

Parameters	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Scrambling code and basic midamble code number*	-	0, 1			
Number of TS	-			8	
HS-PDSCH Channelization Codes*	C(k,Q)			C(i,16) =116	
Number of Hybrid ARQ processes**	-	4			
Maximum number of Hybrid ARQ transmissions	-	1			
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence	(Xrv, s, r, b)	(0, 1, 0, 0)			
HS-PDSCH <sub>i</sub> _Ec/lor	dB		-	-12,04	
$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{i} HS - PDSCH \_ Ec_{i}}{Ior}$	dB	0			
l <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/3,84MHz	lz -60			
Note *: Refer to TS 25.223 for definition of channelization codes, scrambling code and basic midamble code. Note **: For timing requirements, HARQ is not active					

# Table 9.2.2.2: Performance requirements for variable reference measurement channel requirement in multipath channels for 7,3 Mbps – Category 8 - UE (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

Test Number	Propagation conditions	$rac{\hat{I}_{or}}{I_{oc}}$ [dB]	R (Throughput) [kbps]
1	PA3	8,8	1240
		14,8	2500
		18,8	3600
		24,8	5000
2	PB3	8,8	1220
		14,8	2430
		20,8	4030
		24,8	5080
3	VA30	10,1	1190
		16,1	2290
		20,1	3220
		24,1	4260
4	VA120	7,1	590
		11,1	1180
		15,1	1840
		19,1	2390

### 9.2.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE receiver is capable meeting the minimum requirements for support of HSDPA in the conditions defined below, with the selection of QPSK and 16QAM modulation, and appropriate blocksize being determined by the SS based on the CQI reported by the UE.

#### 9.2.2.4 Method of test

9.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect the SS (node B emulator) and fader and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.10.
- 2) Set up an HSDPA call according to TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.6.3 with levels according to Annex E.3.
- 3) Set the node B emulator ACK/NACK/DTX behaviour according to table 9.2.1. Set the test parameters and levels for tests 1-4 according to tables 9.2.2.1. The reference channel configuration is defined in section C.4.3. The configuration of the TX power for downlink physical channels is annex in E.3.
- 4) The information bit data shall be pseudo random and not repeated before 10 different information bit payload blocks are processed. Use a PRBS from ITU-T O.153 Ref [25]
- 5) Setup the fading simulator with fading conditions as described in table D.2.2.1A.

#### 9.2.2.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Once the HSDPA connection is setup, start transmitting HSDPA Data.
- 2) The SS shall transmit a HSDPA block to UE selecting any TBS value, then SS will decode the CQI report and transmit a new block on the HS-DSCH with the transport block size and modulation scheme recommended by the UE.
- 3) For any HSDPA block transmitted by the SS, record transmitted block size and relevant received ACK, NACK and statDTX reported by UE. If UE reports ACK, the transmitted block is correctly received by UE.Continue transmission of the HS-PDSCH data and record transmitted block size until [2000] records have been reached.

4) For all relevant propagation conditions ,calculate the throughput, which is the ratio of the sum of correctly received transport bits over the testing time. [2000] multiplied by transmission time interval is the testing time.

### 9.2.2.5 Test Requirements

Table 9.2.2.1 define the primary level settings including test tolerance for all relevant throughput tests. the measured throughput shall be equal to or better than the the specified value in table 9.2.2.2.

## 9.2.3 Reporting of HS-DSCH Channel Quality Indicator

### 9.2.3.1 Definition and applicability

The reporting accuracy of channel quality indicator (CQI) under AWGN environments is determined by the reporting variance and the BLER performance using the transport format indicated by the reported CQI median. The CQI is measured while random data is streamed from the SS to the UE.

The normative reference for this test is 25.102 [2], section 9.

The requirements and this test apply to 3.84 Mcps TDD UE from release 5 and later that support HSDPA.

## 9.2.3.2 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 9.2.3.1, the reported CQI value shall be in the range of +/-10 of the reported median more than 90% of the time. The BLER for the reported median CQI shall be less than 10%.

# Table 9.2.3.1: Test parameters for variable reference measurement channel requirements for 7,3Mbps – Category 8 - UE (3,84 Mcps TDD Option)

Parameters	Unit	Test 1	Test 2			
Scrambling code and basic midamble code number*	-	0, 1				
Number of TS	-		8			
HS-PDSCH Channelization Codes*	C(k,Q)		,16) 16			
Number of Hybrid ARQ processes**	-		4			
Maximum number of Hybrid ARQ transmissions	-		1			
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence	(Xrv, s, r, b)	(0, 1	0, 0)			
HS-PDSCH <sub>i</sub> _Ec/lor	dB	-12,04				
$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{i} HS - PDSCH \_ Ec_{i}}{Ior}$			0			
$\hat{I}_{or}$ / $I_{oc}$	dB	5	10			
l <sub>oc</sub> dBm/3,84MHz -60			50			
Note*: Refer to TS 25.223 for definition of channelization codes, scrambling code and basic midamble code.						
Note**: For timing requirements	Note**: For timing requirements, HARQ is not active					

Table 9.3.3.2 Performance requirements for CQI reporting measurement channel requirements for 7.3 Mbps – Category 9- UE (3.84 Mcps TDD Option)

Test	Permitted CQI ange from median (x)	% of time that CQI must be within +/- x of median (Y)	Maximum BLER for median reported CQI
Test 1	+/- 10	90	10%
Test 2	+/- 10	90	10%

## 9.2.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the variance of the CQI reports in an AWGN channel is within the limits defined and that a BLER of better than 10% is obtained for the median reported CQI.

## 9.2.3.4 Method of test

9.2.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect SS and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.9.
- 2) Set up an HSDPA call according to TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.6.3 with levels according to Annex E.3.
- 3) Set the node B emulator ACK/NACK/DTX behaviour according to table 9.2.1. Set the test parameters and levels for tests 1-2 according to tables 9.2.3.1. The reference channel configuration is defined in section C.4.1. The configuration of the TX power for downlink physical channels is annex in E.3.
- 4) The information bit data shall be pseudo random and not repeated before 10 different information bit payload blocks are processed. (e.g. Fixed reference Channel Definition (16 QAM, test 1,2,3): The information bit payload block is 52996 bits long. Hence the PRBSequence must be at least 52996 \* 10 bits long. ) Use a PRBS from ITU-T O.153 Ref [25].

## 9.2.3.4.2 Procedure

- Note: the following part of the procedure will test, if the UE reports a limited range of CQI indicator under the predefined channel conditions.
- The SS shall transmit a HSDPA block to UE selecting any TBS value excluding 0,then SS will decodes the CQI report and transmits a new block on the HS-DSCH with the transport block size and modulation scheme recommended by the UE.For any HSDPA block transmitted by the SS, record the received RTBS value of CQI indicator and the ACK, NACK and statDTX. Continue transmission of the HS-PDSCH data and collect RTBS value of CQI until [2000] reports have been gathered.
- 2) Set up a relative frequency distribution for the RTBS value of CQI indicator reported. Calculate the median value (Median RTBS is the RTBS that is at or crosses 50% distribution from the lower RTBS side). This RTBS value of CQI indicator is declared as Median CQI value,
- 3) If [1800] or more of the RTBS value of CQI indicator are in the range (Median CQI 10)  $\leq$  Median CQI  $\leq$  (Median CQI + 10) then continue with next step , otherwise fail the UE.
- 4) Calculate the the ratio (NACK + statDTX / ACK + NACK + statDTX) when the SS transmit the TBS according to the median-CQI value. If the ratio< 0.1, then pass the UE, otherwise fail the UE.
- 5) Repeat the same procedure (steps 2 to 5 ) with test conditions according to the table 9.3.3.1 for Test 2, Test 3 and Test 4

## 9.2.3.5 Test Requirements

The pass fail decision as specified in the test procedure in 9.3.1.4.2.

No test tolerance is applied to the test parameters.

## 9.2.4 HS-SCCH Detection Performance

void

## 9.3 Performance requirements for 1.28 Mcps TDD option

## 9.3.1 HS-DSCH throughput for Fixed Reference Channels

The overall performance metric for HS-DSCH requirements is the throughput 'R' measured on HS-DSCH.

## 9.3.1.1 Definition and applicability

The HS-DSCH data throughput for fixed reference channels is defined by the capabilities of the UE as defined in [24], and the throughput is measured by counting the amount of data succeesfully received at the UE by monitoring the ACK/NACK signalling field of the HS-SICH received at the SS, while random data is streamed from the SS to the UE.

The normative reference for this test is 25.102 [2], section 9.

The requirements and this test apply to 1,28 Mcps TDD UE from release 5 and later that support HSDPA.

### 9.3.1.2 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in tables 9.3.1.1 and 9.3.1.2 the measured throughput shall be equal to or better than the the specified value in table 9.3.1.3. The reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] section 9.

## 9.3.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE receiver is capable meeting the minimum requirements for support of HSDPA in the conditions defined below, for QPSK and 16QAM .modulation.

Table 9.3.1.1: Node-B Emulator Behaviour in response to ACK/NACK/DTX (Fixed reference channel)

HS-DPCCH ACK/NACK Field State	Node-B Emulator Behaviour
ACK	ACK: new transmission using 1 <sup>st</sup> redundancy version (RV)
NACK	NACK: retransmission using the next RV (up to the maximum permitted number or RV"s)
DTX	DTX: retransmission using the RV previously transmitted to the same H-ARQ process

# Table 9.3.1.2: Test parameters for fixed reference measurement channel requirements for 1.4 MbpsUE class (1.28 Mcps TDD Option) QPSK

Parameters	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
HS-PDSCH Modulation	-	QPSK				
Scrambling code and basic midamble code number*	-	0				
HS-PDSCH Channelization Codes*	C(k,Q)		C(i,16) i=110			
Number of Hybrid ARQ processes	-	4				
Maximum number of Hybrid ARQ transmissions	-	4				
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence	-		{0,0	,0,0}		
$\frac{HS - PDSCH \_E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-10				
l <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1.28 MHz	-60				
*Note: Refer to TS 25.223 for definition of channelization codes, scrambling code and basic midamble code.				nd basic		

# Table 9.3.1.3: Performance requirements for fixed reference measurement channel requirement in multipath channels for 1.4 Mbps UE class (1.28 Mcps TDD Option) QPSK

Test Number	Propagation conditions		
1	PA3	10	375
2	PB3	10	378
3	VA30	10	338
4	VA120	10	281

# Table 9.3.1.4: Test parameters for fixed reference measurement channel requirements for 1.4 MbpsUE class (1.28 Mcps TDD Option) 16QAM

Parameters	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
HS-PDSCH Modulation	-	16QAM			
Scrambling code and basic midamble code number*	-	0			
HS-PDSCH Channelization Codes*	C(k,Q)	C(i,16) i=19			
Number of Hybrid ARQ processes	-	4			
Maximum number of Hybrid ARQ transmissions	-	4			
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence	-		{6,2	,1,5}	
$\frac{HS - PDSCH \_E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-9.5			
l <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1.28 MHz	-60			
*Note: Refer to TS 25.223 for definition of channelization codes, scrambling code and basic midamble code.				nd basic	

# Table 9.3.1.5: Performance requirements for fixed reference measurement channel requirement in multipath channels for 1.4 Mbps UE class (1.28 Mcps TDD Option) 16QAM

Test Number	Propagation conditions	$rac{\hat{I}_{or}}{I_{oc}}$ [dB]	R (Throughput) [kbps]
1	PA3	10	379
2	PB3	10	353
3	VA30	10	326
4	VA120	10	289

These RF channels are described in Appendix D

### 9.3.1.4 Method of test

### 9.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect SS, multipath fading simulator and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.10.
- 2) Set Ack/Nack/ DTX handling at the SS as table 9.3.1.1,Setup fading simulators as fading conditions, which are described in table D.2.2.1.A.

- 3) Set up a HSDPA connection according to the Generic HSDPA setup procedure. See TS 34.108 [3] and TS 34.109 [4] for details regarding generic HSDPA setup procedure.
- 4) Set the test parameters for tests 1-4 according to tables 9.3.1.2, 9.3.1.4. The configuration of the downlink channels is defined in table C.4.2.

#### 9.3.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Once the HSDPA connection is setup, start transmitting HSDPA Data.
- 2) The information bit data shall be pseudo random and not repeated not before 10 different information bit payload blocks are processed. (e.g. Fixed reference Channel Definition (16 QAM): The information bit payload block is 3650 bits long. Hence the PRBSequence must be at least 3650 \* 10 bits long.) Use a PRBS from ITU-R 0.153 Ref [26].
- 3) For all relevant propagation conditions, count the number of NACK, ACK and statDTX on the UL HS-SICH during the test interval and decide pass or fail according to Annex F.6.3 tables F.6.3.5.1 and F.6.3.5.2.

#### 9.3.1.5 Test Requirements

Tables 9.3.1.2 to 9.3.1.5 define the primary level settings including test tolerance for all relevant throughput tests. The pass / fail decision for throughput is done according to Annex F.6.3.

## 9.3.2 HS-DSCH throughput for Variable Reference Channels

The overall performance metric for HS-DSCH requirements is the throughput 'R' measured on HS-DSCH.

#### 9.3.2.1 Definition and applicability

The HS-DSCH data throughput for variable reference channels is defined by the capabilities of the UE as defined in [24], and the throughput is measured by counting the amount of data successfully received at the UE by monitoring the ACK/NACK signalling field of the HS-SICH received at the SS, while random data is streamed from the SS to the UE.

The normative reference for this test is 25.102 [2], section 9.

The requirements and this test apply to 1,28 Mcps TDD UE from release 5 and later that support HSDPA.

### 9.3.2.2 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in tables 9.3.2.1 the measured throughput shall be equal to or better than the specified value in table 9.3.2.2. The reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] section 9.

#### 9.3.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE receiver is capable meeting the minimum requirements for support of HSDPA in the conditions defined below, with the selection of QPSK and 16QAM modulation, and appropriate blocksize being determined by the SS based on the CQI reported by the UE..

Parameters	Unit	Test 1 Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Test 5	Test 6
Number of TS			4			
HS-PDSCH Modulation and transport block size	-	* See note 1				
Scrambling code and basic midamble code number * See note 2	-	0				
Number of DPCH <sub>o</sub> per timeslot	-	0			7	
Number of HS-PDSCH codes per timeslot	-	10			3	
HS-PDSCH Channelization Codes * See note 2	C(k,Q)	C(i,16) i=110			C(i,16) i=13	
Number of Hybrid ARQ processes	-	4				
Maximum number of Hybrid ARQ transmissions	-	1				
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence	Xrv		0	)		
$\frac{HS - PDSCH \_E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-10 -10				
l <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1.28 MHz	-60				
<ul> <li>Note 1) As requested by the last received CQI report</li> <li>Note 2) Refer to TS 25.223 for definition of channelization codes, scrambling code and basic midamble code.</li> <li>Note 3) If the indicated CQI is 0, the Node-B emulator shall format the next HS-PDSCH transmission with the transport block size and the modulation scheme that were previously used.</li> </ul>						

# Table 9.3.2.1: Test parameters for variable reference measurement channel requirements for 1.4Mbps UE class (1.28 Mcps TDD Option)

 Table 9.3.2.2: Performance requirements for variable reference measurement channel requirement in multipath channels for 1.4 Mbps UE class (1.28 Mcps TDD Option)

Test Number	Propagation conditions	$rac{\hat{I}_{or}}{I_{oc}}$ [dB]	R (Throughput) [kbps]
1	PA3	10	445
2	PB3	10	446
3	VA30	10	271
4	PA3	8	98
5	PB3	8	100
6	VA30	8	64

These RF channels are described in Appendix D.

## 9.3.2.4 Method of test

## 9.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect SS, multipath fading simulator and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.10.
- 2) Set Ack/Nack/DTX handling at the SS such that regardless of the response from the UE (Ack, Nack or DTX) new data is sent each time, this is because HARQ transmissions are set to one, i.e. no re-transmission of failed blocks.

3) Setup fading simulators as fading conditions, which are described in table D.2.2.1.A.

4) Set up a HSDPA connection according to the Generic HSDPA setup procedure, See TS 34.108 [3] and TS 34.109 [4] for details regarding generic HSDPA setup procedure.

- 5) Set the test parameters for tests 1-6 according to tables 9.3.2.1.
- 6) The information bit data shall be pseudo random and not repeated not before 10 different information bit payload blocks are processed. Use a PRBS from ITU-R 0.153 Ref [26].

#### 9.3.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Once the HSDPA connection is setup, start transmitting HSDPA Data.

The SS shall transmit a HSDPA block to UE selecting any TBS value excluding 0 or 63(the first HSDPA block size isn"t recorded), then SS will decode the CQI report and transmit a new block on the HS-DSCH with the transport block size and modulation scheme recommended by the UE.

- 2) For any HSDPA block transmitted by the SS, record transmitted block size and relevant received ACK, NACK and statDTX reported by UE. If UE reports ACK, the transmitted block is correctly received by UE.Continue transmission of the HS-PDSCH data and record transmitted block size until [2000] records have been reached.
- 3) For all relevant propagation conditions ,calculate the throughput, which is the ratio of the sum of correctly received transport bits over the testing time. [2000] multiplied by transmission time interval is the testing time.

#### 9.3.2.5 Test Requirements

Tables 9.3.2.1 define the primary level settings including test tolerance for all relevant throughput tests. the measured throughput shall be equal to or better than the the specified value in table 9.3.2.2.

## 9.3.3 Reporting of HS-DSCH Channel Quality Indicator

#### 9.3.3.1 Definition and applicability

The reporting accuracy of channel quality indicator (CQI) under AWGN environments is determined by the reporting variance and the BLER performance using the transport format indicated by the reported CQI median. The CQI is measured while random data is streamed from the SS to the UE.

The normative reference for this test is 25.102 [2], section 9.

The requirements and this test apply to 1,28 Mcps TDD UE from release 5 and later that support HSDPA.

### 9.3.3.2 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in tables 9.3.3.1 the UE shall report a CQI value within the limits of table 9.3.3.2.

#### 9.3.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE receiver is capable meeting the minimum requirements for support of HSDPA in the conditions defined below, such that CQI reported by the UE falls within the acceptable range.

# Table 9.3.3.1: Test parameters for CQI reporting measurement channel requirements for 1.4 Mbps UE class (1.28 Mcps TDD Option)

Parameter	Unit	Value			
		Test1	Test2	Test3	Test4
Number of TS	-	4	4	4	4
Number of DPCH <sub>o</sub>		7	7	0	0
umber of HS-PDSCH	_	3	3	10	10
codes per timeslot	-	3	3	10	10
HS-PDSCH <sub>i</sub> _Ec/lor	dB	-10	-10	-10	-10
HS-PDSCH		C(i,16)	C(i,16)	C(i,16)	C(i,16)
Channelization Codes	C(k,Q)	1≤i≤3	1≤i≤3	1≤i≤10	1≤i≤10
Number of HARQ	-	4			
processes					
Maximum number of	_	1			
HARQ transmissions	-				
$\hat{I}_{or}$ / $I_{oc}$	dB	1	8	1	8

# Table 9.3.3.2 Performance requirements for CQI reporting measurement channel requirements for 1.4 Mbps UE class (1.28 Mcps TDD Option)

Test	Permitted CQI range from median (x)	% of time that CQI must be within +/- x of median (Y)	Maximum BLER for median reported CQI
Test 1	+/- 3	90	
Test 2	+/- 2	90	10%
Test 3	+/- 3	90	1078
Test 4	+/- 2	90	

#### 9.3.3.4 Method of test

#### 9.3.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect SS, multipath fading simulator and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.10.
- Set Ack/Nack/DTX handling at the SS such that regardless of the response from the UE (Ack, Nack or DTX) new data is sent each time, this is because HARQ transmissions are set to one, i.e. no re-transmission of failed blocks.
- 3) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure.

See TS 34.108 [3] and TS 34.109 [4] for details regarding generic call setup procedure.

Note: The following value of x is derived from Table 9.3.3.2

#### 9.3.3.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Set test conditions according to test 1 according table 9.3.3.1.
- Note: the following part of the procedure will test, if the UE reports a limited range of CQI indicator under the predefined channel conditions.
  - 2) The SS shall transmit a HSDPA block to UE selecting any TBS value excluding 0 or 63, then SS will decodes the CQI report and transmits a new block on the HS-DSCH with the transport block size and modulation scheme recommended by the UE.For any HSDPA block transmitted by the SS, record the received RTBS value of CQI indicator and the ACK, NACK and statDTX. Continue transmission of the HS-PDSCH data and collect RTBS value of CQI until [2000] reports have been gathered.

- 3) Set up a relative frequency distribution for the RTBS value of CQI indicator reported. Calculate the median value (Median RTBS is the RTBS that is at or crosses 50% distribution from the lower RTBS side). This RTBS value of CQI indicator is declared as Median CQI value,
- 4) If [1800] or more of the RTBS value of CQI indicator are in the range (Median CQI x)  $\leq$  Median CQI  $\leq$  (Median CQI + x) then continue with next step , otherwise fail the UE.
- 5) Calculate the the ratio (NACK + statDTX / ACK + NACK + statDTX) when the SS transmit the TBS according to the median-CQI value. If the ratio< 0.1, then pass the UE, otherwise fail the UE.
- 6) Repeat the same procedure (steps 2 to 5) with test conditions according to the table 9.3.3.1 for Test 2, Test 3 and Test 4.

#### 9.3.3.5 Test Requirements

The pass fail decision as specified in the test procedure in 9.3.3.4.2.

No test tolerance is applied to the test parameters.

## 9.3.4 HS-SCCH Detection Performance

#### 9.3.4.1 Definition and applicability

The detection performance of the HS-SCCH is determined by the probability of event  $E_{\rm m}$ , which is declared when the UE is signaled on HS-SCCH, but DTX is observed in the corresponding HS-SICH ACK/NACK field. The probability of event  $E_{\rm m}$  is denoted  $P(E_{\rm m})$ .

This corresponds to case when the SS indicates to the UE via the HS-SCCH that HSDPA data is to be sent, but the UE fails to decode this correctly.

The normative reference for this test is 25.102 [2], section 9.

The requirements and this test apply to 1,28 Mcps TDD UE from release 5 and later that support HSDPA.

#### 9.3.4.2 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in tables 9.3.4.1, for each value of HS-SCCH  $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$  specified in Table 9.3.4.3 the measured  $P(E_{\rm m})$  shall be less than or equal to the corresponding specified value of  $P(E_{\rm m})$ . The reference for this requirement is TS 25.102 [1] section 9.

## 9.3.4.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE receiver is capable meeting the minimum requirements for support of HSDPA in the conditions defined below, and does not report a DTX when valid data was sent, more often than the performance limits allow.

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test2
Number of TS under test	-		1
Number of HS-SCCH codes per timeslot	-	8 (4	4 x2)
Scrambling code and basic midamble code number*	-		0
Number of DPCH <sub>o</sub>	-		2
Number of H-ARQ process	-		4
HS-SCCH UE Identity ( $x_{ue,1}$ , $x_{ue,2}$ ,, $x_{ue,16}$ )	-	(UE1 ur) UE2 = 01010 UE3 = 10101	000000000000 nder test) 010101010101 01010101010 11111111111
HS-SCCH Channelization Codes*	C(k,Q)	,	,16) ≦i≤8
HS-SCCH Channelization Codes for UE under test	C(k,Q)	```	,16) ≦i≤2
DPCH <sub>o</sub> Channelization Codes	C(k,Q)	```	,16) i≤10
$\frac{HS - SCCH_i \_ E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-	10
	dBm/1.28MHz		60

Table 9.3.4.1: Test parameters for HS-SCCH detection (1.28Mcps TDD option)

Table 9.3.4.2: Test parameters for HS-PDSCH (1.28Mcps TDD option)

Devenueter	l lusit	Teet 4	Te et2		
Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test2		
Number of TS under test	-	4			
Number of HS-PDSCH codes per timeslot	-	10			
Scrambling code and basic	- 0				
midamble code number*		0			
HS-PDSCH Channelization		C(i,1	6)		
Codes for UE under test	C(k,Q)	1≤i≤	,		
		··			
$HS - PDSCH_i \_ E_c$					
	dB	-10			
I <sub>or</sub>					
l <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/1.28MHz	-60			
Î <sub>or</sub>		di di			
	dB	**			
I <sub>oc</sub>					
Note *: Refer to TS 25.223 for definition of channelization codes, scrambling code and					
basic midamble code.					
î					
Note **: Allocate a sufficient power to $\frac{I_{or}}{I_{or}}$ so that probability of missing HS-DPSCH is					
$\frac{1}{I_{oc}}$ so that probability of missing ho-DF SCH is					
very low.					

## Table 9.3.4.3: Minimum requirement for HS-SCCH detection (1.28Mcps TDD option)

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	$rac{{\hat I}_{or}}{{I}_{oc}}$ (dB)	$P(E_m)$	
1	PA3	16	0.01	
2	VA30	12	0.01	

The propagation conditions are described in Annex D.

#### 9.3.4.4 Method of test

9.3.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

- 1) Connect SS, multipath fading simulator and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.10.
- 2) Set Ack/Nack handling at the SS as table 9.3.1.1 (Fixed channel test)
- 3) Set up test parameter according to table 9.3.4.1 and able 9.3.4.2.

#### 9.3.4.4.2 Procedure

- 1. The UE is switched on.
- 2. An RRC connection is set-up according to the generic HSDPA set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3].
- 3. Count the number of NACK, ACK and statDTX on the UL HS-SICH during the test interval and decide pass or fail according to Annex F.6.1 and table F.6.1.8. NACK and ACK are counted as a pass and statDTX is counted as a failure.

### 9.3.4.5 Test Requirements

The probability of event  $E_{\rm m}$  denoted as  $P(E_{\rm m})$  (test procedure step 3) shall not exceed the specified value in table 9.3.4.3.

No test tolerance is applied to the test parameters.

## Annex A (informative): Connection Diagrams

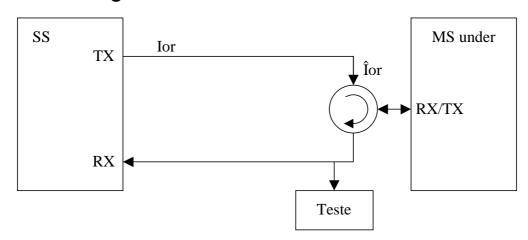


Figure A.1: Connection for Basic TX Test

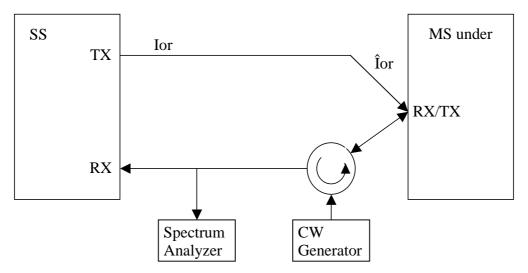


Figure A.2: Connection for TX Intermodulation Test

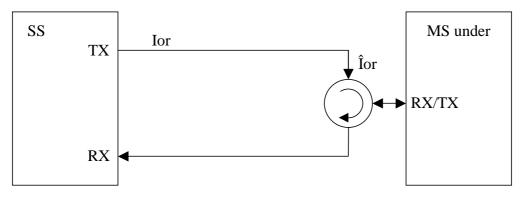


Figure A.3: Connection for Basic RX Test

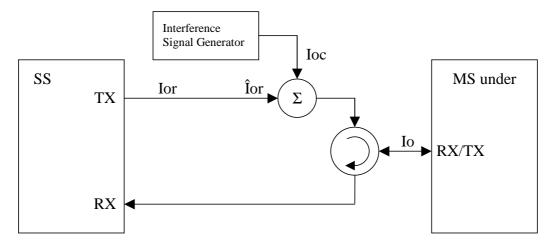


Figure A.4: Connection for RX Test with Interference

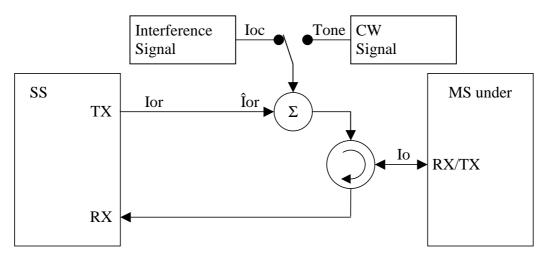


Figure A.5: Connection for RX Test with Interference or additional CW

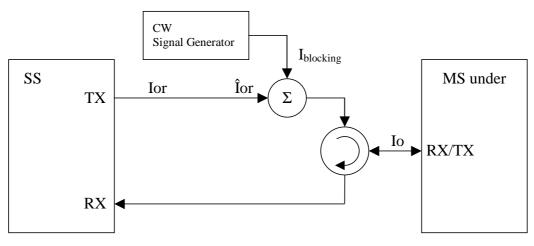


Figure A.6: Connection for RX Test with additional CW

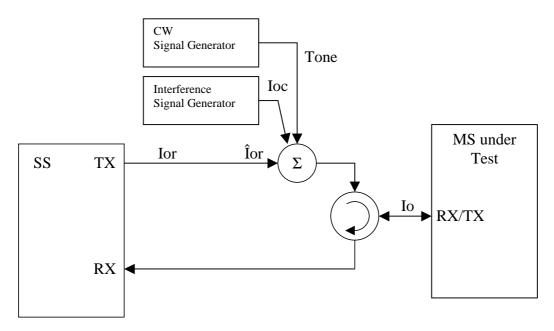


Figure A.7: Connection for RX Test with both Interference and additional CW



Figure A.8: Connection for Spurious Emission Test

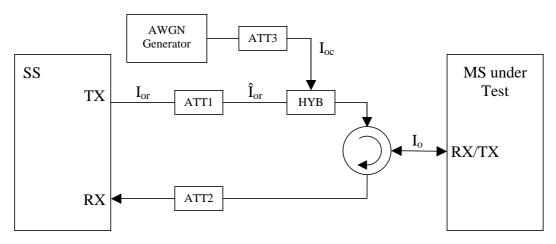


Figure A.9: Connection for Static Channel Test

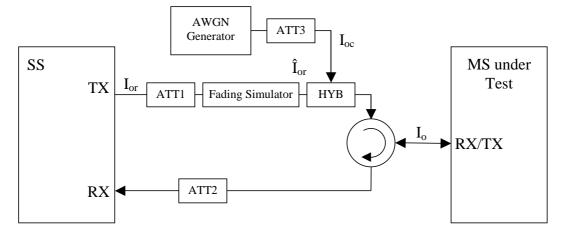


Figure A.10: Connection for Multiple Fading Channel Test

## Annex B (normative): Global In-Channel TX-Test

## B.1 General

The global in-channel Tx test enables the measurement of all relevant parameters that describe the in-channel quality of the output signal of the Tx under test in a single measurement process.

The parameters describing the in-channel quality of a transmitter, however, are not necessarily independent. The algorithm chosen for description inside this annex places particular emphasis on the exclusion of all interdependencies among the parameters. Any other algorithm (e.g. having better computational efficiency) may be applied, as long as the results are the same within the accuracy limits.

All notes referred in the various clauses of B.2 are put together in B.3.

## B.2 Definition of the process

## B.2.1 Basic principle

The process is based on the comparison of the actual **output signal of the TX under test**, received by an ideal receiver, with a **reference signal**, that is generated by the measuring equipment and represents an ideal error free received signal. The reference signal shall be composed of the same number of codes at the correct spreading factors as contained in the test signal. Note, for simplification, the notation below assumes only codes of one spreading factor although the algorithm is valid for signals containing multiple spreading factors.

All signals are represented as equivalent (generally complex) baseband signals.

## B.2.2 Output signal of the TX under test

The output signal of the TX under test is acquired by the measuring equipment, filtered by a matched filter (RRC 0.22, correct in shape and in position on the frequency axis) and stored for further processing.

The following form represents the physical signal in the entire measurement interval:

```
one vector Z, containing N = ns x sf + ma complex samples;
```

with

- ns: <u>n</u>umber of <u>symbols</u> in the measurement interval;
- sf: number of chips per symbol. (sf: spreading factor) (see Note: Symbol length)

ma: number of <u>mida</u>mble chips

## B.2.3 Reference signal

The reference signal is constructed by the measuring equipment according to the relevant TX specifications.

It is filtered by the same matched filter, mentioned in B.2.2., and stored at the Inter-Symbol-Interference free instants. The following form represents the reference signal in the entire measurement interval:

one vector **R**, containing N = ns x sf + ma complex samples;

ns, sf, ma: see B.2.2

### B.2.4 void

## B.2.5 Classification of measurement results

The measurement results achieved by the global in-channel TX test can be classified into two types:

Results of type "deviation", where the error-free parameter has a non-zero magnitude. (These are the parameters that quantify the integral physical characteristic of the signal). These parameters are:

- RF Frequency
- Power (in case of single code)
- Code Domain Power (in case of multi code)
- Timing

(Additional parameters: see Note: Deviation)

Results of type "residual", where the error-free parameter has value zero. (These are the parameters that quantify the error values of the measured signal, whose ideal magnitude is zero). These parameters are:

- Error Vector Magnitude (EVM);
- Peak Code Domain Error (PCDE).

(Additional parameters: see Note residual).

## B.2.6 Process definition to achieve results of type "deviation"

The reference signal ( $\mathbf{R}$ ; see clause B.2.3) and the signal under Test (Z; see subclause B.2.2) are varied with respect to the parameters mentioned in clause B.2.5 under "results of type deviation" in order to achieve best fit. Best fit is achieved when the RMS difference value between the varied signal under test and the varied reference signal is an absolute minimum.

Overview:

 $FCT \left[ Z\left(\tilde{f}, \tilde{t}, \tilde{\varphi}, g_1, g_2, ..., g_{synch}\right) - R\left(f, t, \varphi, \tilde{g}_1, \tilde{g}_2, ..., \tilde{g}_{synch}\right) \right] = Minimum !$ 

Z : Signal under test.

R: Reference signal,

with frequency f, the timing t, the phase  $\phi$ , gain of code1 (g<sub>1</sub>), gain of code2 (g<sub>2</sub>) etc, and the gain of the synch channel g<sub>synch</sub>

The parameters marked with a tilde in Z and R are varied in order to achieve a best fit.

Detailed formula: see Note: Formula for the minimum process

The varied reference signal, after the best fit process, will be called R'.

The varied signal under test, after the best fit process, will be called Z'.

The varying parameters, leading to **R' and Z'** represent directly the wanted results of type "deviation". These measurement parameters are expressed as deviation from the reference value with units same as the reference value.

In case of multi code, the type-"deviation"-parameters (frequency, timing and (RF-phase)) are varied commonly for all codes such that the process returns one frequency-deviation, one timing deviation, (one RF-phase –deviation).

(These parameters are <u>not</u> varied on the individual codes signals such that the process would return kr frequency errors... (kr: number of codes in the reference signal)).

The only type-"deviation"-parameters varied individually are the code domain gain factors (g1, g2, ...).

#### 3GPP TS 34.122 version 5.4.0 Release 5

361

#### E.2.5.1 Decision Point Power

The mean-square value of the signal-under-test, sampled at the best estimate of the of Intersymbol-Interference-free points using the process defined in subclause 2.5, is referred to the *Decision Point Power* (DPP):

E.2.5.2 Code-Domain Power

The samples, Z', are separated into symbol intervals to create ns time-sequential vectors  $\mathbf{z}$  with sf complex samples comprising one symbol interval. The *Code Domain Power* is calculated according to the following steps:

- 1) Take the vectors **z** defined above.
- 2) To achieve meaningful results it is necessary to descramble  $\mathbf{z}$ , leading to  $\mathbf{z'}$
- 3) Take the orthogonal vectors of the channelization code set C (all codes belonging to one spreading factor) as defined in TS 25.213 and TS 25.223 (range +1, -1), and normalize by the norm of the vectors to produce Cnorm=C/sqrt(sf). (see Note: Symbol length)
- 4) Calculate the inner product of z' with Cnorm. Do this for all symbols of the measurement interval and for all codes in the code space.

This gives an array of format k x ns, each value representing a specific symbol and a specific code, which can be exploited in a variety of ways.

- k: total number of codes in the code space
- ns: number of symbols in the measurement interval
- 5) Calculate k mean-square values, each mean-square value unifying ns symbols within one code. (These values can be called "*Absolute CodeDomainPower* (CDP)" [Volt<sup>2</sup>].) The sum of the k values of CDP is equal to DPP.
- 6) Normalize by the decision point power to obtain

 $Relative \ CodeDomain Power = \frac{Absolute \ CodeDomainPower}{DecisionPointPower}$ 

# B.2.7 Process definition to achieve results of type "residual"

The difference between the varied reference signal ( $\mathbf{R}$ '; see clauseB.2.6.) and the varied TX signal under test ( $\mathbf{Z}$ '; see clause B.2.6) is the error vector  $\mathbf{E}$  versus time:

 $\mathbf{E}=\mathbf{Z'}-\mathbf{R'}.$ 

Depending on the parameter to be evaluated, it is appropriate to represent E in one of the following two different forms:

Form EVM (representing the physical error signal in the entire measurement interval)

One vector  $\mathbf{E}$ , containing N = ns x sf + ma complex samples;

ns, sf, ma: see B.2.2

Form PCDE (derived from Form EVM by separating the samples into symbol intervals)

ns time-sequential vectors  ${\bf e}$  with sf complex samples comprising one symbol interval.

E gives results of type "residual" applying the two algorithms defined in clauses B 2.7.1 and B 2.7.2.

## B.2.7.1 Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)

The Error Vector Magnitude EVM is calculated according to the following steps:

1) Take the error vector **E** defined in clause B.2.7 (Form EVM) and calculate the RMS value of **E**; the result will be called RMS(**E**).

- 2) Take the varied reference vector **R'** defined in clause B.2.6 and calculate the RMS value of **R'**; the result will be called RMS(**R'**).
- 3) Calculate EVM according to:

$$EVM = \frac{RMS(E)}{RMS(R')} \times 100\%$$

(here, EVM is relative and expressed in %)

(see note TDD)

(see note: Formula for EVM)

#### B.2.7.2 Peak Code Domain Error (PCDE)

The Peak Code Domain Error is calculated according to the following steps:

- 1) Take the error vectors e defined in clause B.2.7 (Form PCDE).
- 2) Take the orthogonal vectors of the channelisation code set C (all codes belonging to one spreading factor) as defined in TS 25.213 and TS 25.223 (range +1, -1). (see Note: Symbol length) and normalize by the norm of the vectors to produce Cnorm= C/sqrt(sf). (see Note: Symbol length).
- 3) To achieve meaningful results it is necessary to descramble e, leading to e'.
- 4) Calculate the inner product of **e'** with Cnorm. Do this for all symbols of the measurement interval and for all codes in the code space.

This gives an array of format k x ns, each value representing an error-vector representing a specific symbol and a specific code, which can be exploited in a variety of ways.

- k: total number of codes in the code space
- ns: number of symbols in the measurement interval
- 5) Calculate k RMS values, each RMS value unifying ns symbols within one code. (These values can be called "*Absolute CodeEVMs*" [Volt].)
- 6) Find the peak value among the k "*Absolute CodeEVMs*". (This value can be called "*Absolute PeakCodeEVM*" [Volt].)
- 7) Calculate PCDE according to:

("Absolute PeakCodeEVM")<sup>2</sup>

10\*lg ------

dB

(a relative value in dB).

 $(RMS(\mathbf{R'}))^2$ 

(see Note: Scrambling code)

(see Note TDD)

# B.3 Notes

#### Note: Symbol length)

A general code multiplexed signal is multicode and multirate. In order to avoid unnecessary complexity, the measurement applications use a unique symbol-length, corresponding to a spreading factor, regardless of the really intended spreading factor. Nevertheless the complexity with a multicode / multirate signal can be mastered by introducing appropriate definitions.

#### **Note: Deviation**)

#### 3GPP TS 34.122 version 5.4.0 Release 5

363

It is conceivable to regard more parameters as type "deviation" e.g. Chip frequency and RF-phase.

As chip-frequency and RF-frequency are linked together by a statement in the core specifications [1] it is sufficient to process RF frequency only.

A parameter RF-phase must be varied within the best fit process (B 2.6.). Although necessary, this parameter-variation doesn't describe any error, as the modulation schemes used in the system don't depend on an absolute RF-phase.

#### Note: Residual)

It is conceivable to regard more parameters as type "residual" e.g. IQ origin offset. As it is not the intention of the test to separate for different error sources, but to quantify the quality of the signal, all such parameters are not extracted by the best fit process, instead remain part of EVM and PCDE.

#### **Note Scrambling Code**)

To interpret the measurement results in practice it should be kept in mind that erroneous code power on unused codes is generally de-scrambled differently under test conditions and under real life conditions, whereas erroneous code power on used codes is generally de-scrambled equally under test conditions and under real life conditions. It might be indicated if a used or unused code hits PCDE.

#### Note TDD)

EVM covers the midamble part as well as the data part; however PCDE disregards the midamble part.

#### Note: Fomula for the minimum process

$$L(\Delta \tilde{f}, \Delta \tilde{t}, \Delta \tilde{\varphi}, \Delta \tilde{g}_{c}, ..., \Delta \tilde{g}_{mid}) = \sum_{\nu=0}^{N-1} |Z(\nu) - R(\nu)|^{2}$$

Legend:

```
L : the function to be minimised
```

The parameters to be varied in order to minimize are:

- $\Delta \tilde{f}$ : the RF frequency offset
- $\Delta \tilde{t}$ : the timing offset
- $\Delta \widetilde{\varphi}$ : the phase offset

 $\Delta \widetilde{g}_{c}$ ... code power offsets (one offset for each code)

- $\Delta \widetilde{g}_{mid}$ : the power offset of the midamble
- Z(v): Samples of the signal under Test
- R(v): Samples of the reference signal

 $\sum_{\nu = 0}^{N^{-1}}$ : counting index  $\nu$  starting at the beginning of the measurement interval and ending at its end.

N = No of chips during the measurement interval.

Z(v): Samples of the signal under Test. It is modelled as a sequence of complex baseband samples  $Z(\gamma)$  with a time-shift  $\Delta t$ , a frequency offset  $\Delta f$ , a phase offset  $\Delta \phi$ , the latter three with respect to the reference signal.

 $Z(v) = Z(v - \Delta \tilde{t}) * e^{-j2\pi\Delta \tilde{f}v} * e^{-j\Delta \tilde{\phi}}$ 

R(v): Samples of the reference signal:

$$R(\nu) = \sum_{c=1}^{No.of} (g_c + \Delta \tilde{g}_c) * Chip_c(\nu) + (g_{mid} + \Delta \tilde{g}_{mid}) * Chip_{mid}(\nu)$$

g : nominal gain of the code channel or midamble

 $\Delta \widetilde{g}$  : The gain offset to be varied in the minimum process

Chip(v) is the chipsequence of the code channel or midamble

Indices at g,  $\Delta g$  and Chip:

The index indicates the code channel: c = 1, 2, ... No of code channels

Range for Chip<sub>c</sub>: +1,-1

Note: Formula for EVM

$$EVM = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{\nu=0}^{N-1} |Z'(\gamma) - R'(\gamma)|^2}{\sum_{\nu=0}^{N-1} |R'(\gamma)|^2}} * 100 \%$$

 $Z'(\gamma)$ ,  $R'(\gamma)$  are the varied measured and reference signals.

# Annex C (normative): Measurement channels

# C.1 General

Void.

- C.2 UL Reference measurement channels
- C.2.1 UL reference measurement channel (12,2 kbps)

### C.2.1.1 3,84 TDD Option

#### Table C.2.1.1: UL reference measurement channel physical parameters (12,2 kbps)

Parameter	
Information data rate	12,2 kbps
RU's allocated	2 RU
Midamble	512 chips
Interleaving	20 ms
Power control	2 Bit/user
TFCI	16 Bit/user
Inband signalling DCCH	2 kbps
Puncturing level at Code rate 1/3 : DCH of the	10% / 0%
DTCH / DCH of the DCCH	

# Table C.2.1.2: UL reference measurement channel using RLC-TM for DTCH, transport channel parameters (12.2 kbps)

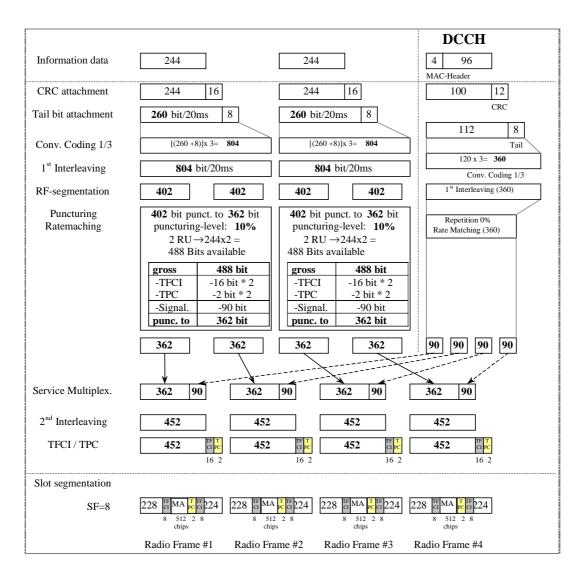
Higher Layer	RAB/Signalling RB	RAB	SRB
RLC	Logical channel type	DTCH	DCCH
	RLC mode	ТМ	UM/AM
	Payload sizes, bit	244	88/80
	Max data rate, bps	12200	2200/2000
	PDU header, bit	N/A	8/16
	TrD PDU header, bit	0	N/A
MAC	MAC header, bit	0	4
	MAC multiplexing	N/A	Yes
Layer 1	TrCH type	DCH	DCH
	Transport Channel Identity	1	5
	TB sizes, bit	244	100
	TFS TF0, bits	0*244	0*100
	TF1, bits	1*244	1*100
	TTI, ms	20	40
	Coding type	Convolution Coding	Convolution Coding
	Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
	CRC, bit	16	12
	Max number of bits/TTI after channel coding	804	360
	Uplink: Max number of bits/radio frame before rate matching	402	90
	RM attribute	220	242

TFCS size	4
TFCS	(DTCH, DCCH) =
	(TF0, TF0), (TF1, TF0), (TF0, TF1), (TF1, TF1)

#### Table C.2.1.3: UL reference measurement channel, TFCS (12.2 kbps)

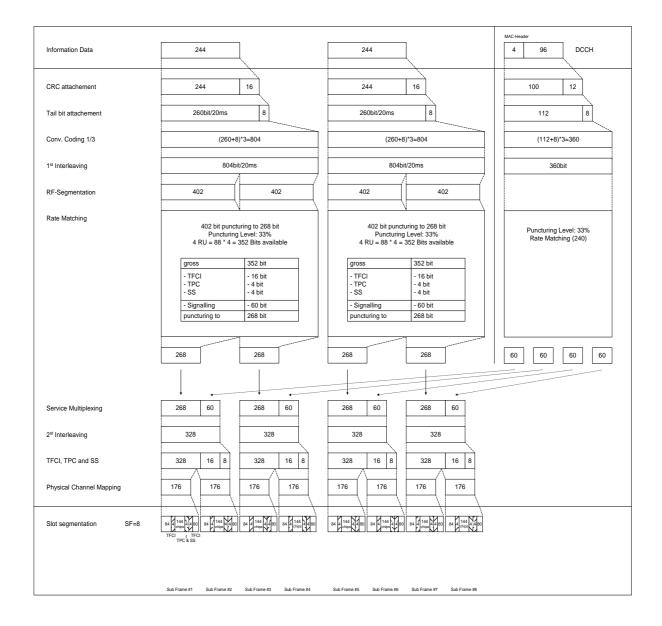
#### Table C.2.1.4: UL reference measurement channel, puncturing limit (12.2 kbps)

DPCH Downlink	Puncturing limit	0.88	



# C.2.1.2 UL reference measurement channel (12,2 kbps) for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

Parameter	
Information data rate	12,2 kbps
RU's allocated	1TS (1*SF8) = 2RU/5ms
Midamble	144
Interleaving	20 ms
Power control (TPC)	4 Bit/user/10ms
TFCI	16 Bit/user/10ms
Synchronisation Shift (SS)	4 Bit/user/10ms
Inband signalling DCCH	2 kbps
Puncturing level at Code rate 1/3: DCH of the DTCH / DCH of the DCCH	33% / 33%



# C.2.2 UL multi code reference measurement channel (12,2 kbps)

## C.2.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

#### Table C.2.2.1: UL reference measurement channel physical parameters (12,2 kbps, multi code)

Parameter	
Information data rate	12,2 kbps
RU's allocated	2 RU
Midamble	512 chips
Interleaving	20 ms
Power control	2 Bit/user
TFCI	16 Bit/user
Inband signalling DCCH	2 kbps
Puncturing level at Code rate 1/3 : DCH of the DTCH / DCH of the DCCH	5% / 0 %

# Table C.2.2.2: UL reference measurement channel using RLC-TM for DTCH, transport channel parameters (12.2 kbps, multicode)

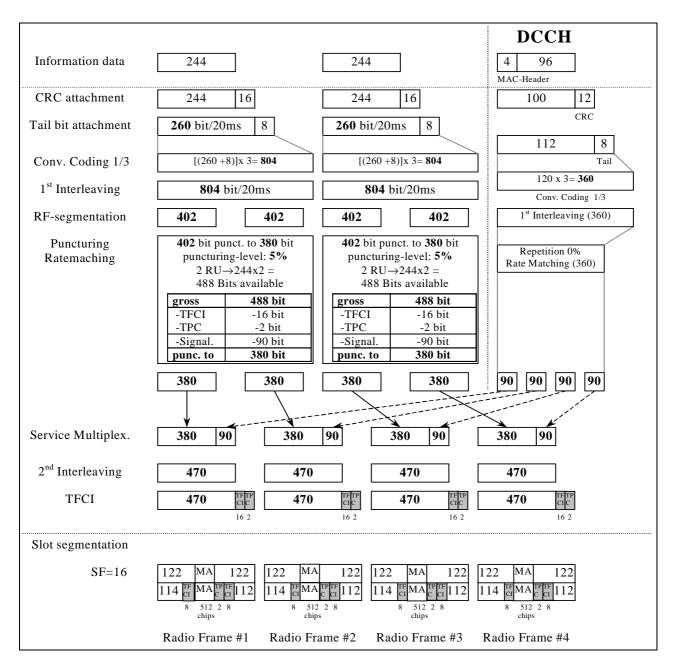
Higher	RAB/Signalling RB	RAB	SRB
Layer			
RLC	Logical channel type	DTCH	DCCH
	RLC mode	ТМ	UM/AM
	Payload sizes, bit	244	88/80
	Max data rate, bps	12200	2200/2000
	PDU header, bit	N/A	8/16
	TrD PDU header, bit	0	N/A
MAC	MAC header, bit	0	4
	MAC multiplexing	N/A	Yes
Layer 1	TrCH type	DCH	DCH
	Transport Channel Identity	1	5
	TB sizes, bit	244	100
	TFS TF0, bits	0*244	0*100
	TF1, bits	1*244	1*100
	TTI, ms	20	40
	Coding type	Convolution Coding	Convolution Coding
	Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
	CRC, bit	16	12
	Max number of bits/TTI after channel coding	804	360
	Uplink: Max number of bits/radio frame before rate matching	402	90
	RM attribute	220	232

#### Table C.2.2.3: UL reference measurement channel, TFCS (12.2 kbps, multicode)

TFCS size	4
TFCS	(DTCH, DCCH)=
	(TF0, TF0), (TF1, TF0), (TF0, TF1), (TF1, TF1)

#### Table C.2.2.4: UL reference measurement channel, puncturing limit (12.2 kbps, mulitcode)

DPCH Downlink Puncturing limit 0.92

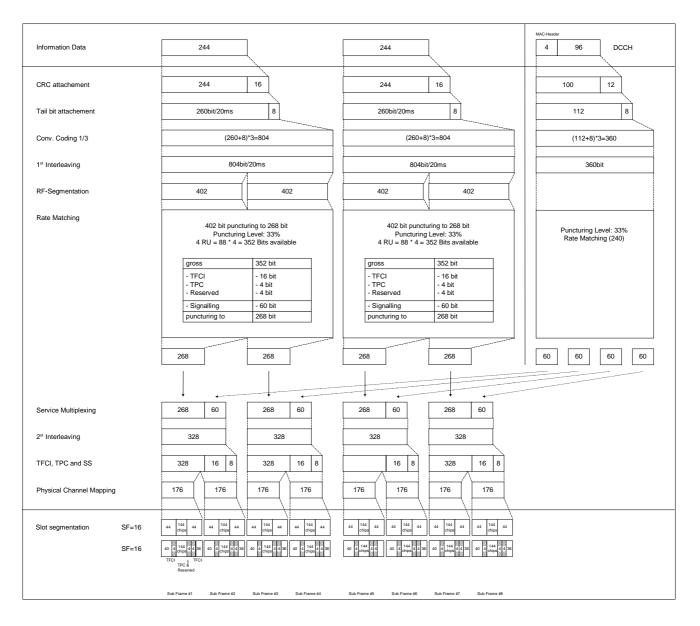


## C.2.2.2 UL multi code reference measurement channel (12,2 kbps) for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

Parameter	Value
Information data rate	12,2 kbps
RU's allocated	1TS (2*SF16) =
	2RU/5ms
Midamble	144
Interleaving	20 ms
Power control (TPC)	4 Bit/user/10ms
TFCI	16 Bit/user/10ms
4 Bit reserved for future use (place of SS)	4 Bit/user/10ms
Inband signalling DCCH	2.4 kbps
Puncturing level at Code rate 1/3: DCH of the	33% / 33%
DTCH / DCH of the DCCH	

Table C.2.2.2

#### ETSI TS 134 122 V5.4.0 (2006-06)



# C.2.3 UL reference measurement channel (64 kbps)

## C.2.3.1 3.84 Mcps TDD Option

#### Table C.2.3.1: UL reference measurement channel physical parameters (64kbps)

Parameter	Value
Information data rate	64 kbps
RU's allocated	1 SF4 + 1 SF16 = 5RU
Midamble	512 chips
Interleaving	20 ms
Power control	2 Bit/user
TFCI	16 Bit/user
Inband signalling DCCH	2 kbps
Puncturing level at Code rate : 1/3 DCH of the DTCH / <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> DCH of the DCCH	43.8% / 13.3%

Higher Layer	RAB/Signalling RB	RAB	SRB
RLC	Logical channel type	DTCH	DCCH
	RLC mode	ТМ	UM/AM
	Payload sizes, bit	1280	88/80
	Max data rate, bps	64000	2200/2000
	PDU header, bit	N/A	8/16
	TrD PDU header, bit	0	N/A
MAC	MAC header, bit	0	4
	MAC multiplexing	N/A	Yes
Layer 1	TrCH type	DCH	DCH
	Transport Channel Identity	1	5
	TB sizes, bit	1280	100
	TFS TF0, bits	0*1280	0*100
	TF1, bits	1*1280	1*100
	TTI, ms	20	40
	Coding type	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
	Coding Rate	N/A	1/2
	CRC, bit	16	12
	Max number of bits/TTI after channel coding	3900	240
	Uplink: Max number of bits/radio frame before rate matching	1950	60
	RM attribute	158	240

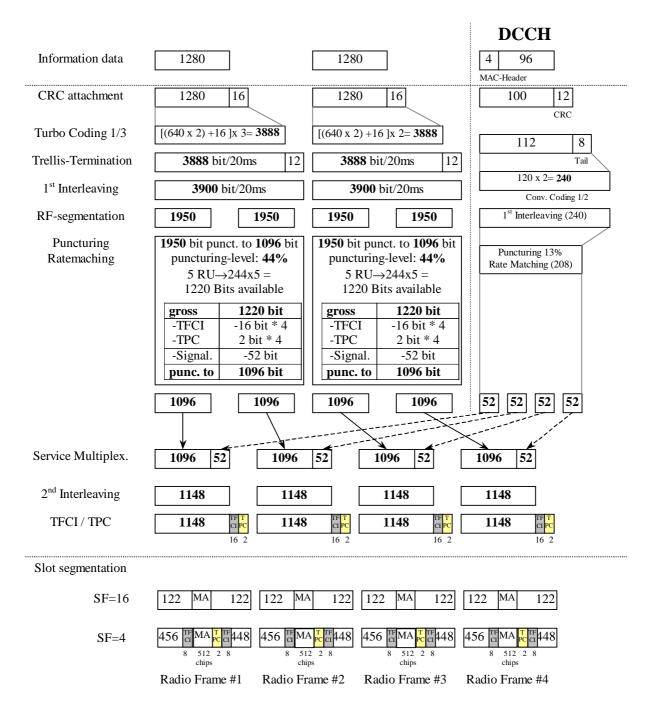
# Table C.2.3.2: UL reference measurement channel using RLC-TM for DTCH, transport channel parameters (64 kbps)

#### Table C.2.3.3: UL reference measurement channel, TFCS (64 kbps)

TFCS size	4
TFCS	(DTCH, DCCH)=
	(TF0, TF0), (TF1, TF0), (TF0, TF1), (TF1, TF1)

#### Table C.2.3.4: UL reference measurement channel, puncturing limit (64 kbps)

DPCH Downlink	Puncturing limit	0.56

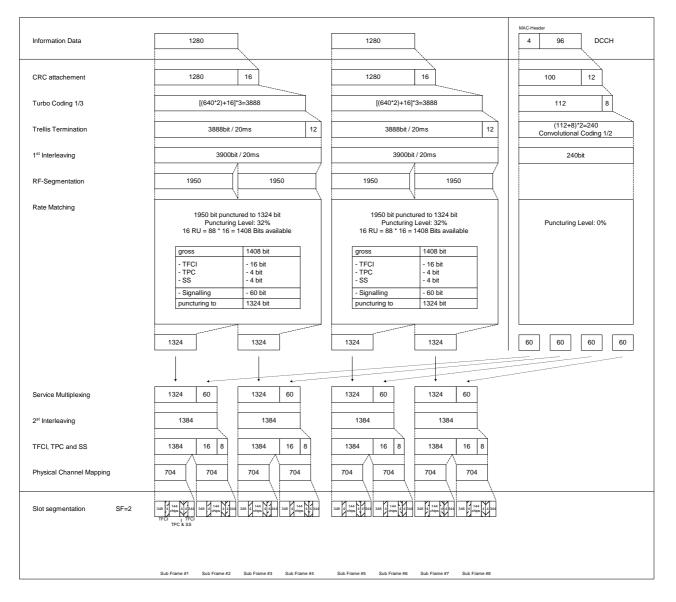


### C.2.3.2 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

#### Table C.2.3.2

Parameter	Value
Information data rate	64 kbps
RU's allocated	1TS (1*SF2) = 8RU/5ms
Midamble	144
Interleaving	20 ms
Power control (TPC)	4 Bit/user/10ms
TFCI	16 Bit/user/10ms
Synchronisation Shift (SS)	4 Bit/user/10ms
Inband signalling DCCH	2.4 kbps
Puncturing level at Code rate: 1/3 DCH of the DTCH / ½ DCH of the DCCH	32% / 0

#### ETSI TS 134 122 V5.4.0 (2006-06)



# C.2.4 UL reference measurement channel (144 kbps)

## C.2.4.1 3.84 Mcps TDD Option

#### Table C.2.4.1: UL reference measurement channel physical parameters (144kbps)

Parameter	Value
Information data rate	144 kbps
RU's allocated	1 SF2 + 1 SF16 = 9RU
Midamble	256 chips
Interleaving	20 ms
Power control	2 Bit/user
TFCI	16 Bit/user
Inband signalling DCCH	2 kbps
Puncturing level at Code rate : 1/3 DCH of the DTCH / ½ DCH of the DCCH	47.3% / 20%

Higher Layer	RAB/Signalling RB	RAB	SRB
RLC	Logical channel type	DTCH	DCCH
	RLC mode	ТМ	UM/AM
	Payload sizes, bit	2880	88/80
	Max data rate, bps	144000	2200/2000
	PDU header, bit	N/A	8/16
	TrD PDU header, bit	0	N/A
MAC	MAC header, bit	0	4
	MAC multiplexing	N/A	Yes
Layer 1	TrCH type	DCH	DCH
	Transport Channel Identity	1	5
	TB sizes, bit	2880	100
	TFS TF0, bits	0*2880	0*100
	TF1, bits	1*2880	1*100
	TTI, ms	20	40
	Coding type	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
	Coding Rate	N/A	1/2
	CRC, bit	16	12
	Max number of bits/TTI after channel coding	8700	240
	Uplink: Max number of bits/radio frame before rate matching	4350	60
	RM attribute	160	240

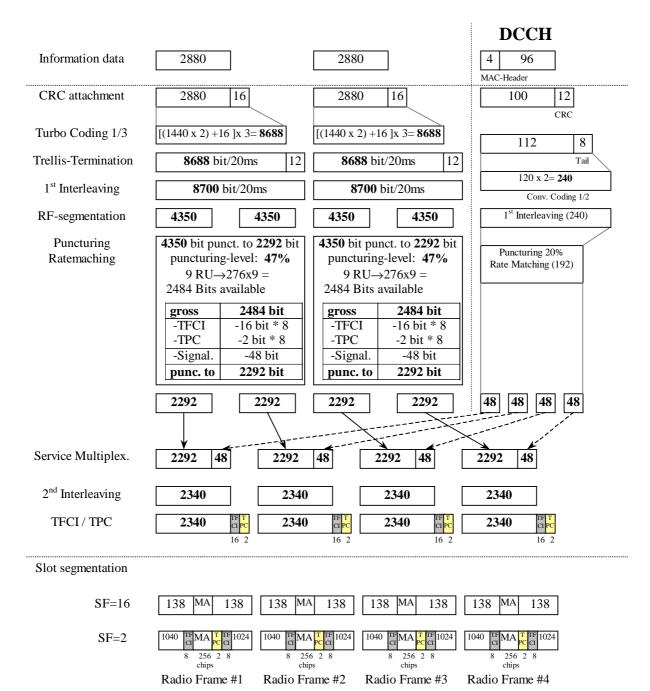
# Table C.2.4.2: UL reference measurement channel using RLC-TM for DTCH, transport channel parameters (144 kbps)

#### Table C.2.4.3: UL reference measurement channel, TFCS (144 kbps)

TFCS size	4
TFCS	(DTCH, DCCH)=
	(TF0, TF0), (TF1, TF0), (TF0, TF1), (TF1, TF1)

#### Table C.2.4.4: UL reference measurement channel, puncturing limit (144 kbps)

DPCH Downlink	Puncturing limit	0.52
DECLEDOMININK	Puncturing limit	0.52

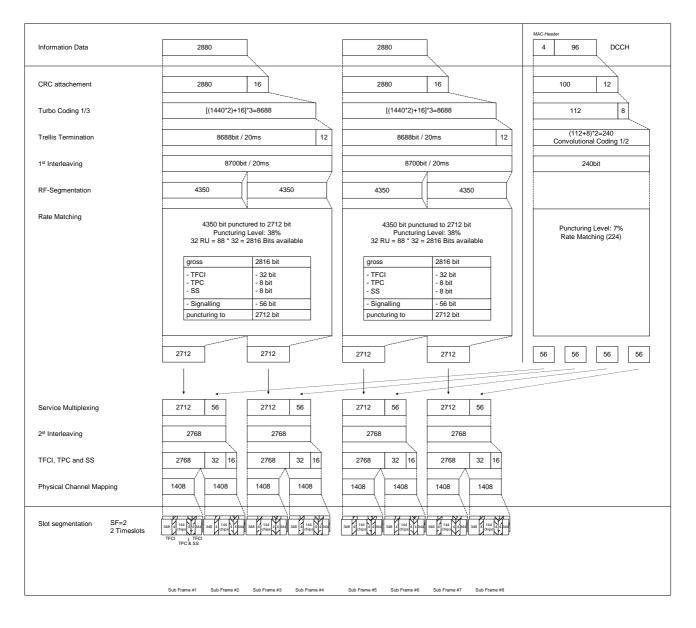


#### C.2.4.2 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

#### Table C.2.4.2

Parameter	Value
Information data rate	144 kbps
RU's allocated	2TS (1*SF2) = 16RU/5ms
Midamble	144
Interleaving	20 ms
Power control (TPC)	8 Bit/user/10ms
TFCI	32 Bit/user/10ms
Synchronisation Shift (SS)	8 Bit/user/10ms
Inband signalling DCCH	2.4 kbps
Puncturing level at Code rate: 1/3 DCH of the DTCH / ½ DCH of the DCCH	38% / 7%

#### ETSI TS 134 122 V5.4.0 (2006-06)



# C.2.5 UL reference measurement channel (384 kbps)

## C.2.5.1 3.84 Mcps TDD Option

Table C.2.5.1: UL reference measurement	t channel physical parameters (384kbps)
---	---

Parameter	
Information data rate	384 kbps
RU's allocated	8*3TS = 24RU
Midamble	256 chips
Interleaving	20 ms
Power control	2 Bit/user
TFCI	16 Bit/user
Inband signalling DCCH	2 kbps
Puncturing level at Code rate : $1/3$ DCH of the DTCH / $\frac{1}{2}$ DCH of the DCCH	43.4% / 15.3%

Higher Layer	RAB/Signalling RB	RAB	SRB
RLC	Logical channel type	DTCH	DCCH
	RLC mode	TM	UM/AM
	Payload sizes, bit	3840	88/80
	Max data rate, bps	384000	2200/2000
	PDU header, bit	N/A	8/16
	TrD PDU header, bit	0	N/A
MAC	MAC header, bit	0	4
	MAC multiplexing	N/A	Yes
Layer 1	TrCH type	DCH	DCH
	Transport Channel Identity	1	5
	TB sizes, bit	2880	100
	TFS TF0, bits	0*3840	0*100
	TF1, bits	2*3840	1*100
	TTI, ms	20	40
	Coding type	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
	Coding Rate	N/A	1/2
	CRC, bit	16	12
	Max number of bits/TTI after channel coding	23160	240
	Uplink: Max number of bits/radio frame before rate matching	11580	60
	RM attribute	158	240

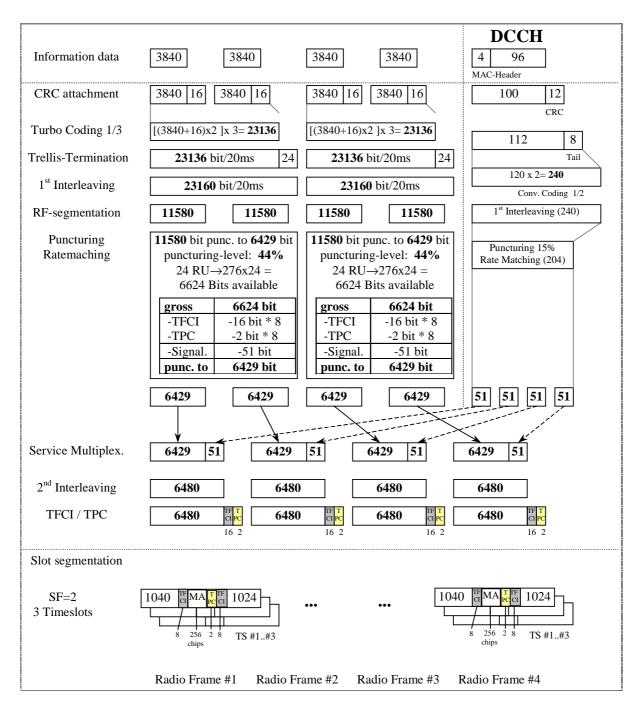
# Table C.2.5.2: UL reference measurement channel using RLC-TM for DTCH, transport channel parameters (384 kbps)

#### Table C.2.5.3: UL reference measurement channel, TFCS (384 kbps)

TFCS size	4
TFCS	(DTCH, DCCH)=
	(TF0, TF0), (TF1, TF0), (TF0, TF1), (TF1, TF1)

#### Table C.2.5.4: UL reference measurement channel, puncturing limit (384 kbps)

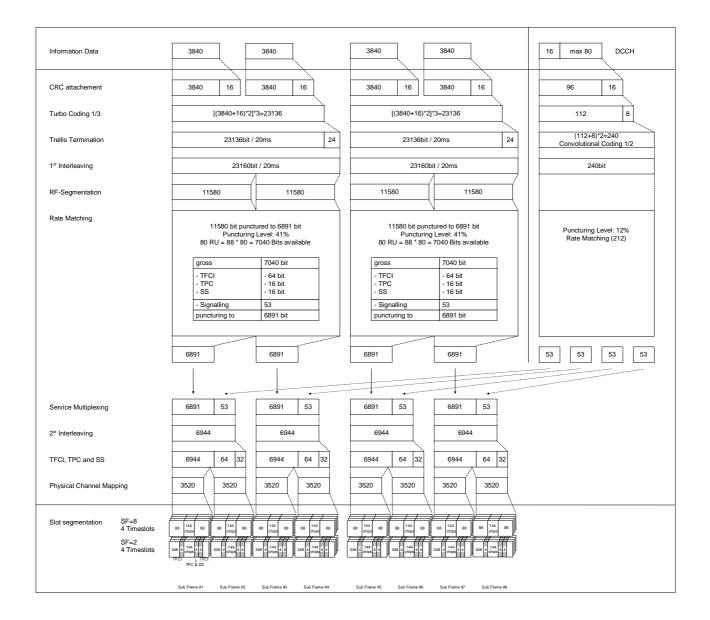
DPCH Downlink	Puncturing limit	0.52
DECLEDOMININK	Puncturing limit	0.52



## C.2.5.2 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

Table C.2.5.2

Parameter	Value
Information data rate	384 kbps
RU's allocated	4TS (1*SF2 + 1*SF8) =
	40RU/5ms
Midamble	144
Interleaving	20 ms
Power control (TPC)	16 Bit/user/10ms
TFCI	64 Bit/user/10ms
Synchronisation Shift (SS)	16 Bit/user/10ms
Inband signalling DCCH	max 2.0 kbps
Puncturing level at Code rate: 1/3 DCH of the	41% / 12%
DTCH / 1/2 DCH of the DCCH	



# C.3 DL Reference measurement channels

C.3.1 DL reference measurement channel (12,2 kbps)

## C.3.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

## Table C.3.1.1: DL reference measurement channel physical parameters (12.2kbps)

Parameter	
Information data rate	12,2 kbps
RU's allocated	2 RU
Midamble	512 chips
Interleaving	20 ms
Power control	0 Bit/user
TFCI	16 Bit/user
Inband signalling DCCH	2 kbps
Puncturing level at Code rate 1/3 : DCH of the DTCH / DCH of the DCCH	5% / 0 %

# Table C.3.1.2: DL reference measurement channel using RLC-TM for DTCH, transport channel parameters (12.2 kbps)

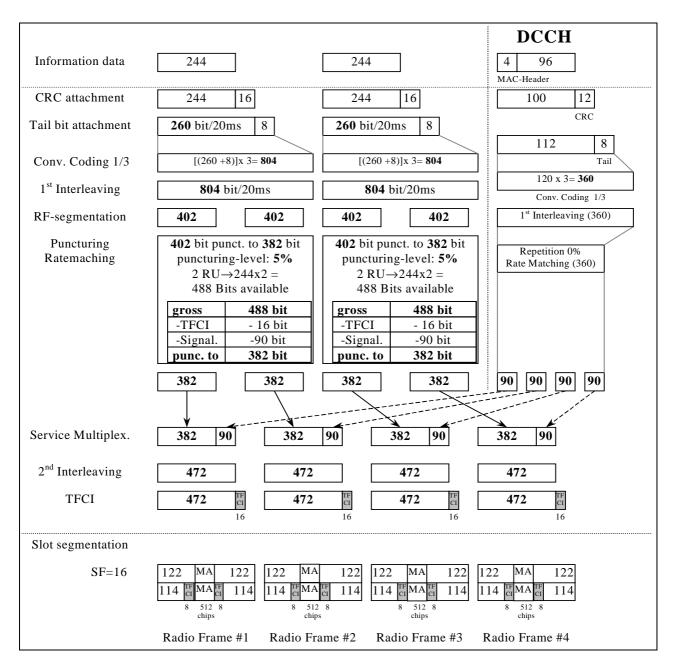
Higher Layer		RAB/Signalling RB	RAB	SRB
RLC	Logical ch	annel type	DTCH	DCCH
	RLC mode		TM	UM/AM
	Payload si	zes, bit	244	88/80
	Max data	rate, bps	12200	2200/2000
	PDU head	ler, bit	N/A	8/16
	TrD PDU I	neader, bit	0	N/A
MAC	MAC head	ler, bit	0	4
	MAC multi	plexing	N/A	Yes
Layer 1	TrCH type		DCH	DCH
	Transport	Channel Identity	6	10
	TB sizes,	bit	244	100
	TFS	TF0, bits	0*244	0*100
		TF1, bits	1*244	1*100
	TTI, ms		20	40
	Coding typ	De	Convolution Coding	Convolution Coding
	Coding Ra	ate	1/3	1/3
	CRC, bit		16	12
	Max numb	er of bits/TTI after channel coding	804	360
	Downlink:	Max number of bits/radio frame	402	90
	before rate	e matching		
	RM attribu	te	228	240

### Table C.3.1.3: DL reference measurement channel, TFCS (12.2 kbps)

TFCS size	4
TFCS	(DTCH, DCCH)=
	(TF0, TF0), (TF1, TF0), (TF0, TF1), (TF1, TF1)

### Table C.3.1.4: DL reference measurement channel, puncturing limit (12.2 kbps)

DPCH Downlink	Puncturing limit	0.92

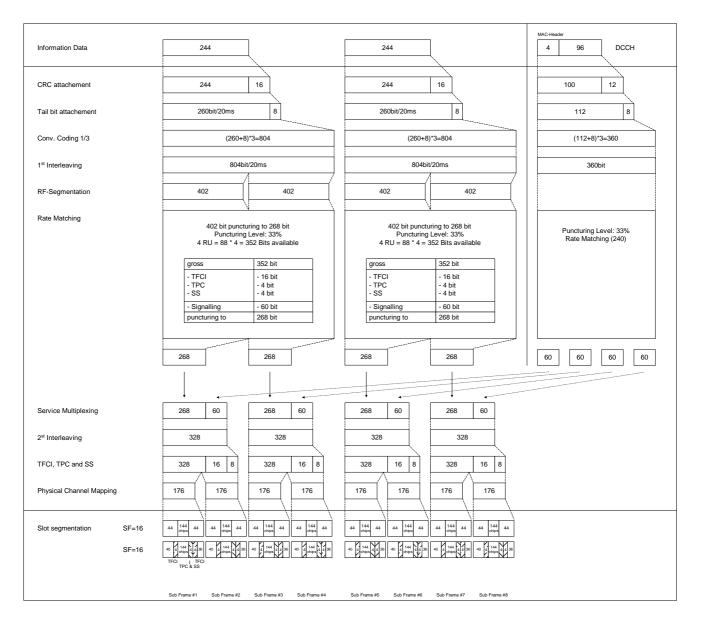


#### C.3.1.2 DL reference measurement channel (12,2 kbps) for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

#### Table C.3.1.2

Parameter	Value
Information data rate	12,2 kbps
RU's allocated	1TS (2*SF16) =
	2RU/5ms
Midamble	144
Interleaving	20 ms
Power control (TPC)	4 Bit/user/10ms
TFCI	16 Bit/user/10ms
Synchronisation Shift (SS)	4 Bit/user/10ms
Inband signalling DCCH	2.4 kbps
Puncturing level at Code rate 1/3 : DCH of the DTCH / DCH of the DCCH	33% / 33%

#### ETSI TS 134 122 V5.4.0 (2006-06)



# C.3.2 DL reference measurement channel (64 kbps)

## C.3.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

#### Table C.3.2.1: DL reference measurement channel physical parameters (64kbps)

Parameter	
Information data rate	64 kbps
RU's allocated	5 codes SF16 = 5RU
Midamble	512 chips
Interleaving	20 ms
Power control	0 Bit/user
TFCI	16 Bit/user
Inband signalling DCCH	2 kbps
Puncturing level at Code rate : 1/3 DCH of the DTCH / ½ DCH of the DCCH	41.1% / 10%

Higher	RAB/Signalling RB	RAB	SRB
Layer			
RLC	Logical channel type	DTCH	DCCH
	RLC mode	ТМ	UM/AM
	Payload sizes, bit	1280	88/80
	Max data rate, bps	64000	2200/2000
	PDU header, bit	N/A	8/16
	TrD PDU header, bit	0	N/A
MAC	MAC header, bit	0	4
	MAC multiplexing	N/A	Yes
Layer 1	TrCH type	DCH	DCH
	Transport Channel Identity	6	10
	TB sizes, bit	1280	100
	TFS TF0, bits	0*1280	0*100
	TF1, bits	1*1280	1*100
	TTI, ms	20	40
	Coding type	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
	Coding Rate	1/3	1/2
	CRC, bit	16	12
	Max number of bits/TTI after channel coding	3900	240
	Downlink: Max number of bits/radio frame	1950	60
	before rate matching		
	RM attribute	160	240

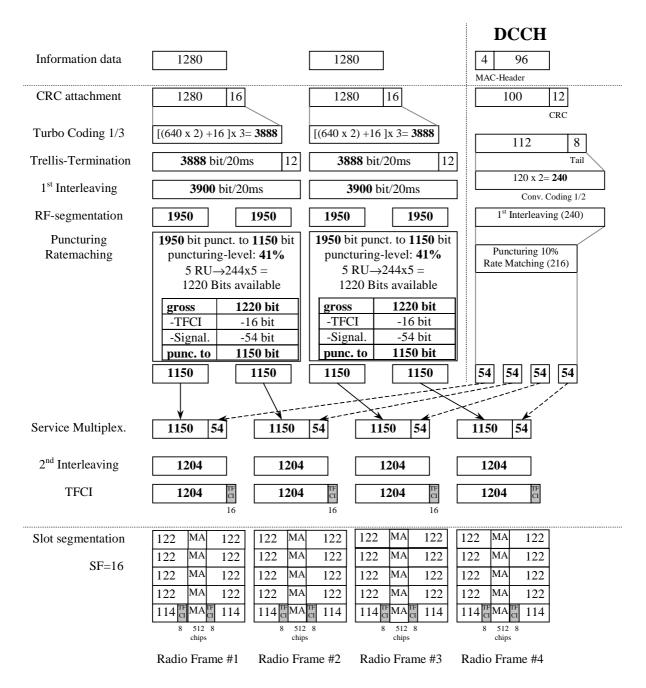
# Table C.3.2.2: DL reference measurement channel using RLC-TM for DTCH, transport channel parameters (64 kbps)

### Table C.3.2.3: DL reference measurement channel, TFCS (64 kbps)

TFCS size	4
TFCS	(DTCH, DCCH)=
	(TF0, TF0), (TF1, TF0), (TF0, TF1), (TF1, TF1)

#### Table C.3.2.4: DL reference measurement channel, puncturing limit (64 kbps)

DPCH Downlink	Puncturing limit	0.56

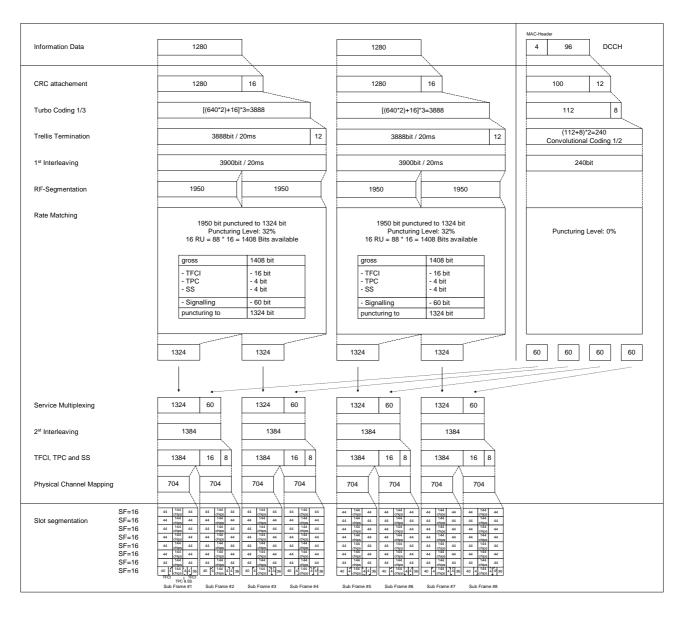


C.3.2.2

DL reference measurement channel (64 kbps) for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

#### Table C.3.2.2

Parameter	Value
Information data rate	64 kbps
RU's allocated	1TS (8*SF16) = 8RU/5ms
Midamble	144
Interleaving	20 ms
Power control (TPC)	4 Bit/user/10ms
TFCI	16 Bit/user/10ms
Synchronisation Shift (SS)	4 Bit/user/10ms
Inband signalling DCCH	2.4 kbps
Puncturing level at Code rate: 1/3 DCH of the DTCH/ ½ DCH of the DCCH	32% / 0



# C.3.3 DL reference measurement channel (144 kbps)

## C.3.3.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

Table C.3.3.1: DL reference m	neasurement channel physi	cal parameters (144kbps)
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

Parameter	
Information data rate	144 kbps
RU's allocated	9 codes SF16 = 9RU
Midamble	256 chips
Interleaving	20 ms
Power control	0 Bit/user
TFCI	16 Bit/user
Inband signalling DCCH	2 kbps
Puncturing level at Code rate: 1/3 DCH of the DTCH / 1/2 DCH of the DCCH	44.5% / 16.6%

Higher		RAB/Signalling RB	RAB	SRB
Layer			57011	<b>D</b> 0 0 1 1
RLC	Logical cha		DTCH	DCCH
	RLC mode		ТМ	UM/AM
	Payload si	zes, bit	2880	88/80
	Max data r	ate, bps	144000	2200/2000
	PDU head	er, bit	N/A	8/16
	TrD PDU h	neader, bit	0	N/A
MAC	MAC head	er, bit	0	4
	MAC multiplexing		N/A	Yes
Layer 1	TrCH type		DCH	DCH
	Transport Channel Identity		6	10
	TB sizes, b	bit	2880	100
	TFS	TF0, bits	0*2880	0*100
		TF1, bits	1*2880	1*100
	TTI, ms		20	40
	Coding typ	e	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
	Coding Rate		1/3	1/2
	CRC, bit		16	12
	Max number of bits/TTI after channel coding		8700	240
	Downlink: Max number of bits/radio frame		4350	60
	before rate	e matching		
	RM attribu	te	162	240

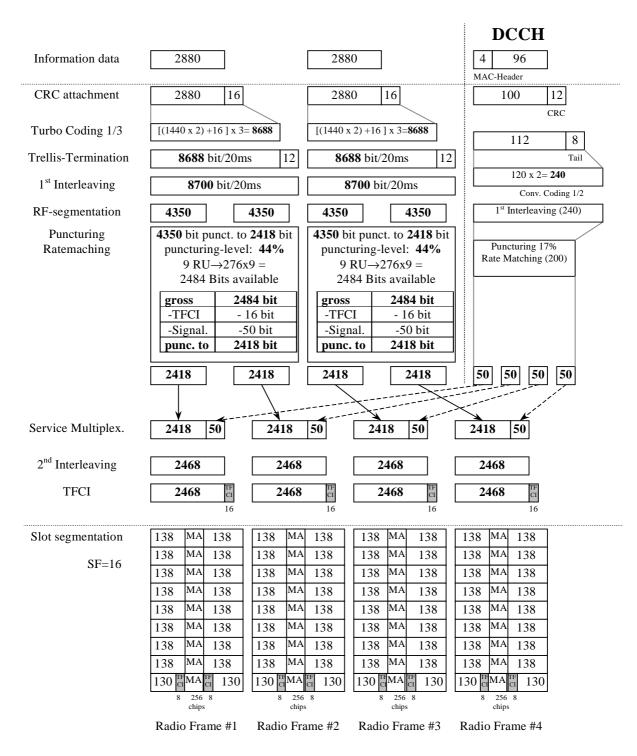
# Table C.3.3.2: DL reference measurement channel using RLC-TM for DTCH, transport channel parameters (144 kbps)

#### Table C.3.3.3: DL reference measurement channel, TFCS (144 kbps)

TFCS size	4
TFCS	(DTCH, DCCH)=
	(TF0, TF0), (TF1, TF0), (TF0, TF1), (TF1, TF1)

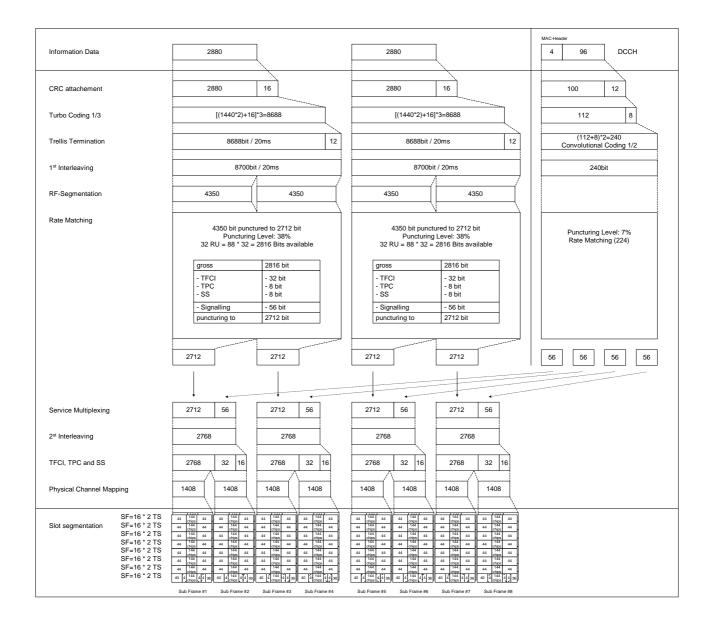
#### Table C.3.3.4: DL reference measurement channel, puncturing limit (144 kbps)

DPCH Downlink	Puncturing limit	0.52
DI OII DOMININ	i anotaning initia	0.02



## C.3.3.2 DL reference measurement channel (144 kbps) for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

Parameter	Value
Information data rate	144 kbps
RU's allocated	2TS (8*SF16) = 16RU/5ms
Midamble	144
Interleaving	20 ms
Power control (TPC)	8 Bit/user/10ms
TFCI	32 Bit/user/10ms
Synchronisation Shift (SS)	8 Bit/user/10ms
Inband signalling DCCH	2.4 kbps
Puncturing level at Code rate: 1/3 DCH of the	38% / 7%
DTCH/ 1/2 DCH of the DCCH	



#### Table C.3.3.2

# C.3.4 DL reference measurement channel (384 kbps)

## C.3.4.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

#### Table C.3.4.1: DL reference measurement channel physical parameters (384kbps)

Parameter	
Information data rate	384 kbps
RU's allocated	8*3TS = 24RU
Midamble	256 chips
Interleaving	20 ms
Power control	0 Bit/user
TFCI	16 Bit/user
Inband signalling DCCH	2 kbps
Puncturing level at Code rate : 1/3 DCH of the DTCH / ½ DCH of the DCCH	43.4% / 15.3%

# Table C.3.4.2: DL reference measurement channel using RLC-TM for DTCH, transport channel parameters (384 kbps)

Higher	RAB/Signalling RB	RAB	SRB
Layer			
RLC	Logical channel type	DTCH	DCCH
	RLC mode	ТМ	UM/AM
	Payload sizes, bit	3840	88/80
	Max data rate, bps	384000	2200/2000
	PDU header, bit	N/A	8/16
	TrD PDU header, bit	0	N/A
MAC	MAC header, bit	0	4
	MAC multiplexing	N/A	Yes
Layer 1	TrCH type	DCH	DCH
	Transport Channel Identity	1	5
	TB sizes, bit	3840	100
	TFS TF0, bits	0*3840	0*100
	TF1, bits	2*3840	1*100
	TTI, ms	20	40
	Coding type	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
	Coding Rate	N/A	1/2
	CRC, bit	16	12
	Max number of bits/TTI after channel coding	23160	240
	Uplink: Max number of bits/radio frame before rate matching	11580	60
	RM attribute	162	240

#### Table C.3.4.3: DL reference measurement channel, TFCS (384 kbps)

TFCS size	4
TFCS	(DTCH, DCCH)=
	(TF0, TF0), (TF1, TF0), (TF0, TF1), (TF1, TF1)

#### Table C.3.4.4: DL reference measurement channel, puncturing limit (384 kbps)

DPCH Downlink	Puncturing limit	0.56

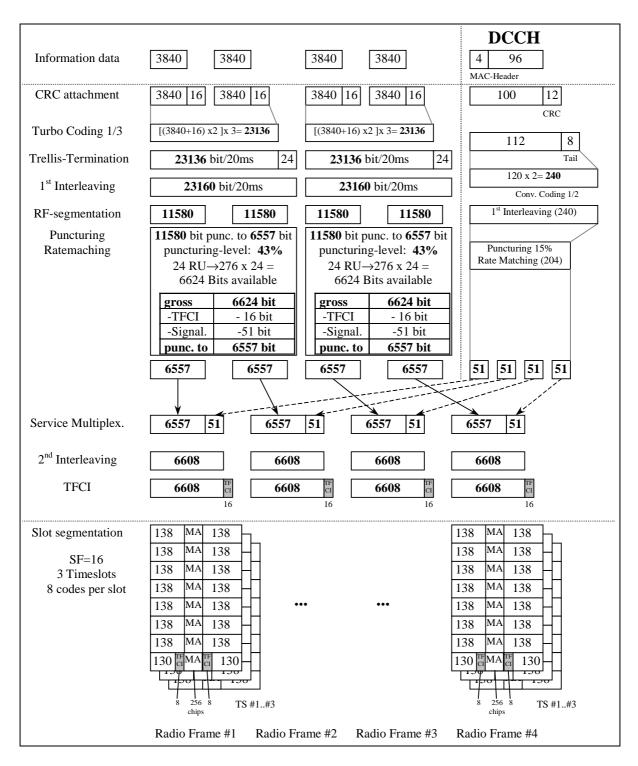
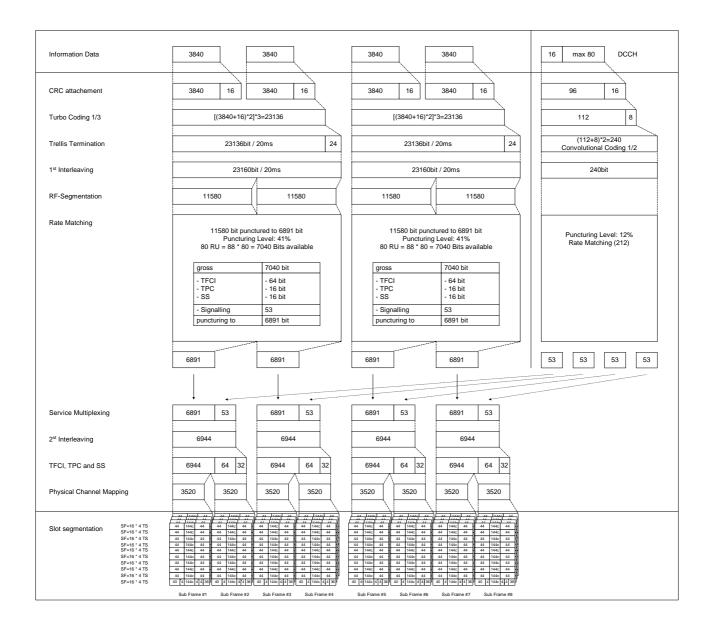


Table C.3.4.2

## C.3.4.2 DL reference measurement channel (384 kbps) for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

Parameter	Value
Information data rate	384 kbps
RU's allocated	4TS (10*SF16) =
	40RU/5ms
Midamble	144
Interleaving	20 ms
Power control (TPC)	16 Bit/user/10ms
TFCI	64 Bit/user/10ms
Synchronisation Shift (SS)	16 Bit/user/10ms
Inband signalling DCCH	max.2 kbps
Puncturing level at Code rate: 1/3 DCH of the DTCH/ ½ DCH of the DCCH	41% / 12%



#### ETSI

# C.3.5 BCH reference measurement channel

# C.3.5.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

[mapped to 1 code SF16]

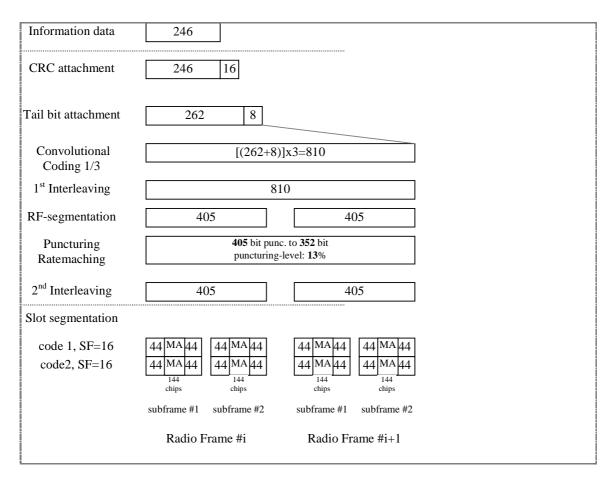
Parameter	
Information data rate:	12.3 kbps
RU's allocated	1 RU
Midamble	512 chips
Interleaving	20 ms
Power control	0 bit
TFCI	0 bit
Puncturing level	10%

Information data	246		
CRC attachment	246 16		
Tail bit attachment	262	8	
Convolutional Coding 1/2	[(262+8)]x2=	=540	
1 <sup>st</sup> Interleaving	540		
RF-segmentation	270 270		
Puncturing Ratemaching	270 bit punc. to 244 bit puncturing-level: 10%		
2 <sup>nd</sup> Interleaving	244	244	
Slot segmentation			
SF=16	122 MA 122	122 MA 122	
	512 chips	512 chips	
	Radio Frame #1	Radio Frame #2	

# C.3.5.2 BCH reference measurement channel (12.3 kbps) for 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

#### Table C.3.5.2

Parameter	Value
Information data rate:	12.3 kbps
RU's allocated	2 RU
Midamble	144 chips
Interleaving	20 ms
Power control	0 bit
TFCI	0 bit
Puncturing level	13%



# C.3.6 DL reference measurement channel (2 Mbps) for 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

### Table C.3.6.1: DL reference measurement channel physical parameters (2 Mbps)

Parameter	Value
Information data rate	2048 kbps
RU's allocated	16*12TS = 192RU
Midamble	256 chips
Interleaving	10 ms
Power control	0 Bit/user
TFCI	16 Bit/user
Inband signalling DCCH	2 kbps
Puncturing level at Code rate 1/3 : DCH of the DTCH/ DCH of the DCCH	13.9% / 0%

Higher Layer	RAB/Signalling RB	RAB	SRB
RLC	Logical channel type	DTCH	DCCH
	RLC mode	ТМ	UM/AM
	Payload sizes, bit	4076	88/80
	Max data rate, bps	2038000	2200/2000
	PDU header, bit	N/A	8/16
	TrD PDU header, bit	0	N/A
MAC	MAC header, bit	0	4
	MAC multiplexing	N/A	Yes
Layer 1	TrCH type	DCH	DCH
	Transport Channel Identity	1	5
	TB sizes, bit	4076	100
	TFS TF0, bits	0*4076	0*100
	TF1, bits	5*4076	1*100
	TTI, ms	10	40
	Coding type	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
	Coding Rate	N/A	1/3
	CRC, bit	16	12
	Max number of bits/TTI after channel coding	61440	360
	Uplink: Max number of bits/radio frame before rate matching	61440	90
	RM attribute	207	240

# Table C.3.6.2: DL reference measurement channel using RLC-TM for DTCH, transport channel parameters (2 Mbps)

#### Table C.3.6.3: DL reference measurement channel, TFCS (2 Mbps)

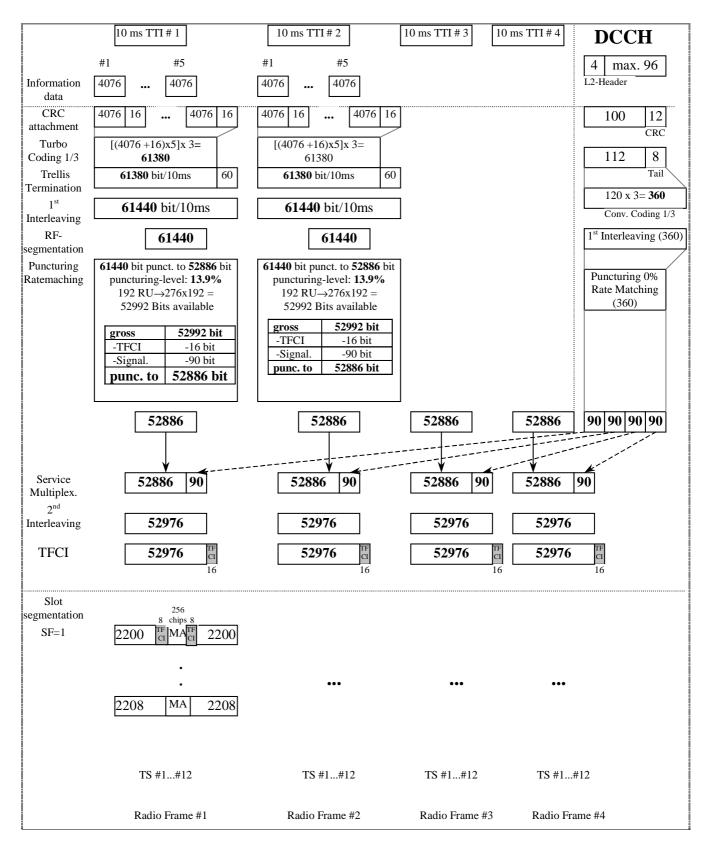
TFCS size	4
TFCS	(DTCH, DCCH)=
	(TF0, TF0), (TF1, TF0), (TF0, TF1), (TF1, TF1)

#### Table C.3.6.4: DL reference measurement channel, puncturing limit (2 Mbps)

DPCH Downlink	Puncturing limit	0.84
Bronbound		0101

#### 3GPP TS 34.122 version 5.4.0 Release 5

395



# C.4 HSDPA reference measurement channels

- C.4.1 HSDPA reference measurement channels for 3,84 Mcps TDD option
- C4.1.1 Reference measurement channels for 7,3 Mbps Category 8 UE
- C4.1.1.1 QPSK modulation scheme for test 1, 2, 3

#### Table C.4.1.1: HS-PDSCH fixed reference channel for the PA3, PB3, and VA30 Channel models -Category 8

Parameter	Unit	Value
Maximum information bit throughput	Mbps	2,6496
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	4
Information Bit Payload ( $N_{\rm INF}$ )	Bits	26496
Number Code Blocks	Blocks	6
Total Available of Soft Channel bits in UE	Bits	353280
Number of Soft Channel bit per HARQ Proc.	Bits	88320
Number of coded bits per TTI	Bits	35328
Coding Rate		3/4
Number of HS-PDSCH Timeslots	Slots	8
Number of HS-PDSCH codes per TS	Codes	16
Spreading factor	SF	16

Inf. Bit Payload	26496
CRC addition	26496 CRC 24
Code Block Segmentation	4420 4420 4420 4420 4420 4420
Turbo coding R=1/3	6 blocks of 3 x 4420 + 12 tail bits
1 <sup>st</sup> Rate Matching	79632
2 <sup>nd</sup> Rate Matching	35328
Time Slot Segmentation 16 codes/TS, 8 TS/TTI	] 35328 bits/10 ms

Figure C.4.1.1: Coding for HS-PDSCH fixed reference channel with QPSK modulation for the PA3, PB3, and VA30 Channels – Category 8

### C.4.1.1.2 QPSK modulation scheme for test 4

### Table C.4.1.2: HS-PDSCH fixed reference channel for the VA120 Channel model - Category 8

Parameter	Unit	Value
Maximum information bit throughput	Mbps	2,3176
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	4
Information Bit Payload ( $N_{INF}$ )	Bits	23176
Number Code Blocks	Blocks	5
Total Available of Soft Channel bits in UE	Bits	353280
Number of Soft Channel bit per HARQ Proc.	Bits	88320
Number of coded bits per TTI	Bits	30912
Coding Rate		3/4
Number of HS-PDSCH Timeslots	Slots	8
Number of HS-PDSCH codes per TS	Codes	14
Spreading factor	SF	16

Inf. Bit Payload	23176
CRC addition	23176 CRC 24
Code Block Segmentation	4640 4640 4640 4640 4640
Turbo coding R=1/3	5 blocks of 3 x 4640 + 12 tail bits
1 <sup>st</sup> Rate Matching	69660
2 <sup>nd</sup> Rate Matching	30912
Time Slot Segmentation 14 codes/TS, 8 TS/TTI	] 30912 bits/10 ms

Figure C.4.1.2: Coding for HS-PDSCH fixed reference channel with QPSK modulation for the VA120 Channel – Category 8

16 codes/TS, 8 TS/TTI

### C.4.1.1.3 16QAM modulation scheme for test 1, 2, 3

#### Table C.4.1.3: HS-PDSCH fixed reference channel for the PA3, PB3, and VA30 Channel models -Category 8

Parameter	Parameter			
Modulation				
Maximum information bit through	Maximum information bit throughput			
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	4		
Information Bit Payload ( $N_{INF}$ )		Bits	52996	
Number Code Blocks		Blocks	11	
Total Available of Soft Channel I		Bits	353280	
Number of Soft Channel bit per	HARQ Proc.	Bits	88320	
Number of coded bits per TTI		Bits	70656	
Coding Rate			3/4	
Number of HS-PDSCH Timeslot	S	Slots	8	
Number of HS-PDSCH codes pe	er TS	Codes	16	
Spreading factor		SF	16	
Inf. Bit Payload CRC addition Code Block Segmentation		996 996 4820	CRC 24	
Turbo coding R=1/3	11 blocks of	3 x 4820 + 1	2 tail bits To	otal 159192 bits
1 <sup>st</sup> Rate Matching	8	8320		
2 <sup>nd</sup> Rate Matching	706	656		
Time Slot Segmentation			70656 bits	s/10 ms

Figure C.4.1.3: Coding for HS-PDSCH fixed reference channel with 16-QAM modulation for the PA3 PB3, and VA30 Channels – Category 8

### C.4.1.1.4 16QAM modulation scheme for test 4

#### Table C.4.1.4: HS-PDSCH fixed reference channel for the PA3, PB3, and VA30 Channel models -Category 8

	Parameter	•	Unit	V	alue
	Modulation			16-QAM	
	Maximum information bit throu	Mbps	3,4773		
	Number of HARQ Processes		Processes	4	
	Information Bit Payload ( $N_{\rm INF}$	)	Bits	34773	
	Number Code Blocks		Blocks	7	
	Total Available of Soft Channe	l bits in UE	Bits	353280	
	Number of Soft Channel bit pe	r HARQ Proc.	Bits	88320	
	Number of coded bits per TTI		Bits	61824	
	Coding Rate			9/16	
	Number of HS-PDSCH Times	ots	Slots	8	
	Number of HS-PDSCH codes	per TS	Codes	14	
	Spreading factor		SF	16	
	. Bit Payload		773	CRC 24	
		L		<u> </u>	
Code BI	ock Segmentation	7 blocks of	4971		
Turb	o coding R=1/3	7 blocks of	3 x 4971 + 1	2 tail bits	Total 104475 bits
1 <sup>st</sup> F	Rate Matching	8	8320		
2 <sup>nd</sup>	Rate Matching	618	324	]	

Time Slot Segmentation 14 codes/TS, 8 TS/TTI

Figure C.4.1.4: Coding for HS-PDSCH fixed reference channel with 16-QAM modulation for the VA120 Channel – Category 8

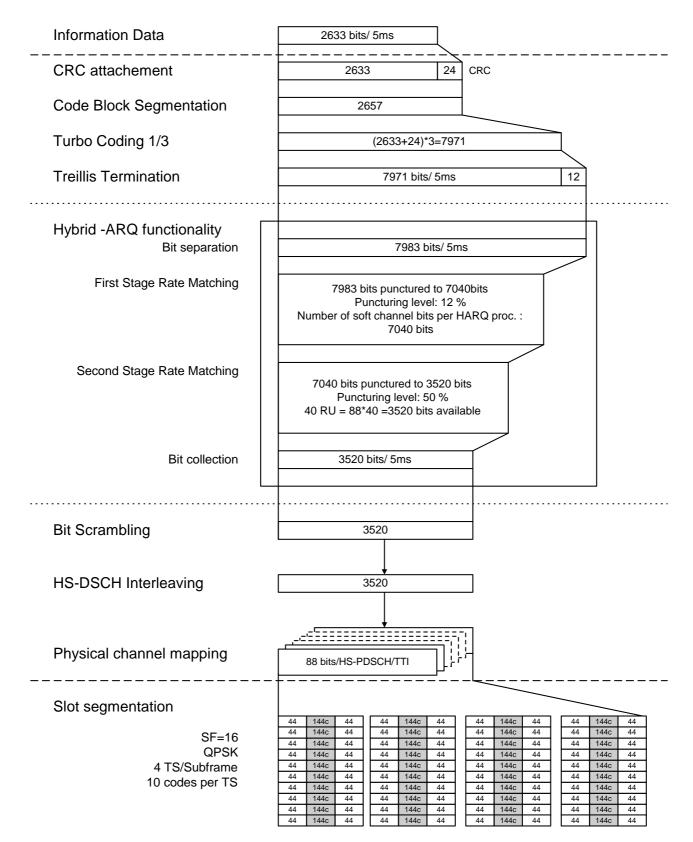
### C.4.2 HSDPA reference measurement channels for 1.28 Mcps TDD option

### C.4.2.1 Reference measurement channels for 1.4 Mbps UE class

### C.4.2.1.1 QPSK modulation scheme

Parameter	Value
Maximum information data rate	526 kbps
RU's allocated	4TS (10*SF16) = 40RU/5ms
Midamble	144 chips
Puncturing level at code rate 1/3 : first stage/second stage	12% / 50%

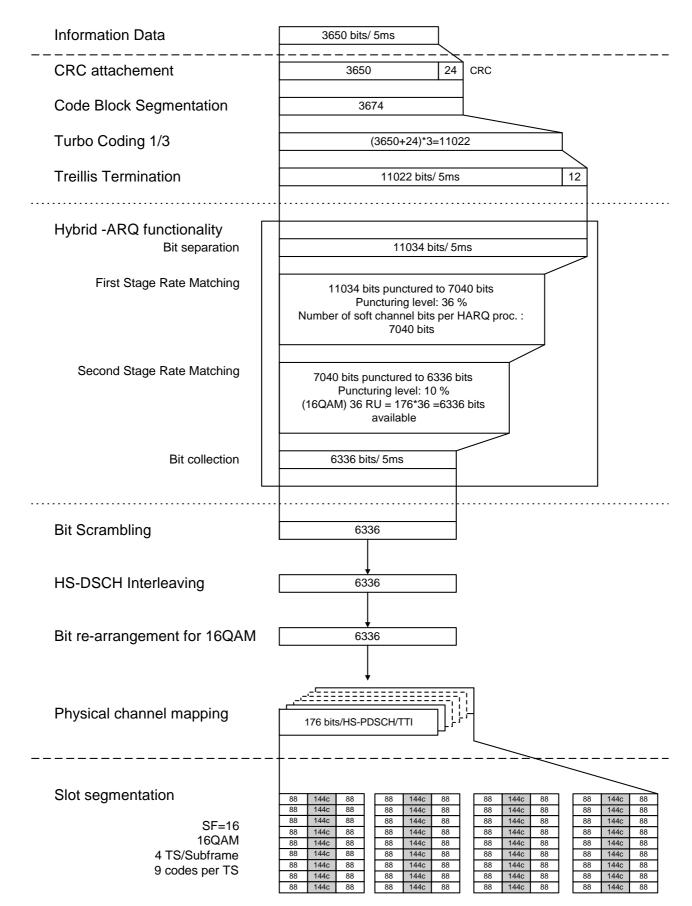
400



### C.4.2.1.2 16QAM modulation scheme

Parameter	Value
Maximum information data rate	730 kbps
RU's allocated	4TS (9*SF16) =
	36RU/5ms
Midamble	144 chips
Puncturing level at code rate 1/3 : first	36% / 10%
stage/second stage	

402



# C.4.3 Variable Reference Channel definition for 3,84 Mcps and 1,28 Mcps TDD options

The variable reference measurement channels are defined by:

- a) The maximum information bit payload that is determined by the UE capability class under test and the allocated resource units (and hence implicitly by the CQI table applicable to the UE under test as derived from TS25.321).
- b) The most recently received UE CQI report.

# Annex D (normative): Propagation conditions

# D.1 Test Environments

Table D.1 details the test services, the information data and the propagation conditions.

Test Services	Information Data Rate	Static	Multipath Case 1	Multipath Case 2	Multipath Case 3		
			Performance metric				
Paging Message			-	-	-		
FACH Message			-	-	-		
Circuit Switched	12,2 kbps	BLER	BLER	BLER	BLER		
Services		<	<	<	<		
	64 kbps	BLER	BLER	BLER	BLER		
		<	<	<	<		
	144 kbps	BLER	BLER	BLER	BLER		
		<	<	<	<		
	384 kbps	BLER	BLER	BLER	BLER		
		<	<	<	<		
	2048 kbps	BLER	-	-	-		
		<					
Packet Switched Data	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD		

# D.2 Propagation Conditions

## D.2.1 Static propagation condition

The propagation for the static performance measurement is an Additive White Gaussian Noise (AWGN) environment. No fading and multi-paths exist for this propagation model.

# D.2.2 Multi-path fading propagation conditions

### D.2.2.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

Table D.2.2.1 shows propagation conditions that are used for the performance measurements in multi-path fading environment. All taps have classical Doppler spectrum.

Case 1, speed 3km/h Case 2, speed 3 km/h		Case 3, speed 120 km/h		Case 4, speed 3 km/h			
Relative Delay [ns]	Relative Mean Power [dB]	Relative Delay [ns]	Relative Mean Power [dB]	Relative Delay [ns]	Relative Mean Power [dB]	Relative Delay [ns]	Relative Mean Power [dB]
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
976	-10	976	0	260	-3	976	0
		12000	0	521	-6		
				781	-9		

ITU Pedestrian A Speed 3km/h (PA3)		ITU Pedestrian B Speed 3Km/h (PB3)		ITU vehicular A Speed 30km/h (VA30)		ITU vehicular A Speed 120km/h (VA120)	
Relative Delay [ns]	Relative Mean Power [dB]	Relative Delay [ns]	Relative Mean Power [dB]	Relative Delay [ns]	Relative Mean Power [dB]	Relative Delay [ns]	Relative Mean Power [dB]
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
110	-9.7	200	-0.9	310	-1.0	310	-1.0
190	-19.2	800	-4.9	710	-9.0	710	-9.0
410	-22.8	1200	-8.0	1090	-10.0	1090	-10.0
		2300	-7.8	1730	-15.0	1730	-15.0
		3700	-23.9	2510	-20	2510	-20

# Table D.2.2.1A: Propagation Conditions for Multi-Path Fading Environments for HSDPA Performance Requirements

### D.2.2.2 1,28 Mcps TDD Option

Table D2.2.2 shows propagation conditions that are used for the performance measurements in multi-path fading environment. All taps have classical Doppler spectrum.

Case 1, sp	beed 3km/h	Case 2, sp	beed 3km/h	Case 3, speed 120km/h	
Relative Delay [ns]	Relative Mean Power [dB]	Relative Delay [ns]	Relative Mean Power [dB]	Relative Delay [ns]	Relative Mean Power [dB]
0	0	0	0	0	0
2928	-10	2928	0	781	-3
		12000	0	1563	-6
				2344	-9

# Table D.2.2.2.2: 1,28Mcps Propagation Conditions for Multi-Path Fading Environments for HSDPA Performance Requirements

ITU Pedestrian A Speed 3km/h (PA3)		ITU Pedestrian B Speed 3Km/h (PB3)		ITU vehicular A Speed 30km/h (VA30)		ITU vehicular A Speed 120km/h (VA120)	
Relative Delay [ns]	Relative Mean Power [dB]	Relative Delay [ns]	Relative Mean Power [dB]	Relative Delay [ns]	Relative Mean Power [dB]	Relative Delay [ns]	Relative Mean Power [dB]
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
110	-9.7	200	-0.9	310	-1.0	310	-1.0
190	-19.2	800	-4.9	710	-9.0	710	-9.0
410	-22.8	1200	-8.0	1090	-10.0	1090	-10.0
		2300	-7.8	1730	-15.0	1730	-15.0
		3700	-23.9	2510	-20	2510	-20

# Annex E (normative): Common RF test conditions

# E.1 General

This normative annex specifies the common RF test conditions that are needed for setting a connection and channels that are needed during a connection.

# E.2 Connection Set-up

Table E.2 describes the downlink Physical Channels that are required for connection set up.

#### Table E.2: Downlink Physical Channels required for connection set-up

Physical Channel	
PSCH	
РССРСН	
DPCH	
PICH	

# E.3 During connection

The following clauses describes the uplink and downlink Physical Channels that are transmitted during a connection i.e., when measurements are done.

### E.3.1 Measurement of Tx Characteristics

Table E.3.1 is applicable for measurements on the Transmitter Characteristics (Clause 5) with the exception of clause 5.2 (UE maximum output power), 5.3 (Frequency Stability), 5.4.1 (Uplink Power Control). For these cases certain parameters are defined individually.

Physical Channel	Power
DPCH	-93 dBm Data content PRBS
PSCH	TBD
РССРСН	TBD
PICH	TBD
OCNS	Nothing

Table E.3.1.1: Common downlink test condition RF parameters

Parameter	Value/description
UL Reference measurement channel	12,2kbps, according to annex C.2.1
Uplink Power Control	SS level and signalling values such that UE transmits maximum power.
Data content	real life (sufficient irregular)

 Table E.3.1.2: Common TX test parameters

### E.3.2 Measurement of Rx Characteristics

Table E.3.2 is applicable for measurements on the Receiver Characteristics (Clause 6)

#### Table E.3.2: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection.

Physical Channel	Power
CPICH	TBD
РССРСН	TBD
SCH	TBD
PICH	TBD
DPCH	TBD

# E.3.3 Measurement of Performance requirements

Table E.3.3 is applicable for measurements on the Performance requirements (Clause 7)

Physical Channel	Power	Note
CPICH	TBD	
PCCPCH	TBD	
SCH	TBD	
PICH	TBD	
DPCH	TBD	
OCNS	TBD	

# Annex F (normative): General test conditions and declarations

The requirements of this clause apply to all applicable tests in the present document.

Many of the tests in the present document measure a parameter relative to a value that is not fully specified in the UE specifications. For these tests, the Minimum Requirement is determined relative to a nominal value specified by the manufacturer.

When specified in a test, the manufacturer shall declare the nominal value of a parameter, or whether an option is supported.

.In all the relevant clauses in this clause all Bit Error Ratio (BER), Block Error Ratio (BLER) measurements shall be carried out according to the general rules for statistical testing in annex F.6.

# F.1 Acceptable uncertainty of Test System

The maximum acceptable uncertainty of the Test System is specified below for each test, where appropriate. The Test System shall enable the stimulus signals in the test case to be adjusted to within the specified range, and the equipment under test to be measured with an uncertainty not exceeding the specified values. All tolerances and uncertainties are absolute values, and are valid for a confidence level of 95 %, unless otherwise stated.

A confidence level of 95% is the measurement uncertainty tolerance interval for a specific measurement that contains 95% of the performance of a population of test equipment.

For RF tests it should be noted that the uncertainties in clause F.1 apply to the Test System operating into a nominal 50 ohm load and do not include system effects due to mismatch between the DUT and the Test System.

### F.1.1 Measurement of test environments

The measurement accuracy of the UE test environments defined in Annex G, Test environments shall be.

- Pressure  $\pm 5$  kPa.
- Temperature  $\pm 2$  degrees.
- Relative Humidity  $\pm 5$  %.
- DC Voltage  $\pm 1,0$  %.
- AC Voltage  $\pm 1,5$  %.
- Vibration 10%.
- Vibration frequency 0,1 Hz.

The above values shall apply unless the test environment is otherwise controlled and the specification for the control of the test environment specifies the uncertainty for the parameter.

# F.1.2 Measurement of transmitter

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty		
5.2 UE Maximum Output Power	±0.7 dB		
5.3 Frequency Stability	± 10Hz		
5.4.1 Uplink power control	Relative		
	±[0.3] dB		
5.4.2 Minimum Transmit Power	±1.0 dB		
5.4.3 Transmit OFF Power	±1.5 dB		
5.4.4 Transmit ON/OFF Power	TBD		
5.4.5 Out-of-synchronisation handling of	±0,4 dB		
output power			
5.5.1 Occupied Bandwidth	±100 kHz		
5.5.2.1 Spectrum emission mask	±1.5 dB		
5.5.2.2 ACLR	±0,8 dB		
5.5.3 Spurious emissions	$\pm$ 2.0 dB for UE and coexistenece bands for results >		
	-60 dBm		
	$\pm$ 3.0 dB for results < -60 dBm		
	Outside above:		
	f≤2.2GHz : ± 1.5 dB		
	2.2 GHz < f ≤ 4 GHz :		
	± 2.0 dB		
	f > 4 GHz : ±4.0 dB		
5.6 Transmit intermodulation:	Will be based on BS, need to work out freq and level		
$\Gamma$ 7.4 Transmit mechanism $\Gamma$ ///	ranges.		
5.7.1 Transmit modulation: EVM	±2.5 %		
5.7.2 Transmit modulation: peak code	±1 dB		
domain error			

# F.1.3 Measurement of receiver

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty
6.2 Reference Sensitivity Level	± 0.7 dB
6.3 maximum input level:	TBD
6.4 Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS)	Overall system uncertainty ± 1.1 dB
6.5 Blocking Characteristics (3,84 Mcps TDD option)	Using $\pm 0.7$ dB for signal and interferer as currently defined, and 68 dB ACLR @ 10 MHz.System error with f <15 MHz offset: $\pm 1.4$ dB f >= 15 MHz offset and f $\leq$ 2.2 GHz; $\pm 1.0$ dB
	2.2 GHz < $f \le 4$ GHz : ±1.7 dB f > 4 GHz: ±3.1 dB
6.5 Blocking Characteristics (1,28 Mcps TDD option)	Using $\pm$ 0.7 dB for signal and interferer as currently defined, and 68 dB ACLR @ 3,2 MHz.System error with f <4,8 MHz offset: $\pm$ 1.4 dB f >= 4.8 MHz offset and f $\leq$ 2.2 GHz: $\pm$ 1.0 dB
	2.2 GHz < $f \le 4$ GHz : ±1.7 dB f > 4 GHz: ±3.1 dB
6.6 Spurious Response	f < 2.2 GHz: ±1.0dB 2.2 < f < 4GHz: ±1.7dB f > 4 GHz: ±3.1dB
6.7 Intermodulation Characteristics	± 1.3 dB
	with Formula = $\sqrt{(2 \cdot CW \_ level\_error)^2 + (mod\_level\_error)^2 + (wanted\_signal\_level\_error)^2}$ (Using CW interferer ±0.5 dB, modulated interferer ±0.5 dB, wanted signal ±0.7 dB)
6.8 Spurious Emissions	$\pm$ 3.0 dB for UE receive band Outside above: f≤2.2GHz : $\pm$ 2.0dB 2.2 GHz < f ≤ 4 GHz : $\pm$ 2.0 dB f > 4 GHz : $\pm$ 4.0 dB

Table F.1.3 Maximum Test System Uncertainty for receiver tests

# F.1.4 Performance requirement

### Table F.1.4 Maximum Test System Uncertainty for Performance Requirements

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty
7.6 Uplink Power Control	0.3 dB (relative tolerance for 10 dB stepsize)

# F.1.5 Requirements for support of RRM

TBD

# F.1.6 Performance requirement (HSDPA)

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
9.3.1 HS-DSCH throughput for Fixed Reference Channels	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.6 dB	0.1 dB uncertainty in Ec/lor
	<i>I<sub>oc</sub></i> ±1.0 dB	ratio
	$\frac{E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	Worst case gain uncertainty due to the fader from the calibrated static profile is $\pm 0.5$ dB per output
		In addition the same $\pm 0.3$ dB $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ratio error as 7.2.
		These are uncorrelated so can be RSS.
		Overall error in $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ is $(0.5^2)$
		$(+ 0.3^2)^{0.5} = 0.6 \text{ dB}$
9.3.2 HS-DSCH throughput for Variable Reference Channels	Same as 9.3.1	Same as 9.3.1
9.3.3 Reporting of HS-DSCH Channel Quality Indicator	No test system uncertainty applied	
9.3.4 HS-SCCH Detection Performance	Same as 9.3.1	Same as 9.3.1

### Table F.1.6: Maximum Test System Uncertainty for Performance Requirements (HSDPA)

# F.2 Test Tolerances (This clause is informative)

The Test Tolerances defined in this clause have been used to relax the Minimum Requirements in the present document to derive the Test Requirements.

The Test Tolerances are derived from Test System uncertainties, regulatory requirements and criticality to system performance. As a result, the Test Tolerances may sometimes be set to zero.

The test tolerances should not be modified for any reason e.g. to take account of commonly known test system errors (such as mismatch, cable loss, etc.).

# F.2.1 Transmitter

Clause		Test Tolerance
5.2 Maximum Output Power	0,7 dB	
5.3 UE Frequency Stability	10 Hz	
5.4.1.1 Uplink Power Control, Initial	+1,0 dB	
Accuracy		
5.4.1.2 Uplink Power Control, differential	1dB step:	0,1 dB
Accuracy	2 dB step:	0,15 dB
	3dB step:	0,2 dB
	10 dB step:	0,5 dB
	20 dB step:	0,7 dB
	30 dB step:	0,7 dB
	>30 dB step:	1,0 dB
5.4.1.3 Open Loop Power Control	+1,0 dB	
5.4.2 Minimum Transmit Power	1,0 dB	
5.4.5 Out-of-synchronisation handling of	0,4 dB	
output power:		
$\Sigma DPCH_E_c$		
I <sub>or</sub>		
5.4.5 Out-of-synchronisation handling of	0 ms	
output power: transmit ON/OFF time		
5.5.1 Transmit OFF power	1,5 dB	
5.5.1 Occupied Bandwidth	0 kHz	
5.5.2.1 Spectrum emission mask	1,5 dB	
5.5.2.2 Adjacent Channel Leakage Power	0.8 dB	
Ratio (ACLR)		
5.5.3 Spurious Emissions	0 dB	
5.6 Transmit Intermodulation	0 dB	
5.7.1 Error Vector Magnitude	0%	
5.7.2 Peak code domain error	1,0 dB	

#### Table F.2.1 Test Tolerances for transmitter tests.

NOTE: Unless explicitly specified test tolerances are set to be equal in the case of 3,84 Mcps TDD Option as well as in the case of 1,28 Mcps TDD Option.

# F.2.2 Receiver

	Table F.2.2	<b>Test Tolerance</b>	s for recei	ver tests.
--	-------------	-----------------------	-------------	------------

Clause	Test Tolerance
6.2 Reference sensitivity level	0.7 dB
6.4 Adjacent channel selectivity	0 dB
6.5 Blocking characteristics	0 dB
6.6 Spurious Response	0 dB
6.7 Intermodulation Characteristics	0 dB
6.8 Spurious emissions	0 dB

NOTE: Unless explicitly specified test tolerances are set to be equal in the case of 3,84 Mcps TDD Option as well as in the case of 1,28 Mcps TDD Option.

## F.2.3 Performance requirements

#### Table F.2.3 Test Tolerances for Performance Requirements.

Clause	Test Tolerance
7.2, Demodulation in Static Propagation	
Condition	
7.3, Demodulation of DCH in Multiplath	
Fading conditions	
7.4, Base Station Transmit diversity	
modes	
7.6 Uplink Power Control	0.5 dB (relative tolerance for 10 dB stepsize)

### F.2.4 Requirements for support of RRM

### F.2.4.1 TDD/TDD Cell Reselection on intra-frequency cells

F.2.4.1.1 3,84 Mcps TDD Option

Void.

F.2.4.1.2 1,28 Mcps Option

The test tolerances TT1 and TT2 given in table 8.2.3.1.5.2 shall not exceed [0,2 dB] for the interacting cells 1, 2 and [0,7 dB] for the additional (e.g. noniteracting) cells 3-6, respectively with a DRX cycle length given in table F.2.4.1A.

# Table F.2.4.1A: T<sub>measureNTDD</sub>, T<sub>evaluateNTDD</sub>, T<sub>measureTDD</sub>, T<sub>evaluateTDD</sub>, T<sub>measureFDD</sub>, T<sub>evaluateFDD</sub>, T<sub>evaluateFDD</sub>,

DRX cycle length [s]	N <sub>serv</sub> [number of successi ve measure ments]	T <sub>measureNTD</sub> <sub>D</sub> [s] (number of DRX cycles)	T <sub>evaluateNT</sub> DD [S] (number of DRX cycles)	T <sub>measureTD</sub> D [s] (number of DRX cycles)	T <sub>evaluateTDD</sub> [s] (number of DRX cycles)
0,08	4	0,64 (8 DRX cycles)	2,56 (32 DRX cycles)	0,64 (8 DRX cycles)	2,56 (32 DRX cycles)
0,16	4	0,64 (4)	2,56 (16)	0,64 (4)	2,56 (16)
0,32	4	1,28 (4)	5,12 (16)	1,28 (4)	5,12 (16)
0,64	4	1,28 (2)	5,12 (8)	1,28 (2)	5,12 (8)
1,28	2	1,28 (1)	6,4 (5)	1,28 (1)	6,4 (5)
2,56	2	2,56 (1)	7,68 (3)	2,56 (1)	7,68 (3)
5,12	1	5,12 (1)	10,24 (2)	5,12 (1)	10,24 (2)

NOTE: In idle mode, UE shall support DRX cycles lengths 0.64, 1,28, 2.56 and 5.12 s.

## F.2.5 Performance requirements (HSDPA)

Clause	Test Tolerance
9.3.1 HS-DSCH throughput for Fixed	0.6 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$
Reference Channels	0.1 dB for Ec/lor
9.3.2 HS-DSCH throughput for Variable	Same as 9.3.1
Reference Channels	
9.3.3 Reporting of HS-DSCH Channel	No test tolerances applied
Quality Indicator	
9.3.4 HS-SCCH Detection Performance	Same as 9.3.1

Table F.2.5: Test Tolerances for Performance Requirements (HSDPA).

# F.3 Interpretation of measurement results

The measurement results returned by the Test System are compared - without any modification - against the Test Requirements as defined by the shared risk principle.

The Shared Risk principle is defined in ETR 273 Part 1 sub-part 2 clause 6.5.

The actual measurement uncertainty of the Test System for the measurement of each parameter shall be included in the test report.

The recorded value for the Test System uncertainty shall be, for each measurement, equal to or lower than the appropriate figure in clause F.1 of the present document.

If the Test System for a test is known to have a measurement uncertainty greater than that specified in clause F.1, it is still permitted to use this apparatus provided that an adjustment is made value as follows.

Any additional uncertainty in the Test System over and above that specified in clause F.1 shall be used to tighten the Test Requirement – making the test harder to pass. (For some tests e.g. receiver tests, this may require modification of stimulus signals). This procedure will ensure that a Test System not compliant with clause F.1does not increase the chance of passing a device under test where that device would otherwise have failed the test if a Test System compliant with clause F.1 had been used.

# F.4 Derivation of Test Requirements (This clause is informative)

The Test Requirements in the present document have been calculated by relaxing the Minimum Requirements of the core specification using the Test Tolerances defined in clause F.2. When the Test Tolerance is zero, the Test Requirement will be the same as the Minimum Requirement. When the Test Tolerance is non-zero, the Test Requirements will differ from the Minimum Requirements, and the formula used for this relaxation is given in table F.4.

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.102 Toleranc (TT)		Test Requirement in TS 34.122	
5.2 Maximum Output Power	Power single code Power class 1 (30 dBm) Tolerance = +1/-3 dB Power class 2 (24 dBm) Tolerance = +1/-3 dB Power class 3 (21 dBm) Tolerance = +2/-2 dB Power multi code Power class 2 (21 dBm) Tolerance = +1/-3 dB Power class 3 (18 dBm) Tolerance = $\pm 2$ dB Power class 4 (10 dBm) Tolerance = $\pm 4$ dB	0.7 dB	Formula: Upper Tolerance limit + TT Lower Tolerance limit – TT For power classes 1 and 2 (single and multi): Upper Tolerance limit = +1.7 dB Lower Tolerance limit = -3.7 dB For power class 3 (single and milti): Upper Tolerance limit = +2.7 dB Lower Tolerance limit = -2.7 dB For power class 4 (single and multi) Upper Tolerance limit = +4.7 dB Lower Tolerance limit = -4.7 dB	
5.3 UE Frequency Stability	The UE modulated carrier frequency shall be accurate to within ±0.1 ppm compared to the carrier frequency received from the Node B.	10 Hz	Formula: modulated carrier frequency error + TT modulated carrier frequency error = $\pm(0.1 \text{ ppm} + 10 \text{ Hz}).$	
5.4.1.1 Uplink Power Control, Initial accuracy	± 9dB normal conditions ± 12dB extreme conditions	1.0 dB	Formula: Upper Tolerance limit + TT Lower Tolerance limit – TT Nominal expected TX power ± 10dB (normal conditions) ± 13dB (extreme conditions)	
5.4.1.2 Uplink Power Control, differential accuracy			Formula: Upper Tolerance limit + TT Lower Tolerance limit – TT	
	SIR Target         Pow Step Tol           <1 dB	TT 0.1 dB 0.15 dB 0.2 dB 0.5 dB 0.7 dB 0.7 dB 1.0 dB		
5.4.1.3 Open Loop Power Control	± 9dB normal conditions ± 12dB extreme conditions	1.0 dB	Formula: Upper Tolerance limit + TT Lower Tolerance limit – TT Nominal expected TX power ± 10dB (normal conditions) ± 13dB (extreme conditions)	
5.4.2 Minimum Transmit Power	UE minimum transmit power shall be less than –44 dBm	1.0 dB	Formula: UE minimum transmit power + TT UE minimum transmit power = -43 dBm	

5.4.5 Out-of- synchronisation handling of output power:	$\frac{\Sigma DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ levels before A -4.6 dB AB: -10 dB BD: -16 dB DE: -12 dB EF: -6 dB transmit ON/OFF tin 200ms	ne	$\begin{array}{c} 0,4 \text{ dB} \\ \text{for} \\ \underline{\Sigma DPCH \_E_c} \\ I_{or} \\ 0 \text{ ms for} \\ \text{timing} \\ \text{measuremen} \\ \text{t} \\ \end{array}$	Formulas: Ratio between A and B + Ratio between B and D - Ratio between D and E - Ratio between E and F + transmit ON/OFF time + $\frac{\Sigma DPCH_E_c}{I_{or}}$ levels: Before A: -4.6 AB: -10 + 0.4 dB BD: -16 - 0.4 dB DE: -12 - 0.4 dB Uncertainty of OFF powe measurement is handled OFF power test and unce power measurement is ha Minimum output power test ON/OFF time 200ms	TT TT TT TT timing t timing by Transmit ertainty of ON andled by est.transmit
5.5.1 Transmit OFF power	Transmit OFF powe less than –65 dBm	r shall be	1.5 dB	Formula: Transmit OFF p Transmit OFF power = -6	
5.5.1 Occupied Bandwidth	The occupied channel bandwidth shall be less than 5 MHz based on a chip rate of 3,84 Mcps.		0 kHz	Formula: occupied channel bandwitdh: + TT occupied channel bandwidth = 5.0 MHz	
5.5.2.1 Spectrum emission mask	Minimum requirement defined in TS25.101 table 6.10. The lower limit shall be –50 dBm / 3,84 MHz or which ever is higher.		1.5 dB	Formula: Minimum requirement + TT Lower limit + TT Add 1.5 to Minimum requirement entries in TS25.101 table 6.10 The lower limit shall be -48.5 dBm / 3,84 MHz or which ever is higher.	
5.5.2.2 Adjacent Channel Leakage Power Ratio (ACLR)	Power Classes 2 and 3: UE channel +5 MHz or -5 MHz, ACLR limit: 33 dB UE channel +10 MHz or -10 MHz, ACLR limit: 43 dB		0.8 dB	Formula: ACLR limit - TT Power Classes 2 and 3: UE channel +5 MHz or -5 limit: 32.2 dB UE channel +10 MHz or - ACLR limit: 42.2 dB	
5.5.3 Spurious Emissions				Formula: Minimum Requi Add zero to all the values Requirements in table 5.5	of Minimum 5.3
	Frequency Band	Minimum Requireme nt		Frequency Band	Minimum Requirement
	9 kHz ≤ f < 150 kHz	–36dBm /1kHz	0 dB	9kHz ≤ f < 1GHz	−36dBm /1kHz
	150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz	–36dBm /10kHz	0 dB	150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz	–36dBm /10kHz
	30 MHz ≤ f < 1000 MHz	–36dBm /100kHz	0 dB	30 MHz ≤ f < 1000 MHz	–36dBm /100kHz
	1 GHz ≤ f < 12.75 GHz	–30dBm /1MHz	0 dB	1 GHz ≤ f < 2.2 GHz	–30dBm /1MHz
			0 dB	2.2 GHz ≤ f < 4 GHz	-30dBm /1MHz
			0 dB	4 GHz ≤ f < 12.75 GHz	–30dBm ∕1MHz

	925 MHz < f <	-67dBm	0 dB	925 MHz < f < 935	–67dBm	
	935 MHz	/100kHz		MHz	/100kHz	
	935 MHz $\leq$ f $\leq$ 960 MHz	-79dBm /100kHz	0 dB	935 MHz $\leq$ f $\leq$ 960 MHz	–79dBm /100kHz	
	1805 MHz < f ≤ 1880 MHz	-71dBm /100kHz	0 dB	$1805 \text{ MHz} < f \le 1880 \\ \text{MHz}$	–71dBm /100kHz	
	1805 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1880 MHz	-71dBm /100kHz	0 dB	$1805 \text{ MHz} \le f \le 1880 \\ \text{MHz}$	–71dBm /100kHz	
5.6 Transmit Intermodulation	Intermodulation Product 5MHz -31 dBc 10MHz -41 dBc		0 dB	Formula: Intermodulation Intermodulation Product 5MHz -31 dBc 10MHz -41 dBc	Product + TT	
5.7.1 Error Vector Magnitude	The Error Vector M shall not exceed 17		0%	Formula: EVM limit + TT EVM limit = 17.5 %		
5.7.2 Peak code domain error	The peak code dom shall not exceed -2		±1.0 dB	Formula: Peak code dom Peak code domain error		
6.2 Reference sensitivity level	Îor = -105 dBm / 3,8 BER limit = 0.001		0.7 dB	Formula: Î <sub>or</sub> + T BER limit uncha		
				î <sub>or =</sub> 3,84 MHz	-104.3 dBm /	
6.4 Adjacent Channel Selectivity	Îor = -91 dBm / 3,84 Ioac (modulated) = -5 MHz BER limit = 0.001		0 dB	Formula: Î <sub>or</sub> unchanged Ioac - TT BER limit uncha		
6.5 Blocking Characteristics	See table 6.5.2a and 6.5.2b. in TS34.122 BER limit = 0.001		0 dB	Ioac = -52 dBm/3,84 MHz Formula: I blocking (modulated) - TT (dBm/3,84MHz) I blocking (CW) - TT (dBm) BER limit unchanged		
6.6 Spurious Response	Iblocking(CW) –44 dBm Fuw: Spurious response frequencies BER limit = 0.001		0 dB	Formula: I <sub>blocking</sub> (CW) - <sup>-</sup> Fuw unchanged BER limit unchanged Iblocking(CW) -44 dBm	TT (dBm)	
6.7 Intermodulation Characteristics	Iouw1 (CW) Iouw2 (modulated) 3,84 MHz Fuw1 (offset) 10 Fuw2 (offset) 20 BER limit = 0.001	0 MHz	0 dB	Formula: TBD BER limit unchanged.		
6.8 Spurious Emissions				Formula: Maximum level Add zero to all the values Level in table 6.8.1.		
	Frequency Band	Maximum level		Frequency Band	Maximum level	
		-57dBm /100kHz	0 dB	9kHz ≤ f < 1GHz	-57dBm /100kHz	
	2.01-2.025GHz 2.11-2.170GHz	-60 dBm / 3,84MHz	0 dB	1.9-1.92 GHz 2.01-2.025GHz 2.11-2.170GHz	-60 dBm / 3,84MHz	
		-47 dBm/1MHz	0 dB	1 –1.9GHz, 1.92–2.01 GHz 2.025–2.11GHz	-47 dBm/1MHz	

	1GHz ≤ f ≤ 12.75GHz		-47dBm /1MHz	0 dB	$1GHz \le f \le 2.2GHz$	-47dBm /1MHz
				0 dB	$2.2GHz < f \le 4GHz$	-47dBm /1MHz
				0 dB	$4GHz < f \le 12.75GHz$	-47dBm /1MHz
7.6 Downlink Power Control	1 <sup>st</sup> frame 2 <sup>nd</sup> frame	TS #1,9 15 ±4.0 dBm 15 ±4.0 dBm	5 ±0.5 dBm	0.5 dB for 10 dB change in output power, 0 otherwise.	Formula for 10 dB chang power: Upper Tolerance Lower Tolerance	limit + TT
9.3.1 HS-DSCH throughput for Fixed Reference Channels	$\frac{E_c}{I_{or}}$ -10,-9		·	0.1 dB for $\frac{E_c}{I_{or}}$	Formulas: $\frac{E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT	
	$I_{oc} = -60$ $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc} = -60$			0.6 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = ratio + TT $I_{oc}$ unchanged	
9.3.2 HS-DSCH throughput for Variable Reference	$\frac{E_c}{I_{or}} -10 \text{dE}$			0.1 dB for $\frac{E_c}{I_{or}}$	Formulas: $\frac{E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT	
Channels	$I_{oc} = -60$ $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} =$		dP	0.6 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = ratio + TT $I_{oc}$ unchanged	
9.3.3 Reporting of HS- DSCH Channel Quality Indicator	T <sub>or</sub> /T <sub>oc</sub> –			No test tolerances applied		
9.3.4 HS-SCCH Detection Performance	$\frac{E_c}{I_{or}}$ -10dE	3		0.1 dB for $\frac{E_c}{I_{or}}$	Formulas: $\frac{E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT	
	$I_{oc} = -60$ $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc} =$		6 dB	0.6 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = ratio + TT $I_{oc}$ unchanged	

# F.5 Acceptable uncertainty of Test Equipment (This clause is informative)

This informative clause specifies the critical parameters of the components of an overall Test System (e.g. Signal generators, Signal Analyzers etc.) which are necessary when assembling a Test System that complies with clause F.1 Acceptable Uncertainty of Test System. These Test Equipment parameters are fundamental to the accuracy of the overall Test System and are unlikely to be improved upon through System Calibration.

# F.5.1 Transmitter measurements

Test	Equipment accuracy	Test conditions
5.2 UE Maximum Output Power	Not applicable	
5.3 Frequency Stability	± 10Hz	
5.4.1 Uplink power control		
5.4.2 Minimum Transmit Power		
5.4.3 Transmit OFF Power		
5.4.4 Transmit ON/OFF Power		
5.4.5 Out-of-synchronisation handling of		
output power $\frac{DPCCH_E_c}{I_{or}}$		
5.4.5 Out-of-synchronisation handling of output power: transmit ON/OFF time		
5.5.1 Occupied Bandwidth	100 kHz	
5.5.2.1 Spectrum emission mask	Not applicable	
5.5.2.2 ACLR		
5.5.3 Spurious emissions		
5.5.3 Spurious emissions: additional		
5.6 Transmit intermodulation:	Not applicable	
5.7.1 Transmit modulation: EVM	2.5 %	
5.7.2 Transmit modulation: peak code domain error	±[1 dB]	

### Table F.5.1 Equipment accuracy for transmitter measurements

# F.5.2 Receiver measurements

### Table F.5.2 Equipment accuracy for receiver measurements

Clause	Equipment accuracy	Test conditions
6.2 Reference Sensitivity Level	Not applicable	
6.3 maximum input level:	Not applicable	
6.4 Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS)	Not applicable	
6.5 Blocking Characteristics	Not applicable	
6.6 Spurious Responce	Not applicable	
6.7 Intermodulation Characteristics	Not applicable	
6.8 Spurious Emissions	Not applicable	

# F.5.3 Performance measurements

### Table G.3 Equipment accuracy for performance measurements

Clause	Equipment accuracy	Test conditions
TBD	TBD	

### F.5.5 Performance measurements (HSDPA)

#### Table F.5.5: Equipment accuracy for performance measurements (HSDPA)

Clause	Equipment accuracy	Test conditions
9.3.1 HS-DSCH throughput for Fixed Reference Channels	$\underline{E_c}$	-10 and -9.5dB
	<i>I</i> <sub>or</sub> ±0.1 dB	
9.3.2 HS-DSCH throughput for Variable Reference Channels	Same as 9.3.1	-10dB
9.3.3 Reporting of HS-DSCH Channel Quality Indicator	Same as 9.3.1	-10dB
9.3.4 HS-SCCH Detection Performance	Same as 9.3.1	-10dB

# F.6 General rules for statistical testing

## F.6.1 Statistical testing of receiver BER/BLER performance

#### F.6.1.1 Error Definition

1) Bit Error Ratio (BER)

The Bit Error Ratio is defined as the ratio of the bits wrongly received to all data bits sent. The bits are the information bits above the convolutional/turbo decoder

2) Block Error Ratio (BLER)

A Block Error Ratio is defined as the ratio of the number of erroneous blocks received to the total number of blocks sent. An erroneous block is defined as a Transport Block, the cyclic redundancy check (CRC) of which is wrong.

### F.6.1.2 Test Method

Each test is performed in the following manner:

- a) Setup the required test conditions.
- b) Record the number of samples tested and the number of occurred events (bit error or block error)
- c) Stop the test at a stop criterion which is minimum test time or an early pass or an early fail event.
- d) Once the test is stopped decide according to the pass fail decision rules (subclause F.6.1.7)

### F.6.1.3 Test Criteria

The test shall fulfil the following requirements:

- a) good pass fail decision
  - 1) to keep reasonably low the probability (risk) of passing a bad unit for each individual test;
  - 2) to have high probability of passing a good unit for each individual test;
- b) good balance between testtime and statistical significance
  - 3) to perform measurements with a high degree of statistical significance;
  - 4) to keep the test time as low as possible.

### F.6.1.4 Calculation assumptions

It is assumed, that error events are independent statistical events. Due to the memory of the convolutional / turbo coder in the BER tests this is not quite true. Due to lack of information the assumption of independent error events is applied.

In the BLER test with fading there is the memory of the multipath fading channel which interferes the statistical independency. Independent error events are assumed but a minimum test time is introduced to average fluctuations of the multipath fading channel.

The formulas, applied to describe the BER BLER test, are primarily based on the following experiment:

(1) After having observed a certain number of errors (ne) the number of samples are counted to calculate BER BLER.

Provisions are made (note 1) such that the complementary experiment is valid as well:

(2) After a certain number of samples (ns) the number of errors, occurred, are counted to calculate BER BLER.

Experiment (1) stipulates to use the following Chi Square Distribution with degree of freedom ne: 2\*dchisq(2\*NE,2\*ne) for all calculations.

(NE: average of the distribution)

#### F.6.1.5 Definition of good pass fail decision

This is defined by the probability of wrong decision D. The probability of a correct decision is 1-D.

The probability (risk) to fail a good DUT shall be  $\leq D$  according to the following definition: A DUT is failed, accepting a probability of  $\leq D$  that the DUT is still better than the specified error ratio (Test requirement).

The probability to pass a bad DUT shall be  $\leq D$  according to the following definition: A DUT is passed, accepting a probability of  $\leq D$  that the DUT is still worse than M times the specified error ratio. (M>=1 is the bad DUT factor).

This definitions lead to an early pass and an early fail limit:

Early fail: ber>= berlim<sub>fail</sub>

$$ber \lim_{fail} (D, ne) = \frac{2 * ne}{qchisq(D, 2 * ne)}$$
(1)

For ne>[5]

Early pass: ber <= berlimbad<sub>pass</sub>

$$ber \lim bad_{pass}(D, ne) = \frac{2 * ne * M}{qchisq(1 - D, 2 * ne)}$$
(2)

For ne >=1

With

ber (normalized BER,BLER): BER,BLER according to F.6.1.1 divided by Test requirement

D: wrong decision probability see table F.6.1.8

ne: Number of error events

M: bad DUT factor see table F.6.1.8

qchisq: inverse cumulative chi squared distribution

### F.6.1.6 Good balance between testtime and statistical significance

3 independent test parameters are introduced into the test and shown in Table F.6.1.6.1. These are the obvious basis of testtime and statistical significance. From the first two of them three dependent test parameters are derived. The third independent test parameter is justified separately.

#### Table F.6.1.6.1 independent and dependent test parameters

Independe	ent test para	ameters	De	pendent test para	meters
Test Parameter	Value	Reference	Test parameter	Value	Reference
Target number of error events	[200]	Table F.6.1.8	Early pass/fail condition	curves	Subclause F.6.1.5 Figure 6.1.9
Probability of wrong pass/fail decision D	[0.2%] [0.02%, Note 3]	Subclause F.6.1.5	Bad DUT factor M	[1.5]	Table 6.1.8
			Test limit factor TL	[1.24]	Table 6.1.8
Minimum test time		Table F.6.1.6.2		-	

The minimum test time is derived from the following justification:

1) For no propagation conditions and static propagation condition

No early fail calculated from fractional number of errors <1 see note 1

2) For multipath fading condition

No stop of the test until [10] wavelengths are crossed during relevant UE reception timeslots, relevant for BER BLER testing, with the speed given in the fading profile.

Table F.6.1.6.2 : minimum Test time

Fading profile	Minimum test time					
Multipath propagation 3 ki	m/h [1.8 s*TSPF/TSRX <sup>*)</sup> ]					
Multipath propagation 50 k	km/h [0.1 s* TSPF/TSRX]					
Multipath propagation 120	km/h [45 ms* TSPF/TSRX]					
Multipath propagation 250 km/h [22ms* TSPF/TSRX]						
<sup>(*)</sup> TSPF = Time slots per frame, TSRX = relevant UE reception						
timeslots per frame, relevant	t for the BER BLER test					

TSPF and TSRX form the prolongation factor and depend on the user data rate and the TDD Option (3,84 Mchip/s or 1,28 Mchip/s

User Data rate	TSPF/TSRX for TDD 3,84 Mchip/s	TSPF/TSRX for TDD 1,28 Mchip/s
12.2 kbit/s	15/1	7/1
64 kbit/s	15/1	7/1
144 kbit/s	15/1	7/2
384 kbit/s	15/3	7/4

#### Table F.6.1.6.3 : Prolongation factor for minimum Test time

In table F.6.1.8 the minimum test time is converted in minimum number of samples

### F.6.1.7 Pass fail decision rules

No decision is allowed before the minimum test time is elapsed

1) If minimum Test time < time for target number of error events then the following applies: The required confidence level (= correct decision probability 1-D) shall be achieved. This is fulfilled at an early pass or early fail event.

For BER: For every TTI (Transmit Time Interval) sum up the number of bits (ns) and the number if errors (ne) from the beginning of the test, including the artificial error at the beginning of the test (Note 1) and calculate BER.

If BER is above the early fail limit, fail the DUT. If BER is below the early pass limit, pass the DUT. Otherwise continue the test

For BLER: For every block sum up the number of blocks (ns) and the number if erroneous blocks (ne) from the beginning of the test, including the artificial error at the beginning of the test (Note 1) and calculate BLER.

If BLER is below the early pass limit, pass the DUT. If BLER is above the early fail limit, fail the DUT. Otherwise continue the test

2) If the minimum test time >= time for target error events, then the test runs for the minimum test time and the decision is done by comparing the result with the test limit.

### F.6.1.8 Test conditions for BER,BLER tests

Type of test (BER)	Propagation conditions	Test requirement (BER/BLER)	Test limit (BER/BLER) = Test requirement (BER/BLER) x TL TL	Target number of error events (time)	Minimum number of samples	Prob that good unit will fail = Prob that bad unit will pass [%]	Bad unit BER/BLER factor M
Reference Sensitivity Level	-	0.001	[1.24]	[200] (13.2s)	Note 1	[0.2]	[1.5]
Maximum Input Level	-	0.001	[1.24]	[200] (13.2s)	Note 1	[0.2]	[1.5]
Adjacent Channel Selectivity	-	0.001	[1.24]	[200] (13.2s)	Note 1	[0.2]	[1.5]
Blocking Characteristics Pass condition Note 2	-	0.001	[1.262]	[252] (16.6s)	Note 1	[0.2]	[1.5]
Blocking Characteristics Fail condition Note 2	-	0.001	[1.262]	[252] (16.6s)	Note 1	[0.02]	[1.5]
Spurious Response	-	0.001	[1.24]	[200] (13.2s)	Note 1	[0.2]	[1.5]
Intermodulatio n Characteristics	-	0.001	[1.24]	[200] (13.2s)	Note 1	[0.2]	[1.5]
HS-SCCH Detection Performance	-	0.01	FFS	FSS	Note 1	[0.2]	[1.5]

#### Table F.6.1.8: Test conditions for a single BER/BLER tests

Table F.6.1.8-2: Test conditions for BLER tests Type of test (BLER)	Information Bit rate	Test requirement (BER/BLER)	Test limit (BER/BLER)= Test requirement (BER/BLER)x TL TL	Target number of error events (time)	Minimum number of samples TDD 3,84 Mchip/s	Minimum number of samples TDD 1,28 Mchip/s	Prob that bad unit will pass = Prob that good unit will fail [%]	Bad unit BER/BL ER factor M
Demodulation in			[1.24]	[200]	Note1	Note1	[0.2]	[1.5]
Static	12.2	0.01		(322.6s)				
Propagation	64	0.1		(32.3s)				
conditions		0.01		(322.6s)				
	144	0.1		(32.3s)				
		0.01		(322.6s)				
	384	0.1		(16.1s)				
		0.01		(161.3s)				
Demodulation of DCH in Multi-path Fading conditions								
3km/h			[1.24]	[200]			[0.2]	[1.5]
(Case 1, Case 2)	12.2	0.01	[	(322.6s)	[1350]	[630]	[0.2]	[1.0]
(0000 1, 0000 2)	64	0.1		(32.3s)	[1350]	[630]		
	•	0.01		(322.6s)	[1350]	[630]		
	144	0.1		(32.3s)	[1350]	[315]		
		0.01		(322.6s)	[1350]	[315]		
	384	0.1		(16.1s)	[450]	[178]		
		0.01		(161.3s)	[450]	[178]		
120 km/h			[1.24]	[200]			[0.2]	[1.5]
(Case3)	12.2	0.01		(322.6s)	[34]	[16]		
	64	0.1		(32.3s)	[34]	[16]		
		0.01		(322.6s)	[34]	[16]		
	144	0.1		(32.3s)	[34]	[8]		
		0.01		(322.6s)	[34]	[8]		
	384	0.1		(16.1s)	[12]	[4]		
		0.01		(161.3s)	[12]	[4]		
250 km/h								
Power control in				Not				
the downlink				applicabl				
				е				

### F.6.1.9 Practical Use (informative)

#### See figure F.6.1.9:

The early fail limit represents formula (1) in F.6.1.5 The range of validity is [ne>5, >6 in case of blocking test] to [ne=200]

The early pass limit represents the formula (2) in F.6.1.5 The range of validity is ne=1 to [ne = 200]. See note 1

The intersection co-ordinates of both curves are: Target number of errors ne = [200] and test limit TL = [1.24]

The range of validity for TL is ne>200

A typical BER BLER test, calculated form the number of samples and errors (F.6.1.2.(b)) using experimental method (1) or (2) (see F.6.1.4. calculation assumptions) runs along the yellow trajectory. With an errorless sample the trajectory goes down vertically. With an erroneous sample it goes up right. The tester checks if the BER BLER test intersects the early fail or early pass limits. The real time processing can be reduced by the following actions:

BLER is calculated only in case of an error event.

BER is calculated only in case of an error event within a TTI.

So the early fail limit cannot be missed by errorless samples.

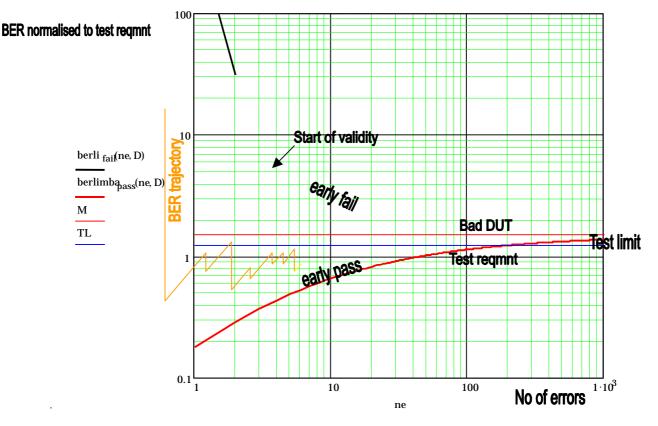
425

The check against the early pass limit may be done by transforming formula (2) in F.6.1.5 such that the tester checks against a Limit-Number-of-samples (NL(ne)) depending on the current number of errors.

Early pass if

$$NL(ne) \ge \frac{qchisq(1-D,2*ne)}{2*TR*M}$$

TR: test requirement (0.001)





Note 1: At the beginning of the test, an artificial error is introduced. This ensures that an ideal DUT meets the valid range of the early pass limit. In addition this ensures that the complementary experiment (F.6.1.4. bullet point (2)) is applicable as well.

Due to the nature of the test, namely discrete error events, the early fail condition shall not be valid, when fractional errors <1 are used to calculate the early fail limit: Any early fail decision is postponed until number of errors ne >[5]. In the blocking test any early fail decision is postponed until number of errors ne >[6].

Note2: D=[0.2%] is intended to be used for a test containing a few BER/BLER tests (e.g. receiver sensitivity is repeated 12 times). For a test containing many BER/BLER tests (e.g. blocking test) this value is not appropriate for a single BER/BLER test.

The blocking test contains approx. 12750 single BER tests. A DUT on the limit will fail approx. 25 to 26 times due to statistical reasons (wrong decision probability [0.2]%). 24 fails are allowed in the blocking test but they are reserved for spurious responses. This shall be solved by the following rule:

All passes (based on D=[0.2]%) are accepted, including the wrong decisions due to statistical reasons.

An early fail limit based on D=[0.02%] instead of [0.2%] is established, that ensures that wrong decisions due to statistical reasons are reduced to 2 to 3.

These asymmetric test conditions ensure that a DUT on the test limit consumes hardly more test time for a blocking test than in the symmetric case and on the other hand discriminates sufficiently between statistical fails and spurious response cases.

# F.6.2 Statistical testing of RRM delay performance (3,84 Mcps TDD option)

### F.6.2.1 Test Method

Each test is performed in the following manner:

- a) Setup the required test conditions.
- b) Measure the delay repeated times. Start each repetition after sufficient time, such that each delay test is independent from the previous one. The delay-times, measured, are simplified to:

a good delay, if the measured delay is  $\leq$  limit.

a bad delay, if the measured delay is > limit

- c) Record the number of delays (ns), tested, and the number of bad delays (ne)
- d) Stop the test at an early pass or an early fail event.
- e) Once the test is stopped, decide according to the pass fail decision rules (subclause F.6.2.7)

### F.6.2.2 Bad Delay Ratio (ER)

The Bad Delay Ratio (ER) is defined as the ratio of bad delays (ne) to all delays (ns).

(1-ER is the success ratio)

### F.6.2.3 Test Criteria

The test shall fulfil the following requirements:

- a) good pass fail decision
  - 1) to keep reasonably low the probability (risk) of passing a bad unit for each individual test;
  - 2) to have high probability of passing a good unit for each individual test;
- b) good balance between test-time and statistical significance
  - 3) to perform measurements with a high degree of statistical significance;
  - 4) to keep the test time as low as possible.

### F.6.2.4 Calculation assumptions

#### F.6.2.4.1 Statistical independence

It is arranged by test conditions, that bad delays are independent statistical events.

### F.6.2.4.2 Applied formulas

The specified ER is 10% in most of the cases. This stipulates to use the binomial distribution to describe the RRM delay statistics. With the binomial distribution optimal results can be achieved. However the inverse cumulative operation for the binomial distribution is not supported by standard mathematical tools. The use of the Poisson or Chi Square Distribution requires  $ER \rightarrow 0$ . Using one of this distributions instead of the binomial distribution gives sub-optimal

(1)

results in the conservative sense: a pass fail decision is done later than optimal and with a lower wrong decision risk than predefined.

The formulas, applied to describe the RRM delay statistics test, are based on the following experiment:

(1) After having observed a certain number of bad delays (**ne**) the number of all delays (**ns**) are counted to calculate ER. Provisions are made (note 1) such that the complementary experiment is valid as well:

(2) After a certain number of delays (ns) the number of bad delays (ne), occurred, are counted to calculate ER.

Experiment (1) stipulates to use the Chi Square Distribution with degree of freedom ne: 2\*dchisq(2\*NE,2\*ne).

Experiment (2) stipulates to use the Poisson Distribution: dpois(ne,NE)

(NE: mean value of the distribution)

To determine the early stop conditions, the following inverse cumulative operation is applied:

0.5 \* qchisq(D,2\*ne) for experiment (1) and (2)

D: wrong decision risk per test step

Note: other inverse cumulative operations are available, however only this is suited for experiment (1) and (2).

#### F.6.2.4.3 Approximation of the distribution

The test procedure is as follows:

During a running measurement for a UE ns (Number of Delays) and ne (Number of bad delays) are accumulated and from this the preliminary ER is calculated. Then new samples up to the next bad delay are taken. The entire past and the new samples are basis for the next preliminary ER. Depending on the result at every step, the UE can pass, can fail or must continue the test.

As early pass- and early fail-UEs leave the statistical totality under consideration, the experimental conditions are changed every step resulting in a distribution that is truncated more and more towards the end of the entire test. Such a distribution can not any more be handled analytically. The unchanged distribution is used as an approximation to calculate the early fail and early pass bounds.

### F.6.2.5 Definition of good pass fail decision.

This is defined by the probability of wrong decision F at the end of the test. The probability of a correct decision is 1- F.

The probability (risk) to fail a good DUT shall be  $\leq$  F according to the following definition: A DUT is failed, accepting a probability of  $\leq$  F that the DUT is still better than the specified bad delay ratio (Test requirement).

The probability (risk) to pass a bad DUT shall be  $\leq$  F according to the following definition: A DUT is passed, accepting a probability of  $\leq$  F that the DUT is still worse than M times the specified bad delay ratio. (M>=1 is the bad DUT factor).

This definitions lead to an early pass and an early fail limit:

Early fail:  $er \ge er lim_{fail}$ 

$$er \lim_{fail} (D, ne) = \frac{2 * ne}{qchisq(D, 2 * ne)}$$

For ne  $\geq$  [5],

Early pass:  $er \leq erlimbad_{pass}$ 

$$er \operatorname{lim} bad_{pass}(D, ne) = \frac{2 * ne * M}{qchisq(1 - D, 2 * ne)}$$
(2)

For ne  $\geq 1$ ,

With,

428

- er (normalized ER): ER according to F.6.2.2 divided by specified ER
- D: wrong decision probability for a test step . This is a numerically evaluated fraction of F, the wrong decision probability at the end of the test. see table F.6.2.6.1
- ne: Number of bad delays
- M: bad DUT factor see table F.6.2.6.1

qchisq: inverse cumulative chi squared distribution

### F.6.2.6 Good balance between test-time and statistical significance

Two independent test parameters are introduced into the test and shown in Table F.6.2.6.1. These are the obvious basis of test time and statistical significance. From them four dependent test parameters are derived.

Table F.6.2.6: Independent and dependent test parameters

Independe	ent test para	ameters	Dep	oendent test para	ameters
Test Parameter	Value	Reference	Test parameter	Value	Reference
Bad DUT factor M	[1.5]	Table F.6.1.8	Early pass/fail condition	Curves	Subclause F.6.2.5 Figure 6.2.9
Final probability of wrong pass/fail	[5%]	Table F.6.2.8	Target number of bad delays	[154]	Table 6.2.8
decision F			Probability of wrong pass/fail decision per test step D	[0.6 %]	
			Test limit factor TL	[1.236]	Table 6.2.8

## F.6.2.7 Pass fail decision rules

The required confidence level 1-F (= correct decision probability) shall be achieved. This is fulfilled at an early pass or early fail event. Sum up the number of all delays (ns) and the number of bad delays from the beginning of the test and calculate:

ER<sub>1</sub> (including the artificial error at the beginning of the test (Note 1))and

 $ER_0$  (excluding the artificial error at the beginning of the test (Note 1)).

If  $ER_0$  is on or above the early fail limit, fail the DUT.

If  $ER_1$  is on or below the early pass limit, pass the DUT.

Otherwise continue the test.

# F.6.2.8 Test conditions for RRM delay tests

Type of test	Test	Test	Testlimit(ER	Target	Prob that	Bad unit
	requirement Delay (s)	requirement (ER)	)= Test requirement (ER)x TL TL	number of bad delays	good unit will fail = Prob that bad unit will pass [%]	factor M
8.2.2.1 TDD/TDD Cell re-selection in Idle mode (single carrier)	8	0.1	[1.236]	[154]	[5]	[1.5]
8.2.2.2 TDD/TDD Cell re-selection in Idle Mode (mulit- carrier)	8	0.1	[1.236]	[154]	[5]	[1.5]
8.2.2.3 TDD/FDD Cell re-selection in Idle Mode	8					
8.2.2.4 UTRAN to GSM cell re-selection in Idle Mode	27.9	0.1	[1.236]	[154]	[5]	[1.5]
8.3.1 TDD/TDD handover	40 ms	0.1	[1.236]	[154]	[5]	[1.5]
8.3.2 TDD/FDD handover	100 ms	0.1	[1.236]	[154]	[5]	[1.5]
8.3.3 TDD/GSM handover	40ms	0.1	[1.236]	[154]	[5]	[1.5]
8.3.4 TDD/TDD Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH	2.5	0.1	[1.236]	[154]	[5]	[1.5]
8.3.5 TDD/TDD Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH	8	0.1	[1.236]	[154]	[5]	[1.5]
8.3.6 TDD/TDD Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH	8	0.1	[1.236]	[154]	[5]	[1.5]

# F.6.2.9 Practical Use (informative)

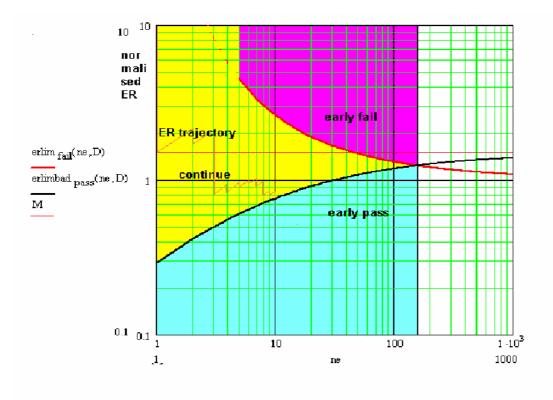
See figure F.6.2.9:

The early fail limit represents formula (1) in F.6.2.5. The range of validity is  $[ne \ge 5]$  to [ne = 154]

The early pass limit represents the formula (2) in F.6.2.5. The range of validity is n=1 to [n=154]. See note 1. The intersection co-ordinates of both curves are : target number of bad delays n = [154] and test limit TL = [1.236].

430

A typical delay test, calculated form the number of samples and errors (F.6.2.2) using experimental method (1) or (2) (see F.6.2.4.2. calculation assumptions) runs along the yellow trajectory. With an good delay the trajectory goes down vertically. With a bad delay it jumps up right. The tester checks if the ER test intersects the early fail or early pass limits.





Note 1: At the beginning of the test, an artificial bad delay is introduced. This ensures that an ideal DUT meets the valid range of the early pass limit. In addition this ensures that the complementary experiment (F.6.2.4.2. bullet point (2)) is applicable as well. For the check against the early fail limit the artificial bad delay sample, introduced at the beginning of the test, is disregarded.

Due to the nature of the test, namely discrete bad delay events, the early fail condition shall not be valid, when fractional bad delays <1 are used to calculate the early fail limit: Any early fail decision is postponed until number of errors ne  $\geq$  [5].

# F.6.2A Statistical testing of RRM delay performance (1,28 Mcps TDD option)

Delay tests in subclause 8.2 shall be repeated [50] times in order to determine the required success ratio.

Note: A statistical approach needs to be developed. The number of repetitions required for the test will target towards a good compromise between test time and wrong decision risk.

# F.6.3 Statistical Testing of HSDPA Receiver Performance

### F.6.3.1 Definition

Information Bit Throughput R:

The measured information bit throughput R is defined as the sum (in kilobits) of the information bit payloads (excluding the 24-bit HS-DSCH CRC) successfully received during the test interval, divided by the duration of the test interval (in seconds).

### F.6.3.2 Mapping throughput to block error ratio

a) In measurement practice the UE indicates successfully received information bit payload by signalling an ACK to the SS.

If payload is received, but damaged and cannot be decoded, the UE signals a NACK.

- b) Only the ACK and NACK signals, not the data bits received, are accessible to the SS. The number of bits is known in the SS from knowledge of what payload was sent.
- c) For fixed reference channel the number of bits in a TTI is fixed during one test.
- d) The time in the measurement interval is composed of successful TTIs (ACK), unsuccessful TTIs (NACK) and DTX-TTIs.
- e) DTX-TTIs occur regularly according to the test. (regDTX). In real live this is the time when other UEs are served. regDTX vary from test to test but are fixed within the test.
- f) Additional DTX-TTIs occur statistically when the UE is not responding ACK or NACK where it should. (statDTX)

This may happen when the UE was not expecting data or decided that the data were not intended for it.

The pass / fail decision is done by observing the:

- number of NACKs
- number of ACKs and
- number of statDTXs (regDTX is implicitly known to the SS)

The ratio (NACK + statDTX)/(NACK+ statDTX +ACK) is the Block Error Ratio BLER. For fixed referece channel ,taking into account the time consumed by the ACK-, NACK-, and DTX-TTIs (regular and statistical), BLER can be mapped unambiguously to throughput for any single test.

## F.6.3.3 Bad DUT factor

Note: Data throughput in a communication system is of statistical nature and must be measured and decided pass or fail. The specified limit of throughput related to the ideal throughput in different throughput tests is in the range of a few % to near 100%. To make it comparable with BER, we define the complement of the relative throughput: BLER as defined above. Complementary this is in the range of near 100% down to a few % For e.g. BLER = 1%, the currently in BER BLER used Bad DUT factor M=1.5 is highly meaningful. For e.g. BLER = 99%, the currently used M=1.5 obviously meaningless.

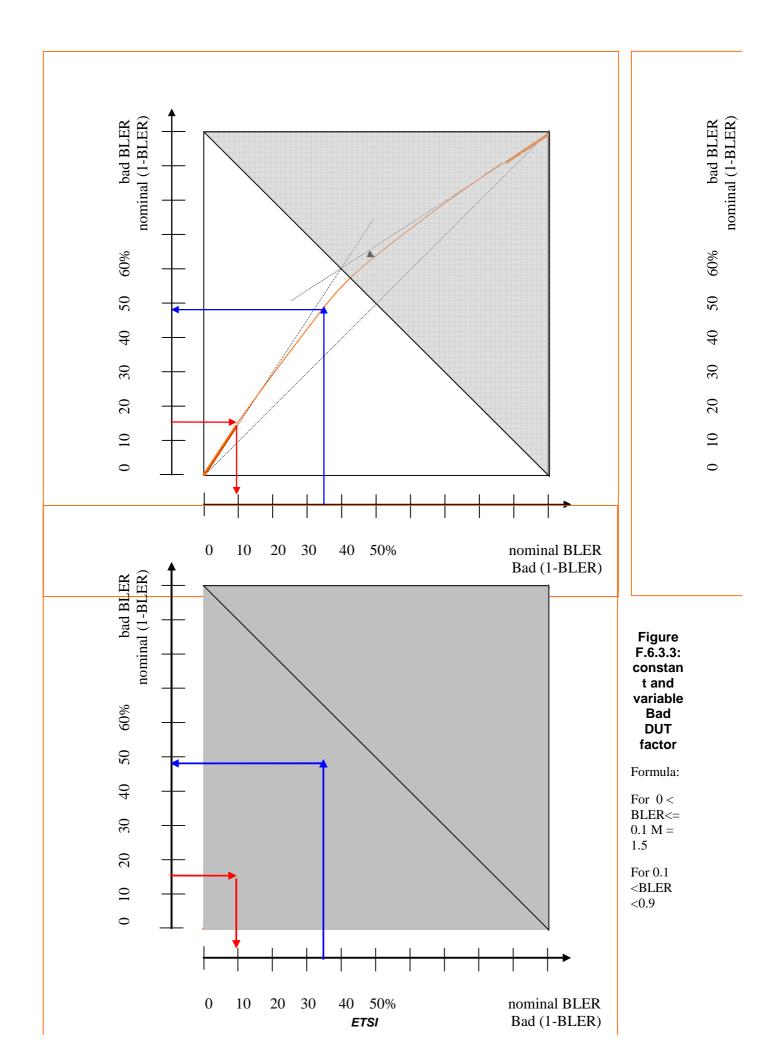
An appropriate definition of the bad DUT factor is illustrated in figure F.6.3.3: constant and variable Bad DUT factor.

It illustrates how to find the Bad BLER when the nominal BLER is given.

- 1) In the range 0% < nominal BLER>10% the Bad DUT factor is constant 1.5
- 2) In the range 90% < bad BLER > 100% it decreases to 1. (symmetrical to (1))
- 3) The range in between is interpolated by an arc section.

The example shows: nominal BLER=35,6%  $\rightarrow$  bad BLER=47.67.5%  $\rightarrow$  M=1.34

(blue mapping)



M(BLER) := 
$$\frac{\sqrt{r^2 - (BLER - 2.35)^2}}{BLER} - \frac{1.35}{BLER}$$

For 0.9 <= BLER < 1 M(BLER)= 2/3BLER + 1/3

With BLER: nominal Block Error Ratio (0<BLER<1)

With r = 2.70415 (Radius of the arc)

#### F.6.3.3.1 Bad DUT factor, range of applicability

Inaccuracy is one practical reason to avoid the grey shaded area of figure F.6.3.3: constant and variable Bad DUT factor. For BLER near 1 the Bad DUT factor M is near 1. For M=1,exactly, the pass and fail criteria do not intersect. The test never is finalised.

For M near 1 the pass and fail criteria exhibit a very smooth intersection. In addition the binomial distribution and its inverse are of discrete nature. Therefore the test limit and the number of samples is calculable only very ambiguous.

It is proposed to apply the bad DUT factor only in the not shaded area of figure F.6.3.3.

This is done by the following:

BLER mode:

Use BLER as defined above in the range of 0 to 50%, use M >1 as defined above.

The Test Limit will be > the Test Requirement in the table F.6.3.5. below.

Relative Throughput mode:

If BLER is in the range 50 to 100%, use 1-BLER instead. Use m<1 instead of M.

1-BLER is the relative throughput with respect to the ideal throughput.

As a consequence, the Test Limit < Test Requirement

Formula for m:

For 0 < (1-BLER) <= 0.15 m = 1/1.5

m :=  $\frac{2.35 - \sqrt{r^2 - [(1 - BLER) + 1.35]^2}}{(1 - BLER)}$ 

For 0.15 <(1-BLER) <.85

In the figure F.6.3.3: this is represented by the red mapping.

The tables F.6.3.5. below distinguishe between m and M.

### F.6.3.4 Minimum Test time

Same as with BER BLER there is a minimum test time is necessary for multipath fading profiles with the same justification:

profile	Minimum Test time
PA3, PB3	164s
VA30	16.4s
VA 120	4.1s

### F.6.3.5 Pass fail decision rules

The purpose of tables F.6.3.5.1 to F.6.3.5.2 is to decide throughput pass or fail.

(the Ior/Ioc levels are only for reference)

Meaning of a decision:

- A passed DUT is not worse than a Bad DUT with 95% confidence level.
- A failed DUT is not better than a Limit DUT with 95% confidence level.

The minimum Test Time is

1) the minimum test time due to statistical reasons

(To ensure the confidence level, the test must be continued until a certain number of samples (NACK+ statDTX +ACK) is reached.)

2) the minimum test time due to multipath fading.

The longer test time applies. It is marked in table F.6.3.5. which one applies.

Statistical independence:

If a process works within an incremental redundancy sequence, the samples are not independent. The incremental redundancy sequence for every process must be finalised, successfully or unsuccessfully, on or beyond the minimum test time.

Then the BLER (or 1-BLER) is compared with the Test Limit to decide pass or fail.

Note: It is FFS, if correlation within groups of retransmissions may influence the confidence level of the test.

Formula:

The theory, to derive the minimum number of samples and the Test Limit, takes into consideration that BLER is in the range of near 0% to near 100%. Hence it is based on the binomial distribution and its inverse cumulative function: qbinom:

For the BLER test mode:

- $ne_{low} = qbinom(D,ns,M*BLER_{limit})$  (1)
- $ne_{high} = qbinom(1-D,ns,BLER_{limit})$  (2)

given: 1-D: confidence level= 95%

BLER<sub>limit</sub>=Block error ratio at the limit

M: Bad DUT factor >1

Input: ns: number of samples (NACK+ statDTX + ACK)

Output ne: number of events (NACK+ statDTX)

The intersection of (1) and (2) is the Test Limit with the coordinates: ns and ne

For the Relative Throughput test mode:

 $ne_{low}=qbinom(D,ns,1-BLER_{limit})$  (3)

$$ne_{high} = qbinom(1-D, ns, m^*(1-BLER_{limit}))$$
 (4)

given: 1-D: confidence level= 95%

1-BLER<sub>limit</sub>= Relative Throughtput at the limit

m: Bad DUT factor <1

Input: ns: number of samples (NACK+ statDTX + ACK)

Output ne: number of events (ACK)

The intersection of (3) and (4) is the Test Limit with the coordinates: ns and ne

Note: In contrast to BER BLER test, this approach does not contain any test time optimisation.

(early pass, early fail)

Nomenclature used in the tables F.6.3.5 below:

- NACK+ statDTX + ACK is summarised as No of samples
- NACK+ statDTX is summarised as No of errors
- ACK is summarised as No of successes
- In the BLER test mode the ratio: No of errors/ No of samples is recorded. In this mode a pass is below the test limit
- In the Relative Throughput test mode (1-BLER) the ratio: No of successes/ No of samples is recorded. In this mode a pass is above the test limit
- The test mode, used, is indicated in the rightmost column with BL or RT
- The transition from the BL to the RT test mode can also be seen in the column relative test requirement: BLER $\% \rightarrow (1\text{-}BLER\%)$
- The generic term for No of errors (BLER mode) or No of successes (Relative Throughput mode) is No of events. This is used in the table column Test Limit.

Single link performance lor/loc=10dB	Absol Tes require (kbp	st ment	Relative Test requirement (normalized to ideal=526kbps) No of events / No of samples in %	Test limit expressed as No of events / min No of samples ( Bad DUT factor)	Min No of samples ( number of events to pass) Mandatory, if applicable	Test time in s Mandatory if fading, Informative and approx. if statistical	BL / RT
Test1 QPSK	PA3	375	28.7%	66/195 (M =1.388)	N.A.	164s (fading)	BL
	PB3	378	28.14%	66/198 (M=1.388)	N.A	164s (fading)	BL
	VA30	338	35.74%	74/148 (M=1.338)	N.A.	16.4s(fading)	BL
	VA120	281	46.58%	91/173 (M=1.266)	N.A.	4.1s(fading)	BL

#### Table F.6.3.5.1: Test case 9.3.1 demodulation of 1.28Mcps HS-DSCH(QPSK)

Single link	Absolute Test		Relative Test	Test limit	Min No of	Test time in s	BL
performance	require	ment	requirement	expressed as No	samples		/
	(kbp	s)	(normalized to	of events / min	•		RT
	x -1	- /	ideal=730 kbps)	No of samples	( number	Mandatory if	
				no el campico	of events to	fading,	
16 QAM			No of events / No of	( Bad DUT	pass)	rading,	
			samples	factor)	1 /	Informative and	
			in %	,	Mandatory, if	approx. if	
					applicable	statistical	
					applicable	oranonoai	
Test1	PA3	379	48.08%	95/175	N.A.	164s (fading)	BL
(lor/loc=10dB)				(M=1.257)		( 0)	
. ,	PB3	353	51.64% →(48.36%)	75/178	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
				(m=0.7495)		( 3)	
	VA30	326	55.34% →(44.66%)	71/184	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT
			, , ,	(m=0.7366)			
	VA120	289	60.41% →(39.59%)	66/196	N.A.	4.1s(fading)	RT
			, , ,	(m=0.7199)			

Table F.6.3.5.2: Test case 9.3.1 demodulation of 1.28Mcps HS-DSCH(16QAM)

## Table F.6.3.5.3 Test case 9.2.1 demodulation of 3.84Mcps HS-DSCH(QPSK)

Single link Performance QPSK Test number	requ	lute Test irement bps)	Relative test requirement (normalized to: ideal for tests 1,2,3=2649.6 kbps ideal for test 4=2317.6 kbps) No of events/No of samples in % BL → (RT)	Test limit expressed as No of events/min No of samples (Bad DUT factor)	Min No of samples (number of events to pass) Mandatory if applicable	Test time in s Mandatory if fading Informative and approx. if statistical	BL / RT
1 ( $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc} = 8,5$ dB)	PA3	1300	50.94%→ (49.06%)	77/179 (m = 0.752)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
$ \begin{array}{c} 2 \\ (\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc} = 9,0 \\ dB) \end{array} $	PB3	1300	50.94% <del>→</del> (49.06%)	77/179 (m = 0.752)	N.A	164s (fading)	RT
3 ( $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc} =$ 9,75 dB)	VA30	1300	50.94% <del>→</del> (49.06%)	77/179 (m = 0.752)	N.A	164s (fading)	RT
4 ( $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc} =$ 11,5 dB)	VA12 0	1400	39.59%	80/175 (M=1.312)	N.A	164s (fading)	BL

<u> </u>	1					-	
Single link			Relative test	Test limit	Min No of	Test time in s	BL
Performance			requirement	expressed as No of	samples		/
QPSK			(normalized to:	events/min No of		Mandatory if	RT
			ideal for tests	samples	(number of	fading	
	Abso	lute Test	1,2,3=5299.6 kbps		events to pass)		
	requ	irement	ideal for tests	(Bad DUT factor)		Informative	
	(k	(bps)	4=3477.3 kbps)		Mandatory if	and approx. if	
Test number					applicable	statistical	
			No of events/No of				
			samples in %				
			$BL \rightarrow (RT)$				
1		2600	50.94%→	77/179	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
•	PA3		(49.06%)	(m = 0.752)		× <i>U</i> /	
$(\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc} =$	PAS			· · · ·			
16.0 dB)							
2		2600	50.94%→	77/179	N.A	164s (fading)	RT
—			(49.06%)	(m = 0.752)			
( $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc} =$	PB3						
17.5 dB)							
		2600	50.94%→	77/179	N.A	164s (fading)	RT
3		2000	(49.06%)	(m = 0.752)	N.A	1048 (lauling)	
$(\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc} =$	VA30		(49.0078)	(III - 0.752)			
18.5 dB)							
10.5 UB)							
		1600	53.99%%→	72/180	N.A	164s (fading)	BL
			(46.01%)	(M=0.741)			
4							
	VA12						
$(\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc} =$	0						
14.5 dB)	Ŭ						
,							
				l			

## Table F.6.3.5.4 Test case 9.2.1 demodulation of 3.84Mcps HS-DSCH(16QAM)

# Annex G (normative): Environmental conditions

# G.1 General

This normative annex specifies the environmental requirements of the UE. Within these limits the requirements of the present documents shall be fulfilled.

# G.2 Environmental requirements

The requirements in this clause apply to all types of UE(s)

## G.2.1 Temperature

The UE shall fulfil all the requirements in the full temperature range of:

+15°C to +35°C	for normal conditions (with relative humidity of 25 % to 75 %)
-10°C to +55°C	for extreme conditions (see IEC publications 68-2-1 and 68-2-2)

Outside this temperature range the UE, if powered on, shall not make ineffective use of the radio frequency spectrum. In no case shall the UE exceed the transmitted levels as defined in TS 25.102 [1] for extreme operation.

Some tests in the present document are performed also in extreme temperature conditions. These test conditions are denoted as TL (temperature low,  $-10^{\circ}$ C) and TH (temperature high,  $+55^{\circ}$ C).

## G.2.2 Voltage

The UE shall fulfil all the requirements in the full voltage range, i.e. the voltage range between the extreme voltages.

The manufacturer shall declare the lower and higher extreme voltages and the approximate shutdown voltage. For the equipment that can be operated from one or more of the power sources listed below, the lower extreme voltage shall not be higher, and the higher extreme voltage shall not be lower than that specified below.

Power source	Lower extreme voltage	Higher extreme voltage	Normal conditions voltage
AC mains	0,9 * nominal	1,1 * nominal	nominal
Regulated lead acid battery	0,9 * nominal	1,3 * nominal	1,1 * nominal
Non regulated batteries: Leclanché / lithium Mercury/nickel & cadmium	0,85 * nominal 0,90 * nominal	Nominal Nominal	Nominal Nominal

Outside this voltage range the UE if powered on, shall not make ineffective use of the radio frequency spectrum. In no case shall the UE exceed the transmitted levels as defined in [1] TS 25.102 for extreme operation. In particular, the UE shall inhibit all RF transmissions when the power supply voltage is below the manufacturer declared shutdown voltage.

Some tests in the present document are performed also in extreme voltage conditions. These test conditions are denoted as VL (lower extreme voltage) and VH (higher extreme voltage).

## G.2.3 Vibration

The UE shall fulfil all the requirements when vibrated at the following frequency/amplitudes:

Frequency	ASD (Acceleration Spectral Density) random vibration
5 Hz to 20 Hz	0,96 m <sup>2</sup> /s <sup>3</sup>
20 Hz to 500 Hz	0,96 m <sup>2</sup> /s <sup>3</sup> at 20 Hz, thereafter –3 dB/Octave

Outside the specified frequency range the UE, if powered on, shall not make ineffective use of the radio frequency spectrum. In no case shall the UE exceed the transmitted levels as defined in TS 25.102 [1] for extreme operation.

## G.2.4 Specified frequency range

The manufacturer shall declare, which of the frequency bands defined in clause 4.2 is supported by the UE.

Some tests in the present document are performed also in low, mid and high range of the operating frequency band of the UE. The UARFCN's to be used for low, mid and high range are defined in TS 34.108 [3] clause 5.1.2.

# Annex H (normative): Terminal Baseline and Service Implementation Capabilities (TDD)

## H.1 Baseline Implementation Capabilities of 3.84 Mcps TDD

Capability TDD	Clause	UE*	Comments
Chip rate 3,84 Mcps		Μ	
Frequency bands: (uplink and downlink)			
1900-1920 MHz		М	
2010-2025 MHz		М	
1850-1910 MHz		М	
1930-1990 MHz		М	
1910-1930 MHz		М	
Other spectrum		0	As Declared
Carrier raster 200 kHz		М	
UE maximum output power	6.2.1	М	2, 3

(\* M = mandatory, O = optional)

- The special conformance testing functions and the logical test interface as specified in TS 34.109 [3]. This issue is currently under investigation.
- Uplink reference measurement channel 12,2 kbps (TDD), TS 25.102 [1] clause A.2.1.
- Downlink reference measurement channel 12,2 kbps (TDD), TS 25.102 [1] clause A.2.2.

# H.1A Baseline Implementation Capabilities of 1.28 Mcps TDD

#### Table H.1A: Baseline implementation capabilities of 1.28 Mcps TDD

Capability TDD	Clause	Value range
Chip rate 1.28 Mcps		Yes
Frequency bands: (uplink and downlink)	25.102 clause 5.2[1]	a), b), c), a+b), a+c), b+c), a+b+c)
UE maximum output power	25.102 clause 6.2.1[1]	2, 3

- The special conformance testing functions and the logical test interface as specified in TS 34.109 [3]. This issue is currently under investigation.
- Uplink reference measurement channel 12,2 kbps (TDD), TS 25.102 [1] clause A.2.1.
- Downlink reference measurement channel 12,2 kbps (TDD), TS 25.102 [1] clause A.2.2.

# H.2 Service Implementation Capabilities:

- Downlink reference measurement channel 64 kbps (TDD), TS 25.102 clause A.2.3.
- Downlink reference measurement channel 144 kbps (TDD), TS 25.102 clause A.2.4.

- Down-link reference measurement channel 384 kbps (TDD), TS 25.102 clause A.2.5.
- BCH Reference Measurement Channel(TDD), TS 25.102 clause A.2.6.

# Annex I (normative): Default Message Contents

This Annex contains the default values of common messages, other than those described in TS 34.108. The messages are primarily concerning the RRM test cases in clause 8 and unless indicated otherwise in specific test cases, shall be transmitted and checked by the system simulator. The necessary messages are listed in alphabetical order.

In this Annex, decimal values are normally used. However, sometimes, a hexadecimal value, indicated by an "H", or a binary value, indicated by a "B" is used.

Contents of MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency 3,84 Mcps option TDD test cases

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	The presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-2. If integrity protection is indicated to be active, this IE shall be present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE and the sub-IEs shall be absent.
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
<ul> <li>Intra-frequency measured results list</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Cell measured results</li> </ul>	
- Cell Identity	Not present
<ul> <li>SFN-SFN observed time difference</li> <li>Cell synchronisation information</li> </ul>	Checked that this IE is present
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- OFF	Checked that this IE is present
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Cell Parameters ID	4
- Primary CCPCH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is present
- Timeslot ISCP	Checked that this IE is present
Measured results on RACH	Checked that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Checked that this IE is absent
Event results	Checked that this IE is absent

Information Element/Group name Semantics description Message Type Integrity check info The presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-2. If integrity protection is indicated to be active, this IE shall be present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE and the sub-IEs shall be absent. - Message authentication code This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. - RRC Message sequence number This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value. Measurement identity 1 Measured Results - Intra-frequency measured results list - Cell measured results - Cell Identity Not present - Cell synchronisation information - CHOICE mode TDD - COUNT-C-SFN frame difference Checked that this IE is present - OFF Checked that this IE is present - CHOICE mode TDD - Cell Parameters ID 4 - Primary CCPCH RSCP Checked that this IE is present - Pathloss Checked that this IE is absent - Timeslot ISCP Checked that this IE is absent Measured Results on RACH Checked that this IE is absent Additional Measured results Checked that this IE is absent Event results Checked that this IE is absent

Contents of MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency 1,28 Mcps option TDD test cases

Contents of MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Inter frequency 3,84 Mcps option TDD test cases

Information Element	Value/remark				
Message Type					
Integrity check info	The presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-2. If integrity protection is indicated to be active, this IE shall be present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE and the sub-IEs shall be absent.				
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS.				
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.				
Measurement identity	1				
Measured Results					
<ul> <li>Inter-frequency measured results list</li> </ul>					
- UTRA Carrier RSSI	Checked that this IE is present				
<ul> <li>Inter-frequency cell measurement results</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>Cell measured results</li> </ul>					
- Cell Identity	Not present				
<ul> <li>SFN-SFN observed time difference</li> </ul>	Checked that this IE is present				
<ul> <li>Cell synchronisation information</li> </ul>					
- CHOICE mode	TDD				
- OFF	Checked that this IE is present				
- CHOICE mode	TDD				
- Cell Parameters ID	4				
- Primary CCCPCH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present				
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is present				
- Timeslot ISCP	Checked that this IE is present				
Measured results on RACH	Checked that this IE is absent				
Additional measured results	Checked that this IE is absent				
Event results	Checked that this IE is absent				

Contents of MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Inter frequency 1,28 Mcps option TDD test cases

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	The presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-2. If integrity protection is indicated to be active, this IE shall be present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE and the sub-IEs shall be absent.
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
<ul> <li>Inter-frequency measured results list</li> </ul>	
- UTRA Carrier RSSI	Checked that this IE is present
<ul> <li>Inter-frequency cell measurement results</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Cell measured results</li> </ul>	
- Cell Identity	Not present
<ul> <li>SFN-SFN observed time difference</li> </ul>	Checked that this IE is present
- Cell synchronisation information	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- OFF	Checked that this IE is present
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Cell Parameters ID	4
- Primary CCCPCH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is present
- Timeslot ISCP	Checked that this IE is present
Measured results on RACH	Checked that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Checked that this IE is absent
Event results	Checked that this IE is absent

Contents of MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Inter frequency FDD test cases

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	The presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-2. If integrity protection is indicated to be active, this IE shall be present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE and the sub-IEs shall be absent.
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
<ul> <li>Inter-frequency measured results list</li> </ul>	
- UTRA Carrier RSSI	Checked that this IE is present
<ul> <li>Inter-frequency cell measurement results</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Cell measured results</li> </ul>	
- Cell Identity	Not present
<ul> <li>SFN-SFN observed time difference</li> </ul>	Checked that this IE is present
<ul> <li>Cell synchronisation information</li> </ul>	
-Tm	Checked that this IE is present
- OFF	Checked that this IE is present
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	Checked that this IE is present
<ul> <li>Primary scrambling code</li> </ul>	150
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is present
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is present
Measured results on RACH	Checked that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Checked that this IE is absent
Event results	Checked that this IE is absent

## Contents of MEASUREMENT REPORT message for inter - RAT test cases

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	The presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-2. If integrity protection is indicated to be active, this IE shall be present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE and the sub-IEs shall be absent.
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
<ul> <li>Inter-RAT measured results list</li> </ul>	
- CHOICE system	GSM
- Measured GSM cells	Checked that this IE is present
- GSM carrier RSSI	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is present
<ul> <li>Observed time difference to GSM cell</li> </ul>	Checked that this IE is present
Measured results on RACH	Checked that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Checked that this IE is absent
Event results	Checked that this IE is absent

# Annex J (informative): Change history

Meeting -1st- Level	Doc-1st-Level	CR	Rev	Subject	Cat	Version - Current	Version -New	Doc-2nd- Level
TP-22	TP-030281	181	1	Addition of LCR GSM neighbour reporting	F	4.9.0	5.0.0	T1-031615
TP-22	TP-030281	182	1	Addition of LCR GSM handover test	F	4.9.0	5.0.0	T1-031616
TP-22	TP-030281	183	1	Update to LCR GSM RSSI measurement	F	4.9.0	5.0.0	T1-031617
TP-22	TP-030281	184	1	Update to inter frequency measurements	F	4.9.0	5.0.0	T1-031618
TP-22	TP-030281	185	1	Correction of LCR ISCP test case	F	4.9.0	5.0.0	T1-031619
TP-22	TP-030281	186	1	Addition of TDD HSDPA section & creation Rel 5	В	4.9.0	5.0.0	T1-031620
TP-22	TP-030281	187	1	HSDPA HS DSCH throughput (fixed and variable)	В	4.9.0	5.0.0	T1-031621
TP-22	TP-030281	188	1	Addition of Reporting of HS DSCH CQI	В	4.9.0	5.0.0	T1-031622
TP-22	TP-030281	189	1	Addition of HS-SCCH Detection Performance	В	4.9.0	5.0.0	T1-031623
RP-29	RP-050514	190	-	CR to 34.122 Rel-5: Correction to Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH for 1.28Mcps TDD	F	5.0.0	5.1.0	R5-051217
RP-29	RP-050514	191	-	CR to 34.122 Rel-5: Correction to Cell Re-selection in idle for 1.28Mcps TDD	F	5.0.0	5.1.0	R5-051218
RP-29	RP-050514	192	-	CR to 34.122 Rel-5:Correction to UE Measurements Procedures for 1.28Mcps TDD		5.0.0	5.1.0	R5-051219
RP-29	RP-050514	193	-	CR to 34.122 Rel-5:Correction to UE Measurements Performance Requirements for 1.28Mcps TDD	F	5.0.0	5.1.0	R5-051220
RP-30	RP-050777	194	-	Adding terminal Baseline and Service Implementation Capabilities of 1.28Mcps TDD	F	5.1.0	5.2.0	R5-051886
RP-30	RP-050777	195	-	Correction to power control downlink – 1.28 Mcps TDD option	F	5.1.0	5.2.0	R5-051887
RP-30	RP-050777	196	-	Correction to blocking exceptions for 1.28 Mcps TDD option	F	5.1.0	5.2.0	R5-051888
RP-30	RP-050777	197	-	Name correction of logical and transport channels	F	5.1.0	5.2.0	R5-051889
RP-30	RP-050777	198	-	Correction to power definitions	F	5.1.0	5.2.0	R5-051890
RP-30	RP-050777	199	-	Completing 1.28Mcps TDD/FDD cell reselection in idle mode	F	5.1.0	5.2.0	R5-051891
RP-30	RP-050777	200	-	Adding OCNS_Ec/lor and correcting loc	F	5.1.0	5.2.0	R5-051892
RP-30	RP-050777	201	-	Correction of Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH	F	5.1.0	5.2.0	R5-051893
RP-31	RP-060163	202	-	Correcting cell reselection test procedure	F	5.2.0	5.3.0	R5-060453
RP-31	RP-060146	203	-	Adding statistical Testing of HSDPA Receiver Performance	F	5.2.0	5.3.0	R5-060034
RP-31	RP-060146	204	-	Completing the test of reporting of HS-DSCH Channel Quality Indicator	F	5.2.0	5.3.0	R5-060033
RP-31	RP-060146	205	-	Completing HS-SCCH Detection Performance test	F	5.2.0	5.3.0	R5-060032
RP-31	RP-060146	206	-	Completing HS-DSCH throughput for variable reference channels	F	5.2.0	5.3.0	R5-060031
RP-31	RP-060146	207	-	Completing HS-DSCH throughput for fixed reference channels	F	5.2.0	5.3.0	R5-060030
RP-31	RP-060146	208	-	Adding general test conditions and declarations for HSDPA	F	5.2.0	5.3.0	R5-060029
RP-32	RP-060329	209	-	Update of HCR reference channels	F	5.3.0	5.4.0	R5-061150
RP-32	RP-060328	210	-	Correcting the handover delay for 1.28Mcps TDD option	F	5.3.0	5.4.0	R5-061426
RP-32	RP-060328	211	-	Correcting inter RAT cell re-selection for 1.28Mcps TDD option	F	5.3.0	5.4.0	R5-061427
RP-32	RP-060336	212	-	Addition of HCR HS-DSCH throughput for fixed reference channels	F	5.3.0	5.4.0	R5-061142
RP-32	RP-060336	213	-	Addition of HCR HS-DSCH throughput for variable reference channels	F	5.3.0	5.4.0	R5-061143
RP-32	RP-060336	214	-	Addition of HCR reporting of HS-DSCH channel quality indicator	F	5.3.0	5.4.0	R5-061144
RP-32	RP-060336	215	-	Addition of HCR HSDPA reference channels	F	5.3.0	5.4.0	R5-061145
RP-32	RP-060336	216	-	Addition of HCR multi-path fading environments for HSDPA performance requirements	F	5.3.0	5.4.0	R5-061146
RP-32	RP-060336	217	-	Addition of statistical testing of HSDPA receiver performance for HCR to Annex F	F	5.3.0	5.4.0	R5-061147

# History

Document history			
V5.0.0	December 2003	Publication	
V5.1.0	October 2005	Publication	
V5.2.0	December 2005	Publication	
V5.3.0	March 2006	Publication	
V5.4.0	June 2006	Publication	